

SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS MODELS

A Handbook for Best Business Practices & Future Directions

The global business landscape is transforming due to the need for sustainability, climate change, and social responsibility. Organizations must develop sustainable business models to stay competitive. The edited handbook, "Sustainable Business Models: A Handbook for Best Business Practices & Future Directions," compiles research and insights from experts, providing a comprehensive guide on sustainable business practices. It covers topics such as sustainable e-commerce, CSR in strategic planning, sustainable finance, green packaging, and eco-friendly agriculture. It also examines ethical leadership, sustainable education models, and emerging technologies like blockchain and AI in promoting sustainable business. This handbook equips readers with the knowledge and strategies to lead their organizations towards a sustainable and resilient future.



Mr. Vishal Verma is an accomplished author, educator, and researcher in Commerce and Management. He is an Assistant Professor at F.A.A. Govt. PG College, affiliated with the University of Lucknow. He holds a Bachelor's degree from Delhi University and a Master's degree from Lucknow University. He has qualified for the UGC NET JRF in multiple subjects, showcasing his expertise. Mr. Verma is a Life Member of the Indian Accounting Association (IAA) and Indian Commerce Association (ICA). He actively participates in faculty development programs and workshops, holding various certifications, including peer reviewer training from Elsevier Research Academy and courses on entrepreneurship and sustainable development. His qualifications include being a Certified Online Educator, an Advanced Professional Diploma in Career Counseling & Coaching, and a Certificate Course on Telecom Finance and Accounts.



Krishna Kumar Kanoujiya is a dedicated Assistant Professor in the Department of Commerce at Maharana Pratap Govt. P.G. College in Hardoi. With a strong background in commerce and a wealth of 6 years industrial experience, he brings both academic excellence and practical knowledge to his teaching. His experience with ERP-SAP software and previous role as a Junior Accounts Officer at Bharat Sanchar Nigam Limited showcases his versatility in the field. Mr. Kanoujiya has an impressive academic background, having obtained his Bachelor's degree in commerce from National P.G. College, Lucknow and his master's degree in commerce from University of Lucknow. He has also successfully qualified UGC-NET in Commerce subject. He also possesses a certificate course on Telecom Finance from National Academy of Telecom Finance and Management (NATFM), Hyderabad, Telangana.



Dr. Pradeep Chaurasiya has Industrial experience of almost seven years in finance and accounts sector as Junior Accounts officer in BSNL as well as Academic experience of almost nine years as a researcher, writer and management thinker. Dr. Pradeep Chaurasiya completed his Master's degree in commerce from Banaras Hindu University and Ph.D. degree in commerce from University of Lucknow. He has successfully qualified UGC NET – JRF in commerce, twice during his master degree.

Dr. Pradeep Chaurasiya is currently working as Assistant Professor (Commerce) at Nehru Memorial Shiv Narayan Dass PG College, Budaun and actively involved in research and teaching activities through using advanced teaching – learning ICT tools and preparing students to face the modern competitive environment.

Gyanavi Publishers & Distributors

E-mail: gyanavienterprises@gmail.com

Website: www.gyanbookjournals.com

Available on
amazon

Flipkart

Rs. 4595/-



Enterprises.
Gyanavi



SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS MODELS
A Handbook for Best Business Practices & Future Directions

Verma



SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS MODELS

A Handbook for Best
Business Practices & Future Directions



Editor:

Vishal Verma

Co-editors:

**Krishna Kumar Kanoujiya
Dr. Pradeep Chaurasiya**



SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS MODELS

**A Handbook for Best Business Practices &
Future Directions**

SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS MODELS

**A Handbook for Best Business Practices &
Future Directions**

EDITOR

Vishal Verma

CO-EDITORS

Krishna Kumar Kanoujiya

Dr. Pradeep Chaurasiya



GYANAVI PUBLISHERS & DISTRIBUTORS

NEW DELHI

COPYRIGHT © 2025, PUBLISHERS

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or used in any manner without the prior written permission of the copyright owner, except for the use of brief quotations in a book review.

ISBN: 978-81-972739-7-1

GYANAVI PUBLISHERS & DISTRIBUTORS

Address: F-16-B, Jawahar Park, Khanpur New Delhi -110 080

Mobile: +91-9625655408

E-mail: gyanavienterprises@gmail.com

Website: www.gyanbookjournals.com

CONTENTS

<i>Preface</i>	viii
<i>Acknowledgements</i>	ix
1. Climate Change Mitigation Strategies in Business Model	1
2. A Study on Sustainability, Innovations and Challenges in E-commerce Business Models	17
3. Sustainable Entrepreneurship	27
4. Analyzing the Current Dynamics and Projecting Future Growth of Online Travel Agencies in India	45
5. Financial Viability and Revenue Generation in Sustainable Education Models	71
6. “A Study of Benefit and Challenging of E-Commerce in an Economy”	85
7. Green Finance in India	97
8. Consumer Behavior Towards Online and Offline Shopping	105
9. Sustainable Green Business Development Practices, Governance and Model of Bhutan	119
10. A Study towards Sustainable Business Models in E-commerce	131
11. Sustainable Business models for Nonprofit Organization	147
12. Ethical Artificial Intelligence in Business Model	159
13. Circular Economy Practices and Sustainable Development Goals	171
14. A Study on Circular Business Models for Innovating Sustainability in the Modern Economy	183
15. Water Management and Sustainable Business Practices: A Study	193
16. Synchronizing Sustainability Reporting with Corporate Governance	207
17. Eco-Friendly Packaging and Sustainable Business Practices	217

18.	Unlocking the Crypto Craze: Investigating Investor Awareness in Bareilly City	227
19.	Fundamentals of Sustainable Business	239
20.	Ethical Business Practices for Sustainable Development	261
21.	Ethical Leadership in Modern Sustainable Business	275
22.	From Farm to Fork	283
23.	Supporting Healthcare Workers Mental Health and Well-being	323
24.	Embracing Ethical Leadership for Sustainable Business Success	333
25.	Redefining E-Commerce for Sustainability	347
26.	From Data to Decisions	357
27.	Sustainable Finance and Investment Model	371
28.	The Role of Eco-Friendly Packaging in Enhancing Corporate Sustainability	389
29.	Corporate Governance and Sustainability (ESG) Reporting Practices	399
30.	Eco-Innovation and Sustainable Practices In Indian Agriculture and Allied Sector	411
31.	Sustainable Business Models for Small and Medium-Sized Enterprises (SMEs)	425
32.	An Analysis of Telecom Service Sustainable Development and User Satisfaction In Erode City, Tamil Nadu	435
33.	Pixels of Peril	445
34.	Exploring the Rise of Sustainable Development's Ascent Growing Significance of Green Buildings in India's Real Estate Industry Landscape	455
35.	An Assessment on Sustainable Plan of Gendered Experience and Perception in Workplace	469
36.	Sustainable Education Business Model in Indian Scenario	481
37.	Sustainable Development and Corporate Social Responsibility	493
38.	Ethical leadership in Sustainable Business	503
39.	Frugal and Sustainable Business Models	511

PREFACE

The global business landscape is undergoing a profound transformation, driven by the urgent need to address the pressing challenges of sustainability, climate change, and social responsibility. As organizations strive to remain competitive and relevant in this evolving landscape, the development of sustainable business models has emerged as a critical imperative.

This Edited handbook, "Sustainable Business Models: A Handbook for Best Business Practices & Future Directions," brings together a diverse collection of cutting-edge research and insights from leading experts in the field. The chapters within this volume explore the multidimensional aspects of sustainable business practices, offering a comprehensive and practical guide for organizations seeking to navigate the complexities of this new era.

From redefining e-commerce for sustainability and leveraging corporate social responsibility (CSR) for strategic planning, to innovative models in sustainable finance, green packaging, and eco-friendly agriculture, this handbook provides a holistic and forward-looking perspective on the future of sustainable business. The insights shared within these pages will empower readers to make informed decisions, implement best practices, and chart a course towards a more sustainable and prosperous future.

Importantly, the handbook also investigates into the critical role of ethical leadership, the rise of sustainable education models, and the transformative potential of emerging technologies, such as blockchain and artificial intelligence, in driving sustainable business success.

As we navigate the complex and ever-evolving landscape of sustainable business, this handbook serves as an invaluable resource, equipping readers with the knowledge, strategies, and inspiration to lead their organizations towards a more sustainable and resilient future. We invite you to explore the wealth of knowledge and practical guidance contained within these pages, and to join us in shaping a more sustainable and prosperous world.

Sincerely,
Vishal Verma
Krishna Kumar Kanoujiya
Dr. Pradeep Chaurasiya

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to give our sincere thanks to those who have contributed in this book. We would personally like to thank– Er. Harshit Gupta & Tanuja Sharma, Dr. Jitendra Chouhan, Ms. Varsha.V.R, Prof. Saroj Dayashankar Jha & Prof. Jinal Shah, Miss Dolmita Shailendra, Dr. Vinay Kumar Singhal, Ms. Shakuntla Dangi & Yash Goyal, Ms. Seema Rani, Ms. Shilpi Manne & Mr. Gourav Kamboj, Dr. Vinay Kumar Singhal, Ms. Shakuntla Dangi & Yatharth Ahlawat, Prof. Dr. Jitendra Ahirrao, Mrs. I. Jeya Padma Deepa, Ms. Akansha Tyagi, Er. Harshit Gupta, Dr. Pawan Kumar Maurya & Rachana Sing, Ms. Nasika Lakshmi, Mr. U. Rahul, Dr. Jyoti M. Bhatia, Dr.Sharanya P. & Ms.Abirami D., Ms. Shaheen Efrahi Ali & Mr. Mohammad Afzal, Dr. Suresh Saini & Dr. Ram Garg, Dr Diwakar Dhondu Kadam, S. Ruqiyah Firdous, Rahul Kumar & Prof. Anwar Khurshid Kha, Dr. Amita Arora & Binita Thokchom, Dr. Seema Modi, Ms. Zenab Javed & Mr. Mohammad Kaif Khan, Prof. Vaishali Sharma, Mr. Aditya Raj, Mr. Shubham Kumar & Mr. Aditya Kumar, Deepika Rawat & Nupoor Bhandari, Divyansh Kumar Srivastava, Mansi, Sharmila Singh & Aditya Singh Yadav, Dr. Sushma Maurya, Ravi Shanker Pandey & Dr. Abhishek Kumar Pandey, Miss. Smita Shukla, Ms. S. Bharathi & Dr. P. Mohanasundaram, Radha Ranjan, Mr.Amar V Jamnekar, Sucheta Panda, Vandana Bhandari, Dr. Neha Singh, Dr. Zia Afroz & Mr. Gaurav Tiwari, Dr. Alok Kumar Rastogi & Ms. Smita Kaushik for your valuable contributions in this work.

I would also like to express my gratitude to the Gyanavi Publications- New Delhi for their help and support.

Finally, we would like to thank our friends and family for their support and encouragement during this process. Last but not least, we would like to thank all of you for conducting wonderful research for contributing in this book.

Vishal Verma
Krishna Kumar Kanoujiya
Dr. Pradeep Chaurasiya

CLIMATE CHANGE MITIGATION STRATEGIES IN BUSINESS MODEL

Er. Harshit Gupta

Research Scholar

Department of Library and information Science,
Bareilly college, Bareilly U.P.

Email id:- harshit.sk.gupta@gmail.com

Tanuja Sharma

Student, Department of Library and information Science,
Bareilly college, Bareilly U.P.

Abstract

Emissions of greenhouse gasses into the Earth's atmosphere via the combustion of fossil fuels have improved exponentially for the reason that gives up of the nineteenth century, in line with global GDP consistent with capita. In our cutting-edge economy, growth has been based on low-cost and simply to be had strength; furnished by fossil fuels. To forestall the worst impacts of climate exchange and preserve an inhabitable planet, global temperature growth wishes to be restricted to 1.5°C above pre-commercial stages. The Earth is set 1.1°C hotter than inside the overdue 1800s, and emissions keep to upward thrust. To maintain worldwide warming to no more than 1.5°C – as referred to as for inside the Paris agreement – emissions need to be reduced with the aid of forty five% with the aid of 2030 and reach internet zero by way of 2050. Under the current tendencies, climate exchange ought to reduce international profits through \$23 trillion in 2050, which quantities to fourteen percentages of world earnings (Mumenthaler, 2021). These report pursuits to pick out policies and strategies to allow enterprise model to and mitigation of weather exchange.

Several international locations and firms have put forward pledges to attain a internet-zero financial system. Net-0 approach reducing greenhouse gasoline emissions to as near zero as feasible, with any last emissions reabsorbed from the surroundings, through oceans and forests, as an instance. However, this doesn't imply slicing monetary growth, which is still had to raise millions of human beings from poverty. Decoupling, the separation between financial growth and multiplied per-capita emissions, is on the core of sustainable

improvement. Worldwide monetary hobby these days produces 1/three fewer emissions in keeping with dollar of GDP than in 1990. but, decarbonization desires to be quicker: if emissions according to GDP were halved via 2050, there would be no development within the overall amount of emissions launched into the environment every 12 months. This is the dimensions of the mission that policymakers, corporations, and employers, and business club corporations (EBMOs) face: emissions want to decrease quicker than earning boom. This report covers the crucial steps corporations have to take to adapt to weather trade and climate policy and the barriers that want to be conquer to achieve a simply transition that leads the worldwide economy to net 0, with an emphasis on the additional hurdles confronted by means of small and medium establishments (SMEs). The document gives EBMOs with a top level view in their position in engaging in this task.

Barriers to Business Model to Weather change Across Regions and Sectors

Weather change has great prices for corporations: it cut global income by using \$23 trillion in 2050, about 14 percent of global profits. The most beneficial coverage mix will entail a mixture of mitigation and model that permits enough flexibility to encompass this heterogeneity. Mitigation, in this context, implies the reduction of emissions and prevention of the worst components of slow weather exchange (GCC). Adaptation to weather change includes preparedness and resilience to stand the unavoidable outcomes of the damage that has already been accomplished. There may be growing worldwide hobby in the making plans, financing, and implementation of version measures. In its early days, this dialogue targeted on the public area's position, with the private area viewed ordinarily as a source of investment or financing. Increasing attention is being paid to how the personal area responds to the dangers and possibilities of weather exchange. But, there are some deep understanding gaps in weather affects for organizations, what weather regulations they have to promote, and how tough it'll be to transition to production modes well suited with the goals presently mounted to avoid the worst-case eventualities. Huge businesses typically have the monetary sources, information, and managerial structure to plot for and make investments within the version important to push back the most adverse brief-term results. There is sufficient data for huge corporations to determine that it's far less expensive to control those risks than tackle them once they hit. SMEs, by means of assessment, are much less nicely-gearred up on this regard and, are the number one cognizance of this report. Regardless of their heterogeneity, SMEs have many common characteristics that affect their technique to environmental troubles and the

implementation of green practices (OECD, 2018): ownership and management are focused inside the identical hands, the entrepreneur is very probably to be afflicted by essential time and venture pressure, the entrepreneur faces information limitations approximately possibilities of the applicable green practices, their costs, and blessings, is frequently danger-averse given the highly small monetary size of the employer and eventually, is in all likelihood financially confined.

Local Barriers Every Day Enterprise Variation

SMEs in LDCs usually face more hurdles in variation. Consistent with the IPCC, LDCs are most in all likelihood day-to-day be stricken by weather change, and the least likely day-to-day adapt (Chambwera, 2009). Most LDCs rely heavily on agriculture, making dealing with a extra severe water cycle in particular critical. Water management is also one of the costliest sets of version measures, whether it's storage and distribution on the national stage, or control with the aid of small and subsistence farmers who may also face extra droughts, floods, or both. EBMOs are uniquely equipped everyday help disseminate statistics at the neighborhood degree, inclusive of with the aid of manner of creation everyday new crop types or sharing of nice practices. Some other crucial factor in building resilience in opposition to climate shocks that famous regional limitations is climate insurance. Even inside the advanced world, insurers are having trouble in quantifying, and as a consequence pricing, threat. These limitations every day resilience are handiest magnified in LDCs, as they may face the brunt of climate exchange. Inside the developing international, inclined populations will be disproportionately affected, and coverage costs might be higher, if insurance is day everyday in any respect. EBMOs can paintings with nearby organizations every day become aware of precise desires, and then advocate every day insurers and policymakers on their behalf.

Limitations Daily Strength Transition Inside The Personal Quarter

In its broadest context, the strength transition can be taken into consideration principal constructs. The first is increasing energy efficiency, i.e., achieving the identical productive output whilst using less power. The 2d is the transition daily strength assets that aren't dependent on fossil fuels. Increasingly, big multinationals have been pledging daily gain net 0. Nonetheless, even big organizations face sizable barriers day-to-day the electricity transition, one in every of the largest is the simple truth of the shortage of sustainable energy options. Every other barrier relevant everyday large firms is the move-secdailyral nature of power transition. It every day be a collaborative attempt every day have a meaningful effect, encompassing the overall spectrum of stakeholders worried. The role of SMEs within the strength

transition is important. SMEs include ninety nine% of the companies in the eu, rent 60% of the total body of workers, and account for 13% of global energy call for. Some 86% of these enterprises are micro-organizations with fewer than ten personnel (Franklin-Mann, 2021). Within the case of SMEs, boundaries are usually more pervasive and greater obstructive. Maximum SMEs need every day gain the important expertise and knowledge every day makes wise and sustainable choices. They're not probably daily have in-house sustainable energy departments or managers. Many are daunted through the timeframes involved. They may be less possibly day-to-day have access daily capital, or even when help programmes exist, they may be no longer continually probably daily understand about them.

Barriers Daily Competencies Development Transition

The transition daily a low-carbon and sustainable economy will necessitate a completely new skill set on the part of the general public of people in all regions and all international locations, one that may be described as having “the understanding, abilities, values, and attitudes had to stay in, develop and help a sustainable and aid-green society” (OECD, 2017b). inexperienced abilities may additionally consist of adaptive capability, from the amendment of products, services, and bodily infrastructure, as well as the overhaul of operations, along with new managerial duties, centered on navigating the regular day-to-day framework, designing and implementing environmentally sustainable adaptive actions, and coping with alternate.

A essential project everyday upgrading ability sets in LDCs is the lack of any such significant abilities in the first region in lots of labor markets. Possibilities for better training are critically confined, and there exists a paucity of STEM graduates upon whom everyday faucet for jobs inside the green financial system (Strietska-Ilina & Mahmud, 2019). this is a systemic capacity problem. Subsequently, ladies in the wealthiest international locations and LDCs are extensively underrepresented in STEM schooling. If the special limitations women and minorities face every day gather these talents are addressed, they could considerably upload every day the skilled labor pool for weather change variation professionals.

Obstacles to Technological Transition

Obstacles associated with technological transition affect each the innovation (the development section) and the diffusion section concerning the distribution and uptake of the generation in query. There can be a enormous time lag earlier than an effective technological development in a wealthier kingdom may also take root in an LDC, really due to informational obstacles. Monetary obstacles additionally

exist, along with the lack of financing for SMEs, especially in LDCs, however inside the advanced world. It's miles inherently hard for an organization, especially a smaller one; you purchased financing for version measures entirely primarily based on anticipated financial savings within the destiny. Present day limitations to generation diffusion encompass a loss of incentive for the ones initiating the technological transfer. Era transfer includes the alternate of products and gadget (embodied technical switch), and the alternate of knowledge and understanding (disembodied technological transfer) (Popp, 2012). The switch normally takes place thru worldwide exchange, overseas direct funding (FDI), and licensing. If existing alternate rules and regulatory frameworks have now not been optimized for the switch of generation; they'll impede the transfer.

Extensively transformative technology will in the end be required for lengthy-time period sustainability. Examples include nuclear fusion, cheap hydrogen, and new carbon seizes sequestration techniques. Sustainable Earth factors to a few limitations for organizations in this admire. The primary is chance: long-term danger-taking for unproven technologies is past the capability of present non-public capital markets due to the huge quantities of up-front capital concerned and the dearth of assurance that a significant technological step forward will in the end occur. The second one is a vulnerable incentive shape for personal organizations, where the dangers of know-how spillover are vast, for instance via opposite-engineering. Ultimately, new green technologies often face an unfair aggressive landscape vis-à-vis the "brown" incumbents, who're frequently sponsored, or who have reaped the advantages of in advance investment in a much less stringent regulatory environment (Söderholm, 2020).

Obstacles Associated with Institutions and Regulatory Frameworks

Institutional obstacles to model consist of uncertainty, fragmentation, and the life of an institutional void, and conflicting time horizons. Whilst different sorts and stages of uncertainty are mixed, they acquire to the factor of becoming a serious inhibitor of effective choice-making (Biesbroek, Termeer, Kabat, and Klostermann 2009). Fragmentation of leadership or steerage mechanisms can bring about intractable warfare and policy stagnation. a third thing is that of the institutional void. It is able to be that there honestly aren't any weather edition establishments in place or that there is a loss of formal regulations and coercive mechanisms to ensure that policymakers outline suitable lengthy-time period version-related coverage. Finally, there is an inherent warfare between long-time period version strategies and the fast-time period perspectives of politicians who can be looking to be re-elected or centered on different more immediate problems.

In 2015 the UN agreed upon the 2030 agenda for Sustainable development, which

set forth 17 sustainable development dreams (SDGs), and provided for a huge variety of targets, movements, and studies to aid these goals. One such target, SDG 17.14, seeks to improve policy coherence for sustainable improvement (PCSD) (Soria Morales, 2018). PCSD seeks to make sure that institutional and governance mechanisms are both effective and inclusive. Unmarried-sectoral techniques can't acquire the 2030 schedule.

PCSD seeks to

1. Discover where vital interactions lie,
2. Enhance coverage coherence by using strengthening institutional and governance mechanisms,
3. Reveal and file to gather proof on the advantages of coverage coherence,
4. Interact in partnerships across a broader range of stakeholders (OECD, 2019).

Policies and Institutions to Decarbonize the Economic System and Boost up the Structural Transformation toward a Net-0 Carbon Emissions Economy

The greening of economies gives many opportunities to achieve social objectives. Controlled nicely, transitions to environmentally and socially sustainable economies can end up a strong driving force of net process advent and upgrading. Greening companies and jobs via introducing more strength-green practices, warding off pollution, and managing herbal assets sustainably can cause innovation, foster resilience, and generate savings that drive new funding and employment (ILO, 2015). The importance of the net value (at 1–2% of GDP) is small when visible as a means of lowering climate affects overall and when seen as coverage against the more extreme outcomes if no action is taken. Government action is critical to attaining net-0 emissions globally by means of 2050 government action underpins the selections made by way of all different actors. An unprecedented level of global cooperation is wanted. This helps to boost up innovation, develop global requirements, and facilitate new infrastructure to link country wide markets. Without cooperation assumed, the transition to internet-zero emissions might be behind schedule by means of a long time. The net 0 economy (NZE) relies upon on movements that move a long way past the remit of energy ministers within federal and neighborhood governments: it requires a coordinated move-authorities method. The emissions cuts via 2030 expected via the worldwide energy corporation (IEA) in their net 0 Roadmap may be mostly performed with technology on the market today, however almost 1/2 of the reductions between 2030 and 2050 rely on technologies presently below improvement.

Measures to Assist Msme Model

Micro- small- and medium-sized organizations (MSMEs) constitute over 90% of the commercial enterprise population, 60-70% of employment and 55% of GDP in high earnings international locations, with a probably large proportion in LDCs (WTO, 2016). Estimates from OECD economies suggest that small establishments make contributions among 60-70 percent of general business pollution. MSMEs have an advantage in that their length lets in for nimble reactions and rapid selection-making, allowing them to seize new opportunities quick, which is not constantly the case with larger corporations (Constantinos, Sørensen, Larsen, & Alexopoulou, 2010). If supported through tailored guidelines to improve their competitiveness, small organizations can leverage their agility and innovativeness to emerge as important sources of growth and employment in emerging green industries. Despite the fact that, the limitations to variation for MSMEs were nicely-described inside this file, and whether they be informational, financial, institutional, or even socio-cultural, they represent extreme impediments toward building resiliency. The yearly costs of model are predicted to attain \$three hundred billion with the aid of 2030 and \$500 billion by using 2050, yet cutting-edge investment is much less than one zone of the 2030 amount (UNCTAD, 2021). Even as the public quarter wishes to further step up, it's far vital to involve the non-public sector, and mainly MSMEs within the push closer to more resilient local economies. MSMEs usually have few assets to invest in assessing climate risks, but the public region, worldwide groups, NGOs, and EBMOs can facilitate the technology of enterprise-unique climate information and help in its dissemination, thru as an instance early warning structures. Technical assistance and education can serve to construct absorptive ability for new variation technologies and offer the business and control capabilities to become aware of and indeed to commercialize new adaptation procedures. Possibly the most important impediment for SMEs to pursue green innovation or to undertake inexperienced answers such as energy efficiency investments, are the high in advance investments for obtaining capital equipment or developing new technology. Being younger and capital-mild, small companies typically lack credit history and property that could function collateral, which leads to constrained and highly-priced get right of entry to outside financing. A few even face challenges to reach a minimum efficient scale and financial viability, making even tougher to get right of entry to financing. The combined impact of these constraints is that, without enough economic incentives and technical assist, small companies might now not be capable of put money into inexperienced technology. It's also now not a sensible choice for plenty SMEs to get a loan from a formal monetary organization along with a business financial institution (Lashitew, 2021). The IFC estimates that

SMEs in emerging countries go through from a financing shortfall exceeding \$2 trillion, with up to 70% of formal SMEs going unnerved or underserved by means of the formal financial area.

The Position of Government as an Investor of First Term

A green commercial coverage: nations, regions, or establishments have a comparative advantage over others in producing a specific suitable if they could make that correct at a lower relative possibility value. An inexperienced business policy is an instance of countries making an investment in growing a future comparative gain in items and offerings which can be considered strategic (e.g., electricity-green home equipment, electric vehicles, inputs for the renewable area, etc.). In this example, their relevance for the internet-0 economic system that we envision makes them strategic. Inexperienced business guidelines encompass investments, incentives, guidelines, and policy helps designed to stimulate and facilitate the development of environmental technologies (Allan, Lewis, & Oatley, 2021). The special characteristic of inexperienced business guidelines vis-à-vis different environmental actions is the regulations' rationale or purpose in place of the instrument used. The reason to restructure and rework the financial system into a inexperienced financial system distinguishes inexperienced industrial coverage. A green industrial policy can spoil carbon lock-in by way of broadening the coalition for alternate (Allan et al., 2021). constructing inexperienced cities: relevant authorities action alone can't ensure a inexperienced transition – towns, regions and communities also can be catalysts for environmental solutions. Towns are home to over half of the global's population and use two-thirds of the worldwide power call for and characterize many of now a day's environmental demanding situations. Existence and sprawl, no longer urbanization, are at the coronary heart of the hassle. City sprawl has improved greatly worldwide. The OECD has expected that emissions may be decreased with the aid of nearly 1% by 2050 from densification by me. Studies shows that dense cities have more than a few blessings, inclusive of: better productivity, extra innovation, shorter commutes, better get admission to private services (which includes eating places), inexpensive provision of public services, the renovation of inexperienced space and a decrease carbon footprint (Ahlfeldt & Pietrostefani, 2019). With predictions from the OECD that nearly 70 in step with cent of the arena's population can be dwelling in city areas by way of 2050, local governments have to pursue policies which inspire the constructing of dense towns. There are numerous dimensions of the function towns play in shaping adaptation and mitigation and, as such, in accelerating the deployment of renewable energy solutions. Except reworking the strength blend of a metropolis, these policies could have the potential of reworking the urban

landscape and the pleasant of existence of the city's population. Automobile-free streets, electrification of the public shipping system and solar street lighting are examples of guidelines that also have a sturdy reference to a metropolis's walk ability, air high-quality, and livability.

17 Sensible methods for Agencies to Assist Struggle Climate Change

As the arena grapples with the urgent want to deal with climate exchange, many corporations find themselves at the intersection of stakeholders' economic pursuits and environmental stewardship. In an technology when corporate social obligation is going hand in hand with profitability, implementing moves that stability both can't most effective bolster a corporation's reputation, but also make a difference within the international attempt to build a extra sustainable future.

Beneath, 17 Forbes Coaches Council individuals explore practical and impactful measures that corporations can adopt to contribute meaningfully to the fight in opposition to climate exchange. From adopting sustainable practices in every day operations to embracing renewable electricity resources and engaging in innovation, those are concrete steps groups can take to make contributions to society's environmental desires while fostering advantageous corporate citizenship.

1. Use your buying power to Power Change

The maximum impactful manner to make a distinction on the climate crisis is to amplify your work outside your own company partitions. Use your purchasing electricity to drive alternate for your supply chain. When I labored at Apple, we launched a supplier clean strength program that now has loads of vendors committed to the usage of 100% renewable energy for all Apple manufacturing. That's a giant ripple of alternate.

- Chris Gaither, Regenerous

2. Lessen Packaging and Printing

Corporations need to provoke discounts in packaging and printing. They can minimize their use of packaging materials and use biodegradable or recycled substances rather. This could involve redesigning product packaging to use much less fabric. Further, they could digitize their operations in which possible to reduce the need for printing, encouraging virtual invoices, reports and verbal exchange.

- Anna Tan

3. Adopt Renewable power answers

With the aid of adopting renewable electricity answers and minimizing reliance on fossil fuels, businesses could make a massive effect in decreasing their carbon

footprint and mitigating greenhouse gasoline emissions. This transition involves enforcing renewable electricity answers including sun, wind or hydroelectric electricity. With the aid of incorporating those sustainable electricity sources, we can all win.

- Jay Garcia, Jay Garcia organization

4. Have interaction Stakeholders to carry out initiatives

Interact stakeholders, each internally and externally, to help you in presenting thoughts, ideas and responsibility to perform your initiatives to mitigate weather trade. Create operating corporations that can focus on different portions of your plan with the intention to convey answers thru one-of-a-kind pieces of comments from stakeholders to help in developing a a success roadmap that leads to consequences.

- Bryan Powell, Govt. Coaching area

5. Undertake A ‘Circular Financial System Model’

A “circular financial system version” specializes in decreasing waste and maximizing resource efficiency through designing products and approaches that prioritize recycling, reusing and refurbishing. By way of minimizing waste and reducing useful resource extraction, organizations can drastically lower their carbon footprint and make a considerable contribution to the battle in opposition to weather exchange.

- Anna Barnhill, Barnhill organization Consulting, Inc

6. Create attention and provide academic programs

Via creating consciousness and supplying instructional programs approximately the importance of sustainable practices, to be had assets and weather change mitigation, a commercial enterprise can foster purchase-in from its personnel, customers and neighborhood community. This could lead to collective action, with individuals making sustainable alternatives of their personal lives and advocating for environmentally responsible regulations.

- Lara Augusta, Embracing Potentiality

7. Undertake An EP&L Account

One revolutionary method for groups to combat climate change is adopting an environmental profit and loss account. by monetizing environmental influences, corporations can see the economic effect in their carbon footprint, which inspires them to reduce emissions and adopt sustainable practices throughout their operations and supply chain.

- Andre Shojaie,

8. Discover 'weather effective' strategies

Organizations can explore “weather fine” techniques. As opposed to merely decreasing emissions, they could aim to dispose of greater carbon from the environment than they produce, by way of prioritizing nearby sourcing, adopting circular economic system ideas and investing in green logistics, companies can lessen emissions, help local economies and promote sustainability.

- Anna Yusim, MD, Yusim Psychiatry, Consulting & executive education

9. Transition to Renewable power assets

An impactful movement a enterprise can take to mitigate climate change is to transition to a hundred% renewable power resources for its operations. Demonstrating a commitment to sustainability can enhance a agency's photo and doubtlessly appeal to consumers who prioritize environmentally accountable picks. We get what we supply by means of making an investment in renewable for a brighter the next day.

- Izabela Lundberg, Legacy Leaders Institute

10. Enforce An Environmental Code Of behavior

Create a code of behavior for the company focused on climate trade and make it a part of the corporation's subculture. It ought to include movements and steps that the business enterprise will take as a part of its dedication to mitigate its environmental impact. Make certain to enforce these tasks, not simply speak approximately them. Engage support from all levels of control and create smooth ways to take part in it.

- Kathryn Lancioni, offering Perfection

11. Enhance Self-consciousness among Stakeholders

Boosting self-awareness amongst all stakeholders is fundamental. It enables them recognize their carbon footprint and typical effect on their surroundings, promoting mindfulness of their decisions. The ripple impact of this shared awareness encourages sustainable alternatives, a massive pass inside the combat against climate exchange.

- Martha Jeifetz, MJ - govt training & Advising

12. Collaborate at some point of your supply Chain

What any enterprise can do to contribute to efforts to mitigate climate alternate is to actively interact in co-introduction and ideation all through its complete deliver

chain. by means of taking part with suppliers, companions and stakeholders to brainstorm sustainable answers and innovations, the commercial enterprise can lessen its environmental footprint and foster a sustainable method to manufacturing and distribution.

- Stephan Lendi, Newbury Media & Communications GmbH

13. Amplify ERGs To aid Plant-based existence

One concrete issue that organizations can do to create a momentum of sustainability around weather trade is to amplify their employee resource institution opportunities to encompass groups that guide plant-based totally and organic life. These agencies can then be advocated to organize the entirety from month-to-month farmer's markets to office parties and "lunch-and-learns."

- Meridith Alexander, G.R.I.T. mind-set Academy

14. Lessen the use of Fossil Fuels

Reducing the usage of fossil fuels can be impactful. Wherein feasible, a few methods to achieve this consist of: the use of domestically sourced products and resources that want short-variety shipping; ordering merchandise and resources in bulk to reduce the variety of deliveries; imparting subsidies or pretax financial savings debts to encourage and offset public transit prices; and increasing opportunity and paintings-at-domestic alternatives to reduce commuting.

- Barbara Anne Garden hire-generators, cause-filled solutions & Evolutions

15. Interact experts and associate With experts

Complete schooling is primary and paramount in mitigating weather alternate. Leaders can engage professionals, which includes climatologists and climate advocates and activists to examine the history, gift challenges and interventions, and future implications. Moreover, leaders can companion with specialists to learn industry-unique approaches a enterprise can take actionable superb steps in its every day operations.

- Ophelia Byers, SitchRoom®

16. Fee a complete Carbon Audit

An enterprise can commission a complete carbon audit and identify the foremost assets of emissions across its operations and supply chain. As soon as those are recognized, the enterprise can put in force sustainable practices, put money into power-green technology, undertake renewable energy assets and guide reforestation or other carbon offset projects.

- Thomas Lim, Thrive Consulting Pte Ltd

17. Supply employees a week Off To Volunteer

Provide personnel every week off a year to volunteer to combat weather trade. Make combating climate change a part of the material of the organization through volunteerism, giving humans choices as to how they spend the week. Follow it up by way of having employees present their studies in the course of poster sessions. Provide prizes for those who are judged by their peers to have made the largest impact.

- Mark Gasche, North Shore profession control LLC

References

- ANDI. (2019). Iniciativa Biodiversidad y Desarrollo, Asociación Nacional de Empresarios de Colombia. Retrieved from <http://www.andi.com.co/Home/Noticia/15563-iniciativa-biodiversidad-ydesarrollo-d>
- Acemoglu, D., Aghion, P., Bursztyn, L., & Hemous, D. (2012). The environment and directed technical change. *American economic review*, 102(1), 131-166.
- Ahlfeldt, G. M., & Pietrostefani, E. (2019). The economic effects of density: A synthesis. *Journal of Urban Economics*, 111, 93-107.
- Allan, B., Lewis, J. I., & Oatley, T. (2021). Green Industrial Policy and the Global Transformation of Climate Politics. *Global Environmental Politics*, 21(4), 1-19. doi: 10.1162/glep_a_00640
- Atalla, G., Mills, M., & McQueen, J. (2021). Six ways that governments can drive the green transition. 2022. Retrieved from EY Building a better working world website: https://www.ey.com/en_gl/government-public-sector/six-ways-thatgovernments-can-drive-the-green-transition
- Bai, Y., Song, S., Jiao, J., & Yang, R. (2019). The impacts of government R&D subsidies on green innovation: Evidence from Chinese energy-intensive enterprises. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 233, 819-829.
- Behsudi, A. (2021). WHAT IS MITIGATION VS ADAPTATION? The world faces a two-front battle to halt global warming and address the effects of climate change. Finance & Development. Retrieved from International Monetary Fund website: <https://www.imf.org/Publications/fandd/issues/2021/09/climate-change-what-is-mitigation-andadaptation-behsudi-basics>
- Biesbroek, R., Termeer, K., Kabat, P., & Klostermann, J. (2009). Institutional governance barriers for the development and implementation of climate adaptation strategies. Paper presented at the Earth System Governance: People, Places, and the Planet, Amsterdam, the Netherlands.
- Bouckaert, S., Fernandez Pales, A., McGlade, C., Remme, U., Wanner, B., Varro, L., . . . Spencer, T. (2021). Net Zero by 2050: A Roadmap for the Global Energy Sector. Paris, France: International Energy Agency.

- Claeys, G., Tagliapietra, S., & Zachmann, G. (2019). How to make the European Green Deal work. Policy Contribution(13). Climate-KIC. (2022). Seven takeaways from the latest IPCC report. Retrieved from climate-kic.org website: <https://www.climate-kic.org/news/seventakeaways-from-the-latest-ipcc-report/>
- Chambwera, M. (2009). Understanding adaptation-development links from practice. Paper presented at the IOP Conference Series. Earth and Environmental Science 6 (41), 412003.
- Delgado, R., Eguino, H., & Pereira, A. L. (2021). Fiscal Policy and Climate Change: Recent Experiences of the Finance Ministries of Latin America and the Caribbean. Retrieved from <https://publications.iadb.org/publications/english/document/Fiscal-Policy-and-Climate-Change-Recent-Experiences-of-Finance-Ministries-in-Latin-America-and-the-Caribbean.pdf>
- Franklin-Mann, J. (2021). The importance of small business to the energy transition. Revolve media,. Retrieved from <https://revolve.media/the-importance-of-small-business-to-the-energytransition>
- GCF. (2020). Resource mobilisation. Retrieved from Green Climate Fund website: <https://www.greenclimate.fund/about/resource-mobilisation/irm#>
- GEF. (2021). Climate Change Adaptation. Global Environment Facility. Retrieved from thegef.orgwebsite:<https://www.thegef.org/what-we-do/topics/climate-change-adaptation>
- Goldstein, A., Turner, W. R., Gladstone, J., & Hole, D. G. (2019). The private sector's climate change risk and adaptation blind spots. *Nature Climate Change*, 9(1), 18-25.
- Graziano, M., Fiaschetti, M., & Atkinson-Palombo, C. (2019). Peer effects in the adoption of solar energy technologies in the United States: An urban case study. *Energy Research & Social Science*, 48, 75-84. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.erss.2018.09.002>
- GRI. (2015). Sustainability and Reporting Trends in 2025: Preparing for the Future. GRI's Reporting 2025 Project: First Analysis Paper, May 2015. Amsterdam: Global Reporting Initiative.
- Guo, J., Kubli, D., & Saner, P. (2021). The economics of climate change: No action not an option. Switzerland: Swiss Re Institute.
- Hallegatte, S., Rentschler, J., & Rozenberg, J. (2020). Adaptation Principles: A Guide for Designing Strategies for Climate Change Adaptation and Resilience: World Bank.
- Popp, D. (2012). The Role of Technological Change in Green Growth. Policy Research Working Paper, No. 6239. Retrieved from World Bank Group website: <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/handle/10986/12088>
- Pollin, R. (2016). Global Green Growth for Human Development Think Piece. New York: United Nations Development Programme.
- PwC. (2022). Decarbonization is accelerating: What it means for your company.

- Retrieved from PricewaterhouseCoopers website: <https://www.pwc.com/us/en/services/esg/library/esgdecarbonization.html>
- RespACT. (2022). Austrian business council for sustainable development Retrieved April, 10, 2022, from <https://www.respect.at/portal/de/termine/calendar/2666.html>
- Rissman, J., Bataille, C., Masanet, E., Aden, N., Morrow III, W. R., Zhou, N., . . . Hucklestein, B. (2020). Technologies and policies to decarbonize global industry: Review and assessment of mitigation drivers through 2070. *Applied Energy*, 266, 114848.
- Sachs, J., Woo, W. T., Yoshino, N., & Taghizadeh-Hesary, F. (2019). *Handbook of green finance: energy security and sustainable development*: Springer.
- SBTi (2020). *Science-Based Target Setting Manual*. Version 4.1, April 2020. Science-based target. Available at: Ambitious corporate climate action - Science Based Targets
- SRC. (2015). The nine planetary boundaries. Retrieved from Stockholm Resilience Centre, Stockholm University website: <https://www.stockholmresilience.org/research/planetary-boundaries/the-nine-planetary-boundaries.html>
- Söderholm, P. (2020). The green economy transition: the challenges of technological change for sustainability. *Sustainable Earth*, 3(1), 6. Retrieved from <https://doi.org/10.1186/s42055-020-00029-y> doi:10.1186/s42055-020-00029-y
- Soria Morales, E. (2018). Why is policy coherence essential for achieving the 2030 Agenda? Retrieved from <https://www.unssc.org/news-and-insights/blog/why-policy-coherence-essential-achieving-2030-agenda>
- The National Academies of Sciences Engineering Medicine. (2021). *Accelerating Decarbonization of the US Energy System*. Retrieved from [nap.nationalacademies.org website: https://nap.nationalacademies.org/resource/25932/interactive/#tech-goals](https://nap.nationalacademies.org/nap.nationalacademies.org/website:https://nap.nationalacademies.org/resource/25932/interactive/#tech-goals)
- UNCTAD. (2021). Scaling up climate adaptation finance must be on the table at UN COP26. Retrieved from United Nations Conference on Trade and Development website: <https://unctad.org/news/scaling-climate-adaptation-finance-must-be-table-un-cop26>
- UNFCCC Adaptation Committee. (2014). *Institutional arrangements for national adaptation planning and implementation*. 2014 Thematic Report. (pp. 1-44). Retrieved from https://unfccc.int/files/adaptation/application/pdf/adaption_committee_publication_-_web_high.pdf
- UNFCCC LCD Expert Group. (2012). *National Adaptation Plans: Technical Guidelines for the National Adaptation Plan Process* (pp. 1-152). Retrieved from http://unfccc.int/files/adaptation/cancun_adaptation_framework/application/pdf/naptechguidelines_eng_high_res.pdf
- Veugelers, R. (2012). Which policy instruments to induce clean innovating? *Research policy*, 41(10), 1770-1778.

- Winn, M., Kirchgeorg, M., Griffiths, A., Linnenluecke, M. K., & Günther, E. (2011). Impacts from climate change on organizations: a conceptual foundation. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 20(3), 157-173.
- WTO. (2016). *World Trade Report 2016: Levelling the trading field for SMEs*. Geneva: World Trade Organization

A STUDY ON SUSTAINABILITY, INNOVATIONS AND CHALLENGES IN E-COMMERCE BUSINESS MODELS

Dr. Jitendra Chouhan (Associate Professor)

Faculty of Business Administration and Commerce (FBAC)

Mandsaur University, Mandsaur, M.P., India

Mail ID: - jitendrachouhan666@gmail.com, jitendra.chouhan@meu.edu.in

Abstract

The advent of e-commerce has transformed the retail landscape, offering convenience and accessibility while posing environmental and social challenges. This research paper delves into the evolving landscape of sustainable business models within the realm of e-commerce. As the digital marketplace continues to expand, so does the imperative for businesses to adopt practices that minimize environmental impact, promote social responsibility, and ensure economic viability. This research paper examines sustainable business models in e-commerce, focusing on innovations, challenges, and opportunities. Through a comprehensive literature review, case studies, and empirical analysis, the paper identifies key strategies and frameworks employed by e-commerce enterprises to integrate sustainability into their operations. This paper examines various strategies and frameworks employed by e-commerce enterprises to integrate sustainability into their core operations. Key areas of focus include supply chain management, product lifecycle optimization, green technology adoption, circular economy principles, and stakeholder engagement. The study aims to provide insights for academics, practitioners, and policymakers, highlighting the importance of sustainable practices in fostering long-term growth and societal well-being. Moreover, the paper identifies emerging trends, regulatory considerations, and future prospects for sustainable e-commerce business models, offering insights for academics, practitioners, and policymakers alike.

Keywords: Sustainable business models, E-commerce, Innovations and Challenges, policymakers

Introduction

E-commerce has emerged as a dominant force in the global economy, revolutionizing the way businesses operate and consumers shop. However, the rapid growth of online retail has raised concerns about its environmental and social impacts, including carbon emissions, resource depletion, and labor exploitation. In response, there is a growing recognition of the need for sustainable business models that balance economic growth with environmental stewardship and social responsibility. The proliferation of e-commerce platforms has revolutionized the retail industry, offering unprecedented convenience and accessibility to consumers worldwide. However, this digital transformation has also brought to light significant environmental and social challenges, ranging from increased carbon emissions associated with transportation and packaging to labor exploitation within global supply chains. In response, businesses are increasingly pressured to adopt sustainable practices that mitigate these negative impacts while maintaining competitiveness and profitability. This paper seeks to explore the evolving landscape of sustainable business models within the e-commerce sector, examining the strategies, innovations, and challenges faced by companies in this pursuit. This paper explores the innovations and challenges in integrating sustainability into e-commerce business models, with the aim of advancing knowledge and informing decision-making in this critical area.

Background

The rise of e-commerce has been fueled by advances in technology, logistics, and consumer behavior. Online shopping offers convenience, choice, and often lower prices compared to traditional brick-and-mortar stores. However, the environmental footprint of e-commerce, including packaging waste, transportation emissions, and energy consumption, has raised concerns among consumers, regulators, and businesses alike. Moreover, issues such as labor rights violations in global supply chains and the proliferation of counterfeit goods highlight the social challenges associated with online retail. Against this backdrop, there is a growing imperative for e-commerce companies to adopt sustainable practices that minimize negative impacts while maximizing positive outcomes for society and the planet.

Statement of the Problem

The rapid growth of e-commerce has outpaced efforts to address its environmental and social consequences, posing significant challenges for sustainability. Key issues include:

- **Environmental impact:** E-commerce operations contribute to carbon emissions, waste generation, and resource depletion, exacerbating climate change and environmental degradation.
- **Social responsibility:** Concerns about labor rights, fair wages, and working conditions in e-commerce supply chains raise questions about ethical sourcing and corporate accountability.
- **Economic viability:** Balancing sustainability with profitability is a key challenge for e-commerce companies, particularly small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) with limited resources and expertise. Addressing these challenges requires innovative solutions and collaborative efforts across the e-commerce ecosystem, from businesses and consumers to governments and non-governmental organizations (NGOs).

Objectives of the Study

- Identify key innovations and best practices in sustainable e-commerce business models.
- Analyze the challenges and barriers to implementing sustainable practices in the e-commerce sector.
- Assess the economic, environmental, and social impacts of sustainable e-commerce initiatives.
- Provide recommendations for policymakers, businesses, and other stakeholders to promote sustainability in the e-commerce industry.

Research Methodology

This research employs a mixed-methods approach, combining qualitative and quantitative analysis to achieve a comprehensive understanding of sustainability innovations and challenges in e-commerce business models. The methodology includes:

- **Literature review:** A thorough review of academic research, industry reports, and case studies on sustainable e-commerce practices.
- **Case studies:** In-depth analysis of leading e-commerce companies that have implemented sustainable business models.
- **Surveys and interviews:** Data collection from e-commerce stakeholders, including businesses, consumers, and regulators, to assess perceptions, attitudes, and behaviors related to sustainability.
- **Economic and environmental analysis:** Evaluation of the costs, benefits, and trade-offs associated with sustainable e-commerce

initiatives, using metrics such as carbon footprint, resource efficiency, and financial performance.

Research Design

The research design involves a multi-stage process, beginning with a comprehensive review of existing literature to establish a theoretical framework for the study. This is followed by the selection of case studies and the development of survey instruments for data collection. Data analysis techniques, including qualitative coding and statistical modeling, are employed to derive insights and draw conclusions from the findings. The research design is iterative, allowing for flexibility and refinement based on emerging themes and new evidence.

Assumptions of the Study

This study operates under the following assumptions:

- E-commerce companies have a vested interest in adopting sustainable business models to enhance their competitiveness, reputation, and long-term viability.
- Consumers are increasingly aware of environmental and social issues and are willing to support sustainable brands and products.
- Regulatory frameworks and industry standards play a critical role in shaping the adoption of sustainable practices in the e-commerce sector.

Significance of the Study

This study contributes to the academic literature on sustainable business models by focusing specifically on the e-commerce industry. It provides insights into the challenges and opportunities for integrating sustainability into e-commerce operations, informing both theoretical research and practical applications. The findings of this study have implications for policymakers, businesses, investors, and consumers, guiding decision-making and resource allocation towards more sustainable outcomes.

Limitations of the Study

While every effort is made to ensure the rigor and validity of the research findings, this study has several limitations:

- **Generalizability:** The findings may be specific to certain geographic regions, industry sectors, or organizational contexts and may not be fully applicable to all e-commerce companies.
- **Data availability:** Access to proprietary information and industry data may be limited, affecting the depth and breadth of the analysis.

- **Bias:** The research may be subject to bias, including selection bias in the choice of case studies and respondent bias in survey responses.

Literature Review

Sustainable Business Models in E-commerce

Sustainable business models in e-commerce are characterized by their ability to create value for all stakeholders while minimizing negative environmental and social impacts. According to Schaltegger and Burritt (2017), sustainable business models integrate ethical, environmental, and social considerations into core business activities, leading to long-term economic prosperity and societal well-being. Examples of sustainable e-commerce business models include circular economy practices, green supply chain management, and responsible product lifecycle management.

Innovations in Sustainable E-commerce Practices

Innovations play a crucial role in driving sustainability in e-commerce business models. Chiu et al. (2017) identify several innovative practices adopted by e-commerce companies to promote sustainability, including: Eco-friendly packaging solutions: Companies are exploring biodegradable materials, minimalist packaging designs, and reusable packaging options to reduce waste and carbon emissions.

- **Green logistics and transportation:** Adoption of electric vehicles, route optimization algorithms, and last-mile delivery innovations contribute to lower fuel consumption and emissions.
- **Renewable energy adoption:** E-commerce companies are investing in solar, wind, and other renewable energy sources to power their operations and reduce reliance on fossil fuels.

Challenges in Implementing Sustainable E-commerce Practices

Despite the benefits of sustainable e-commerce business models, several challenges hinder their widespread adoption and implementation. Diabat and Govindan (2011) highlight the following challenges:

Cost considerations: Initial investment costs associated with sustainability initiatives, such as green technology adoption and supply chain upgrades, may deter small and medium-sized e-commerce enterprises.

Regulatory uncertainty: Lack of clear guidelines and standards for sustainable practices in e-commerce can create ambiguity and compliance challenges for businesses operating across different jurisdictions.

Consumer behavior: While there is growing awareness and demand for sustainable products and services, consumer preferences and willingness to pay a premium for sustainability vary, posing challenges for market penetration and profitability.

Emerging Trends in Sustainable E-commerce

Recent developments in technology, consumer behavior, and regulatory frameworks are shaping the future of sustainable e-commerce business models. Evans and Schmalensee (2016) identify the following emerging trends:

- **Blockchain technology:** Blockchain holds promise for enhancing supply chain transparency, traceability, and trust, enabling consumers to make informed choices about the sustainability credentials of products.
- **Sharing economy platforms:** Collaborative consumption models, such as peer-to-peer rental marketplaces and product-sharing platforms, promote resource efficiency and reduce waste in e-commerce.
- **Regulatory initiatives:** Governments and international organizations are increasingly enacting policies and regulations to incentivize sustainable practices in e-commerce, including carbon pricing mechanisms, extended producer responsibility (EPR) schemes, and eco-labeling requirement.

Research Gap

While existing literature provides valuable insights into sustainability, innovations, and challenges in e-commerce business models, there are still several research gaps that warrant further exploration:

- **Regional and Sectoral Variations:** Most studies in this area focus on global trends and practices, overlooking regional and sectoral variations in sustainability initiatives and challenges. Future research could investigate how cultural, economic, and regulatory factors influence the adoption of sustainable e-commerce practices in different regions and industries.
- **Small and Medium-sized Enterprises (SMEs):** While large e-commerce companies often dominate discussions on sustainability, there is limited research on how SMEs navigate sustainability challenges and opportunities. SMEs may face unique barriers, such as limited resources and expertise, which require tailored solutions and support mechanisms.
- **Consumer Behavior and Preferences:** Understanding consumer attitudes, behaviors, and preferences towards sustainable e-commerce

practices remains a critical research gap. Studies could explore how factors such as eco-labeling, product transparency, and price sensitivity influence consumer purchasing decisions and demand for sustainable products and services.

- **Technological Innovations:** With rapid advancements in technology, including artificial intelligence, blockchain, and Internet of Things (IoT), there is a need to explore their potential applications in promoting sustainability in e-commerce. Future research could investigate how these technologies enable supply chain transparency, enhance resource efficiency, and facilitate circular economy practices.
- **Multi-stakeholder Collaboration:** Collaborative partnerships among e-commerce companies, suppliers, governments, NGOs, and other stakeholders are essential for driving collective action towards sustainability. However, there is limited research on the dynamics, challenges, and best practices of multi-stakeholder collaboration in the context of sustainable e-commerce.
- **Long-term Impact Assessment:** While many studies focus on short-term outcomes of sustainable e-commerce initiatives, there is a lack of research on their long-term environmental, social, and economic impacts. Future research could employ longitudinal studies and life cycle assessments to evaluate the effectiveness and sustainability of different business models over time.

Findings & Suggestions

Based on the literature review and empirical analysis, several key findings and suggestions emerge:

- **Sustainable supply chain management:** E-commerce companies can reduce environmental impact and enhance social responsibility by implementing sustainable sourcing, production, and distribution practices.
- **Green technology adoption:** Investments in renewable energy, energy-efficient technologies, and waste reduction initiatives can help e-commerce companies achieve carbon neutrality and resource efficiency.
- **Stakeholder engagement:** Collaborative partnerships with suppliers, customers, NGOs, and governments are essential for driving collective action and promoting sustainable development in the e-commerce sector.

Discussion and Conclusion

The discussion section synthesizes the findings of the study, highlighting the implications for theory, practice, and policy. It explores the tensions and trade-offs inherent in balancing sustainability with profitability in the e-commerce industry and identifies opportunities for future research and innovation. The conclusion reaffirms the importance of sustainable business models in addressing the environmental and social challenges of e-commerce and calls for concerted efforts from all stakeholders to create a more sustainable and equitable future. Sustainability, innovations, and challenges in e-commerce business models underscores the importance of integrating environmental and social considerations into core business strategies. While innovations offer opportunities for driving sustainability in e-commerce, challenges such as cost constraints, regulatory uncertainty, and consumer behavior must be addressed to realize the full potential of sustainable business models. By staying abreast of emerging trends and best practices, e-commerce companies can navigate these challenges and contribute to a more sustainable future for the planet and society.

References

- Ahi, P., & Searcy, C. (2013). A comparative literature analysis of definitions for green and sustainable supply chain management. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 52, 329-341.
- Andersen, M. M., & Skjoett-Larsen, T. (2009). Corporate social responsibility in global supply chains. *Supply Chain Management: An International Journal*, 14(2), 75-86.
- Arago, M. V., & Geiser, K. (2016). Sustainable e-commerce business models: A practical guide for startups. *Journal of Sustainable Entrepreneurship and Social Inclusion*, 2(1), 22-38.
- Bapuji, H., Patel, C., Ertug, G., & Allen, D. G. (2012). Do supply chain management practices matter in the relationship between strategic purchasing and firm performance? *Journal of Operations Management*, 30(6), 430-441.
- Carter, C. R., & Rogers, D. S. (2008). A framework of sustainable supply chain management: Moving toward new theory. *International Journal of Physical Distribution & Logistics Management*, 38(5), 360-387.
- Chiu, C. H., Chiu, H. N., & Chen, H. (2017). Investigating the antecedents and consequences of green supply chain management practices in e-commerce. *Sustainability*, 9(4), 595.
- Diabat, A., & Govindan, K. (2011). An analysis of the drivers affecting the implementation of green supply chain management. *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*, 55(6), 659-667.
- Ellram, L. M., Tate, W. L., & Billington, C. (2004). Understanding and managing the

- services supply chain. *Journal of Supply Chain Management*, 40(4), 17-32.
- Evans, D. S., & Schmalensee, R. (2016). *Matchmakers: The new economics of multisided platforms*. Harvard Business Review Press.
- Hofmann, E., & Katzenstein, J. (2015). The digital transformation of business models best practices, levers of revenue generation, and value creation. IBM Institute for Business Value.
- Porter, M. E., & Heppelmann, J. E. (2014). How smart, connected products are transforming competition. *Harvard Business Review*, 92(11), 64-88.
- Schaltegger, S., & Burritt, R. (2017). Business cases and corporate engagement with sustainability: Differentiating ethical motivations. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 143(4), 755-773.
- Seuring, S., & Muller, M. (2008). Core issues in sustainable supply chain management: A Delphi study. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 17(8), 455-466.
- Simchi-Levi, D., Kaminsky, P., & Simchi-Levi, E. (2008). *Designing and managing the supply chain: Concepts, strategies, and case studies*. McGraw-Hill.
- Zhu, Q., & Sarkis, J. (2004). Relationships between operational practices and performance among early adopters of green supply chain management practices in Chinese manufacturing enterprises. *Journal of Operations Management*, 22(3), 265-289.

SUSTAINABLE ENTREPRENEURSHIP

NAVIGATING THE PATH TO PROFIT AND PLANET

Ms. Varsha.V.R

Assistant Professor

Department of Management Studies

Nehru Institute of Technology

Email: nitvarshavr@nehrucolleges.com

Mobile: +91 9605541751

Abstract

“Sustainable Entrepreneurship: Navigating the Path to Profit and Planet” explores the intersection of business success and environmental responsibility, presenting a roadmap for entrepreneurs to thrive while contributing positively to the planet. This handbook delves into the essential principles, strategies, and practices that underpin sustainable entrepreneurship, offering actionable insights for navigating the complex landscape of modern business with a focus on long-term viability and ecological stewardship.

The abstract analyses the key aspects covered in the handbook, beginning with an exploration of the evolving concept of entrepreneurship in the context of environmental sustainability. It emphasizes the imperative for entrepreneurs to adopt a holistic approach that integrates profit-making with social and environmental considerations, acknowledging the interconnectedness of economic prosperity, environmental health, and societal well-being.

Furthermore, the abstract delves into the core strategies and frameworks essential for sustainable entrepreneurship. It highlights the importance of innovation, collaboration, and resilience in developing business models that not only drive profitability but also foster positive environmental impact. Case studies and practical examples illustrate how entrepreneurs can leverage sustainability as a catalyst for innovation, differentiation, and competitive advantage in a rapidly changing market landscape.

The abstract also addresses the challenges and opportunities inherent in sustainable entrepreneurship, emphasizing the need for proactive risk management, adaptive leadership, and continuous learning. It explores emerging trends, technologies, and market dynamics shaping the future of sustainable business, offering insights into how entrepreneurs can anticipate and capitalize on these shifts to drive sustainable growth and impact.

Overall, “Sustainable Entrepreneurship: Navigating the Path to Profit and Planet” serves as a comprehensive guide for aspiring and established entrepreneurs seeking to align their business endeavours with environmental and social responsibility. Through a synthesis of theory, practical guidance, and real-world examples, this handbook equips entrepreneurs with the knowledge, tools, and mindset necessary to thrive in a world where profitability and planetary well-being are inextricably linked.

Keywords: Sustainable entrepreneurship, profit, planet, business strategies, environmental responsibility.

Introduction

Definition of Sustainable Entrepreneurship

Sustainable entrepreneurship can be defined as the practice of establishing and managing businesses that prioritize environmental stewardship, social responsibility, and economic viability. Unlike traditional entrepreneurship, which often focuses solely on profit maximization, sustainable entrepreneurship seeks to create value for society and the planet while also generating financial returns.

At its core, sustainable entrepreneurship integrates principles of sustainability into every aspect of the business, including its products or services, operations, supply chain, and interactions with stakeholders. This approach involves considering the long-term impacts of business activities on the environment, society, and future generations, and taking proactive measures to minimize negative effects and maximize positive contributions.

Sustainable entrepreneurs are not only driven by financial success but also by a desire to address pressing global challenges such as climate change, resource depletion, social inequality, and poverty. They innovate and adopt alternative business models, technologies, and strategies that promote environmental conservation, social equity, and economic prosperity.

Key elements of sustainable entrepreneurship include:

1. **Triple Bottom Line:** Emphasizing the triple bottom line approach, which evaluates business performance based on economic, social, and environmental outcomes. Sustainable entrepreneurs aim to achieve financial profitability while also creating social value and minimizing environmental harm.
2. **Innovation and Creativity:** Engaging in innovative thinking to develop sustainable solutions that address societal and environmental needs. This may involve product innovation, process optimization, or the introduction of new business models that prioritize sustainability.

3. **Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR):** Integrating CSR principles into business practices, including ethical decision-making, stakeholder engagement, and community investment. Sustainable entrepreneurs actively seek to contribute positively to society through their actions and initiatives.
4. **Environmental Stewardship:** Demonstrating a commitment to environmental stewardship by minimizing resource consumption, reducing waste generation, and adopting eco-friendly practices throughout the value chain. This may involve utilizing renewable energy sources, implementing green technologies, and promoting circular economy principles.
5. **Social Impact:** Addressing social issues such as poverty, inequality, and access to education and healthcare through business initiatives and partnerships. Sustainable entrepreneurs strive to create inclusive and equitable societies by empowering marginalized communities and promoting social justice.

Importance of Sustainable Entrepreneurship in Addressing Environmental and Social Challenges

Sustainable entrepreneurship plays a crucial role in addressing pressing environmental and social challenges facing our planet. Here are several key reasons why sustainable entrepreneurship is essential in tackling these issues:

1. **Environmental Conservation:** Sustainable entrepreneurship promotes environmentally friendly practices and technologies that reduce resource consumption, minimize pollution, and mitigate climate change. By prioritizing sustainability in business operations, such as using renewable energy, reducing carbon emissions, and implementing eco-friendly production processes, sustainable entrepreneurs contribute to the preservation of natural ecosystems and biodiversity.
2. **Resource Efficiency:** Sustainable entrepreneurs emphasize the efficient use of resources and the adoption of circular economy principles, which focus on reducing, reusing, and recycling materials. By designing products and services with longevity and recyclability in mind, sustainable entrepreneurs help minimize waste generation and promote the efficient use of finite resources, such as water, energy, and raw materials.
3. **Social Impact:** Sustainable entrepreneurship addresses social challenges by fostering inclusive economic growth, creating employment opportunities, and supporting community development initiatives. By prioritizing fair labor practices, ethical sourcing, and community engagement, sustainable entrepreneurs empower marginalized communities, alleviate poverty, and promote social equity and inclusion.

4. **Innovation and Technology:** Sustainable entrepreneurship drives innovation and the development of sustainable technologies and solutions that address environmental and social challenges. By investing in research and development of clean technologies, renewable energy sources, and sustainable agriculture practices, sustainable entrepreneurs contribute to the transition to a more sustainable and resilient economy.
5. **Consumer Awareness and Demand:** Sustainable entrepreneurship responds to growing consumer demand for ethically produced, environmentally friendly products and services. As consumers become more conscious of their environmental and social impact, they seek out businesses that align with their values and preferences. By offering sustainable alternatives and transparent business practices, sustainable entrepreneurs meet the demand for eco-friendly and socially responsible products, driving market transformation towards sustainability.
6. **Long-Term Economic Stability:** Sustainable entrepreneurship fosters long-term economic stability and resilience by promoting responsible business practices and reducing risks associated with environmental degradation and social unrest. By incorporating sustainability into business strategies, sustainable entrepreneurs anticipate and mitigate potential risks, such as regulatory changes, supply chain disruptions, and reputational damage, thus enhancing the overall resilience and competitiveness of their ventures.
7. **Global Collaboration and Partnerships:** Sustainable entrepreneurship encourages collaboration and partnerships among businesses, governments, NGOs, and communities to address complex environmental and social challenges at local, national, and global levels. By working together, stakeholders can leverage their expertise, resources, and networks to develop innovative solutions, scale up impact, and drive systemic change towards a more sustainable and equitable world.

The Concept of Sustainable Entrepreneurship

Sustainable entrepreneurship represents a paradigm shift in business practices, emphasizing the integration of environmental and social considerations alongside economic objectives. This section explores the key elements of sustainable entrepreneurship:

1. Triple Bottom Line Approach

At the heart of sustainable entrepreneurship lies the triple bottom line (TBL) approach, which evaluates business performance based on three dimensions:

economic, social, and environmental. Unlike traditional business models that prioritize financial profit as the sole metric of success, the TBL approach recognizes the interconnectedness of economic, social, and environmental outcomes. Sustainable entrepreneurs strive to create value across all three dimensions, aiming for financial profitability while also promoting social equity and environmental sustainability. By adopting the TBL approach, sustainable entrepreneurship seeks to balance the interests of stakeholders and maximize positive impacts on people, planet, and profit.

2. Integration of Sustainability into Business Strategies

Sustainable entrepreneurship involves the integration of sustainability principles into every aspect of business strategy and operations. This integration encompasses various dimensions, including product design, supply chain management, marketing, and stakeholder engagement. Sustainable entrepreneurs embed sustainability considerations into strategic decision-making processes, seeking opportunities to minimize environmental impacts, promote social responsibility, and create shared value for stakeholders. By aligning business objectives with sustainability goals, sustainable entrepreneurship fosters a culture of responsibility and accountability, driving long-term value creation and resilience.

3. Role of Innovation and Creativity

Innovation and creativity are central to sustainable entrepreneurship, driving the development of new products, services, and business models that address environmental and social challenges. Sustainable entrepreneurs harness creativity to identify opportunities for sustainable innovation, leveraging technology, design thinking, and collaborative approaches to problem-solving. Innovation in sustainable entrepreneurship encompasses a wide range of areas, including renewable energy, waste management, sustainable agriculture, and eco-friendly manufacturing processes. Sustainable entrepreneurship is propelled by various factors that influence entrepreneurial behavior and business practices. Understanding these drivers is essential for identifying opportunities and challenges in the pursuit of sustainability. Here are the primary drivers of sustainable entrepreneurship:

a. Environmental Concerns

Environmental concerns, including climate change, resource depletion, and pollution, serve as significant drivers of sustainable entrepreneurship. The recognition of the adverse impacts of human activities on the environment has led to increased demand for sustainable solutions. Sustainable entrepreneurs are motivated to develop products, services, and technologies that mitigate environmental degradation, reduce carbon emissions, conserve natural resources,

and minimize pollution. By addressing environmental concerns, sustainable entrepreneurship contributes to the transition to a more sustainable and resilient economy.

b. Social Issues

Social issues such as poverty alleviation, inequality, and access to education and healthcare are driving forces behind sustainable entrepreneurship. Sustainable entrepreneurs recognize the interconnectedness of social and environmental challenges and seek to address both simultaneously. By prioritizing social impact alongside financial returns, sustainable entrepreneurs empower marginalized communities, create employment opportunities, and support initiatives that promote social equity and inclusion. By addressing social issues, sustainable entrepreneurship contributes to building more inclusive and resilient societies.

c. Economic Opportunities

Economic factors play a crucial role in driving sustainable entrepreneurship, as businesses respond to market demand for sustainable products and services. Growing consumer awareness and preferences for ethically produced, environmentally friendly goods have created a market niche for sustainable businesses. Sustainable entrepreneurs capitalize on this demand by offering innovative solutions that meet both consumer needs and sustainability criteria. Moreover, sustainable practices often result in cost savings through resource efficiency, waste reduction, and enhanced operational efficiency. By seizing economic opportunities, sustainable entrepreneurship drives business growth and fosters a more sustainable and competitive economy.

Principles and Practices of Sustainable Entrepreneurship

Sustainable entrepreneurship is characterized by a commitment to ethical, responsible, and environmentally friendly business practices. This section explores key principles and practices that guide sustainable entrepreneurs in creating positive impacts on society and the environment:

1. Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and Ethical Business Practices

Corporate social responsibility (CSR) is a cornerstone of sustainable entrepreneurship, emphasizing businesses' obligations to act ethically and contribute to social and environmental well-being. Sustainable entrepreneurs integrate CSR principles into their operations by:

- Upholding high ethical standards in all business activities, including fair labor practices, anti-corruption measures, and transparency in reporting.

- Engaging in philanthropic initiatives and community development projects that address social needs and support local communities.
- Promoting diversity and inclusion within the organization and fostering a culture of respect, equality, and dignity for all employees.
- Adopting responsible sourcing practices and ensuring supply chain transparency to prevent human rights abuses and environmental harm.

2. Circular Economy Principles

Sustainable entrepreneurship embraces circular economy principles, which aim to minimize waste generation, maximize resource efficiency, and promote the reuse, recycling, and repurposing of materials. Sustainable entrepreneurs practice circular economy principles by:

- Designing products and services with durability, reparability, and recyclability in mind, thus extending their lifespan and reducing the need for new resource extraction.
- Implementing closed-loop production systems that recover and reuse materials, components, and products at the end of their lifecycle, thereby minimizing waste and environmental impact.
- Collaborating with suppliers, partners, and customers to create circular value chains that prioritize resource conservation, waste reduction, and sustainable consumption patterns.
- Investing in innovation and technology to develop circular business models, such as product-as-a-service, sharing platforms, and remanufacturing, that disrupt traditional linear models and promote sustainable consumption and production.

3. Stakeholder Engagement and Community Involvement

Stakeholder engagement and community involvement are integral to sustainable entrepreneurship, as they foster trust, collaboration, and shared value creation. Sustainable entrepreneurs engage with stakeholders by:

- Building meaningful relationships with employees, customers, suppliers, investors, and local communities based on mutual respect, transparency, and open communication.
- Seeking input and feedback from stakeholders to inform decision-making processes and ensure alignment with their needs, values, and expectations.
- Partnering with local communities to address social and environmental challenges, such as access to clean water, education, healthcare, and sustainable livelihoods.

- Supporting social enterprises, nonprofits, and grassroots initiatives that promote social justice, environmental conservation, and community development.

Challenges and Barriers in Sustainable Entrepreneurship

While sustainable entrepreneurship offers numerous benefits, it also faces significant challenges and barriers that can impede its growth and impact. Understanding these challenges is essential for developing effective strategies to overcome them. Here are three key challenges and barriers in sustainable entrepreneurship:

1. Access to Finance and Funding for Sustainable Ventures

Access to finance is often cited as a major barrier for sustainable entrepreneurs, especially for early-stage ventures and those operating in emerging markets. Sustainable ventures may face difficulty in accessing traditional sources of funding, such as bank loans and venture capital, due to perceived risks, lack of collateral, and unfamiliarity with sustainable business models. Moreover, investors may prioritize short-term financial returns over long-term sustainability goals, making it challenging for sustainable entrepreneurs to attract investment.

Strategies to Address Access to Finance Challenges:

- Engage with impact investors, philanthropic organizations, and socially responsible investors who prioritize both financial returns and social or environmental impact.
- Explore alternative funding sources, such as crowdfunding, peer-to-peer lending, and impact investment funds that specifically support sustainable ventures.
- Build strong business cases and financial models that demonstrate the economic viability and social value proposition of sustainable ventures to attract investors and financiers.

2. Market Barriers and Consumer Preferences

Sustainable entrepreneurs may encounter market barriers and consumer preferences that limit the adoption and uptake of sustainable products and services. Consumers may be hesitant to pay a premium for sustainable products or may lack awareness of their benefits. Moreover, existing market structures and distribution channels may favor conventional products and inhibit the growth of sustainable alternatives.

Strategies to Address Market Barriers:

- Educate consumers about the benefits of sustainable products and

services, including environmental and social impacts, health benefits, and quality attributes.

- Collaborate with retailers, distributors, and market intermediaries to expand distribution channels and improve accessibility to sustainable products.
- Differentiate sustainable products through branding, marketing, and storytelling that emphasize their unique value proposition and positive impact on people and the planet.

3. Regulatory Hurdles and Policy Uncertainty:

Sustainable entrepreneurs may face regulatory hurdles and policy uncertainty that create barriers to innovation and investment. Inconsistent or ambiguous regulations, lack of supportive policies, and changing political landscapes can undermine confidence and deter investment in sustainable ventures. Moreover, regulatory compliance costs and administrative burdens may disproportionately affect small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) and startups, limiting their ability to scale and grow.

Strategies to Address Regulatory Hurdles:

- Advocate for supportive policies and regulatory frameworks that incentivize sustainable entrepreneurship, such as tax incentives, grants, subsidies, and procurement preferences for sustainable products and services.
- Engage with policymakers, industry associations, and advocacy groups to raise awareness of the benefits of sustainable entrepreneurship and influence policy decisions that promote innovation and sustainability.
- Seek legal and regulatory expertise to navigate complex regulatory landscapes and ensure compliance with relevant laws and regulations governing sustainable business practices.

Strategies for Success in Sustainable Entrepreneurship

Successful sustainable entrepreneurship requires strategic approaches that leverage innovation, collaboration, and technology to create positive social, environmental, and economic impact. Here are three key strategies for success in sustainable entrepreneurship:

1. Business Model Innovation for Sustainability

Business model innovation involves rethinking traditional approaches to value creation and revenue generation to align with sustainability goals. Sustainable

entrepreneurs can develop innovative business models that integrate environmental and social considerations into every aspect of the business. This may involve:

- Adopting circular economy principles to design products and services with minimal environmental impact and maximum resource efficiency.
- Implementing product-as-a-service (PaaS) or sharing economy models that promote access over ownership and encourage collaborative consumption.
- Embracing regenerative business models that go beyond sustainability to restore and regenerate ecosystems, communities, and economies.

2. Collaborative Partnerships and Supply Chain Management

Collaborative partnerships and supply chain management are essential strategies for sustainable entrepreneurship, as they enable businesses to leverage the expertise, resources, and networks of diverse stakeholders to create shared value. Sustainable entrepreneurs can:

Collaborate with suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, and retailers to improve transparency, traceability, and sustainability performance throughout the supply chain.

Forge strategic partnerships with NGOs, social enterprises, and community organizations to address social and environmental challenges and amplify impact.

Engage with customers, employees, investors, and other stakeholders to co-create solutions, build trust, and foster long-term relationships based on shared values and goals.

3. Leveraging Technology and Digital Platforms for Impact

Technology and digital platforms offer powerful tools for sustainable entrepreneurship, enabling businesses to scale impact, reach new markets, and drive innovation. Sustainable entrepreneurs can:

- Harness data analytics, artificial intelligence, and machine learning to optimize resource efficiency, improve decision-making, and enhance sustainability performance.
- Leverage digital platforms and e-commerce channels to connect with customers, raise awareness about sustainability issues, and facilitate sustainable consumption choices.
- Develop technology-enabled solutions, such as renewable energy systems, smart grid technologies, and sustainable transportation solutions, to address environmental challenges and promote sustainable development.

Measuring Impact and Performance

Measuring the impact and performance of sustainable entrepreneurship is crucial for assessing progress, identifying areas for improvement, and demonstrating value to stakeholders. This section explores tools and frameworks for assessing social, environmental, and economic impact, the importance of transparency and reporting, and case studies of successful sustainable entrepreneurship ventures:

1. Tools and Frameworks for Assessing Impact

Various tools and frameworks exist to help sustainable entrepreneurs measure and evaluate their social, environmental, and economic impact. These include:

- **Triple Bottom Line (TBL) Accounting:** TBL accounting evaluates business performance based on three dimensions: economic, social, and environmental. It uses indicators such as profit, social value creation, and environmental footprint to assess overall impact.
- **Social Return on Investment (SROI):** SROI is a methodology for measuring and quantifying the social value generated by a business or project. It calculates the ratio of social value created to the investment made, providing insights into the social return on investment.
- **Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA):** EIA evaluates the potential environmental impacts of a business operation, project, or product throughout its lifecycle. It helps identify and mitigate environmental risks and opportunities, such as pollution, resource depletion, and habitat destruction.
- **Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA):** BCA compares the costs and benefits of a business decision or investment to assess its economic viability and social desirability. It considers both financial returns and social or environmental benefits to inform decision-making.

2. Importance of Transparency and Reporting

Transparency and reporting are essential for building trust, accountability, and credibility in sustainable entrepreneurship. Transparent reporting enables stakeholders to understand and assess the social, environmental, and economic performance of a business and holds it accountable for its actions. Key elements of transparent reporting include:

- **Disclosure of Impact Metrics:** Clearly communicate key impact metrics, goals, and targets related to social, environmental, and economic performance, using standardized measurement methodologies where possible.

- **Stakeholder Engagement:** Engage with stakeholders to gather feedback, share information, and foster dialogue about the business's impact and sustainability initiatives.
- **Integration of Sustainability Reporting:** Integrate sustainability reporting into overall financial reporting processes to provide a comprehensive view of the business's performance and value creation.

Policy Recommendations for Sustainable Entrepreneurship

Effective policy interventions are essential for creating an enabling environment that supports and incentivizes sustainable entrepreneurship. This section outlines key policy recommendations aimed at fostering sustainable business practices and accelerating the transition to a more sustainable economy:

1. Government Support and Incentives for Sustainable Entrepreneurship

Governments can play a crucial role in supporting and incentivizing sustainable entrepreneurship through various policy measures, including:

- **Financial Incentives:** Provide financial incentives such as grants, subsidies, tax breaks, and low-interest loans to sustainable ventures, startups, and small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) that demonstrate strong environmental and social performance.
- **Capacity Building:** Invest in capacity building programs, training initiatives, and technical assistance to help entrepreneurs develop the skills, knowledge, and networks needed to launch and scale sustainable ventures.
- **Access to Markets:** Facilitate access to markets for sustainable products and services through public procurement policies, preferential treatment, and market access agreements that prioritize sustainability criteria.
- **Entrepreneurial Ecosystem Development:** Foster the growth of a vibrant entrepreneurial ecosystem that supports sustainable entrepreneurship through incubators, accelerators, innovation hubs, and networking platforms.

2. Regulatory Frameworks to Promote Sustainability in Business Practices

Governments can enact regulatory frameworks that encourage businesses to adopt sustainable practices and integrate environmental and social considerations into their operations. Policy recommendations include:

- **Mandatory Reporting:** Require businesses to disclose environmental, social, and governance (ESG) performance metrics and adhere to

standardized reporting frameworks to enhance transparency and accountability.

- **Environmental Standards and Certification:** Establish environmental standards, certifications, and eco-labelling schemes to incentivize businesses to meet minimum sustainability requirements and differentiate themselves in the marketplace.
- **Pollution Prevention and Resource Management:** Enact regulations and incentives to promote pollution prevention, resource efficiency, and waste reduction, such as emissions trading schemes, carbon taxes, and extended producer responsibility (EPR) programs.
- **Supply Chain Transparency:** Mandate supply chain transparency and due diligence requirements to ensure businesses are held accountable for the social and environmental impacts of their operations and supply chains.

3. Public-Private Partnerships for Scaling Up Sustainable Solutions

Public-private partnerships (PPPs) are essential for scaling up sustainable solutions and addressing complex sustainability challenges that require collaboration between government, businesses, civil society, and other stakeholders. Policy recommendations include:

- **Collaborative Innovation:** Foster collaborative innovation platforms, research consortia, and technology transfer programs that bring together public and private sector stakeholders to develop and commercialize sustainable technologies and solutions.
- **Infrastructure Investment:** Mobilize public and private sector investment in sustainable infrastructure projects, such as renewable energy, sustainable transportation, green buildings, and waste management facilities, to promote economic growth and environmental sustainability.
- **Knowledge Sharing and Capacity Building:** Facilitate knowledge sharing, capacity building, and best practice exchange between government agencies, businesses, academia, and civil society organizations to accelerate learning and innovation in sustainable entrepreneurship.

Future Directions and Opportunities in Sustainable Entrepreneurship

Looking ahead, sustainable entrepreneurship is poised to continue evolving in response to emerging trends, opportunities, and challenges. This section explores

potential future directions and opportunities in sustainable entrepreneurship, focusing on emerging trends, the role of education and training, and potential areas for further research and innovation:

1. Emerging Trends in Sustainable Entrepreneurship

- **Climate-Tech Entrepreneurship:** With increasing urgency to address climate change, there is growing demand for climate-tech entrepreneurship focused on developing innovative solutions to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, adapt to climate impacts, and build climate resilience.
- **Impact Investing and Blended Finance:** The rise of impact investing and blended finance models is driving investment in sustainable entrepreneurship, enabling businesses to access capital that aligns with both financial returns and social or environmental impact.
- **Circular Economy Innovation:** The circular economy is gaining traction as a framework for sustainable entrepreneurship, driving innovation in product design, materials management, and business models that prioritize resource efficiency, waste reduction, and product lifecycle extension.
- **Social Entrepreneurship and Inclusive Business:** Social entrepreneurship and inclusive business models are addressing social challenges such as poverty, inequality, and access to basic services through market-based solutions that create shared value for communities and businesses.

2. Role of Education and Training in Fostering a Culture of Sustainability

- **Sustainability Education:** Embedding sustainability principles into formal education curricula at all levels, from primary schools to universities, to cultivate a generation of future leaders and entrepreneurs who are equipped with the knowledge, skills, and values needed to address sustainability challenges.
- **Entrepreneurship Training:** Providing entrepreneurship training, mentorship, and support programs that integrate sustainability into business education and empower aspiring entrepreneurs to launch and grow sustainable ventures.
- **Lifelong Learning and Professional Development:** Offering continuous learning opportunities and professional development programs for current and aspiring entrepreneurs to stay updated on emerging trends, best practices, and innovative approaches in sustainable entrepreneurship.

3. Potential Areas for Further Research and Innovation

- **Regenerative Agriculture:** Exploring innovative approaches to regenerative agriculture that enhance soil health, biodiversity, and ecosystem resilience while improving food security, farmer livelihoods, and climate mitigation.
- **Green Technologies:** Advancing research and development in green technologies such as renewable energy, energy storage, sustainable transportation, and clean water technologies to accelerate the transition to a low-carbon and resource-efficient economy.
- **Social Innovation:** Investigating social innovation models, impact measurement frameworks, and inclusive business strategies that address social challenges and promote sustainable development in areas such as healthcare, education, housing, and financial inclusion.
- **Circular Design and Materials Science:** Advancing research in circular design principles, materials science, and biomimicry to develop sustainable materials, products, and manufacturing processes that minimize waste, pollution, and environmental impact.

Conclusion

In conclusion, sustainable entrepreneurship represents a transformative approach to business that integrates environmental stewardship, social responsibility, and economic viability. Throughout this exploration, several key findings and insights have emerged:

1. **Triple Bottom Line Approach:** Sustainable entrepreneurship embraces the triple bottom line approach, evaluating business performance based on economic, social, and environmental outcomes. By prioritizing people, planet, and profit, sustainable entrepreneurs create value for society and the environment while driving financial success.
2. **Drivers and Challenges:** Environmental concerns, social issues, and economic opportunities serve as primary drivers of sustainable entrepreneurship. However, access to finance, market barriers, and regulatory hurdles present significant challenges that require strategic solutions and policy interventions.
3. **Strategies for Success:** Business model innovation, collaborative partnerships, and leveraging technology are essential strategies for success in sustainable entrepreneurship. By embracing innovation, collaboration, and technology, sustainable entrepreneurs can drive positive change and create lasting impact.

Call to Action for Promoting Sustainable Entrepreneurship

As we look to the future, there is a pressing need for collective action to promote and support sustainable entrepreneurship. This call to action involves:

- **Government Leadership:** Governments must play a proactive role in creating an enabling environment for sustainable entrepreneurship through policy incentives, regulatory frameworks, and public-private partnerships.
- **Business Innovation:** Businesses should prioritize sustainability in their strategies, operations, and supply chains, embracing innovation, transparency, and collaboration to drive positive social, environmental, and economic impact.
- **Education and Awareness:** Education institutions, civil society organizations, and industry associations should promote sustainability education and awareness to foster a culture of sustainability and empower the next generation of sustainable entrepreneurs.

Implications for Businesses, Policymakers, and Society at Large

The implications of sustainable entrepreneurship extend beyond individual businesses to policymakers, investors, consumers, and society at large:

- **Businesses:** Sustainable entrepreneurship offers businesses opportunities to drive innovation, enhance competitiveness, and create shared value for stakeholders. By embracing sustainability as a core value and business strategy, businesses can build resilience and contribute to a more sustainable future.
- **Policymakers:** Policymakers have a critical role to play in shaping the regulatory environment and providing support and incentives for sustainable entrepreneurship. By enacting policies that promote sustainability, policymakers can accelerate progress towards a more sustainable and inclusive economy.
- **Society:** Sustainable entrepreneurship has the potential to address pressing environmental and social challenges, improve quality of life, and promote equitable economic development. By supporting sustainable businesses and consumption patterns, society can create a more resilient, equitable, and sustainable future for all.

In conclusion, sustainable entrepreneurship holds immense potential to drive positive change and create a more sustainable and prosperous world. By working together and taking collective action, we can unleash the power of sustainable entrepreneurship to build a brighter future for generations to come.

References

- “Sustainable Entrepreneurship: Business Success through Sustainability” by Pauline J. Sheldon and Roberto Daniele
- “Sustainable Innovation and Entrepreneurship” by Remko Van Hoek, Ricardo Ernst, and Mehmet Bayraktar
- Academic databases such as Google Scholar, JSTOR, and ScienceDirect for accessing scholarly articles and research papers on sustainable entrepreneurship.
- Reports from organizations such as the World Economic Forum, the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), and the Global Entrepreneurship Monitor (GEM) on topics related to sustainable entrepreneurship.

ANALYZING THE CURRENT DYNAMICS AND PROJECTING FUTURE GROWTH OF ONLINE TRAVEL AGENCIES IN INDIA

Prof. Saroj Dayashankar Jha

Assistant Professor, Department Of Accountancy, St. John College of Humanities and Sciences, Palghar 401404, University of Mumbai, India.
Corresponding Author: Sarojj@sjchs.edu.in

Prof. Jinal Shah

Assistant Professor, Department Of Accountancy, St. John College of Humanities and Sciences, Palghar 401404, University of Mumbai, India.
Co- Author: jinals@sjchs.edu.in

Abstract

Although the literature on online travel agencies is growing, it is fragmented and incoherent. Hence, this review aims to synthesize the online travel agencies and suggest directions for future research on online travel agencies. The review adopted an integrative literature review method by undertaking a review of sixty-nine empirical studies following rigorous protocols. The review presents the research profile, key research themes, gaps, and limitations of the prior literature. Furthermore, the directions of future research as well as the development of a comprehensive research framework, are also presented. There were five major research themes identified based on prior studies. The study findings will facilitate the scholars and practitioners to contemplate the diverse aspects of the online travel agencies ecosystem, contexts of contemporary research and the methodological progressions for future work. The study provides crucial implications, including integrations of online and offline channels, internet word-of-mouth applications and stakeholder identifications.

Keywords: Online services, online travel agencies, systematic literature review, word-of-mouth

Current Dynamics and Future Growth of Online Travel Agencies

- **Market Overview:** Various studies have provided insights into the rapid growth of India's online travel market. Reports from organizations like the Boston Consulting Group (BCG) and the Indian Brand Equity Foundation (IBEF) highlight the increasing internet penetration, rising disposable incomes, and growing smartphone usage as key drivers fueling the expansion of online travel booking platforms.
- **Emerging Trends:** Academic research and industry reports identify several emerging trends shaping the OTA landscape in India. These include the increasing adoption of mobile apps for travel bookings, the rise of meta-search engines offering price comparisons across multiple OTAs, and the growing demand for personalized travel experiences among Indian consumers.
- **Challenges and Opportunities:** Scholars and industry experts have also explored the challenges and opportunities faced by OTAs operating in the Indian market. Regulatory issues, intense competition, and concerns over data privacy and security are some of the challenges highlighted in the literature. On the other hand, opportunities such as the untapped potential in Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities, the rise of niche travel segments like adventure tourism and wellness travel, and the increasing popularity of experiential travel are also discussed.
- **Future Outlook:** While forecasting the future growth of OTAs in India, researchers often consider factors such as technological advancements, changing consumer preferences, and macroeconomic trends. Studies suggest that OTAs will continue to expand their market share, driven by factors like the increasing digitization of travel services, the growing importance of user reviews and ratings in decision-making, and the emergence of new business models such as dynamic packaging and subscription-based travel services.
- **Impact of COVID-19:** Recent literature also examines the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on online travel agencies in India. Research indicates that while the industry faced significant challenges due to travel restrictions and reduced consumer confidence, OTAs have adapted by diversifying their offerings, enhancing safety measures, and leveraging technology to provide virtual travel experiences. Furthermore, scholars speculate on the long-term implications of the pandemic, such as accelerated digitalization and changes in travel behavior, which may shape the future growth trajectory of OTAs in India.

This review provides a comprehensive overview of the existing literature on the dynamics and future prospects of online travel agencies in India, offering valuable insights for further research and strategic planning within the industry.

Literature Review

India is going through an experience of increase in ‘population ageing’ in last few years and one of the most related matters among the elderly population is choosing a health care service and this leads to its impact on the level of health expenses. (Chatterjee et al., 2018) suggested through their results that the older aged people that belongs to high caste and have high level of education, high income, large sized family, and need surgery like to choose private health care services. On the other hand, those experiencing high economic dependence, suffering from chronic diseases and going for to hospital for

Methodology

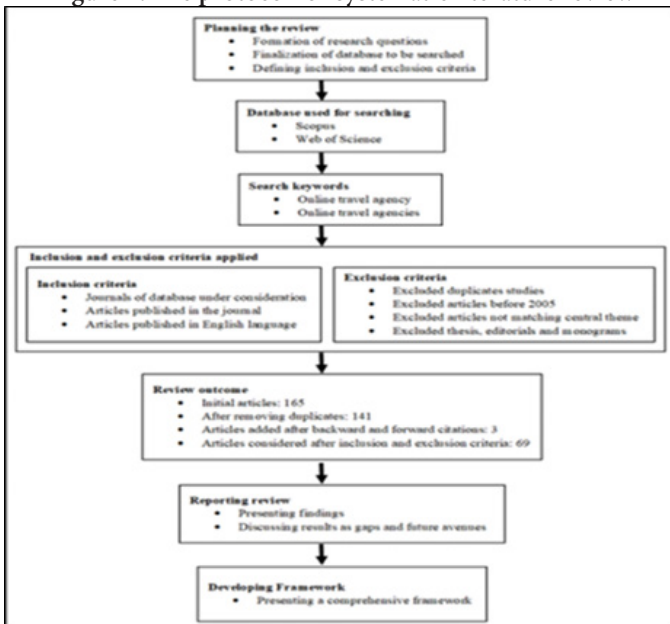
In conjunction with prior SLRs, the authors conducted this study in three main stages (Kitchenham & Charters, 2007; Tranfield et al., 2003;), including planning, executing, and reporting the review (Figure 1). The authors determined planning the review, study objectives, research questions, appropriate databases, and article selection (i.e., inclusion and exclusion) criteria. The inclusion criteria ensured that all “English” language “articles” in sync with the searched keywords “online travel agency” and “online travel agencies” and present in Scopus and Web of Science “journals” were included for further analysis. The exclusion criteria ensured that duplicates or similar studies, studies before the year 2005, studies not matching the central theme under research, and thesis, editorials, and monographs were excluded from further analysis. This was followed by the execution of the review, which involved keyword searches through predetermined databases and curation of relevant studies. The final stage dealt with reporting the review results, including the research profile, emergent themes, gaps, and future research agendas.

Planning and Execution

The authors defined three distinct RQs to obtain appropriate and detailed insights from the research profile, thematic analysis, and discussion of the gaps and limitations of prior studies. In accordance with the RQs and objectives, the authors considered utilizing “online travel agency” and “online travel agencies” as the keywords. They deliberately chose these broad keywords to enhance the inclusivity of the search results and adopt a broad scope of review for prior research that could be appropriate for this SLR. The authors considered two popular databases, namely Scopus and Web of Science, for conducting the keyword search to extract

relevant studies. They chose these databases as they are popular among scholars due to their representation of extensive scientific and interdisciplinary information (Yeung, 2019). The researchers executed the keyword search by searching the title, abstract, and keywords of the studies indexed in these databases, leading to the initial identification of 316 studies. Subsequently, these results underwent an initial screening to ensure the appropriateness and effectiveness of the search strategy and results (Zhang et al., 2011), which led to the exclusion of 168 articles. The authors screened the full text of 148 remaining articles in accordance with the predetermined inclusion and exclusion criteria (Figure 1) to determine relevant studies for further analysis (Rowley & Slack, 2012; Torsello et al., 2012), leading to the removal of 45 articles from further consideration. Additionally, they excluded 24 articles at this stage, as they considered these articles out of the scope of their SLR. Further, the researchers used the ABS ranking measure to assess the source of the remaining 79 articles to ensure that the results represent high-quality studies. They considered only those articles published in ABS ranked journals (Title & Review, 2018), and excluded 13 articles for not meeting this criterion. Lastly, they conducted citation chaining (forward and backward) to complete the feedback loop for the remaining articles. Citation chaining led to the identification of three articles that met the article selection criteria, and the final dataset for this research thus included 69 studies.

Figure 1. The protocol for systematic literature review



Then, the authors utilized content analysis to comprehensively examine and discuss the gaps prior studies had addressed, their findings, limitations, and suggested future research directions. Content analysis is preferred for organizing and eliciting meaning from qualitative data in order to draw realistic and logical conclusions (Bengtsson, 2016). Furthermore, it helps develop theories, schematic models, and conceptual frameworks (Assarroudi, 2018). Subsequently, the authors used the derived insights from thematic content analysis to ascertain the appropriate scope for future research, which two researchers performed independently. The authors amalgamated the findings of both researchers based on mutual agreement to explicate the final research themes and pertinent discussion they presented in this study.

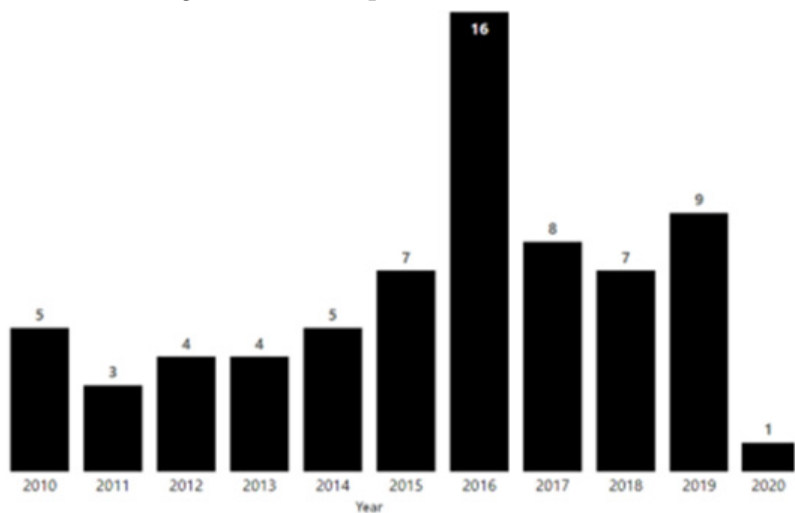
Research Profile

The authors conducted a descriptive dataset analysis to explicate the current research profile in this field. Their examination of the annual scientific production of relevant studies suggested a surge in the number of studies pertaining to OTAs from 2016 onwards (Figure 2). However, the examination of the trend on the average number of citations suggested that the highest numbers of average citations were registered for the studies of the year 2011, that is, the studies published in the year 2011 are cited by most authors (Figure 5). Thus, the authors concluded that studies published in 2011 may provide a foundational basis for further research in the field.

Rob Law (Hong Kong) was found to be the most productive author in terms of the number of contributions to the dataset (Figure 3), and the *International Journal of Contemporary Hospitality Management* is the leading outlet for these publications (Figure 4). In terms of the geolocation of leading authors of curated studies, the United States emerged as the leading geographical base of such authors (Figure 6). The region-wise collaboration depicts the cross-geographical research in the OTA literature, wherein the bubble size determines the magnitude of the research done in the specific regions, while the linking lines depict the region-wise collaboration (Figure 7). The USA, China, and South Korea have the highest number of author collaborations. This depiction suggested that, in terms of authors, developed economies may be leading the foray into OTA-related research.

Additionally, the geographic scope of research for curated studies suggested that scholarly focus on OTAs has been primarily relegated to Europe, some parts of Asia, North and South America, and Australia (Figure 8). This indicates a distinct gap in geographic focus in OTA research, due to a lack of focus on developing economies that are being acknowledged as emergent tourist destinations, such as India, Vietnam, and Cambodia.

Figure 2. Scientific production of the studies



The authors examined the word clouds based on the author keywords and the selected studies’ titles (Figure 9), which gave an overview of the commonly used keywords in the prior literature. These keywords reflect primary areas of applications and topics addressed in research pertaining to OTAs. The word clouds suggest that, on one hand, most of the studies concentrated on topics involving “travel, hotel, booking, and tourism suggesting management” as one of the themes of study, and “reviews, satisfaction, and loyalty” as another theme dealing with behavioral aspects of customers. The word clouds evidence the researchers’ interest till now while investigating OTAs.

Figure 3. Average citations of studies per year

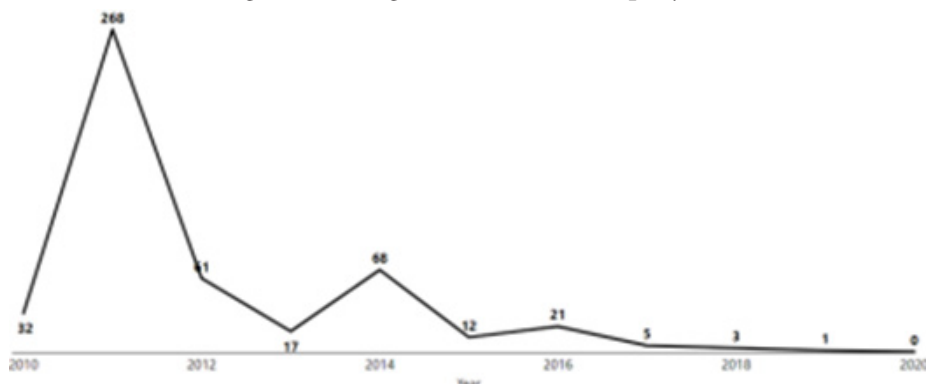
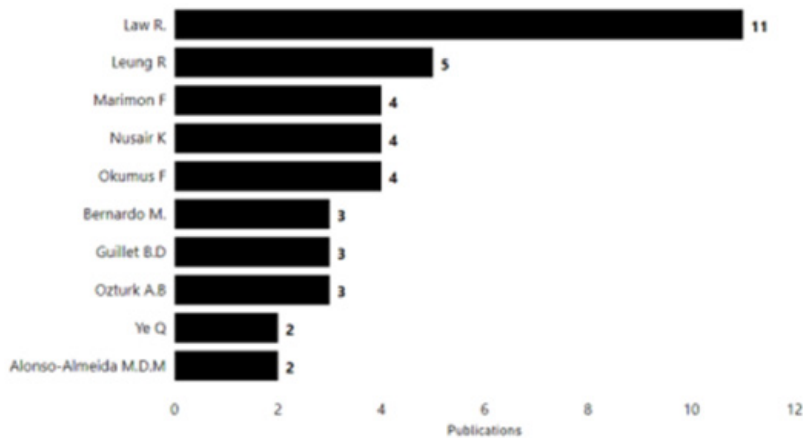


Figure 4. The most productive authors



Results

OTAs are continuously growing and evolving, and there is a need for effective Web sites and mobile applications that can increase traffic. The authors’ thorough previous literature review on OTAs led to a comprehensive and consistent framework comprising six main components. Every element of the comprehensive framework is associated with the other (Figure 10).

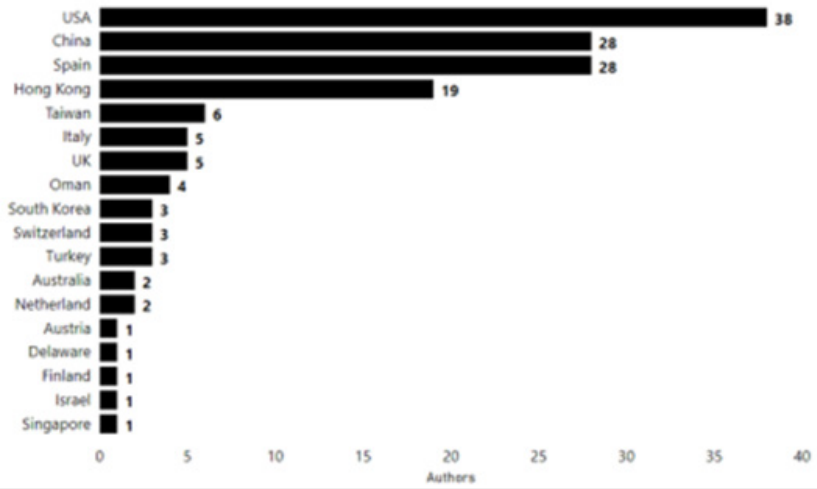
Figure 5. The most productive journals



Based on the SLR, the framework shows the role of three major stakeholders of OTAs, including consumers/ travelers, establishments, and online agencies. The travelers or consumers can be individual travelers and a group of individuals like family, peers, and business travelers. Similarly, the owners and the management

staff of any lodging or establishment can be a part of travel services, including hotels or airlines. Travel booking agencies include online and offline booking establishments of any travel or tourism service availed by a traveler and play a crucial role in ensuring service quality.

Figure 6. Geolocation (country) of the first author



Online travel booking convenience reflects the social interaction between reviewers, tourists, and hoteliers, representing a social relationship (Hou et al., 2019). The continuously growing market and popularity of different OTAs bring in healthy competition, providing the customers a variety of choices and making the entire booking experience easy.

Dependent Variables

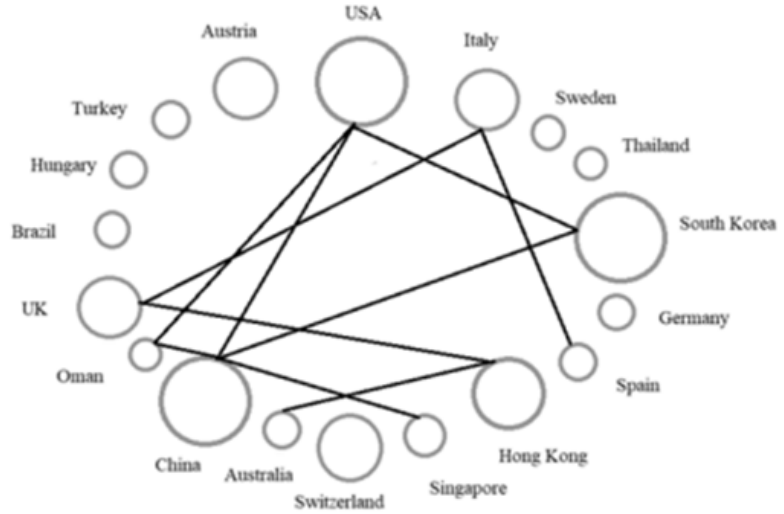
The three main dependent variables that the authors found to impact the OTA functioning are customer satisfaction, customer loyalty, and repurchase intention. These dependent variables are a result and are influenced by factors such as customer attitude, lifestyle, service quality and hedonic value, perceived benefit, perceived risk, and brand trust. The prior literature proved that customer satisfaction directly results from customer attitude and perceived service quality (Ali, 2016; Chang et al., 2018; Sun et al., 2020). Loyalty has been considered an essential variable in terms of customers and establishments. According to Albayrak et al. (2019) and Ozturk et al. (2017), Web site quality, service experience, and customer brand trust, which is a mediating variable, are the factors that influence the brand loyalty of any OTA. Customers are attracted to Web sites with high interactivity and

quality (Albayrak et al., 2019), and, thus, marinating the site as an easy-to-use and attractive platform is essential. Finally, the purchase and repurchase intentions are triggered by the customer’s mood, perceived pricing, and perceived service quality (Chen et al., 2017; Hsu et al., 2012).

Figure 7. Country-Wise presentation of research studies



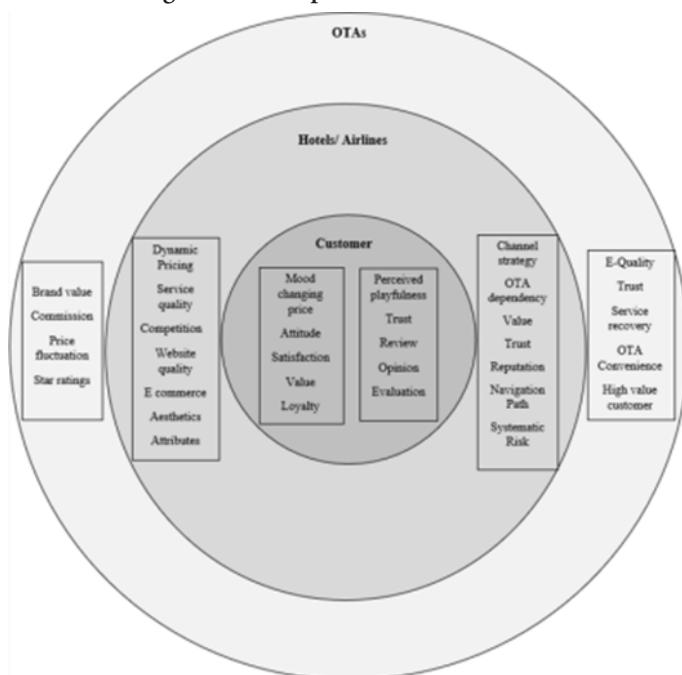
Figure 8. Collaboration between authors by country



Factors Related to Online and Offline Booking Travel Agencies

The present studies focus on the OTA revolution and the changes experienced by the tourism industry with the introduction of OTAs. The agency-related factors include (i) e-service quality, (ii) service recovery, and (iii) brand value. Berbegal-Mirabent et al. (2016) explained that a travel agency's overall review and rating are mainly impacted by the quality of its website and online customer interaction. The service recovery (online and offline) and the responsiveness help the agencies to position themselves uniquely (Kirillova & Chan 2018). Ha and Janda (2016) highlighted that brand value is created through customer trust and loyalty gained through past booking experiences.

Figure 10. Comprehensive framework



Moderating Factors

In prior studies, scholars deeply analyzed OTAs on the factors that form the basis of dependencies of the final result by deciding its intensity. The authors' SLR allowed for enough moderating variables that can affect customers' response towards the OTAs, such as geographical location of travel, familial influences while booking, and customer's knowledge of competitive factors of different OTAs. They provide

an effective measure of a particular customer's behavior towards the OTAs and their choice of selection, getting affected by their exposure to a certain environment. For example, prior studies proposed that customer demographics such as age, gender, and income groups are some of the variables that affect the strength of the relationship between customer expectation and booking intentions (Gao & Bai, 2014). Also, customer or electronic word-of-mouth moderates purchase decisions (Lin & Lu, 2010). Further variables such as past service experiences and perceived risk are other factors that moderate the relationship between customers' buying intention and final purchase (Albayrak et al., 2019; Belarmino & Koh, 2018).

Control Factors

The study proposes some variables that act as constant factors while making purchase decisions. The variables include hotel aesthetics, customer demographics, and the day and time of stay or booking, which are the control variables. For example, the arrival day's control variable can determine the booking cancellation outcome, which is otherwise dependent on bookings or seasonal bookings (Falk, 2018). Further, the online displayed visual esthetics plays a crucial role in controlling the impact of factors such as expected service quality on the intention to make a booking (Kirillova & Chan, 2018).

Discussion

Thematic content analysis of the curated studies resulted in the development of five broad research themes. The authors discussed the themes from the point of view of three stakeholders, namely, customers, service providers (i.e., hotels and airlines), and OTAs. Additionally, they developed a comprehensive framework (Figure 10) in the Results section to highlight the individual attributes of these stakeholders.

Customer Purchase Decisions

Prior literature examined different variables influencing the consumer's buying decision concerning OTAs. Davidson et al. (2011) demonstrated the importance of the esthetic value of tangible characteristics before the service encounter, which offers customers a quality clue of the stay. According to Gao and Bai (2014), OTAs establish online customer experience through Web atmospherics to evoke purchase intention and improve satisfaction.

Bernardo et al. (2013) explained that OTAs tend to create a balance between equality and service recovery parameters to build customer satisfaction, further influencing customer loyalty. Moreover, Bernardo et al. (2012) examined that equality creates the customers' perceived value through functional and hedonic

attributes, which helps them evaluate and choose among the alternatives. Torres et al. (2013) suggested that service quality is an antecedent of satisfaction that influences behavioral intention and is reflected through online reviews based on perceived quality.

Sun et al. (2020) identified the mediating role of customer attitude and perceived behavioral control between mobile usability and satisfaction, and proposed OTAs to assure the convenience and speed of the mobile service to establish a positive perception. Ozturk et al. (2016) found that customers seek easy online navigation and a convenient experience; therefore, marketers should focus on user-friendly and intuitive shopping experiences and develop competencies that address customers to develop loyalty. Therefore, Liu et al. (2016) suggested that OTAs can cultivate customer loyalty by improving the likelihood of the customer experiencing flow. In order to increase consumers' likelihood of purchasing, Chen et al. (2017) suggested that opaque-selling Web sites should cautiously select the Web site display information and enhance communications with the consumers.

Gaps and Limitations

Although the evaluations and observational techniques through interventions on the test segments are proven to be of significant benefit, some gaps exist in prior research in these aspects. Firstly, there are insufficient studies on the efforts made by the OTAs and travel firms for high-value customers to target customer loyalty and build respective loyalty programs. Secondly, only service recovery concerning OTA was explored, and no attempts are made in the context of independent hotels. Further, only mobile-based bookings and payments were observed, and results were established on that basis (Sun et al., 2020). Scholars highlighted this gap in the prior literature, that is, the geographical origin of the sample of existing studies prevents the generalizability of the study results (Berbegal-Mirabent et al., 2016; Bernardo et al., 2013; Chang et al., 2018; Wang et al., 2019). Further, in prior literature scholars did not examine the issues regarding customer expectations from the use of OTAs as well as the collaboration between OTAs with offline and traditional channels (Ha & Janda, 2016). For example, booking expectations of consumers across different destinations may vary with the type of experience offered, that is, a bundle of services (Ha & Janda, 2016).

Avenues for Future Research

Firstly, future studies should explore the dimensions of OTA and travel firms' efforts on customer retention tactics by measuring frequent repurchase and loyalty. Secondly, the researchers should work on the service recovery methods opted for by the travel firms to retain customers and their impact on customers' online booking choices. Future studies need to examine the cultural, psychological,

demographical, and behavioral elements to explore the differences in expectations and attitudes of consumers toward OTAs belonging to different cultural backgrounds (Sun et al., 2020). In addition, future studies need to investigate the effects of characteristics of travel participants in terms of family status (e.g., single participants, couples, and families with children) for more generalized results (Ha, 2016). Ha and Janda (2016) explained the significance of customers' expectations of the service before consumption and suggested that research studies on OTAs should closely monitor the quality perceptions of customers. Gu and Ye (2014) suggested that travel firms should reexamine their resource allocation strategy for online management responses and prioritize their customers according to their satisfaction levels.

Online Rating and Reviews

Prior literature explored the dimension of OTA online visibility and customer involvement (Aureli & Supino, 2017; Belarmino & Koh, 2018). Wang et al. (2016) found that OTA apps users are more likely to use these apps mainly for deals, customer reviews, and hotel searches. Cui et al. (2019) explained that online travel reviews reflect social interaction between reviewers and tourists, which online platforms should take as an advantage to guide more consumers to post high-quality information for an adequate evaluation. The impact of negative reviews, as studied by Thorbjørnsen et al. (2007), is more related to tangible components like room features and buffet, and has a more significant impact than actively positive reviews, which include nontangible components such as personal staff or comfort. Raguseo et al. (2017) suggested that, to drive higher profit margins, hotels should evolve their practices to engage customers in writing readable and accurate stories of their stay experience rather than merely writing a review. According to Rhee and Yang (2015), travelers with different trip purposes tend to rate each attribute differently; hence, hoteliers should be able to assess the purpose of traveling for each guest beforehand and offer their exclusive attributes in the best condition. The hotel star ratings provided by the OTAs and the customer rating scores assist consumers in identifying hotel service quality and pricing levels. Therefore, star ratings are one of the main factors that facilitate the consumers' selection of a hotel (Leung et al., 2018).

Gaps and Limitations

Prior literature examined the different aspects of customer reviews and ratings as a means to improve service quality (Aureli & Supino, 2017). However, at the same time, it did not include the exploration of many other equally interesting aspects. For example, the effect of specific service clues on customers' moods

during service consumption and review is not known, yet. Furthermore, prior studies did not identify the actual number of critics and disparagers of OTAs and their impact on the overall OTA industry. The research investigations involving ratings and reviews/feedback have problems of system unfairness or consumer evaluation bias. A specific sample comprising a particular demographic of travelers or internal customers can have biased behavior while contributing as reviewers (Stangl et al., 2016). In some studies, the examined reviews were from only one lodging (Belarmino & Koh, 2018), and some studies used manipulated Web site pictures as a forced exposure setting (Chen et al., 2017). This leads to the loss of validity and reliability in some of the results.

Avenues for Future Research

Prior research proposed and suggested many scopes of future research regarding the reviews and rating aspects of OTAs. Firstly, studies in the future could identify the impact of navigation paths and channels on a Web site on the final experience and review provided by the visitor (Hou et al., 2019). Further, future studies can explore the dimension of biases of customer reviews oriented towards particular factors (i.e., tangible or intangible). Also, future studies must investigate the ratings from the perspective of independent hotels, and not through OTAs, to have a factual comparison between them (Belarmino & Koh, 2018). Researchers also suggest that it is essential to explore the concept of acceptance of new instruments of online visibility of OTAs such as social media and customer communities (Agarwal & Mehrotra, 2023; Raguseo et al., 2017; Voinoi et al., 2024). According to Rhee and Yang (2015), travelers with different trip purposes tend to rate each attribute differently. Hence, researchers should assess the use of traveling purposes and suggest that hoteliers offer their exclusive attributes in the best condition.

Revenue Management and Pricing

Many prior studies examined the effects of pricing on consumer travel preferences and the financial management of OTAs and traditional hotels (Ropero, 2011; Yang & Leung, 2018). Leung et al. (2014) identified that no single OTA channel offered the best price for all high-rated services; hence, consumers are bound to explore different websites to find the best possible rates. Further, Kim et al. (2019) found that the reason for varying consumer travel preferences was the price dispersion among OTAs and, therefore, recommended that OTAs present a range of similar hotel rooms as a part of the parent Web site followed by an exclusive price presentation tactic to offer an attractive price to consumers. Also, Law et al. (2010) highlighted the propositions of lowest fares and shortest durations provided by airlines to tap the new target market of online consumers and influence their search.

Yang and Leung (2018) suggested that OTAs should target exclusive service providers, as there exists a price and discount disparity between online and offline travel agencies, which is influenced by their reputation and consumer base. Roper (2011) discussed the importance of product differentiation and competition on pricing policy in the hotel industry, identifying the higher probability of price rise with the delivery of high quality. Therefore, as per Lee et al. (2015), OTAs plan appropriate financial management for firm size and spend wisely on advertising expenditures to decrease systematic risks.

Chen et al. (2017) examined the effect of price preferences based on mood intentions (i.e., happy, neutral, and sad) on consumer buying intentions, which are triggered through the mood-threatening cues prompted by commercials in order to expedite the consumer booking process. Varela et al. (2017) discussed the profile regulations and new booking adjustments done by incumbent airlines in competition with low-cost carriers to cater to the target market of new customers. Therefore, as Sun et al. (2015) suggested, establishments can develop new systems to track rate fluctuations across OTAs to ensure the appropriate range of rates and hence provide the best rate.

Gaps and Limitations

Some of the research evidence specific issues and disparities of pricing factors. Firstly, the pricing and revenue studies only focused on the OTA perspective. There are few studies on the customers' price perspective and expectation factors. Secondly, prior research focused only on OTAs' competitive and dynamic pricing. The best price offered is yet to be explored.

Further, in some studies, the pricing behavior of OTAs resembled only a Web site, creating a perplexity in the pricing information (Chen et al., 2017). Also, there existed price variability for different e-service platforms, even for similarly rated hotels, making it difficult to generalize the price and value of different OTA Web sites offered to the customers (Chen et al., 2017). In the studies on the pricing premiums and ceilings, the researchers measured the price parity of channels across a short period (e.g., months); therefore, it cannot be generalized (Sun et al., 2020).

Avenues for Future Research

Future research should be focused on analyzing the OTAs by identifying the methods they use for price comparisons. Similarly, research is necessary on the ways OTAs can be implemented to compete and propose the best price of similar rated hotels/airlines. Further, future research should investigate the customer's perspective on price selection and its relationship with service quality. There is

a rising need to study the relative pricing methods of online and offline travel agencies impacting customer decision diversification (Yang & Leung, 2018). Finally, future research needs to investigate the interaction and effects between cross-channel and dynamic pricing using a more comprehensive approach and a large sample size (Yang & Leung, 2018).

Web Site Effectiveness and Experiences

In extant literature, scholars examined the influence of OTA Web site interactivity, functionality, and convenience on customers' buying decisions and experiences (Cao & Yang, 2016; Ye et al., 2019). They highlighted the significance of Web site quality in design, information, gratification, and rewarding dimensions and its relationship with hedonic value, customer trust, and loyalty (Albayrak et al., 2019). As Li et al. (2015) discussed, Web site navigation paths act as an essential parameter for travel planning. There is a need for training in advanced online marketing techniques, such as search engine marketing, to identify navigation patterns followed during travel planning. Moreover, Cao and Yang (2016) suggested that hotel managers should compare distinct features of tourism Web sites to determine the aspects of Web sites that need improvement to improve customer experience.

Ali (2016) found that, since the perceived flow acts as a mediator between hotel Web site quality and customer satisfaction, hotel managers can allocate resources to develop a high-quality Web site flow to generate customers' favorable feelings. Hsu et al. (2012) identified that Web site quality acts as a stimulus to enjoyable and exciting experiences on the Internet, which leads to positive buying behavior and satisfaction of customers. Ye et al. (2016) suggested ways of Web site quality improvements by identifying the performance attributes that contribute to customer satisfaction or dissatisfaction. To improve customer experience, Ye et al. (2019) suggested that personalized marketing efforts and brand enhancement are essential to cultivating brand preferences and creating a loyal consumer base.

Gaps and Limitations

Extant literature focused mainly on attributes offered by OTA Websites and not on mobile apps. Also, very few studies described the associations of Web site attributes with respect to the correlation and interdependencies between OTAs and independent hotels, such as displaying add-on services (e.g. laundry, pick up and drop). Prior literature provided an analysis of the association between Web site quality, interactivity, functionality, user experience, and purchase decisions (Ali, 2016; Ye et al., 2019). However, in comparison to this, the association between customer Web site visits and actual purchasing is not known, even though patterns of navigation paths followed by customers on the travel booking websites is known

(Li et al., 2015). Similarly, the association between Web design and performance metrics, such as conversion rate, is unknown (Mcdowell et al., 2016).

Avenues for Future Research

Future studies should focus on the effectiveness and attributes of the OTA mobile apps, as scholars conducted research only on Web site attributes. Secondly, the visibility of comparisons of prices and service quality between similar hotels and their promotional dependencies on OTA Web sites should be explored. Also, there is a need for effective Web site operations for travel agencies concerning quality and ease of use, helping customers make wise purchase decisions that lead to delightful experiences. Future research should investigate other functional features of Web sites that may influence consumer brand experience (Ye et al., 2019). Future studies should also explore the effect of Web site brand image on loyalty and other variables (Albayrak et al., 2019). Further research can determine the effect of e-quality and e-recovery (i.e., online FAQs, chatbots, and contact centers) on consumer behavior (e.g., satisfaction and e-word of mouth) (Määttä, 2007).

Channel Sales, Distribution Strategies, and Social Media Presence

Prior literature has explored various channel integrations and the choices customers witness while booking a travel service for the most suitable option. (Stangl et al., 2016) presents a view of the co dependencies of OTAs and hotels by suggesting that OTAs should not take control over the hotel's core service and, later, should develop exclusive marketing strategies by setting up effective loyalty programs. Another dimension of co-functionalities was discussed by Masiero and Law, (2016) by comparing the significance of both direct and indirect channels (OTAs and Destination marketing organizations) of travel and tourism and their influence on customers' final purchase. The causal factors that influence online channel selection are discussed by Castillo-Manzano and López-Valpuesta, (2010). Their study suggests that demographic and behavioral factors are responsible for channel preference, and with the advent of information technology, the internet has a clear sway in impacting customer evaluation. Beritelli and Schegg, (2016) discuss the hoteliers' dilemma of selecting an OTA channel from countless OTAs, suggesting that hoteliers must raise their presence on different OTA channels to optimize money and resources and increase market coverage. Meanwhile, Inversini and Masiero (2014) highlight the importance of online and social media existence for hoteliers to foster sales through a professional, coherent, consistent presence enhancing human and technological resources.

Gaps and Limitations

A smaller number of studies explored the relationship and dependencies between hotels and OTAs. There is a need to address the interdependency of all the online and offline channels and their cross-functionalities for an in-depth understanding of the rising collaborative markets, in order to help hoteliers successfully distribute their services globally through OTAs (Stangl et al., 2016). Undoubtedly, prior studies explored the dimensions of different online distribution channels, strategies, and online visibility of tourism firms and services (Castillo-Manzano & López-Valpuesta, 2010). However, these studies explain the distribution and social media presence only through the hotels' and consumers' perspectives, not the OTA's perspective.

Avenues for Future Research

The subject of research on OTAs is dynamic and always changing, due to shifts in customer preferences and technology. There are several avenues in which future studies related to OTAs can be undertaken. Future studies in this area can examine the ways in which design features, user interface, and user experience affect consumer satisfaction and the reservation process. Research on the efficacy of chatbots, mobile app interfaces, and personalization features may fall under this category. Future studies may focus on online channel distribution and customer preferences concerning OTAs. Also, customers' expectations while selecting a particular OTA website or app for travel and booking must be explored.

Researchers could examine how machine learning and AI may improve chatbots, recommendation engines, and personalization on OTAs. It is critical to comprehend how AI can be used to enhance consumer experiences and boost conversions. Research on how OTAs might maximize the large volume of data they get in the areas of data analytics and big data is needed. Predictive analytics, pricing tactics, demand forecasting, and comprehension of consumer behavior can all be included in this.

An additional study could identify the connection between online and offline channels, particularly from the consumer's viewpoint, to provide further insights (Beritelli & Schegg, 2016). Also, as per Inversini and Masiero (2014), future research can focus on leveraging social media communication and exposure (e.g., real-time booking and experience customization) to sell rooms online as the integration of offline and online channels.

Lastly, researchers can examine the aspects that consumers consider while selecting an OTA, such as social media impact, brand loyalty, and reviews and ratings. They can look into how consumer behavior on OTAs is affected by worries about

security and trust. This covers problems with bogus listings, data privacy, and online payment security.

Implications

This study concluded with various theoretical and practical implications for the service providers, scholars, and practitioners engaged in the tourism and hospitality industry.

Theoretical Implications

The authors explored extant literature on OTAs to give a holistic overview of the prior research. It is a benchmark for the hotel industry to adopt e-services and balance offline and online service experiences (Yang & Leung, 2018). The theoretical implications of this study are as follows:

1. The study presented the research profile of prior literature on OTAs, which indicates some of the important statistics related to the knowledge structure, namely the progression of the publications according to year, top contributing authors, and journal publishers. Therefore, the study motivates the researchers by presenting the scope of research on the growing domain of OTAs. Further, the study contributes a newer perspective on traditional tourism Web sites and OTAs by providing a thematical review and synthesis of the advancements made in the field of online tourism. Furthermore, the study identifies the areas that still require an in-depth analysis.
2. The study provides a conceptual framework with respect to customers, establishments, and OTAs. The authors developed the framework based on the different insights obtained from the SLR. Therefore, this framework contributes to the overall OTA functioning and considers the viewpoint of all three dimensions to provide a 360-degree view of the OTAs.
3. The gaps identified by the SLR provide a direction for future researchers to explore the OTA domain with the perspective of interdependency of OTAs and travel establishments, as very few studies exist on this perspective. The researchers need to study the collaborative functioning of both online and offline distribution channels.
4. The study will act as a stimulus for research to explore the different aspects of OTAs further, since it highlighted the core areas of improvement (i.e., gaps and scope for future research). Furthermore, scholars can use the gaps, limitations, and recommendations the authors identified in this research to contribute to the unexplored aspects of OTAs effectively.

Practical Implications

1. Managers, practitioners, service providers, and hoteliers can draw inspiration from the findings of this SLR to enhance the online presence of their businesses. They can focus on increasing Web site intractability, content information, reviews and feedback, and utilitarian and hedonic attributes related to customer stay. This will help the tourism and hospitality industry, in general, to achieve customer trust and enhance the overall customer experience and satisfaction level.
2. Practitioners can focus on the identified gaps and scope of future research to create personalized customer experiences. Furthermore, firms should better understand customer expectations and serve them accordingly.
3. The study will help the tourism establishments identify the right stakeholders, especially the profitable customers, as it focuses on OTA functioning concerning customer orientations, highlighting the factors of demography, location of travel, and purchasing power. Also, the study provides the pricing and revenue management insights, which can help the firms to optimize their costs in the relevant areas and thus save expenses.

Scholars and practitioners can delve into the unexplored area of cross-functionalities and interdependencies of OTAs by considering a larger sample size.

Conclusion

OTAs play a critical role in promoting growth in the tourism industry. Although the body of literature on this topic is rising, it is fragmented and chaotic. This study mapped and unified the essential features of the OTA area based on a thorough literature review. The study identified the research profile, primary core research themes, gaps, and limitations in the preceding literature. Future study directions include travel companies' efforts to improve client retention tactics by assessing repurchase and loyalty, implementing service recovery methods, and examining disparities in consumer expectations and attitudes between cultures.

Limitations

This study has three main limitations, which researchers should address in future studies. First, in their review, the authors found 69 relevant studies. However, more articles could find a fit in the study, if the inclusion criteria were broadened. For example, this study did not include conference papers, review articles, and dissertation and conceptual papers. Second, the study focused only on quantitative studies. Examining the qualitative studies might have provided richer insights into the different aspects of OTAs. Thirdly, the authors restricted the identification and

selection of studies to only two databases, namely, Scopus and Web of Science; more databases could be referred for study collection. Despite these limitations, the study allowed us to better understand the knowledge structure of prior literature on OTAs.

Future Research Directions

Future research can focus on a variety of issues in order to broaden the scope of OTAs. Future research could determine the impact of navigation paths and channels on the OTA Web site on the visitor's overall experience and evaluation. Furthermore, researchers may investigate the concept of OTA acceptability of new online exposure instruments, such as social media and customer communities. There is a growing need to investigate how online and offline pricing systems affect client choice diversification. Future research should look into the customer's view of pricing choices and how it relates to service quality. There is a need to research effective Web site operations for travel companies in terms of quality and convenience of use, assisting customers in making sensible purchasing selections that lead to pleasurable experiences. Other functional elements of Web sites that may influence consumer brand experience should be investigated in future studies. Future research should look into the impact of Web site brand image on customer loyalty. More study may be conducted to establish the impact of e-quality and e-recovery, such as online FAQs, chatbots, and contact centers, on consumer behavior such as satisfaction and e-word of mouth. A future study could establish the connection between online and offline channels, particularly from the consumer's perspective, to provide more insights. Furthermore, future study might concentrate on utilizing social media communication and exposure to offer rooms online as a means of integrating offline and online channels. Studies in these areas can help academics examine the OTA in greater depth and contribute to its growth.

Conflicts of Interest

We wish to confirm that there are no known conflicts of interest associated with this publication and there has been no significant financial support for this work that could have influenced its outcome.

Funding Statement

No funding was received for this work

Acknowledgement

The Author is very much thankful to the Management of Aldel Education Trust, Dean Research Dr. Evans Coutinho, Deputy Director Dr. Savita Tauro and

Principal of St. John College of Humanities and Sciences Dr. N. Shani for their constant support.

References

- Jha, S. D. (2023, April - June Dr. Tazyn Rahman). Demographic Factors Determining Consumer Perception Regarding Health Insurance In Palghar District Of Mahatashtra: An Empirical Study. *International Journal of Advance and Innovative Research*, 10(2), 208-217.
- International Journal of Contemporary Hospitality Management*, 23(4), 498-516. doi:10.1108/09596111111130001
- Deb, S. K., Nafi, S. M., & Valeri, M. (2022). Promoting tourism business through digital marketing in the new normal era: A sustainable approach. *European Journal of Innovation Management*.
- Dhir, A., & Srivastava, S. (2023). Environmental sustainability practices and strategies in the rural tourism and hospitality sector: A systematic literature review and suggestions for future research.
- Elgarhy, S. D. (2023). Effects of service quality, loyalty programs, pricing strategies, and customer engagement on firms' performance in Egyptian travel agencies: Mediating effects of customer retention. *Journal of Quality Assurance in Hospitality & Tourism*, 24(6), 753-781. doi:10.1080/1528008X.2022.2077889
- Gao, L., & Bai, X. (2014). Online consumer behavior and its relationship to website atmospheric induced flow: Insights into online travel agencies in China. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services*, 21(4), 653-665. doi:10.1016/j.jretconser.2014.01.001
- Afaq, A., Gaur, L., Singh, G., & Dhir, A. (2023). COVID-19: Transforming air passengers' behavior and reshaping their expectations towards the airline industry. *Tourism Recreation Research*, 48(5), 800-808. doi:10.1080/02508281.2021.2008211
- Agarwal, R., & Mehrotra, A. (2023). Work-stress content analysis using social media data. *FIIB Business Review*, 0(0). doi:10.1177/23197145231167995
- Agarwal, R., Mehrotra, A., & Misra, D. (2022). Customer happiness as a function of perceived loyalty program benefits: A quantile regression approach. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services*, 64, 102770. doi:10.1016/j.jretconser.2021.102770
- Agarwal, R., Mehrotra, A., Sharma, V., Papa, A., & Malibari, A. (2023). Over-the-top (OTT) retailing in the post pandemic world: Unveiling consumer drivers and barriers using a qualitative study. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services*, 75(November), 103529. doi:10.1016/j.jretconser.2023.103529
- 30-2751. doi:10.1108/IJCHM-02-2017-0055
- Belias, D., Trivellas, P., & Koustelios, A. (2017). Tourism, culture, and heritage in a smart economy, 189-205. 10.1007/978-3-319-47732-9

- Bengtsson, M. (2016). How to plan and perform a qualitative study using content analysis. *NursingPlus Open*, 2, 8–14. doi:10.1016/j.npls.2016.01.001
- Berbegal-Mirabent, J., Mas-Machuca, M., & Marimon, F. (2016). Antecedents of online purchasing behavior in the tourism sector. *Industrial Management & Data Systems*, 116(1), 87–102. doi:10.1108/IMDS-05-2015-0213
- Beritelli, P., & Schegg, R. (2016). Maximizing online bookings through a multi-channel-strategy: Effects of interdependencies and networks. *International Journal of Contemporary Hospitality Management*, 28(1), 68–88. doi:10.1108/IJCHM-07-2014-0326
- Bernardo, M., Llach, J., Marimon, F., & Alonso-Almeida, M. M. (2013). The balance of the impact of quality and recovery on satisfaction: The case of e-travel. *Total Quality Management & Business Excellence*, 24(11–12), 1390–1404. doi:10.1080/14783363.2013.799327
- Bernardo, M., Marimon, F., & Alonso-Almeida, M. D. M. (2012). Functional quality and hedonic quality: A study of the dimensions of e-service quality in online travel agencies. *Information & Management*, 49(7–8), 342–347. doi:10.1016/j.im.2012.06.005
- Bigne, E., Chatzipanagiotou, K., & Ruiz, C. (2020). Pictorial content, sequence of conflicting online reviews, and consumer decision-making: The stimulus-organism-response model revisited. *Journal of Business Research*, 115, 403–416. doi:10.1016/j.jbusres.2019.11.031
- Brunger, W. G. (2010). The impact of the Internet on airline fares: The Internet price effect. *Journal of Revenue and Pricing Management*, 9(1–2), 66–93. doi:10.1057/rpm.2009.35
- Buhalis, D., & Moldavska, I. (2022). Voice assistants in hospitality: Using artificial intelligence for customer service. *Journal of Hospitality and Tourism Technology*, 13(3), 386–403. doi:10.1108/JHTT-03-2021-0104
- Burgess, C., Tennent, C., Vass, G., Guenther, J., Lowe, K., & Moodie, N. (2019). A systematic review of pedagogies that support, engage, and improve the educational outcomes of Aboriginal students. *Australian Educational Researcher*, 46(2), 297–318. doi:10.1007/s13384-019-00315-5
- Caliskan, S., Kampus, G., Kampus, H., Kamiloglu, H., & Kampus, H. (2013). The contribution of online travel agencies to the profitability of hotels. *Journal of Business and Management*, 3(1), 8–18.
- Calvaresi, D., Ibrahim, A., Calbimonte, J. P., Fragniere, E., Schegg, R., & Schumacher, M. I. (2023). Leveraging inter-tourists interactions via chatbots to bridge academia, tourism industries, and future societies. *Journal of Tourism Futures*, 9(3), 311–337. doi:10.1108/JTF-01-2021-0009
- Cao, K., & Yang, Z. (2016). A study of e-commerce adoption by tourism websites

- in China. *Journal of Destination Marketing & Management*, 5(3), 283–289. doi:10.1016/j.jdmm.2016.01.005
- Carroll, B., & Sileo, L. (2014). Online travel agencies: More than a distribution channel. PhoCusWright.
- Castillo-Manzano, J. I., & López-Valpuesta, L. (2010). The decline of the traditional travel agent model. *Transportation Research Part E, Logistics and Transportation Review*, 46(5), 639–649. doi:10.1016/j.tre.2009.12.009
- Chan, N. L., & Guillet, B. D. (2011). Investigation of social media marketing: How does the hotel industry in Hong Kong perform in marketing on social media websites? *Journal of Travel & Tourism Marketing*, 28(4), 345–368. doi:10.1080/10548408.2011.571571
- Charlton, G. (2019, December 3). Digital trends in the travel industry: 12 fascinating stats. *Sale Cycle*. [https:// www.salecycle.com/blog/featured/digital-trends-travel-industry-12-fascinating-stats/](https://www.salecycle.com/blog/featured/digital-trends-travel-industry-12-fascinating-stats/)
- Chaudhary, S., Dhir, A., Meenakshi, N., & Christofi, M. (2023). How small firms build resilience to ward off crises: A paradox perspective. *Entrepreneurship and Regional Development*, 1–26.
- Chen, C. C., Xie, K., & Wang, S. (2017). The influence of incidental affect and mood-changing price on online booking intention. *Journal of Hospitality and Tourism Technology*, 8(3), 357–371. doi:10.1108/JHTT-07-2016-0036
- Chen, C. F., & Kao, Y. L. (2010). Relationships between process quality, outcome quality, satisfaction, and behavioral intentions for online travel agencies: Evidence from Taiwan. *Service Industries Journal*, 30(12), 2081–2092. doi:10.1080/02642060903191108
- Choi, Y., Hickerson, B., Lee, J., Lee, H., & Choe, Y. (2022). Digital tourism and wellbeing: Conceptual framework to examine technology effects of online travel media. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 19(9), 5639. doi:10.3390/ijerph19095639 PMID:35565033

FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND REVENUE GENERATION IN SUSTAINABLE EDUCATION MODELS

Miss Dolmita Shailendra

Assistant Professor,
Mangalmay Institute of Management and Technology
Email id- dolmitashukla2014@gmail.com

Abstract

This chapter delves into the intricate relationship between financial viability and revenue generation in sustainable education models. With the global focus on sustainable development, education systems are increasingly expected to align with environmental, social, and economic sustainability goals. However, achieving sustainability in education requires robust financial models that ensure long-term viability while delivering quality education. Through an extensive review of existing literature, this paper examines various strategies and approaches employed by educational institutions to generate revenue while maintaining their commitment to sustainability. It explores the challenges and opportunities associated with funding sustainable education initiatives and provides insights into effective financial management practices that can enhance the financial sustainability of educational institutions.

Keywords: Financial viability, Revenue generation, Sustainable education, Financial models, Sustainability goals

Introduction

In an era characterized by rapid globalization, technological advancement, and environmental uncertainty, educational institutions face an unprecedented array of challenges. Central among these challenges is the imperative to balance financial sustainability with the pursuit of educational excellence and social responsibility. Traditional models of education, long reliant on conventional funding sources and operational frameworks, are encountering increasingly complex financial landscapes shaped by factors such as shifting government priorities, fluctuating enrollment patterns, and rising operational costs.

In response to these challenges, there has been a discernible paradigm shift towards sustainable education models that not only prioritize academic achievement but also integrate principles of environmental stewardship, social equity, and economic resilience. Sterling (2001) and Tilbury et al. (2002) articulate the vision of sustainability as a foundational pillar of education, advocating for a holistic approach that recognizes the interconnectedness of ecological integrity, social justice, and economic prosperity. This holistic perspective underscores the need for educational institutions to transcend narrow silos and embrace a broader conception of success that encompasses not only academic outcomes but also societal well-being and environmental health.

However, achieving this vision of sustainable education is not without its challenges. Traditional funding models, reliant primarily on government subsidies and tuition fees, are increasingly strained, leading to concerns about financial stability and resource adequacy. Marginson (2011) and Hemsley-Brown and Oplatka (2006) shed light on the complexities of financial management in higher education, highlighting the tensions between market forces, public funding constraints, and institutional autonomy. These tensions underscore the urgent need for educational institutions to explore alternative revenue streams and innovative financial strategies to ensure their long-term viability and resilience.

One key strategy for enhancing financial sustainability in education is revenue diversification. Johnstone and Marcucci (2010) and Garrett (2019) explore various revenue diversification strategies adopted by educational institutions, including philanthropic giving, commercial partnerships, and income-generating activities. By diversifying revenue sources, institutions can reduce their dependence on traditional funding streams and enhance their financial resilience in the face of economic uncertainty.

Moreover, integrating sustainability principles into educational operations offers significant potential for cost savings and efficiency gains. Arimura et al. (2008) and Mazzucato and Perez (2015) highlight the economic benefits of sustainable practices such as energy efficiency measures, waste reduction initiatives, and green building design. By reducing resource consumption and operating costs, educational institutions can improve their financial performance while also minimizing their environmental footprint.

Yet, the transition to a more sustainable education model is not without its challenges. Wals and Jickling (2002) and Leal Filho et al. (2019) identify institutional barriers, cultural norms, and policy constraints that may hinder the adoption of sustainability initiatives in education. Moreover, the implementation of sustainable practices often requires significant organizational change and stakeholder

engagement, posing additional challenges for institutions already grappling with limited resources and competing priorities.

Despite these challenges, emerging trends and opportunities offer new avenues for innovation and adaptation in the education sector. Scott (2020) and UNESCO (2021) highlight the growing emphasis on digitalization, lifelong learning, and social innovation as drivers of change in education. The COVID-19 pandemic has further accelerated the adoption of online learning platforms, remote work arrangements, and flexible education delivery models, prompting educational institutions to rethink their approaches to financial sustainability and revenue generation in a rapidly evolving landscape.

In summary, this paper aims to provide a comprehensive understanding of the intricate dynamics of financial viability and revenue generation within sustainable education models. By examining existing literature and emerging trends, we seek to illuminate the strategies and mechanisms that enable educational institutions to thrive economically while upholding their commitment to sustainability. Through this exploration, we hope to inform and inspire stakeholders across the education sector to embrace sustainability as a pathway to long-term success and resilience in education.

Balancing Educational Value and Economic Sustainability:

The pursuit of a robust and sustainable education system often resembles a tightrope walk. On one side lies the paramount goal of delivering high-quality, impactful education that prepares learners for a fulfilling future. This “educational value” encompasses fostering critical thinking skills, nurturing creativity, and equipping individuals with the knowledge and tools to navigate an ever-changing world. On the other side resides the critical need for economic sustainability. Educational institutions require resources to function effectively, from qualified teachers and learning materials to appropriate infrastructure.

The tension arises when traditional funding mechanisms, heavily reliant on tuition fees, create access barriers. This can exclude deserving individuals from educational opportunities, jeopardizing the very purpose of education – fostering an equitable society. Sustainable education models strive to bridge this gap, seeking innovative approaches that ensure quality education without compromising financial stability. This delicate balance requires us to ask crucial questions:

- How can we design educational experiences that are enriching and transformative while remaining financially viable?
- Can alternative funding sources alleviate the pressure on tuition fees, making education more accessible?

- What cost-optimization strategies can be employed to maximize the impact of available resources?

By exploring these questions and fostering innovative solutions, we can create a future where educational value and economic sustainability work in harmony, ensuring a thriving and equitable educational landscape for generations to come.

Exploring Existing Sustainable Education Models:

The burgeoning field of sustainable education boasts a vibrant array of models, each offering unique approaches to achieving financial viability and social impact. Let's delve into some of these pioneering models, examining their core principles and exploring their potential to reshape the educational landscape.

- **Micro-schools:** These intimate learning environments with smaller student-teacher ratios prioritize personalized learning and community building. Their lower overhead costs, often achieved through shared spaces and collaborative resource procurement, create a financially sustainable alternative to traditional schools.
- **Open Educational Resources (OERs):** Imagine a world where high-quality learning materials are freely available online, democratizing access to knowledge. OERs, consisting of openly licensed textbooks, course materials, and multimedia resources, offer a sustainable solution to the rising cost of traditional textbooks. While challenges in content creation and curation exist, OERs represent a powerful force in educational equity and affordability.
- **Social Enterprises:** Blurring the lines between education and social impact, these innovative models generate revenue through the sale of products or services, with the profits directly funding educational programs. For instance, a social enterprise might offer vocational training programs while simultaneously producing and selling sustainable crafts, creating a self-sustaining cycle of education and economic empowerment.
- **Community-Based Learning:** Integrating education with the needs and resources of the local community fosters a sense of ownership and environmental responsibility. By partnering with local businesses and organizations, these models create real-world learning experiences while potentially generating revenue through collaborative projects or service-learning initiatives.

This is just a glimpse into the diverse landscape of sustainable education models. Each model offers valuable lessons, and by carefully studying their successes and

challenges, we can cultivate a rich ecosystem of educational approaches that are not only financially viable but also leave a positive social and environmental footprint.

Revenue Generation Strategies

Sustainable education models require a diversified approach to revenue generation, moving beyond the traditional reliance on tuition fees. Here, we explore a range of innovative strategies that can fuel the financial well-being of these models:

1. Grants and Philanthropy

- Public and private grants can provide crucial funding for specific educational initiatives. These grants often target underserved communities, early-stage programs, or innovative curriculum development. Building strong partnerships with grant-making organizations and effectively communicating the model's impact potential are key to securing this type of funding.
- Philanthropy, through individual or corporate donations, can be another valuable source of revenue. Cultivating relationships with potential donors by showcasing the model's social impact and clear value proposition can encourage long-term philanthropic support.

2. Impact Investing

- A growing investment sector, impact investing allows individuals and organizations to generate financial returns while creating positive social and environmental impact. Sustainable education models can attract impact investors by demonstrating measurable social outcomes alongside financial sustainability.

3. Corporate Partnerships

- Businesses seeking a skilled workforce or those aligning with the social mission of the educational model can be valuable partners. Collaboration can take various forms, including:
- Offering training programs tailored to the company's needs, generating revenue through program fees.
- Developing a co-created curriculum that integrates industry knowledge and prepares students for relevant careers.
- Employee engagement initiatives where companies encourage employees to volunteer or donate to the sustainable education model.

4. Innovative Fee Structures

- Traditional tuition fees can be a barrier for some learners. Sustainable models can explore alternative approaches:
- Sliding-scale fees: Adjust tuition based on a student's financial situation, making education more accessible.
- Income-sharing agreements (ISAs): Students agree to pay a percentage of their future income for a set period after graduation. This aligns the model's financial success with student success.
- Micro-payments: Break down learning content into smaller, more affordable modules, allowing learners to pay for specific skills or knowledge they need.

5. Value-Added Services

- Some models may offer additional services that generate revenue, such as:
- Professional development workshops for teachers or administrators.
- Curriculum licensing where the model's innovative curriculum is sold or shared with other educational institutions.
- Consulting services where the model's expertise in sustainable education practices is offered to other organizations.

By thoughtfully combining these strategies, sustainable education models can diversify their revenue streams, fostering financial stability while staying true to their core mission of providing accessible and impactful education.

Optimizing Costs and Resource Management

Sustainable education models, while driven by a noble purpose, operate in a world of finite resources. To ensure their financial viability and maximize the impact of available funds, cost-optimization strategies are essential. Here, we delve into some key approaches for efficient resource management:

1. Technology Integration

The digital age offers a treasure trove of tools to enhance learning experiences and streamline operations. By embracing technology, sustainable education models can:

- **Utilize online learning platforms:** E-learning platforms provide a cost-effective way to deliver high-quality instruction, especially for geographically dispersed learners or standardized foundational courses.

- **Leverage educational technology (EdTech) tools:** Interactive learning apps, simulations, and other EdTech solutions can enhance student engagement and personalize learning journeys, potentially reducing the need for additional resources.
- **Implement learning management systems (LMS):** LMS platforms streamline course delivery, automate administrative tasks, and facilitate communication between teachers and students, creating a more efficient learning environment.

2. Resource Sharing and Collaboration

Collaboration is a powerful tool for sustainable education models. By partnering with other institutions or organizations, they can:

- **Share physical resources:** Co-locating classrooms, libraries, or labs with other educational providers can reduce infrastructure costs.
- **Develop shared curriculum materials:** Collaboratively creating learning materials allows for the pooling of resources and expertise, leading to cost savings and potentially enriching content.
- **Utilize open educational resources (OERs):** As discussed earlier, OERs provide a vast library of free learning materials, reducing reliance on expensive textbooks and fostering a culture of open access to knowledge.

3. Volunteer Programs

Engaging volunteers can be a cost-effective way to supplement staff and expand the model's reach. Volunteers can contribute in various ways, such as:

- **Supporting administrative tasks:** Freeing up staff time for core educational activities by assisting with administrative duties like recordkeeping or communication.
- **Mentoring students:** Providing personalized guidance and support to students, enhancing their learning experience and potentially reducing the need for additional teachers.
- **Sharing specialized expertise:** Guest speakers or volunteers with specific skillsets can enrich the curriculum by offering workshops or specialized sessions.

4. Community Partnerships

Building strong relationships with local communities can unlock a wealth of resources and opportunities:

- **Shared facilities:** Partnering with community centers, libraries, or other organizations can provide access to additional learning spaces, reducing the need for dedicated facilities and associated costs.
- **In-kind donations:** Local businesses or community members may contribute supplies, equipment, or services, further reducing operational costs.
- **Project-based learning opportunities:** Community partnerships can provide real-world learning experiences for students, potentially resulting in solutions or benefits for the community, fostering a sense of local ownership and engagement.

By implementing these cost-optimization strategies, sustainable education models can stretch their resources further, ensuring their financial sustainability and maximizing their impact on learners and communities.

Challenges and Opportunities

While sustainable education models offer a promising path towards a more equitable and impactful educational landscape, they are not without their challenges. Here, we delve into some key hurdles these models need to overcome, alongside the exciting opportunities that lie ahead.

Challenges

- **Initial Investment:** Transitioning to a sustainable model often requires upfront costs. This might involve investment in technology infrastructure, curriculum development, or establishing partnerships. Securing funding for these initial stages can be a significant obstacle.
- **Measuring Impact:** Demonstrating the model's effectiveness goes beyond traditional metrics like test scores. Developing robust frameworks to measure social and environmental impact alongside financial sustainability is crucial for attracting investors, grants, and public support.
- **Scalability:** Scaling successful sustainable models to reach a wider audience requires careful planning and adaptation. Challenges include replicating the model's unique strengths in diverse contexts, securing adequate resources for expansion, and ensuring quality remains consistent.
- **Policy Landscape:** Current educational policies and funding structures may not always be conducive to sustainable models. Advocacy efforts are needed to promote policy changes that support innovative financing

mechanisms and encourage wider adoption of sustainable practices in education.

Opportunities

- **Technological Advancements:** The ever-evolving world of technology offers exciting possibilities for sustainable education models. Advancements in areas like artificial intelligence, virtual reality, and online learning platforms can further enhance accessibility, personalize learning experiences, and potentially reduce costs.
- **Growing Public Interest:** Public awareness and interest in sustainability are on the rise. This creates a receptive audience for educational models that prioritize social responsibility and environmental consciousness, potentially leading to increased donor support and community engagement.
- **Cross-Sector Collaboration:** Partnerships between educational institutions, businesses, NGOs, and government bodies can unlock a wealth of resources and expertise. By working together, these stakeholders can accelerate the development and implementation of innovative sustainable education models with far-reaching impact.
- **Evolving Philanthropy:** The face of philanthropy is changing. New models like impact investing and social entrepreneurship offer alternative funding avenues for sustainable education models, potentially opening doors to dedicated financial support from a wider range of stakeholders.

By acknowledging these challenges and actively pursuing the presented opportunities, we can support the growth and effectiveness of sustainable education models. This will allow them to transform the educational landscape, fostering a future where education empowers individuals, strengthens communities, and safeguards our planet.

Best Practices and Recommendations

Having explored the intricacies of sustainable education models, their financial considerations, and the broader landscape they navigate, we can now delve into best practices and recommendations to cultivate a thriving ecosystem for these impactful models.

For Educators and Educational Institutions

- **Embrace a Culture of Innovation:** Encourage continuous exploration of new teaching methodologies, cost-effective learning resources, and

technology integration opportunities. Foster an environment where educators feel empowered to experiment and develop innovative learning experiences within the framework of the chosen sustainable model.

- **Develop Strong Community Partnerships:** Forge meaningful relationships with local businesses, organizations, and community members. These partnerships can provide access to resources, mentorship opportunities, real-world learning experiences for students, and potential funding avenues.
- **Measure and Communicate Impact:** Develop a robust system for measuring the model's impact, not just on academic achievement but also on social and environmental outcomes. Clearly communicate these impacts to stakeholders, potential funders, and the wider community through compelling narratives and data-driven reports.
- **Advocate for Policy Change:** Engage in policy advocacy efforts that promote educational models that prioritize sustainability. This can involve lobbying for changes in funding allocations, curriculum guidelines, or accreditation processes to create a more supportive environment for sustainable education initiatives.

For Policymakers and Funding Organizations

- **Incentivize Innovation:** Develop funding mechanisms and grant programs that specifically target and support innovative sustainable education models. This could take the form of seed funding, impact investment grants, or tax incentives for businesses partnering with these models.
- **Promote Scalability:** Support research and initiatives that explore effective strategies for scaling successful sustainable education models. This could involve sharing best practices, facilitating knowledge transfer between models, and providing guidance on adapting models to different contexts.
- **Prioritize Flexibility:** Revisit and refine existing educational policies and funding structures to be more adaptable and supportive of diverse sustainable approaches. This can involve allowing for more curriculum flexibility or exploring alternative assessment methods that better align with the goals of these models.
- **Champion Collaboration:** Foster collaboration between educational institutions, NGOs, and private sector entities to develop and implement comprehensive sustainable education strategies. By pooling resources,

expertise, and networks, stakeholders can create a more unified push towards a sustainable future for education.

For the Broader Community

- **Raise Awareness:** Become an advocate for sustainable education by raising awareness about the challenges and opportunities within this domain. Engage in conversations with friends, family, and local representatives about the importance of education that considers not just academic progress but also social and environmental well-being.
- **Support Existing Models:** Research and support existing sustainable education models in your community. This could involve volunteering your time, donating resources, or enrolling your children in these programs if relevant.
- **Empower Educators:** Recognize and celebrate the work of educators who are championing sustainable education practices. By showcasing their efforts and achievements, we can inspire others to explore these approaches and contribute to the movement.

By implementing these best practices and recommendations across various stakeholders, we can create a supportive ecosystem that fosters the growth and impact of sustainable education models. This collaborative effort promises to transform the educational landscape, empowering future generations to become global citizens who are equipped to address complex challenges and build a more sustainable future for all.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the journey towards sustainable education models is both challenging and promising. This paper has delved into the intricate dynamics of financial viability and revenue generation within such models, recognizing the imperative to balance educational value with economic sustainability. By exploring existing literature, emerging trends, and innovative approaches, we have uncovered a wealth of strategies and mechanisms that educational institutions can employ to thrive economically while upholding their commitment to sustainability.

The pursuit of sustainable education requires a paradigm shift, transcending traditional funding models and embracing innovative approaches to revenue generation. Revenue diversification, integration of sustainability principles into operations, and the exploration of alternative funding sources are key strategies for enhancing financial sustainability. Furthermore, cost-optimization strategies, technology integration, and community partnerships play vital roles in maximizing the impact of available resources.

Despite the challenges posed by institutional barriers, cultural norms, and policy constraints, there are significant opportunities for innovation and collaboration in the education sector. Technological advancements, growing public interest in sustainability, cross-sector collaboration, and evolving philanthropic models offer avenues for transformative change.

However, realizing the full potential of sustainable education models requires concerted efforts from educators, policymakers, funding organizations, and the broader community. Embracing a culture of innovation, developing strong community partnerships, measuring and communicating impact, advocating for policy change, incentivizing innovation, promoting scalability, prioritizing flexibility, championing collaboration, raising awareness, supporting existing models, and empowering educators are crucial steps towards creating a supportive ecosystem for sustainable education.

By implementing these best practices and recommendations, stakeholders across the education sector can contribute to the growth and effectiveness of sustainable education models. Together, we can create a future where education not only prepares individuals for success but also fosters social equity, environmental stewardship, and economic resilience. Through collaborative efforts, we can build a more sustainable and inclusive educational landscape that empowers learners to thrive in a rapidly changing world.

References

- Arimura, T. H., Hibiki, A., & Katayama, H. (2008). Is a voluntary approach an effective environmental policy instrument? A case for environmental management systems. *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*, 55(3), 281–295.
- Garrett, R. (2019). Revenue diversification and academic libraries: Strategies for the future. *College & Research Libraries*, 80(4), 488–504.
- Hemsley-Brown, J., & Oplatka, I. (2006). Universities in a competitive global marketplace: A systematic review of the literature on higher education marketing. *International Journal of Public Sector Management*, 19(4), 316–338.
- Johnstone, D. B., & Marcucci, P. N. (2010). *Financing higher education worldwide: Who pays? Who should pay?* Baltimore, MD: The Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Leal Filho, W., Brandli, L. L., Lange Salvia, A., Rayman-Bacchus, L., Platje, J., & Molthan-Hill, P. (2019). Sustainable Development Goals and sustainability teaching at universities: Falling behind or getting ahead of the pack? *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 232, 285–294.
- Marginson, S. (2011). Higher education and public good. *Higher Education Quarterly*, 65(4), 411–433.

-
- Mazzucato, M., & Perez, C. (2015). Innovation as growth policy: The challenge for Europe. SPRU Working Paper Series, 2015-24.
- Scott, P. (2020). The Futures of Learning 3: What kind of pedagogies for the 21st century? Paris: UNESCO.
- Sterling, S. (2001). Sustainable education: Re-visioning learning and change. Bristol, UK: Green Books.
- Tilbury, D., Stevenson, R. B., Fien, J., & Schreuder, D. (2002). Education and sustainability: Responding to the global challenge. Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.
- UNESCO. (2021). Education in a post-COVID world: Nine ideas for public action. Paris: UNESCO.
- Wals, A. E. J., & Jickling, B. (2002). "Sustainability" in higher education: From doublethink and newspeak to critical thinking and meaningful learning. *International Journal of Sustainability in Higher Education*, 3(3), 221–232.

“A STUDY OF BENEFIT AND CHALLENGING OF E-COMMERCE IN AN ECONOMY”

Dr. Vinay Kumar Singhal

Principal, Gateway Institute of Engineering and Technology,
Delhi NCR, Haryana

Ms. Shakuntla Dangi

Assistant professor, Dept. of Management Studies,
Gateway Institute of Engineering and Technology, Delhi NCR, Haryana

Yash Goyal

MBA Student, Dept. of Management Studies,
Gateway Institute of Engineering and Technology, Delhi NCR, Haryana

Abstract

In a developing country like Haryana, information innovation is essential to the future development of budgetary segments and trade practices. The increasing use of smart mobile applications and the internet as an underutilized medium for trade exchanges and international trade necessitates a greater focus on e-commerce security in order to reduce fraudulent activities. Every aspect of a person's daily existence has changed in part due to the advancement of data and communication innovation. E-commerce offers many advantages, such as respect for customer comfort wherever they are and the ability for the business to gain a competitive edge over rivals. This thought forecasts a few difficulties facing developing economies.

Keywords: Innovation, Fraudulent, budgetary, Rivals

Introduction

E-commerce, or electronic commerce, is the exchange of goods and services via the internet or other computer networks. Additionally, social media is providing unusual support that enables the business to create incredible outcomes. Rather than simply educating consumers about the best deals to make money from unused item launches, the goal of the social media stage is to deepen the relationship between consumers and the online retail industry. E-commerce follows the same fundamental principles as traditional commerce: buyers and sellers meet to exchange goods for money. However, in e-commerce, buyers and sellers carry out

transactions over structured computers as opposed to the traditional methods of doing business, which involve doing so in stores and other “brick and mortar” buildings, by mail order catalogs, or through phone operators. Online shopping gives customers comfort. Without leaving their homes or places of employment, they can visit the websites of multiple sellers around the clock, seven days a week, to compare prices and make purchases. Customers can occasionally download products or services—like computer programs, music records, or electronic books—quickly over the internet. E-commerce gives vendors an opportunity to expand their markets and reduce costs. They are spared from building, staffing, maintaining, or mailing catalogs or printing and mailing them. Automated order fulfillment and payment systems reduce administrative expenses, and if the product or service is downloadable, e-commerce companies incur no costs for distribution. Dealers are not limited by the physical space of a store and have the ability to advertise their goods or services globally because they provide via the internet.

Literature Review

Nanehkaran (2013) Untapped opportunities in the global financial system are being created by electronic commerce. For instance, the global travel and tourism sector. It is challenging to transition from a traditional trade strategy to an electronic commerce strategy, and there are many unique elements that businesses must take into account when adjusting to e-commerce factors.

Ohidujjaman et al. (2013) state that created nations are closely associated with the web and e-commerce. But if it makes sense as the ideal basis for trade, they can greatly benefit developing countries. E-commerce could represent a revolution in business methods.

Anupam (2011): Exchanges between trading partners are known as e-commerce. The term “electronic commerce” describes the expanding practice of trading products, services, and data online and through computer networks.

Hasan Mention (2010) how electronic commerce companies are becoming an increasingly important part of modern business strategies and a reliable engine for economic growth.

Beam, Jeffrey S. (2011) Innovations in electronic commerce may lead to adjustments in trade procedures and increased efficiencies. While advancements in electronic commerce should lead to improvements in developing countries, they haven’t produced the necessary outcomes thus far.

Criscuolo and Clayton (2011) Electronic commerce has altered planning both within and across projects. When electronic data interfaces (EDIs) were first

introduced 25 years ago, they primarily focused on committed joins between businesses. They showed how data could be transferred from one endeavor’s working framework into another’s framework for arrangement, generation, and coordination.

Spencer and Haris (2002) Due to the development of the web and other global online systems, there are now modern commercial opportunities for electronic commerce and creation on completely underutilized networks of national and international exchange. This ultimately led to the realization that electronic money transfers and commerce are now essential components of financial management. It enables a large number of dealers and buyers to convene on a common platform and conduct business without jeopardizing individual requirements or member relationships very quickly.

Jiyoung cha (2011) examined factors that affect one’s appearance on social networking sites. The idea is based on two different types of items that are displayed on social media platforms: real and virtual items. Convenience, age, usability, security, and fit are found to be important factors in determining consumers’ attitudes toward real goods purchases. Conversely, the states of mind for virtual product shopping are influenced by factors such as fit, ease of use, social organizing location encounter, and sexual orientation.

Chris Murphy In (2011), it was stated that combining the reach, discourse, and results categories of execution made a significant impact in providing brand and social prompters with a comprehensive understanding of what was happening in the social web and how to leverage the people gathering there.

Bairagi (2011) As a result, the growth of the internet and other international online networks has opened up new business prospects for e-commerce and the development of entirely new networks for both domestic and international trade. Consequently, this created the impression that online banking and shopping are now an unavoidable part of financial services. It facilitates the rapid gathering of numerous buyers and sellers on a single platform to transact business without jeopardizing individual needs or interpersonal relationships.

Crask, Reynolds, & Wells (1977) looked at women who preferred traditional over modern relationships. They discovered differences between working women in each group as well as between conventional and advanced women in terms of behavior, media presentation styles, and use of restorative products. An additional set of considerations examines the influence of women’s inherent traits and preferences on retail support behavior. According to one study, working women were more likely to be devoted customers, shop every day of the week, shop in the evening, recommend ads for great deals, and bring a list with them when they went shopping.

Objective of the study

- To investigate how social media affects e-commerce.
- To acknowledge the benefits of online trading.
- To be aware of the challenges facing e-business

Research Methodology

Research methodology is a process to complete the research

Research design: Characteristic Currently, an exploratory research design is being used in the present study.

Target Population: The study will involve the people from various backgrounds like students, working people, house made etc. as targeted population from the sonipat region of Haryana state only, during Feb. 2024 to march 2024.

Sampling size: Sample size for the research work has been as 204 responses.

Types of data: The data for the study has been collected from males, females and youngsters through the questionnaire so the nature of data collected from the study of would be primary.

Sampling area: Sampling data has been collected from male, females and others who have somewhat/deep knowledge regarding the research topic like beginners, intermediate and experts who are already working in this field.

Sampling technique: For the selection of sample size random sampling with convenience sampling will be used.

Questionnaire: Primary data of a sample population is collected with the help of a questionnaire which comprises of 10 questions. The survey was conducted online with the help of various social media platforms. Tools used for data analysis and data representation are chart, diagram, table and percentage etc. the format of questionnaire was kept quite simpler. Which carries various statements in respect of e-commerce. The language of statement was kept easy to moderate for easy understanding of the respondent to answer the questions. The Likert's scale was used from strongly disagree to strongly disagree. Majority of statements in questionnaire were adapted from past research studies and findings. These are reframed according to the requirement.

Statistical tools in this study for purposes of analysis statistics mean percentage, t-tests, ANNOVA etc. have been used.

Limitation of The Study

- The area of study is limited
- Some respondents not answered the questionnaire with due consideration
- Time was limited in collecting data.

Data Analysis and Interpretation

Table 1: Demographic of the Sample

Variables	Groups	N [Total=204]	Percentage
Gender	Male	72	35.3
	Female	132	64.7
Age group	Below 18	10	4.9
	18-25	158	77.5
	25-35	20	9.8
	35-45	8	3.9
	45-55	8	3.9
Working profile	Working	40	19.6
	Student	154	75.5
	Homemaker	10	4.9
	Others		
Income group	Less than 25000	50	28.4
	25000-50000	70	34.3
	50000-80000	42	20.6
	Above 80000	34	16.7
Are you aware about different social media platforms	Yes	188	92.2
	No	16	7.8
Do you know the meaning of e-commerce	Yes	188	92.2
	No	16	7.8

Source: survey data

Table 1 depicts the demographic profile of the respondents. Total of 204 responses collected through the online link of Google form and telephone calls. In the case of gender, 72 (35.3%) Male and 132(64.7%) Female participated in the study. Out of total 10(4.9%) were belonged to the age group of below 18 years and 158(77.5%) belonged to a group between 18-25 and 20(9.8%) were belonged to between 25-35.

Further 8(3.9%) respondents from the age of 35-45, and 8(3.9%) were belonged to a 45-55. Based on the working profile, 40(19.6%) from the working groups and 154(75.6%) from the student groups and 10(4.9%) from the homemaker. Based on the income group 50(28.4%) were belonged to less than 25000 and 70(34.3%) were belonged to a 25000-50000 and 42(20.6%) were belonged to a 50000-80000 and 34(16.7%) were belonged to an above 80000. The majority 188(92.2%) were aware about social media platforms and 16(7.8%) were don't know about platforms. The majority 188(92.2%) were know about the meaning of e-commerce and 16(7.8%) were don't know about e-commerce.

Table 2: Responses of Respondents

Items	Strongly disagree%	Disagree%	Neutral%	Agree%	Strongly agree%
Social media advertisement are trust worthy	14.7	23.5	48	7.8	5.9
Social media has become a major influencing platform	11.8	13.7	24.5	27.5	22.5
Any type of product can be found easily with the help of e-commerce	10.8	10.8	27.5	20.6	30.4
e-commerce sites are easy to use	10.8	10.8	32.4	28.4	17.6
Security issue is still a major challenges in e-commerce	8.8	13.7	31.4	28.4	17.6
Details mentioned on e-commerce platform regarding the products are sufficient for making purchase	10.8	19.6	38.2	23.5	7.8
e-commerce sites follow all major rules and regulation	8.8	14.7	40.2	23.5	12.7
e-commerce sites must be regulated	7.8	11.8	30.4	29.4	20.6
Online shopping is more convenience than ordinary shopping	10.8	11.8	34.3	19.6	23.5

Social media affects life style	6.9	11.8	16.7	25.5	39.2

Table 3: T-Test on Gender Basis

Items	Gender	N	Mean	Std. deviation	T Test	P value
1 Social media advertisements are trust worthy	Male	72	2.53	1.150	-1.447	1.50
	Female	132	2.74	.930	-1.380	1.76
2 Social media has become a major influencing platforms	Male	72	3.44	1.413	747	4.56
	Female	132	3.30	1.223	129.164	4.76
3. Any type of product can be found easily with the help of e-commerce	Male	72	3.50	1.473	0.78	9.43
	Female	132	3.48	1.226	0.74	9.46
4. E-commerce site are easy to use	Male	72	3.31	1.360	-0.72	7.37
	Female	132	3.32	1.107	-0.68	7.43
5. Security issue is still a major challenges in e-commerce	Male	72	3.36	1.237	3.36	3.19
	Female	132	3.30	1.145	3.29	3.05
6 Details mentioned on e-commerce platform regarding the product are sufficient for making purchase	Male	72	3.08	1.017	9.99	1.86
	Female	132	2.92	1.123	1.028	2.00
7 E-commerce sites follow all major rules and regulations	Male	72	3.03	1.175	-1.327	5.28
	Female	132	3.24	1.064	-1.289	2.00
8. E-commerce site must be regulated	Male	72	3.36	1.190	-632	5.28
	Female	132	3.47	1.162	-628	5.31
9. Online shopping is more convenience than ordinary shopping	Male	72	3.42	1.392	698	4.86
	Female	132	3.29	1.182	665	5.07
10. Social media affect life style	Male	72	3.75	1.451	-285	7.76
	Female	132	3.80	1.162	-267	7.90

Source: Survey Data

Table-3 shows depict the result of T-test regarding e-commerce in an economy across the gender are significance towards social media and e-commerce tells us how much we used social media networking. The results suggested that there is a

significant ($p < 0.5$) differences in the opinion of male and female. The mean scores for male and female respondents regarding social media and e-commerce. I think that social media is good for us but sometimes it's affected on our daily life. Their social media p-value is found to be significant on the basis of gender which shows that there is a significant difference is a found in above mentioned items on the basis of gender. It can be concluded from the mean value of the female respondents having more social media addicted than male.

Table 4: Results of ANOVA (One-way analysis of variance) regarding their age Group Basis

Items	Age group	N	Mean	Std. deviation	Sig.	F value
1 Social media advertisements are trust worthy	Below 18	10	2.60	.843	.879	.298
	18-25	158	2.67	1.019		
	25-35	20	2.60	1.231		
	35-45	8	3.00	.756		
	45-55	8	2.50	.926		
	total	204	2.67	1.015		
2 Social media has become a major influencing plat-forms	Below 18	10	4.00	.943	5.131	.001
	18-25	158	3.43	1.284		
	25-35	20	2.70	1.129		
	35-45	8	2.00	1.069		
	45-55	8	4.00	1.069		
	total	204	3.35	1.291		
3. Any type of product can be found easily with the help of e-commerce	Below 18	10	3.60	.843	.000	6.172
	18-25	158	3.66	1.296		
	25-35	20	2.60	1.314		
	35-45	8	2.00	.756		
	45-55	8	3.75	.886		
	total	204	3.49	1.315		
4. E-commerce site are easy to use	Below 18	10	3.00	.667	.023	2.910
	18-25	158	3.44	1.192		
	25-35	20	3.10	1.334		
	35-45	8	2.25	.886		
	45-55	8	2.75	1.165		
	total	204	3.31	1.199		
5. Security issue is still a major challenges in e-commerce	Below 18	10	3.20	.789	.516	.817
	18-25	158	3.38	1.229		
	25-35	20	2.90	1.071		
	35-45	8	3.25	.886		
	45-55	8	3.50	.926		
	total	204	3.32	1.176		

6 Details mentioned on e-commerce platform regarding the product are sufficient for making purchase	Below 18	10	3.60	.843	.215	.1463
	18-25	158	2.94	1.098		
	25-35	20	2.90	1.252		
	35-45	8	2.75	.463		
	45-55	8	3.50	.926		
	total	204	2.98	1.087		
7 E-commerce sites follow all major rules and regulations	Below 18	10	3.80	1.033	.337	1.143
	18-25	158	3.15	1.152		
	25-35	20	3.10	1.071		
	35-45	8	2.75	.463		
	45-55	8	3.25	.463		
	total	204	3.17	1.106		
8. E-commerce site must be regulated	Below 18	10	3.40	1.430	0.23	2.907
	18-25	158	3.56	1.148		
	25-35	20	2.90	1.334		
	35-45	8	2.50	.535		
	45-55	8	3.25	.463		
	total	204	3.43	1.170		
9. Online shopping is more convenience than ordinary shopping	Below 18	10	3.40	1.075	.714	.530
	18-25	158	3.34	1.305		
	25-35	20	3.50	1.235		
	35-45	8	3.25	.463		
	45-55	8	2.75	1.165		
	total	204	3.33	1.258		
10. Social media affect life style	Below 18	10	4.40	.843	.160	.1665
	18-25	158	3.82	1.265		
	25-35	20	3.50	1.469		
	35-45	8	3.75	.886		
	45-55	8	3.00	1.309		
	total	204	3.78	1.268		

Source – Survey Data

Table- 4 shows the result of analysis of variance (one way – Anova) regarding social media and e-commerce across the age of respondents. From the data given above we can conclude that age group of people from 18-35 are more aware about e-commerce. Most of the working professional give priority to e-commerce over ordinary market as its saves time and from the reviews they can get true nature of product. Whereas people of age group between 45-55 prefer ordinary market over e-commerce as they have improper knowledge. The main drawback of e-commerce

is that we cannot assure the quality of goods for example clothes, shoes, bags etc. The age group between below 18 get highly induced by the e-commerce. Many of the website does not follow the rules and regulation as published by the government

Table 5: Results of ANOVA (One-way analysis of variance) regarding their working profile

Items	Working profile	N	Mean	Std. deviation	Sig.	F value
1 Social media advertisements are trust worthy	Working	40	2.35	1.027	.063	.2807
	Student	154	2.73	1.031		
	Homemaker	10	3.00	.000		
	Total	204	2.67	1.015		
2 Social media has become a major influencing platforms	Working	40	3.00	1.198	.016	4.236
	Student	154	3.49	1.300		
	Homemaker	10	2.60	1.075		
	Total	204	3.35	1.291		
3. Any type of product can be found easily with the help of e-commerce	Working	40	2.75	1.193	.000	11.250
	Student	154	3.73	1.269		
	Homemaker	10	2.80	1.229		
	Total	204	3.49	1.315		
4. E-commerce site are easy to use	Working	40	2.70	1.067	.000	10.109
	Student	154	3.52	1.173		
	Homemaker	10	2.60	1.075		
	Total	204	3.31	1.199		
5. Security issue is still a major challenges in e-commerce	Working	40	2.85	1.075	.003	5.887
	Student	154	3.48	1.184		
	Homemaker	10	2.80	.789		
	Total	204	3.32	1.176		
6 Details mentioned on e-commerce platform regarding the product are sufficient for making purchase	Working	40	3.00	.961	.864	.146
	Student	154	2.99	1.149		
	Homemaker	10	2.80	.422		
	Total	204	2.98	1.087		
7 E-commerce sites follow all major rules and regulations	Working	40	2.75	1.056	.028	3.643
	Student	154	3.27	1.128		
	Homemaker	10	3.20	.422		
	Total	204	3.17	1.106		

8. E-commerce site must be regulated	Working	40	2.80	.939	.000	8.387
	Student	154	3.61	1.201		
	Homemaker	10	3.20	.422		
	Total	204	3.43	1.170		
9. Online shopping is more convenience than ordinary shopping	Working	40	2.80	1.265	.010	4.698
	Student	154	3.45	1.258		
	Homemaker	10	3.60	.516		
	Total	204	3.33	1.258		
10. Social media affect life style	Working	40	3.35	1.252	.051	3.016
	Student	154	3.88	1.283		
	Homemaker	10	4.00	.667		
	Total	204	3.78	1.268		

Table 5 scrutinizes the results ANNOVA (one-way analysis of variance) regarding the e-commerce: transforming learning through e-commerce websites among the group of working profile. The results suggested a significant ($p < 4.698$) difference in the opinion of different group of working profile for six dimension/variables, i.e. online shopping is more convenient than ordinary shopping. Most of the people are in favors of this opinion. The opinion of most of the people suggest that advertisement are misleading and does not disclose true nature of product significant value is 0.63. From the result we can conclude a significant affect the lifestyle due to social media (significant value is 0.51). The fraudulent advertisement induces people to buy product of no use is the cause of fraud in e-commerce over the year the fraudulent acts has been raised to manifold. The government has issued many guidelines to the e-commerce enterprises to reduce fraud (significant value is .003).

Conclusion

In the coming years, the e-commerce sector will lead the way in terms of popularity. The e-commerce revolution has brought about new opportunities and made cross-border transactions easier, thereby fundamentally changing the business of transaction. It has had a significant impact on Haryana's conventional business system and improved people's lives by making things simpler. E-commerce benefits both buyers and sellers, but it also puts traditional businesses under pressure to stay competitive. Developing nations encounter numerous challenges that impede their ability to successfully adopt e-commerce in comparison to developed nations. E-commerce will grow quickly and force many traditional businesses to close their doors when internet costs are low. One advantage of e-commerce for customers is convenience, which raises customer satisfaction. This is because customers can

use any location with an internet connection to place an order or make a purchase. E-commerce service providers ought to value each and every one of their clients by offering prompt service, a variety of payment methods, and additional online features. Increased geographic reach and a broader range of products are additional advantages. However, there are numerous obstacles that e-commerce businesses must overcome to succeed.

References

- Andrew D. Mitchell (2001); *Journal of International Economic Law*, pp. 683-723; towards comp ability: The future of e-commerce within the global trading system.
- Diana Oblinger (2001); *How Will E-business Affect Open and Distance Education in the Future?* Vol. 16, No. 1, 2001, pp. 9–25; *Open Learning*
- E-commerce: consumer protection issues and implications for research and education, Elizabeth Goldsmith and Sue L.T. McGregor, *Journal of Consumer Studies & Home Economics*, Vol. 24, No. 2, June 2000, pp. 124–127.
- E-Commerce in the Indian Insurance Industry, Prithviraj Dasgupta and Kasturi Sengupta, *Electronic Commerce Research*, Vol. 2, 2002, pp. 43-60.
- Farooq Ahmed (2001); *International Journal of Law and Information Technology*, Vol. 9, No. 2, 2001, pp. 133–170; *Electronic Commerce: An Indian Perspective*.
- Is the information provided by Mauricio S. Featherman, Joseph S. Valacich, and John D. Wells (2006) real or fake? *Information System Journal*, Vol. 16, 2006, pp. 107–134: Understanding consumer perceptions of risk in e-service encounters.
- Jack Gilbert Bette Ann Stead (2001); *Journal of Business Ethics*, Vol. 34, 2001, pp. 75–85; *Ethical Issues in Electronic Commerce*.
- Nir B. Kshetri (2001); *Electronic Markets*, Vol.11, No.4, 2001, pp. 250–257; *Determinants of the Locus of Global E-commerce*.
- Patricia Barwise (2001); *Mobile, PC, or TV? Towards consumer e-commerce through future media: Business strategy review*, Vol. 12, issue 1, 2001, pp. 35–42.

GREEN FINANCE IN INDIA

PROGRESS AND CHALLENGES

Ms. Seema Rani

Assistant Professor

Ms. Shilpi Manne

Student

Mr. Gourav Kamboj

Department of Commerce

Guru Nanak Khalsa College, Yamuna Nagar
Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra

Abstract

The term “green finance” describes financial agreements designed specifically to be used for initiatives that address the effects of climate change on the environment or that embrace sustainable practices. The goal is to increase the amount of money flowing to sustainable development initiatives from the public, private, and not-for-profit sectors through banking, microcredit, insurance, and investment. The United Nations Environment Program (UNEP) has been collaborating with various nations, financial regulators, and the finance sector to align financial systems with the 2030 Sustainable Development Agenda in order to steer financial flows to support the achievement of the Sustainable Development Goals. A wide range of financial services and products fall under the umbrella of “green finance,” which can be broadly classified into banking, investing, and insurance products. Examples of these include green bonds, climate risk insurance, green investment funds, and green-tagged loans. It is advised to launch a sustainable stock exchange program to create stock price indices that monitor a group of companies’ stock performance in accordance with environmental, social, and governance (ESG) principles. Around the world, there are four different regulatory frameworks. The first is the disclosure of sustainability by financial and non-financial enterprises; the second is directed and concessional lending; the third is the formation of green financial institutions; and the fourth is the micro- and macro-prudential regulations of financial and non-financial institutions. India began focusing on green finance in 2007 and implemented

a number of financial and fiscal incentives. “Corporate Social Responsibility, Sustainable Development, and Nonfinancial for Banks” was the name given by the RBI to the project. The National Action Plan on Climate Change (NAPCC) was created in 2008 with the goal of outlining a comprehensive framework for policy in order to mitigate the effects of climate change. Other initiatives, such as “The Climate Change Finance Unit,” were created in 2011. India set a very ambitious goal in 2019: by 2030, it wanted to generate 450 GW of renewable energy.

Keywords: Green Finance, Sustainable, ESG, Financial, Green Lending, Green Bonds.

The term “green finance” essentially refers to financial arrangements that are unique to the application of environmentally sustainable projects as well as projects that take climate change adaptations into account. In order to attain the objective of a low-carbon economy, green growth takes into account the harmony between the economic and the environment. Energy production from renewable resources, such as solar, biogas, and wind, and trash management, which includes recycling, energy conversion, and effective disposal, are examples of ecologically sustainable projects. Clean transportation refers to energy-efficient initiatives like green buildings and reduced greenhouse gas emissions. According to the Disclosure Requirement for Green Debt Securities, sustainable land use, including forestry and agriculture, biodiversity protection, climate change adaptation, and sustainable water and waste management are among the projects that fall under the definition of sustainable. In order to finance the aforementioned environmentally sustainable projects, new financial mechanisms such as green bonds, carbon market instruments like carbon taxes, and new financial institutions like green banks and green funds came into focus. Green finance is made up of all these new financial products. A phenomena known as “green finance” mixes business and finance with eco-friendly practices. Fast economic growth typically comes at the expense of the environment; nevertheless, green finance aims to prevent the promotion of any enterprise or activity that might have negative effects on the environment in the near or distant future. The ongoing deterioration of the environment, the depletion of natural resources, and pollution or contamination that poses a risk to public health all provide challenges to sustainable economic growth. It is imperative to take the initiative to divert funds from conventional industries and direct them towards environmentally friendly and green sectors in order to support environmentally sustainable projects. Most nations have established goals and policies engaging all parties involved in economic growth, such as corporations, governments, and central banks, in order to accomplish these goals.

Review of Literature

1. The research “Green Finance for Sustainable Green Economic Growth in India” by Parvadavardini Soundarrajan and Nagarajan Vivek (2016) explains the purpose, methods, advantages, and disadvantages of green finance. Green growth is an orchestra, as stated by green finance, which also noted that green growth is its infrastructure. consists of the consumer, the government, the financial corporation, and the technologically advanced company.
2. A 2018 study by Sharif Mohd and Vijay Kumar Kaushal titled “Green Finance: A step towards Sustainable development” claims that by removing obstacles and raising corporate citizens’ awareness of more sustainable development, India has a great potential to create the green infrastructure required for Green finance. The primary goal of the study was to increase green financing at the local level across the country. Gatherings from readily available secondary sources were part of the research. The study came to the conclusion that green finance has become an international issue in sustainable and financial development.
3. The research by Babita Jha and Priti Bakhshi (2019) lessens the emphasis on the idea that India should concentrate on foreign investors as well. It is important to create green financing instruments in a way that appeals to both domestic and foreign investors.

The objective of the study is

- To examine patterns in India’s green funding
- To comprehend the different green finance initiatives implemented by Indian banks and organizations in the public and private sectors.
- The study aims to identify current trends in green finance in India and raise public awareness of them.
- To examine the fundamentals of green finance by examining current developments and Indian green finance sources.
- To learn about the steps that nations have taken to promote sustainable economic growth
- To understand how green finance helps cut down on waste and greenhouse gas emissions.

Public Policy in India towards Green Finance

Green finance was given priority in India as early as 2007. The significance of global warming and climate change in the context of sustainable development was

mentioned in a December 2007 Reserve Bank of India notification on “Corporate Social Responsibility, Sustainable Development and Non-financial Reporting-Role of Banks.” The National Action Plan on Climate Change (NAPCC) was created in 2008 with the intention of outlining a comprehensive framework of policies for reducing the effects of climate change. In order to serve as a coordinating agency for the different organizations in charge of green finance in India, the Climate Change Finance Unit (CCFU) was established in 2011 within the Ministry of Finance. The adoption of the sustainability disclosure requirements was the primary strategic change since 2012. However, starting in 2012, SEBI mandated that the top 100 listed companies at both the BSE and NSE based on market capitalization file yearly corporate responsibility reports. As a result, the report has been updated periodically. Work in India has offered a number of financial and tax perks. In most states, the Indian government provides institutional, residential, and social sectors with a subsidy equal to 30% of the rooftop solar panel installation cost. The subsidy is up to 70% of the installation cost in some special category states, which as of May 2019 include Jammu and Kashmir, Lakshadweep, Uttarakhand, Sikkim, Himachal Pradesh, and Jammu and Kashmir. Additionally, if the recipients’ annual generation surpasses 1100kWh to 1500kWh, they can sell the extra power at a government-set pricing. This generation-based incentive pays out an average of Rs. 2 per unit of generation (varies depending on the state). The Faster Adoption and Manufacturing of Hybrid and Electric Vehicles initiative was introduced by the Indian government in two phases in 2015 and 2019. This has mostly been done to improve the flow of finance, lower the upfront cost of all vehicles, and build the infrastructure necessary to promote the production and sale of green vehicles. In order to combat the high upfront cost of such vehicles, the State Bank of India has also created a “green car loans” scheme for electric vehicles with an interest rate that is 20 basis points cheaper and a longer repayment window than the current car loans. The government has also introduced a production-linked incentive program for the manufacturing of highly efficient renewable energy modules. The Reserve Bank of India has implemented a number of proactive policy steps to encourage and assist green finance ventures. Under its Priority Sector Lending Scheme, it covered the small renewable energy sector in 2015. Under this scheme, people can engage in renewable energy and businesses in the renewable energy sector can get loans up to Rs. 10 lakh. Loans up to Rs. 30 crore are available. India declared in September 2019 that it wanted to generate 450 GW of renewable energy by 2030.

Reliance Industries & Green finance

By 2035, RIL wants to achieve net zero carbon emissions. RIL made its green finance debut in 2021 by raising a \$736 million green loan to finance its largest overseas purchase, REC Solar Holdings in Norway. In addition, RIL has invested in Sterling

& Wilson Solar, a Mumbai-based company. RIL is also investing over USD 10 billion (Rs. 75000 crores) in developing the ecosystem for new materials and energy in India in order to meet the goal of becoming net carbon free by 2035. It was anticipated that the new energy sector will offer the best combination of reliable, inexpensive, and clean energy sources, including hydrogen, solar, wind, fuel cells, and batteries.

Adani Green Energy Ltd. & Green finance

In August 2021, the Adani group created a framework for green financing. This methodology applied to all of the group's green financial instruments, including green bonds, loans, and other financial products. The group intends to invest these instruments in the following renewable energy projects:

1. Solar assets or projects
2. Wind resources or initiatives
3. Hybrid assets or projects

Yes Bank & Green finance

Yes, the bank has determined that the most important green finance tool for making India a green country is Green Bonds. Yes Bank was the first bank in India to offer green bonds in February 2015. Since then, it has raised \$260 million, or Rs. 1645 crores, by issuing three green bonds. This green bond offering was made with the intention of funding India's renewable energy industry. It was anticipated that the green projects funded by the issuance of these green bonds will produce close to 2.35 million MWh of electricity.

Challenges and Way Forward

There is little doubt that the integrated policy approach to green finance is gaining traction. While there have been advancements in public awareness and financing options in India, the main obstacles may include borrowing costs, fraudulent claims of environmental compliance, multiple definitions for green loans, and maturity mismatches between long-term green investments and investors' comparatively short-term interests. In general, the price of issuing green bonds in India has continued to be higher than that of conventional bonds. In India, the majority of green bonds are issued by corporations or public sector entities that have stronger financial standing. The increased cost of borrowing for green bonds in India may be due to a number of factors, including asymmetric information, heightened risk perception, and other governance concerns. Based on the available data, it is clear that green initiatives frequently have high upfront costs and that some cost-saving measures are only useful in the long run. Lack of a common definition for green

finance and information asymmetry frequently lead to “green washing,” in which investors mistakenly believe they are investing in green bonds. There are a lot of untapped prospects due to the size of the domestic market and the relatively low penetration of green instruments thus far. Certain policy measures, like expanding the market for corporate bonds, standardising language used in green investments, ensuring consistent corporate reporting, and eliminating information asymmetry between investors and recipients, can significantly help address the issues with the green finance market. Limitations of the study:

- The study is limited to the aspect in India only
- The study cannot be applied to global levels
- Time available for the study was limited
- Lack of awareness among population regarding green finance

Conclusion

The free flow of funding to ecologically beneficial projects is known as green financing. It serves as the basis for the green economy. Even while a sizable amount of green cash is entering India, it is still insufficient. To reach the NDC target, increasing the flow of green finance is essential. The public has to be made more aware of the various sources of green finance available in India, and the government needs to act to eliminate the biggest barrier to date—the lack of a green taxonomy. If we are to achieve our objectives, even while the private sector positively contributes to green financing flows, there is still room for improvement. Green finance is becoming too significant in public policy at too rapid a pace. It is clear from examining the development of green finance in India that advances have been made recently with regard to financial availability as well as public awareness. Long-term, sustainable economic growth may be possible with improved information management systems facilitating stakeholder interaction and reducing asymmetric knowledge about green projects.

References

- Parvadavardini Soundarrajan, Nagarajan Vivek (2016): Green Finance for sustainable green Economic growth in India, *Agric. Econ – Czech*, 62 2016(1): 35-44, 10.17221/174/2014-AGRICECON
- Sharif Mohd. And Vijay Kumar Kaushal (2018): Green Finance; A step towards sustainable Development, *MUDRA- Journal of Finance and Accounting*, Volume 5, Issue 1, 10.17492/mudra. V5i01.13036
- Babita Jha, Priti Bakhshi (2019): Green Finance: Fostering Sustainable Development in India, *International Journal of Recent Technology and Engineering*, Volume 8, Issue 4, 10.35940/ijrte. D8172.118419

- Jain S. (2020), "Financing India's green transition". ORF Issue Brief No. 338, January 2020, Observer Research Foundation.
- Nassiry, D. (2018), "Green Bonds Experiences in Nordic Countries", ADBI Working Paper No. 816, March
- Reddy A.S. (2018), "Green Finance- Financial Support for Sustainable Development" International Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics, 118(20), 645-650.
- RBI (2019), "Opportunities and Challenges of Green Finance," Report on Trend and Progress of Banking in India (2018-19), 17-18
- Volz, U. (2018, March), "Fostering green finance for sustainable Development in Asia", ADBI Working Paper Series (814)
- Shen, C. Zhao, K. & Ge, J. (2020), "An Overview of Green Building Performance Database", Journal of Engineering.
- https://ficci.in/spdocument/23172/GF_India_report_-ficci.pdf
- https://rbidocs.rbi.org.in/rdocs/Bulletin/PDFs/04AR_2101202185D9B6905ADD465CB7DD280B88266F77.PDF
- <https://www.unep.org/regions/asia-and-pacific/regional-initiatives/supporting-resource-efficiency/green-financing>
- <https://www.lexology.com/library/detail.aspx?g=bf2b86ca-e2cc-4236-b774-5c9e15831a39>
- <https://shaktifoundation.in/report/landscape-of-green-finance-in-india/>
- <https://www.cbd.int/financial/gcf/definition-greenfinance>.

CONSUMER BEHAVIOR TOWARDS ONLINE AND OFFLINE SHOPPING

Dr. Vinay Kumar Singhal

Principal, Gateway Institute of Engineering and Technology,
Delhi NCR, Haryana

Ms. Shakuntla Dangi

Assistant professor, Dept. of Management Studies,
Gateway Institute of Engineering and Technology, Delhi NCR, Haryana

Yatharth Ahlawat

MBA Student, Dept. of Management Studies,
Gateway Institute of Engineering and Technology, Delhi NCR, Haryana

Abstract

Shopping is essential part of everyone life. Many persons get the basics items when shopping, while others purchase luxurious ones. In recent years, online purchasing has grown Its widespread appeal can be attributed to the modern world's preference for convenience. When you're getting ready for bed or traveling, you can browse online and purchase anything we require. Shopping via web has gain popularity since the Internet was become the most important medium for commerce.

Regardless of whether they are making an offline or online purchase, consumers must be aware of the purchasing medium. Customers ought to select the channel that most closely matches and fulfills their requirements and preferences. In this cutthroat environment, it is critical to comprehend from a commercial standpoint.

During the shopping stage, offline buying is required because online shopping cannot. The traditional classic five stage model includes the importance of consumer behavior under various fields. In this research paper I used to collect data from both the traditional supermarket and online supermarket to ascertain differences in choices in the behavior of the consumers.

I used self-structured questionnaire which is shared on various online sources. total respondent is 50 who finally filled the questionnaire. Put plainly, it refers to any kind of online transaction. Shopping has changed significantly since

the internet was created because of all that it can provide, including the ability for anybody, anywhere in the world, to publish and sell online.

Keywords: E- Shopping, Web based Marketing, Consumer behavior

Introduction

Shopping is essential part of everyone life. Many persons get the basics items when shopping, while others purchase luxurious ones. But shopping is not just about purchasing goods but also it is a social activity. it includes various things such as negotiating prices, comparing products from different sellers at various famous and local markets. in today's fast changing environment, it becomes very essential for the for buyers as well as sellers to engage in markets. whether its supporting local artisans, choosing sustainable products, or simply taking the time to savor the process, shopping become more than just a means to an end. there are various advantages of online shopping. in the world full of technology, the market become digital and plays a crucial role. in digital shopping we can access the market at any time and at any cost. we can do comparisons and selects the best products according to our choices.

In recent years, online purchasing has grown Its widespread appeal can be attributed to the modern world's preference for convenience. When you're getting ready for bed or traveling, you can browse online and purchase anything we require. Shopping via web has gain popularity since the Internet was become the most important medium for commerce. Technological developments enable sellers to contact customers in very easy manner and also available any time. in present situation, shopping with the help of internet has grown significantly. Right now, the retail industry is focusing more and more on the Internet. However, buying goods from conventional markets has been a long-standing practice.

Online Shopping

One of the earliest ways to talk about something we have all been doing for a while is probably when we talk about purchasing. it, also referred to as electronic shopping, it is a form of ecommerce in which clients purchase goods and services directly from various persons with the help of internet. Electronics shop, store, internet shop, web-shop, web-store, online sort, virtual store, and so forth are other terms for an e-web-store. Put plainly, it refers to any kind of online transaction. Shopping has changed significantly since the internet was created because of all that it can provide, including the ability for anybody, anywhere in the world, to publish and sell online.

Additionally, since online banking is offered, the consumer does not need to take tension about how to exchange cash because of the option of paying with a variety

of payment methods. Now, a customer only needs to enter the product or item they are looking for to find the most difficult to find item. Don't worry. regarding the location that logistics companies also coming on board, so to say, and assisting in producing. They were confident that their products would be accessible everywhere in the world.

You can usually generate your own password at shops. Make sure no one can figure out the password. Steer clear of birthdays for you and your family. Using a combination of capital and lowercase letters, numerals, and other characters is ideal. After that, you peruse the merchant's inventory. They might have a list of categories, including gardening, sporting goods, furnishings, and so forth. The majority of stores also provide a search feature. This implies that you can write down the item's name to see if they have it.

Offline Shopping

Choosing and inspecting products in person allows you to see how they feel and appear. This is one advantage of making purchases offline. For this reason, despite the advantages of online purchasing, some customers still prefer traditional retail stores since they allow them to thoroughly inspect the products.

E-commerce platforms are frequently places where customers and traders contact infrequently, shows low product knowledge. Even after visiting the online store, the buyer has no interest in buying the product. Some of the causes include concerns about security, a decrease in tactile sense, and a lack of confidence. The primary advantage of making an offline purchase is that you don't.

Literature Review

Priyabrata Roy and dr. dhananjoy datta (2024) The researcher finds out that the consumer buying behavior towards online and offline shopping includes consumer perception, attitudes. the retailers can attract the consumers by providing discounts bit strategies the marketing. this survey included that price, discount offers, replacement facility, real hand experience etc.

Le Carrel and Shah (2022) the researcher develops that Customers that use both offline and online shopping techniques encounter unique challenges. Products that can be attributed online don't let customers experience the true nature of the product. The item's appearance is monotonous, and occasionally it is mishandled and abused, which damages it. Online shopping also includes deceptive websites and exchanges that severely disappoint customers' expectations when they try to lure them in with an online purchase. There is no denying the transportation costs. Buyers become frustrated when they have to look at every component that could

jeopardize their security. Sharma and Kaur (2021) the researcher finds out that Risk perception has a negative impact on online client purchase objectives. The growing concern about cash flow issues and security causing issues has reduced the crowd's devotion to the process administrations. With the introduction of COVID-19, customer perceptions about online shopping have drastically changed. Clients use creativity, brand mindfulness, and "cost awareness" to weigh expenses before making purchases. The seamless purchasing process and the quality of goods delivered by businesses increased customer loyalty.

Bhadra Samir et.al, (2020) the researcher seeks to determine how customers feel and behave when they shop online. They used the Chi-Square Test on a survey of thirty respondents. According to this study, consumers who shop online are more likely to do so since it saves time and makes payments simple. The primary obstacle is a safety concern.

Vidhya and selyamani (2019) the researcher finds out that the degree of consumer awareness of online purchasing options. to evaluate how the product's characteristics have an impact. They used the Chi-Square Test on a survey with 412 respondents. The bulk of respondents in this study are between the ages of 25 and 35. The majority of responders work as workers and make between - 10000 and - 20,000 a year.

Jawa and Chaichi (2019) the researcher seeks to determine the primary and most important aspects influencing a customer's online purchasing decisions. to determine the primary causes preventing the kingdom's consumers from adopting the idea of online purchasing. They used the Chi-Square Test on a poll of 107 respondents. According to this survey, only quality has an effect on Saudi Arabian consumers' purchasing decisions. Other variables did not significantly correlate with Saudi Arabian consumers' internet buying habits. online and offline shopping booth have their own advantages as well as their own drawbacks.

Bashir (2013) the researcher finds out that seeks to determine and get insight into customer behavior about electronic goods purchases made online in relation to the economy of Pakistan. They used the Chi-Square Test on a poll of 240 respondents. According to this poll, the majority of Pakistanis are 44% of people do not buy online, and those who do fall into the group of having done so for less than a year.

Junhong Chu et. al. (2010) the investigator depicts that examined the moderating impacts of product (such as sensory nature) and household (such as shopping frequency) variables on price sensitivity, size loyalty, and brand loyalty for grocery products sold through both online and offline channels. One of the top five grocery chains in Spain provided the data. According to the survey, families were less price sensitive while using the internet channel than when using the offline channel, but they were more brand and size loyal.

Riley et.al (2009) this paper includes concentrated on the causes of online shoppers' excitement, how it affected their behavioral intentions—such as their desire to return—and how it encouraged positive word-of-mouth advertising. The literature is used to build a conceptual model, and instrument item scales that assess each of the model's characteristics were modified from earlier research and informed by the literature. They discovered that the ease of use, engagement, features of the website, and merchandise all work together to affect consumers' excitement. The excitement of e-shoppers boosts the intention to return and generates favorable word-of-mouth.

Hahn and Kim (2009) the researcher studied the effect of customer trust and perceived internet confidence on the intention of consumers to purchase clothes online or from an online retailer run by a multichannel retailer. nearly 200 plus students from a sizable United state university in the Midwest participated in the paper-based survey and gave insightful answers. To test the idea, structural equation-based modeling was employed. They discovered that perceived internet confidence and the desire to search for product information through an online store were significantly predicted by a customer's trust in an online retailer.

Objectives

- To evaluate the significant comparison between the online and offline consumer groups in terms of demographic, technology use, availability and attitude of the consumer.
- To determine whether a consumer's qualification influences both offline and online shopping.
- To investigate the elements that lead a customer to migrate from in-person to online shopping.

Research Methodology

An approach used to finish the investigation is called research methodology. It is a methodical, logical strategy to deal with a certain issue. The field of business research is relatively new, and the organizations that fund it primarily want to gain a competitive edge. The processes a researcher often takes to explore a problem are outlined in research methodology.

Research design

A research design refers to the systematic arrangement of conditions for collecting and analyzing data in a way that aims to add significance to the research while also being efficient in approach. It is the logical framework that guides how research is

conducted, including the plan for data collection, measurement, and analysis. The present study is descriptive in nature. The objective of this study is to determine the consumer behaviour, perception of customers regarding moonlighting. To achieve this objective Primary data is used. The self-structured questionnaire is used to measure the knowledge of Online and offline shopping among respondents.

Sampling Method

Sample area	Sonipat city (Haryana)
Sample size	50
Sample unit	Different consumers
Sample technique	Simple Random Convenience sampling method

Hypothesis of the Study

The research hypothesis serves as the main tool in any investigation. A theory is put out as an explanation for the research issue that has to be resolved. The formulation of the hypothesis is a crucial component of any research activity. A well-framed hypothesis must be precise, explicit, and unambiguous. The goals of the research should be taken into account when framing a hypothesis.

There are two different kinds of hypotheses: alternative and null.

There is no relationship between the variables, according to the null hypothesis. There is a relationship between the variables, according to the alternative hypothesis.

The hypothesis should assist us in determining whether the variables under investigation in the research project are related in any way. One hypothesis forms the basis of the topic study:

First hypothesis

- **H0:** There is no discernible difference in consumer preferences between online and offline buying.
- **H1:** In terms of customer preference, there is a substantial correlation between online and offline buying.

Second hypothesis

- **H0:** There is no discernible relationship between a consumer’s qualifications and their purchasing behavior, both online and offline.
- **H2:** Online and offline shopping are significantly impacted by the consumer’s qualification.

Limitations

This area can be further explored by including more elements and more sources of inspiration. This investigation is constrained to a single location due to time constraints and restricted extensions. With the limitations indicated, the ability to summarize allows the future analyst to conduct research on the ensuing regions.

- Limited sample was taken.
- Limited period is available so sample area was restricted to Sonipat only.
- The range of prior research papers that are appropriate to your thesis may be constrained by the scope of your research topic.
- Consider whether the type of equipment you use (such as devices, products, etc.) represents a weakness or a strength of your work before using it.
- All of these options are hampered in times with limited financial resources. As a result, the study’s findings might be affected by such constraints
- Due to lack of access to a wider variety of scientific material, the idea that there is a research gap may be greatly exaggerated.
- Cooperation from the respondents is very critical task in whole study.

Data analysis and interpretation

Variables	Groups	N(total)50	Percentage
Gender	Male	29	72
	Female	21	28
Age	15-25	32	64
	25-35	10	20
	35-45	5	10
	45-55	3	6
Education qualification	Middle school	22	44
	High school	8	16
	Graduation	12	24
	Post-graduation	8	16

Occupation	Student	24	48
	Business man	6	12
	Private employees	8	16
	Public employees	12	24

Interpretation

This table shows the demographic profile of the total respondents. Both male and female respondents are participated actively in the research, 29 males and 21 females participated in the research project. Majority of the people are from the age group 15 - 25. respondents are from all the professions participated equally and majority of the respondents are the e from different departments are of mid-level.

Table 2 Which Shopping do you Prefer.

Responses	No. of respondents	Percentage
Online	38	76
Offline	12	24
Total	50	100

Source: Survey Data Interpretation

From the survey we find that 76% of the people prefer online shopping and 24% people say that offline shopping is better than offline shopping. There are various factors which are attracting towards the consumers for offline shopping than online shopping.

Table 3: How much do you spend on shopping monthly?

Responses	Spend on shopping	Percentage
0-1000	9	18
1000-2000	10	20
2000-3000	15	30
More than 3000	16	32
Total	50	100

Source: Survey Data Interpretation

Out of the total responses majority of the respondents are spending more than 30 thousand ,32 percent of the respondents have spent between 2000 and 3000. 18 percent of the individuals spend between 1000 and 2000, 18 percent of the respondents are spending between 0 and 1000

Table 4: How often do you Shop?

Responses	No. of respondents	Percentage
Daily	6	12
Weekly	22	44
Monthly	17	34
Annually	5	10
Total	50	100

Source: Survey data Interpretation

From survey we conclude that 36% people choose online shopping because its saves time, 12% thinks it's easy finance while 32% people think it has easy return policy and 8% people think something other.

Table 5: Reasons to choose online shopping.

Responses	No. of respondents	Percentage
Saves time	18	36
Easy finance option	12	24
Easy return	16	32
Other	4	8
Total	50	100

Source: Survey data Interpretation

From survey we conclude that 36% people choose online shopping because its saves time, 12% thinks it's easy finance while 32% people think it has easy return policy and 8% people think something other.

Table 6: Reason to choose offline shopping

Responses	No. of respondents	Percentage
Tangible product	13	26
Discount	5	10
Satisfaction	7	14
Other	25	50
Total	50	100

Source: Survey data

Interpretation

From survey we conclude that Reason to choose offline that 26% people says that they can touch the product, 10% says they can avail store discount while 14% people have satisfaction for offline and 50% says other option.

Table 7 Is online shopping risky?

Responses	No. of respondents	Percentage
Yes	11	22
No	38	76
Sometimes	1	2
Total	50	100

Source: Survey data Interpretation

From the responses we find that 22% people say online shopping is risky while 76% people say its safe and 2% people say sometimes it's risky.

Table 8 which products you buy most online.

Responses	No. of respondents	Percentage
Clothes	15	30
Household	13	26
Electronics	10	20
Other	12	24
Total	50	100

Source: Survey data

Interpretation

In the survey we can conclude that 30% of people buy clothes from online shopping, 26% peoplebuy household items while 20% people say they buy electronics items and 24% says other.

Findings, Suggestions and Conclusion

Findings

- Since most individuals are primarily drawn to television, online sites should focus more of their advertising efforts there.

- When it comes to promotional offerings, offline stores should choose free presents over other options.
- Using computer vision to enhance the in-store experience.
- Increasing consumer relevance to new heights while cutting operating costs
- Promote and make public client testimonials.
- It is important to prioritize post-purchase care and solicit input from all relevant parties.
- In order to avoid potential issues, customers should purchase whatever they need online with caution and intelligence.
- Online retailers and sellers should know which is the best online shopping site to use to simply promote their products. • Always be mindful to examine the quality of the product.
- Consumers may prefer offline shopping due to the ease of returning items in person, while online shopping may offer hassle-free return processes.
- online shopping platforms often offer competitive prices and discounts due to lower overhead costs, which can attract price-conscious consumers.
- Offline shopping can be a social activity, providing opportunities for interaction with friends or family, while online shopping is typically a solitary experience.
- Online stores often provide a wider range of products compared to physical stores, allowing consumers to find exactly what they're looking for.
- Data analysis techniques such as predictive modeling and forecasting enable businesses to anticipate future trends, demand, and outcomes, enabling them to plan and strategize effectively.

Suggestions

1. Preference for Convenience Many consumers prefer online shopping for its convenience, especially for routine purchases or items that don't require physical inspection.
2. Showrooming and Webrooming showrooming refers to the practice of browsing products in physical stores before purchasing them online, while webrooming is the opposite – researching products online before buying them in physical stores.

3. Trust and Security Concerns Trust and security concerns, such as fear of online fraud or identity theft, can still deter some consumers from shopping online, especially in certain demographics or regions.
4. Omnichannel Shopping consumers often engage in omnichannel shopping, seamlessly transitioning between online and offline channels based on their needs, preferences, and the availability of products or promotions.
5. Online shopping platforms often utilize techniques such as personalized recommendations and limited-time offers to encourage impulse buying, which may not be as prevalent in offline stores.
6. Returns and exchanges are easier and more convenient in offline stores, leading some consumers to prefer offline shopping for certain items, especially clothing and electronics.
7. Social media and peer recommendations play a significant role in shaping consumers' purchasing decisions, both online And Offline.

Conclusion

The survey's findings highlight how important it is for companies to consider the internet market. Even customers who still prefer traditional stores showed a good attitude and behavior toward internet buying, according to the report. The majority of these customers are in the high and low age ranges. These customers prefer in-person shopping experiences for social reasons and have the leisure to spend in conventional stores and malls. Online shopping is a new experience that has significantly improved customers' lives in the short time it has been available. Online shopping has driven businesses to new heights and improved customer effectiveness and efficiency, necessitating changes and adaptations on the part of many to meet the needs of the new, educated consumer base. Because they research products online before making in-store purchases, these customers seem to be better informed. The worldwide retail infrastructure is undergoing an E-transformation as a result of the rapid expansion of ecommerce. The internet has become a more affordable way to conduct business. Even with all of the obstacles in the way, we are grateful for the growing internet, better salaries, and more astute populace. Refund policies, interesting discounts, safe online payment options, and improved electronic stores could all improve consumers' perceptions of the advantages of shopping. Given the demographics of internet users, gender, age, and education are strongly correlated with online buying in the current Indian context. The Overall findings indicate that respondents had a favorable perception of online purchasing. This explains quite nicely why the nation's online purchasing industry is projected to rise. Nonetheless, there is comparatively little online purchasing

in the nation. Online retailers can develop their goals and plans for the nation using the pertinent variables and factors found in the study. In an online buying environment, firms have the ability to give priority to the implicit and explicit needs of their customers. Numerous businesses might utilize the information to determine which consumer categories are their target market. Practitioners might use the study's findings to reevaluate or revise their online buying tactics. Given the evidence that women shop, online retailers ought to focus more on the female market.

References

- Shah, H., Carrel, A. L., & Le, H. T. (2021). What is your shopping travel style? Heterogeneity in US households' online shopping and travel. *Transportation Research Part A: Policy and Practice*, 153, 83-98.
- Sharma, A., Sharma, A., & Kaur, H. (2020). Comparative Analysis Between Online and Offline Shopping Approach and Behavior of Consumers. *Journal of Computational and Theoretical Nanoscience*, 17(11), 4965-4970.
- Vidya, M., & Selvamani, P. (2019). Consumer Behaviour Towards Online Shopping–an Analysis with Product Dimensions. *International Journal of Innovative Technology and Exploring Engineering*, 8(12S), 511-514.
- Jawa, H. A., & Chaichi, K. (2015). Factors influencing consumer behavior towards online shopping in Saudi Arabia. *International Journal of Multicultural and Multireligious Understanding*, 2(4), 1-10.
- Gopinath, R. (2019). Online Shopping Consumer Behaviour of Perambalur District. *International Journal of Research*, 8(5), 542-547.
- Gupta, D., & Sarin, A. A STUDY ON ASSESSING THE GROWTH AND DEMAND OF ELECTRONICS (WHITE GOODS) IN INDIA.
- Eastman, J. K., Iyer, R., Eastman, K. L., Gordon- Wilson, S., & Modi, P. (2021). Reaching the price conscious consumer: The impact of personality, generational cohort and social media use. *Journal of Consumer Behaviour*, 20(4), 898-912.
- Singh, A. K., & Sailo, M. (2013). Consumer behavior in online shopping: a study of Aizawl. *International Journal of Business & Management Research*, 1(3), 45-49.
- Sharma, N. V., & Khattri, V. (2013). Study of online shopping behavior and its impact on online deal websites. *Asian Journal of Management Research*, 3(2), 394-405.
- Jayawardhena, C., & Tiu Wright, L. (2009). An empirical investigation into e- shopping excitement: antecedents and effects. *European journal of Marketing*, 43(9/10), 1171-1187.

SUSTAINABLE GREEN BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT PRACTICES, GOVERNANCE AND MODEL OF BHUTAN

Prof. Dr. Jitendra Ahirrao,

Professor, Research Center & Department of Commerce,

Smt. Dankunwar Mahila Mahavidyalaya,

Jalna – 431203 (Maharashtra, India)

Contact- 9420220505, drahirrao@gmail.com

Abstract

This study demonstrates that how sustainable green business development model of Bhutan improve green climate practices in South Asia. Bhutan is the only carbon-negative country in the world, and its development model uses metrics 'Gross National Happiness (GNH)'. This study focuses on sustainable development practices of Bhutan. The government encourages the private sector to provide value for money to clients through tax and fiscal incentives. In Pursuit of Sustainable Development; this study covers Bhutan's geo-physical and political setting, social, economic, and environmental settings, and governance system. The purpose of this study is to examine how sustainable development model improve their social, economic and environmental outcomes. In this paper the researcher is enlightening the Bhutan's Concept, Context, Practices, Model, Policy Governance and Challenges on Sustainable Development. This paper seeks to show how one emerging nation can model an operational sustainability policy. (Keywords: Bhutan, Gross National Happiness, Sustainable Development, Green Business)

Introduction

In 1980's, sustainability became a new global concept. The world's nations were then set a journey to find new ways of integrating 'environmental' and 'social' impacts into 'economic' development. Now, the world has focused on sustainability as the responsibility of the developed world with aid and facilitation of emerging economies to shape their economic development to be more sustainable. This has

now changed and the new world of 'Sustainable Development Goals' is making it very clear that the future depends on all nations, to do economic development sustainably. For the business enterprise, sustainability could mean the adopting of strategies and activities that meet the needs of the firm and its stakeholders today while protecting, sustaining and enhancing the 'human' and 'natural' resources needed for the future. It is actually about balancing 'social', 'environmental' and 'economic' concerns.

The era of modern business strategy has spread over in such a Himalayans region like Bhutan and have shown impact in terms of economy and living styles but sustainability remained as a global concern. The modern way of the business itself has a high risk of bringing down the sustainable resources. Bhutan in creating a sustainable world means creating new ways for people to live and thrive while keeping the planet's ecosystem healthy, alive and sustained for future generations. Bhutan, a tiny Himalayan kingdom known for its pristine environment and sustainable development. Bhutan aims to diversify investments into tourism, organic agriculture, mining, and cottage and small industries. Bhutan has adopted many holistic approaches in terms of sustainable development. Gross National Happiness (GNH) as a development paradigm has its all advantages in sustaining those precious resources from converting them to products at large scale. Such kind of development policy would ensure almost all of the sustainable goals.

Review of Literature

Karma and Sonam (2004) - Bhutan's development policies and social and political institutions reflect Buddhist concerns for equality and compassion, particularly the sense of responsibility for maximizing happiness and minimizing suffering for all members of society. The government views happiness as a policy objective one that can be achieved only by enhancing people's well-being. Hence goals such as alleviating poverty and increasing access to health and education are national priorities. The Royal Government restructuring initiative of 1999 defined efficiency, accountability and transparency as the unpinning pillars of good governance. New institutions responding to emerging needs, some organizational restructuring and mechanisms for internal accountability have been established.

National Report for the United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development (2012) - Long before sustainable development became a global agenda. The 4th King of Bhutan, in the early 1970s, enunciated the development philosophy of Gross National Happiness underscoring that true development cannot be pursued on the premise of economic development alone but has to take place in conjunction with the social, spiritual and environmental wellbeing of the people. Since then, the country's development policies, plans and programmes have been guided by

this overarching development philosophy. Bhutan proposed an inclusive, equitable and balanced approach to economic development that promotes environmental sustainability, well-being, and happiness as overarching goals. Keeping in line with this declaration, the 'Economic Development Policy of 2010' also states that green growth will be encouraged in promoting industrial and private sector development.

Dorji (2016) - Bhutan with a small size in area and population will face challenges in the sustainability of entrepreneurship if entrepreneurs don't adopt important measures in sustaining business activities alive in the country. Bhutan has adopted many holistic approaches in terms of sustainable development. GNH as a development paradigm has its all advantages in sustaining those precious resources from converting them to products at large scale. Bhutan even signed a Kyoto protocol to remain as carbon neutral country for all time to come and is also a part of many organizations for combating climatic change._

Delma (2017) - This study indicated that Bhutan places relatively high importance on the protection of the environment and reduction of health hazards, and also believes that sustainable practices in organizations can satisfy stakeholders' expectations and improve business performance. The study also found that Bhutan apparently feels that integrating sustainability practices in organizations' business models might increase fraud and environmental responsibility, which could escalate cost and investment, increase the number of regulations. The paper concluded that Bhutan is aware of sustainability but its perception regarding sustainability is inclined more towards the environmental elements.

Yangka & Newman (2018) - This paper seeks to show how one emerging nation can model an operational sustainability policy. The paper highlights some plausible synergies between the 17 SDGs and the domains and indicators of GNH that could help nations struggling with how they can create sensible sustainability outcomes from these new global agendas. Bhutan has framed the GNH as its contribution to sustainability. This paper suggests that it may be the integration of the GNH with GDP and GHG that is its real contribution. Furthermore, Bhutan's 3G model of fully integrating GNH, GDP, and GHG suggests a way forward for achieving their imperatives of economic growth, whilst enabling the SDGs and achieving the difficult climate change goal. It also suggest a model for other nations wanting to find a complementary way of framing economic growth, the 17 SDGs, and the Paris Agreement into a coherent set of policies.

Jamba (2021) - Bhutan has a short history of modernization, having embarked on planned development six decades ago. For centuries, it remained secluded from the outside world, partly because of its landlocked position, but mainly due to lack of modern transport and communication infrastructure. Bhutan has made a quantum leap into the 21st century. What triggered this rapid development, and

how the country managed to follow a distinctive path of development, is discussed in the book. The country's visionary kings initiated fast-paced development. In particular, the development journey was inspired by the philosophy of Gross National Happiness (GNH) enunciated by the 4th King Jigme Singye Wangchuck, who believed in promoting happiness and well-being of the people as the main goal of development. The GNH-based development philosophy has shaped the country's development vision, strategies, goals, plans, and programmes.

Hossain & Jami (2023) - South Asia's strong economic expansion has paved the way toward sustainable development, yet the region still has many unsustainable practices, except for Bhutan. As the first-only carbon-negative country globally, it is vital to extensively study, learn, and optimize Bhutan's best practices to improve global climate practices. Bhutan's three G model (GDP, GHG, & GNH) expands development metrics beyond GDP to people's happiness and environmental well-being. This study demonstrates how adapting practices from Bhutan, which have been moulded by local experiences, problems, and opportunities, would effectively bolster green climate practices in the South Asian region.

Mitra (2024) - Bhutan's development is based on the principle of retaining uniquely Bhutanese characteristics with deep imprints of their cultural and spiritual heritage. Bhutan's development story is marked with declining poverty and increasing Human Development Indicators. Such an approach works as a guardrail against extractive economic practices and development models. Bhutan's primary source of revenue has been hydroelectricity export and tourism. The increased bilateral connectivity and ties between India and Bhutan presents a significant opportunity for India. India's close involvement in Bhutan's International Urban Project can offer a great learning opportunity for Indian planners and administrators. Bhutan's forthcoming urban expansion will be a great opportunity for Indian urban planners to closely observe an urbanism model rooted in the ethos of sustainability.

Need and Importance of Study

This study demonstrates that how sustainable green business development model of Bhutan improve green climate practices in South Asia. Bhutan is the only carbon-negative country in the world, and its development model uses metrics Gross National Happiness (GNH). This study focuses on sustainable development practices of Bhutan. The government encourages the private sector to provide value for money to clients through tax and fiscal incentives. In Pursuit of Sustainable Development; this study covers Bhutan's geo-physical and political setting, social, economic, and environmental settings, and governance system. The purpose of this study is to examine how sustainable development model improve their social, economic and environmental outcomes.

Objectives of the Study

In this paper the researcher is enlightening the Bhutan's Concept, Context, Practices, Model, Policy Governance and Challenges on Sustainable Development.

Research Methodology

The study is based on the published data. The present study is conceptual survey with exploratory cum descriptive in nature. This study has been carried out with the help of secondary data only, all the data has been collected from the various sources such as Newspapers, Journals, Websites, Reports, etc. Data available from above mentioned sources have been analysed using representative figures as and when required.

Bhutan

Bhutan's economy is one of the smallest in the world but one that has seen impressive growth over the years. The country is endowed with outstanding natural environment. It is dubbed as the crown jewel of the Eastern Himalayas, a region recognized as a global bio-diversity hotspot. The natural habitats range from the subtropical broadleaf forests and grasslands through temperate mountain forests to alpine meadows and scree interspersed with marshlands and various water bodies. Throughout its history, Bhutan has existed as an independent nation. The country's theocratic system, established in mid 17th century, came to an end in 1907 with the crowning of the First King of Bhutan by popular consensus and unanimous political support. After 100 years of absolute monarchy under the benign and farsighted leadership of the Wangchuck dynasty, the country became a democratic constitutional monarchy in 2008. The political transition to democracy was unique as it was the 4th King of Bhutan who initiated and guided the democratization process in contrast to many other countries around the world where democracy was pursued as a result of popular movements. Today, Bhutan has a democratic government elected through universal adult franchise in the country's first ever parliamentary elections on 24th March, 2008.

The Constitution of the Kingdom of Bhutan, formally adopted on 18th July, 2008, is the supreme law under which the country's democratic system is to function and progress. The Bhutanese community is predominantly agrarian, with 69 per cent of the country's population living in the rural areas according to the last national population census conducted in 2005. Between 1985 and 2005, urban population grew from 13.1 per cent to 30.9 per cent of the country's population. More than 52 percent of adult Bhutanese are literate.

Sustainable Development

The idea of sustainability was first introduced in a report by the 'Brundtland Commission-1987', which defined Sustainable development as – 'Development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of the future generation to meet their own needs.' Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) under the 2030 agenda makes it apparent that an extensive overhaul of the current economic system is needed. Entrepreneurs must take these goals as a guiding force and participate as a catalyst in the system of change. It has been globally accepted that all the SDGs are interconnected with each other in one aspect or another.

The Bhutanese Concept and Context

The concept of sustainable development is entrenched in the Bhutanese development philosophy of Gross National Happiness (GNH), first enunciated by the 4th King of Bhutan in the year 1970s, long before sustainable development became a global agenda. The king proclamation that 'Gross National Happiness' is more important than 'Gross National Product'. The traditional Bhutanese belief that there is more to life than just material development. It is based on the premise that true development takes place when social, economic, spiritual and environmental well-being occur side by side to complement and reinforce each other. Bhutan has three major goals:

1. **Wealth:** GDP that can grow to enable them to become a middle-income economy by 2021;
2. **Carbon Emissions:** GHG that is maintained at a carbon neutral level; and
3. **Happiness:** Gross National Happiness (GNH) continuing to grow.

These goals represent Bhutan's contribution to demonstrating sustainability. Guided by the GNH philosophy, the country has made this improvement without unduly impairing its cultural and natural endowments.

Bhutan is drawing important lessons from the Covid19 pandemic including the need and possibilities for long-term, transformative and green solutions for its food system, local economy, public services delivery, approaches to learning, data ecosystem, and preparedness for disasters and future pandemics. Therefore, while working to build back better, Bhutan remains committed to accelerating the SDGs so that progress towards an inclusive, low-carbon and resilient development pathway as envisioned by its GNH approach is sustained.

Sustainable Development Practices of Bhutan

Bhutan's Gross National Happiness (GNH) philosophy resonating strongly with the SDGs. National policies on gender equality, disabilities, and mother and

child health have been endorsed. Flagship programmes on sustainable tourism, organic agriculture, cottage and small industries, and digital transformation are being implemented to enhance productive capacity of the economy. Bhutan remains highly vulnerable to climate change impacts and natural disasters, which pose serious threats to its nature-dependent livelihoods and hydropower- and agriculture-based economy. While Bhutan's progress towards implementing the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) has been impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. Going forward, Bhutan is drawing important lessons from the pandemic including the need and possibilities for long-term, transformative and green solutions for its food system, local economy, public services delivery, approaches to learning, data ecosystem, and preparedness for disasters and future pandemics.

Bhutan is already 72 per cent carbon negative, meaning it absorbs more carbon dioxide from the atmosphere than it produces. Bhutan's main tourism attractions are its traditional culture and way of life, its religious festivals, historic monuments and its pristine environment. Protecting nature and culture is part of the Bhutanese value system and is an important aspect of the traditional way of life in Bhutan, and its tourism policy reflects these concerns. Bhutan has long been a prime holiday destination for Indian travellers in particular. Bhutan halved the daily 'Sustainable Development Fee' (SDF) to INR 1200. Bhutan's lead in ensuring that the cash goes towards conservation or sustainability efforts. The Bhutanese entrepreneurs should take care of the products that are needed for the Bhutanese people whereby it should solve poverty, unemployment problems and it should satisfy the consumers. If Bhutanese entrepreneurs follow the current pattern of wealth creation then it will generate worsening environmental and social problems. Pressure will continuously build on both corporations and the governments to make a transition to sustainable development. Few of the specific sustainable development practices are:

- Bhutan's constitution mandates that 60 per cent of its land must be kept forested, and the country has become one of the world's most forested countries. Bhutan also banned plastic bags in 1999 to reduce plastic waste.
- Bhutan aims to become carbon neutral by 2025, and is already 72 per cent carbon negative. Bhutan's forests absorb three times more carbon dioxide than the country produces, and the country also exports renewable energy.
- Bhutan aims to increase the share of its national revenue from non-hydro sectors to over 75 per cent, and to attract \$150 million in foreign direct investments. The country also plans to create an entrepreneurship ecosystem to generate green jobs.

- Bhutan undertake any activity consistent with other relevant laws and policies of the country which may conserve and enhance the environment within its jurisdiction.
- Bhutan follows a five year planned socio-economic development which forms the primary national development agenda for the five year Plan period. All international and regional development goals are mainstreamed into the five year development Plans.

Bhutan's Sustainable Development Model

In 1999, while charting development course to 2020, Bhutan emphasized that the development pathway must be socially, economically, culturally and environmentally sustainable. It was clearly reflected that the principle of sustainability must pervade all our thinking on the future development. Bhutan's development model is based on the concept of gross national happiness, which emphasizes economic growth, environmental conservation, cultural preservation, and good governance. The country has committed to green growth, which is a path of economic development that limits risks to human health and the environment while sustainably using natural capital.

Bhutan sets a unique example of sustainable development by establishing three main aims of development: 'social', 'economic', and 'environment'. Although economic development is necessary, it should not be the only dictating factor while creating a development framework. Instead, environmental and social factors must be adjusted while the frameworks are created. So, as countries plan for sustainable development, climate change is a major concern that must be addressed besides economic development. Based on these initiatives and actions carried forward by the government in collaboration with private institutions, Bhutan successfully implemented a sustainable development agenda. This effectively makes Bhutan a country with a net carbon sink and means that they are on track to achieve sustainability in a way that their citizens are also happy.

Policy Governance of Bhutan

During the 1960s; Bhutan's most pressing needs were to rapidly improve roads and telecommunications and to consolidate the institutions and mechanisms required for a modern, centralized state including a civil service with competitive recruitment and merit-based promotion. The success of these investments laid the foundation for a steady increase in basic services, particularly education and health that continues today.

Public spending on the social sectors has been a high priority since the 1970s, and essential medicines are now available to almost the entire population. In education, the use of English as the medium of instruction greatly expanded access to instructional materials and international training. This has expanded the critical mass of leaders in government and private sector rapidly. It has also allowed the education system much faster than it was otherwise possible. Today there are more than 1.2 lakh students enrolled in 447 educational institutions, including a national university. Demand for schooling has skyrocketed as education has become recognized as the path to a better life.

While Bhutan has invested heavily in new schools, there remains a significant shortfall of trained teachers. To ensure the sustainability of the education system, private schools are encouraged and other cost sharing mechanism such as shifting stationeries to parents in urban areas are considered. The development of a dynamic and strong private sector continues to be accorded highest priority as it plays an important role in fostering economic growth as well as creating employment. Several legislations, e.g. the 'Bankruptcy Act 1999', the 'Movable and Immovable Property Act 1999', the revised 'Companies Act 2000', etc. have been passed. Rules governing imports and import licensing have been streamlined. Efforts are being made to gain access to markets and opportunities through enhanced trade liberation initiatives at bilateral, regional and international levels.

Challenges before Bhutan

Bhutan also faces major development challenges and constraints including its geographic isolation, limited arable land, small private sector, growing unemployment, lack of skilled labour, and excessive dependence on hydro-electricity for revenue. Among the most important challenges for Bhutan is translating its steadily growing hydro-electricity revenue into sustainable financing for development investments without triggering inflation, or otherwise distorting the economy, or creating socio-political tensions by aggravating income disparities and regional imbalances. Still, given the government's long-standing concern for and competence in dealing with needy groups, it should be able to continue its progress in reducing poverty and advancing development.

While there has been seamless integration of the SDGs into the national and sub-national development plans and programmes, Bhutan faces critical challenges in mobilising the resources required to finance the programmes to support development projects as it has to depend on the development partners for almost all its capital investments. Development assistance are not often in the areas that are of high national priority and is further constrained by uncertainties in the

flow of these in principle commitment. Bhutan also faces serious challenges on the availability as well as quality of data for monitoring and evaluation purposes. While some work is already underway, it would be imperative that Bhutan build a strong and robust data ecosystem which will be required to monitor the progress towards the SDGs and also provide valuable data and information for making informed and evidence based policy decisions.

Conclusion

Bhutan in creating a sustainable world means creating new ways for people to live and thrive while keeping the planet's ecosystem healthy, alive and sustained for future generations. The king proclamation that 'Gross National Happiness (GNH)' is more important than 'Gross National Product (GNP)'. Bhutan remains committed to accelerating the SDGs so that progress towards an inclusive, low-carbon and resilient development pathway as envisioned by its GNH approach is sustained. The Bhutanese entrepreneurs should take care of the products that are needed for the Bhutanese people whereby it should solve poverty, unemployment problems and it should satisfy for the consumers. The country has committed to green growth, which is a path of economic development that limits risks to 'human health' and the 'environment' while sustainably using natural capital. Bhutan's primary source of revenue has been hydro-electricity export and tourism. The GNH-based development philosophy has shaped the country's development vision, strategies, goals, plans, and programmes. Bhutan also faces serious challenges on the availability as well as quality of data for monitoring and evaluation purposes.

References

- Ahirrao Jitendra (2024) - Entrepreneurship Development and Business Sustainability in India through Business Startup - A Research Paper presented at 5th International Conference on Entrepreneurship and Business Sustainability Organized by Youth Empowerment and Research Association (YERA) at Bhutan (3-5 May, 2024)
- Bhutan: A model for sustainable tourism development - <https://intracen.org>
- Dorji Yangka & Peter Newman (2018) - Sustainability in an Emerging Nation: The Bhutan Case Study - Sustainability Journal, Vol. 10.
- Hossain S. & Jami A.T. (2023) - Opportunities and Challenges in Sustainable Development and Governance in South Asia: Case Study of Bhutan - Springer, <https://doi.org>
- How Bhutan aims to balance economy and environment through tourism - <https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2023/09/bhutan-sustainable-tourist-destination>
- <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/memberstates/bhutan>

-
- Jamba Gyeltshen (2021) - Bhutan's Sustainable Development initiatives and Gross National Happiness - Cambridge University Press.
- Karma Ura and Sonam Kinga (2004) - Bhutan's Sustainable Development through Good Governance Prepared - The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.
- Kinley Dorji (2016) - Green Business to sustainability in Bhutan - <https://www.linkedin.com>
- Lhaba Tshering & Tshering Lhamo (2017) -Sustainable Development Goals and National Development Agenda - The Druk Journal, Vol. 3, Issue 1.
- National Report for the United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development (2012) - Bhutan: In Pursuit of Sustainable Development -- <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/content/documents/798bhutanreport.pdf>
- Snehashish Mitra (2024) - Bhutan's goal of a green city: Pathways for a syncretic Indo-Bhutan development - <https://www.orfonline.org>
- Sonam Delma (2017) - Sustainability in Organizations: Bhutan's Perspective - <https://www.researchgate.net>
- Tashi Pem (2017) - The Role of Local Government in Sustainable Development - The Druk Journal, Vol. 3, Issue 1.
- Voluntary National Review 2021 - <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org>

A STUDY TOWARDS SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS MODELS IN E-COMMERCE

A COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW AND ANALYSIS

Mrs. I. Jeya Padma Deepa

Rathinam College of Arts and Science,
Techzone, Pollachi Main Road, Eachanari,
Assistant Professor, Dept. of. Commerce,
jesuslovesjeya11@gmail.com, Mobile No :9344763392

Abstract

In the wake of growing environmental concerns and societal expectations, businesses are increasingly pressured to adopt sustainable practices. E-commerce, as a rapidly expanding sector, holds significant potential to drive sustainability initiatives. This paper offers a comprehensive review and analysis of sustainable business models in e-commerce, exploring their emergence, characteristics, challenges, and implications. Drawing on an extensive literature review, this study identifies various sustainable business models prevalent in e-commerce, categorizing them based on their core principles and operational strategies. These models encompass initiatives ranging from eco-friendly logistics and packaging to responsible sourcing and ethical labor practices. Moreover, the paper examines the interplay between sustainability and profitability, highlighting how innovative e-commerce platforms leverage sustainability as a competitive advantage to enhance brand reputation, attract environmentally conscious consumers, and foster long-term profitability. Overall, this research contributes to the growing discourse on sustainability in e-commerce by providing insights into the evolution, implementation, and impact of sustainable business models. It serves as a valuable resource for academics, practitioners, policymakers, and other stakeholders seeking to navigate the complex intersection of commerce and sustainability in the digital age.

Keywords: Sustainability, Business Model , E-Commerce, Green packaging, Eco Friendly logistic, Environmental sustainability, Social and Economic sustainability, Ethical Sourcing and supply chain transparency.

Introduction

The proliferation of e-commerce in recent years has revolutionized the way businesses operate, enabling unprecedented levels of convenience, accessibility, and connectivity in the global marketplace. However, alongside the exponential growth of online commerce, concerns about its environmental and social impact have intensified. From excessive packaging and carbon emissions associated with logistics to labor exploitation in supply chains, the e-commerce industry faces mounting pressure to address sustainability challenges. Against this backdrop, the concept of sustainable business models has emerged as a pivotal strategy for reconciling economic growth with environmental and social responsibility. Sustainable business models in e-commerce encompass a spectrum of initiatives aimed at minimizing environmental footprint, promoting ethical practices, and enhancing social welfare throughout the value chain.

This study seeks to address this gap by offering a comprehensive examination of sustainable business models in e-commerce. By synthesizing existing research, analyzing industry trends, and identifying best practices, this research aims to shed light on the emergence, characteristics, challenges, and implications of sustainable business models in the e-commerce context. Through a systematic review and analysis, we endeavor to provide actionable insights for businesses, policymakers, and other stakeholders interested in fostering sustainability in the e-commerce ecosystem. In the subsequent sections, we will delve into the diverse landscape of sustainable business models in e-commerce, explore their key components and operational strategies, examine the interplay between sustainability and profitability, and discuss the challenges and opportunities associated with their adoption. By doing so, we hope to contribute to a deeper understanding of how e-commerce can be harnessed as a force for positive environmental and social change, paving the way towards a more sustainable future for commerce in the digital age.

Objective of the Study

1. To Assess Current Sustainability Practices.
2. To Identify Key Components of Sustainable Business Models.
3. To Analyze the Impact of Sustainability on Business Performance.
4. Case Studies of Successful Sustainable E-commerce Models.

Sustainability refers to the ability to meet the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. At its core, sustainability involves finding a balance between economic development, social

equity, and environmental protection to ensure the well-being of both current and future generations. This concept encompasses various dimensions, including:

1. **Environmental Sustainability:** This aspect focuses on preserving and protecting natural resources, ecosystems, and biodiversity. It involves minimizing pollution, reducing carbon emissions, conserving energy and water, promoting sustainable land use, and mitigating the impacts of climate change.
2. **Social Sustainability** involves ensuring access to basic human rights such as education, healthcare, and employment, as well as fostering diversity, equality, and social cohesion.
3. **Economic Sustainability:** Economic sustainability revolves around fostering long-term economic growth and prosperity while minimizing negative impacts on society and the environment. It involves promoting fair trade, ethical business practices, responsible consumption, and investment in sustainable technologies and infrastructure.

Why the companies mainly focuses on E-Commerce in their companies:

Companies are increasingly focusing on e-commerce due to several compelling factors that make online retail an attractive avenue for growth and expansion:

1. **Market Reach and Accessibility:** E-commerce provides companies with the ability to reach a global audience 24/7, breaking down geographical barriers and expanding their market reach beyond segments and markets that may have been previously inaccessible.
2. **Cost Efficiency:** Operating an e-commerce platform often requires lower overhead costs compared to maintaining physical storefronts. Companies can save on expenses related to rent, utilities, and staffing, thereby improving profit margins and operational efficiency.
3. **Convenience and Flexibility:** E-commerce offers unparalleled convenience for both businesses and consumers. Companies can showcase their products or services online, allowing customers to browse, compare, and make purchases from the comfort of their homes or on the go. This flexibility in shopping experiences enhances customer satisfaction and loyalty.
4. **Data-driven Insights:** E-commerce platforms generate vast amounts of data on customer behavior, preferences, and purchasing patterns. By leveraging analytics and insights derived from this data, companies can better understand their target audience, optimize marketing strategies, personalize the shopping experience, and anticipate market trends.
5. **Scalability and Growth Potential:** E-commerce enables companies to scale their operations more rapidly and cost-effectively compared to traditional

retail models. With the ability to quickly add new products, expand into new markets, and adapt to changing consumer demands, businesses can pursue ambitious growth strategies and capitalize on emerging opportunities.

6. **Competitive Advantage:** In today's digital era, having a strong online presence is essential for staying competitive in the marketplace. E-commerce allows companies to differentiate themselves by offering unique products, competitive pricing, superior customer service, and innovative shopping experiences that set them apart from rivals.
7. **Adaptation to Consumer Preferences:** Consumer behavior is increasingly shifting towards online shopping, driven by factors such as convenience, variety, and accessibility. Companies that embrace e-commerce can better align with evolving consumer preferences and cater to the growing demand for digital retail experiences.
8. **Omni channel Integration:** Many companies adopt an omni channel approach, integrating their online and offline sales channels to provide seamless and consistent shopping experiences across multiple touch points.

What is business models: A business model is a framework or plan that outlines how a company creates, delivers, and captures value to generate revenue and sustain its operations. It encompasses various aspects of a business, including its products or services, target customers, value proposition, revenue streams, cost structure, distribution channels, and key partnerships.

Business models are important for several reasons:

1. **Clarity of Strategy:** Business models provide a clear framework for how a company plans to create, deliver, and capture value. They outline the fundamental components of a business, including its target market, value proposition, revenue streams, cost structure, and key resources, helping stakeholders understand the overall strategy and direction of the company.
2. **Alignment of Resources:** Business models help align the resources, capabilities, and activities of a company to achieve its strategic objectives. By identifying the key drivers of value creation and allocation of resources, business models ensure that the organization's efforts are focused on activities that are most essential for success.
3. **Risk Management:** A well-defined business model helps mitigate risks by identifying potential challenges and uncertainties in the market environment. By understanding the underlying assumptions and dependencies of the business model, companies can proactively address risks and develop contingency plans to adapt to changing conditions.
4. **Value Creation:** Business models enable companies to create value for customers, stakeholders, and shareholders by delivering products or services

that meet the needs and preferences of target markets. By articulating the unique value proposition and differentiation strategy, business models guide companies in creating competitive advantage and building customer loyalty.

5. **Innovation and Adaptation:** Business models provide a foundation for innovation and adaptation in response to evolving market dynamics, technological advancements, and competitive pressures.
6. **Financial Sustainability:** Business models are essential for achieving financial sustainability and profitability by defining how a company generates revenue, manages costs, and allocates resources. By optimizing the revenue streams, cost structure, and pricing mechanisms, businesses can maximize profitability and ensure long-term financial viability.
7. **Communication and Collaboration:** Business models serve as a common language for communication and collaboration among internal and external stakeholders, including employees, investors, partners, and customers.

E-Commerce Business Models meaning

E-commerce business models refer to the various strategies and frameworks that companies employ to conduct online transactions and operate within the digital marketplace. These models outline how businesses engage with customers, manage transactions, handle logistics, and generate revenue in the context of electronic commerce. E-commerce business models encompass a wide range of approaches, including online retail, subscription-based services, digital marketplaces, peer-to-peer platforms, and more.

The types of e-commerce business models along with examples:

1. **Business-to-Consumer (B2C):** Definition: In the B2C model, businesses sell products or services directly to individual consumers.
Examples:- Amazon: An online marketplace offering a wide range of products to consumers worldwide.
Apple: An e-commerce platform selling electronic devices, software, and digital services directly to customers through its website and app.
2. **Business-to-Business (B2B):** Definition: B2B e-commerce involves transactions between businesses, where one business sells products or services to another business.
Examples: Alibaba: A global B2B marketplace connecting manufacturers, wholesalers, and suppliers with business buyers.
Salesforce: A cloud-based platform providing B2B software solutions for customer relationship management (CRM) and enterprise applications.

3. **Consumer-to-Consumer (C2C):** Definition: C2C e-commerce facilitates transactions between individual consumers, where one consumer sells products or services to another consumer.
Examples: eBay: An online auction and marketplace platform where individuals can buy and sell a wide range of products.
Airbnb: A platform allowing individuals to rent out their homes, apartments, or spare rooms to other travelers.
4. **Consumer-to-Business (C2B):** Definition: C2B e-commerce reverses the traditional B2C model, where individual consumers offer products or services to businesses.
Examples: Upwork: An online platform connecting freelancers and independent contractors with businesses seeking their services.
Shutterstock: A marketplace where photographers, artists, and content creators license their digital images and videos to businesses for commercial use.
5. **Subscription-Based Model:** Definition: In this model, customers pay a recurring subscription fee to access products, services, or content on a regular basis.
Examples: Netflix: A subscription-based streaming service offering a vast library of movies, TV shows, and original content to subscribers. Spotify: A music streaming platform providing access to millions of songs and podcasts through monthly subscription plans.
6. **Marketplace Model:** Definition: Marketplaces bring together multiple sellers and buyers on a single platform, facilitating transactions and exchanges of goods or services.
Examples: Etsy: An online marketplace for handmade, vintage, and unique goods, connecting independent artisans and crafters with buyers.
Uber: A ride-hailing platform that connects passengers with drivers, allowing individuals to request rides on-demand through a mobile app.
7. **Dropshipping Model:** Definition: In dropshipping, the retailer does not keep products in stock but instead transfers customer orders and shipment details to a manufacturer, wholesaler, or another retailer, who then ships the products directly to the customer.
Examples: Shopify: An e-commerce platform that enables entrepreneurs to set up online stores and integrate dropshipping suppliers to fulfill orders.
AliExpress: An online retail platform offering dropshipping services, allowing sellers to source products directly from manufacturers and suppliers to fulfill customer orders.

8. **Retail Model in E-commerce:** Definition: The retail model in e-commerce involves selling products directly to consumers through online platforms operated by retailers. In this model, retailers maintain an inventory of products, handle the product, fulfillment of the order through online. Example: Walmart.

These are just a few examples of the diverse e-commerce business models that exist in the digital marketplace.

Key strategies that e-commerce companies can adopt to enhance sustainability:

1. **Green Packaging:** E-commerce companies can minimize packaging waste by using eco-friendly materials such as recycled cardboard, biodegradable plastics, or sustainable alternatives like mushroom-based packaging. Additionally, optimizing packaging design to reduce excess material and adopting innovative packaging solutions, such as reusable or minimal packaging, can further reduce environmental footprint.
2. **Eco-friendly Logistics:** Implementing sustainable logistics practices, such as optimizing transportation routes, consolidating shipments, and utilizing low-emission vehicles, can reduce carbon emissions associated with shipping and delivery operations. Leveraging renewable energy sources and investing in efficient packaging and distribution centers can also contribute to reducing the environmental impact of logistics operations.
3. **Ethical Sourcing and Supply Chain Transparency:** E-commerce companies can promote social responsibility by ensuring ethical sourcing practices throughout their supply chains. This involves conducting thorough assessments of suppliers' labor practices, environmental standards, and compliance with human rights regulations. Implementing supply chain transparency initiatives, such as traceability systems and certification programs, can also enhance accountability and visibility into sourcing practices.
4. **Sustainable Product Offerings:** E-commerce companies can prioritize the promotion and sale of sustainable products, such as organic, Fair Trade, or eco-friendly alternatives, on their platforms. Collaborating with environmentally conscious brands and suppliers and providing clear labeling and certification information can empower consumers to make informed and sustainable purchasing decisions.
5. **Circular Economy Initiatives:** Embracing circular economy principles, such as product refurbishment, repair, and recycling, can extend the lifespan of products and reduce waste generation. E-commerce companies can facilitate product return and recycling programs, offer incentives for customers to

return used products, and explore opportunities for remanufacturing or repurposing goods to minimize resource consumption and promote circularity.

6. **Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy:** Investing in energy-efficient technologies and practices, such as LED lighting, energy management systems, and optimized data centers, can reduce energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions associated with e-commerce operations. Additionally, transitioning to renewable energy sources, such as solar or wind power, can further reduce the carbon footprint of e-commerce companies' operations.
7. **Consumer Education and Engagement:** E-commerce companies can empower consumers to make sustainable choices by providing educational resources, product information, and sustainability-related content on their platforms. Implementing features such as sustainability ratings, eco-friendly product recommendations, and carbon footprint calculators can raise awareness and incentivize sustainable purchasing behavior among customers.
8. **Stakeholder Collaboration and Industry Partnerships:** Collaborating with industry peers, government agencies, non-profit organizations, and other stakeholders can amplify the impact of sustainability initiatives and drive systemic change across the e-commerce sector. Participating in industry initiatives, sharing best practices, and advocating for policy reforms can foster a collaborative approach to addressing sustainability challenges.

Why companies should prioritize environmental sustainability:

1. **Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR):** Embracing environmental sustainability demonstrates a company's commitment to corporate social responsibility. By reducing their environmental footprint, companies contribute to the preservation of natural resources, biodiversity, and ecosystems, thereby fulfilling their ethical obligations to society and future generations.
2. **Brand Reputation and Differentiation:** Environmental sustainability can enhance a company's brand reputation and differentiation in the marketplace. Consumers are increasingly prioritizing sustainability when making purchasing decisions, and companies that demonstrate a strong commitment to environmental stewardship can attract and retain environmentally conscious customers, thereby gaining a competitive edge.
3. **Risk Mitigation:** Environmental sustainability initiatives help companies mitigate various risks, including regulatory compliance risks, reputational risks, and operational risks. By proactively addressing environmental challenges, such

as resource scarcity, pollution, and climate change, companies can minimize potential disruptions to their operations and safeguard their long-term viability.

4. **Cost Savings and Efficiency:** Adopting environmentally sustainable practices often leads to cost savings and operational efficiency improvements. Measures such as energy efficiency upgrades, waste reduction, and sustainable sourcing can lower resource consumption, decrease waste disposal costs, and optimize supply chain efficiency, thereby enhancing profitability and financial performance.
5. **Innovation and Market Opportunities:** Environmental sustainability drives innovation and opens up new market opportunities for companies. Investing in sustainable technologies, products, and business models can stimulate creativity, foster product differentiation, and tap into growing demand for eco-friendly solutions in the marketplace, thereby driving revenue growth and market expansion.
6. **Talent Attraction and Retention:** Environmental sustainability initiatives can enhance employee engagement, morale, and loyalty. Millennial and Generation Z, in particular, are increasingly drawn to companies that prioritize sustainability and social responsibility, and by fostering a culture of environmental stewardship, companies can attract top talent, retain employees, and strengthen their employer brand.
7. **Regulatory Compliance and Legal Obligations:** Environmental sustainability initiatives help companies comply with regulatory requirements and meet legal obligations related to environmental protection, health, and safety. By proactively addressing environmental regulations and staying ahead of emerging regulatory trends, companies can avoid potential fines, penalties, and legal liabilities.
8. **Long-Term Resilience and Adaptation:** Environmental sustainability enhances a company's resilience and adaptability to future environmental challenges and market disruptions.

An environmentally sustainable business model in e-commerce involves several key steps:

1. **Assess Current Environmental Impact:** Begin by conducting a comprehensive assessment of your e-commerce operations to identify areas of environmental impact. This includes analyzing energy consumption, carbon emissions, waste generation, water usage, and the ecological footprint of your supply chain and logistics operations.
2. **Set Clear Sustainability Goals:** Establish clear and measurable sustainability goals aligned with your business objectives. These goals should encompass

environmental targets such as reducing carbon emissions, minimizing waste, conserving resources, and promoting sustainable sourcing practices.

3. **Integrate Sustainability into Business Strategy:** Embed sustainability principles into your overall business strategy and decision-making processes. Ensure that sustainability considerations are integrated into product development, procurement, marketing, operations, and supply chain management practices.
4. **Implement Sustainable Practices:** Implement a range of sustainable practices across your e-commerce operations. This may include optimizing energy efficiency in data centers and warehouses, reducing packaging waste through eco-friendly packaging solutions, optimizing transportation and logistics to minimize carbon emissions, and promoting sustainable product offerings.
5. **Adopt Renewable Energy Sources:** Transition to renewable energy sources such as solar, wind, or hydroelectric power to power your e-commerce operations. Invest in renewable energy infrastructure, such as solar panels or wind turbines, to reduce reliance on fossil fuels and lower carbon emissions associated with energy consumption.
6. **Optimize Supply Chain Sustainability:** Collaborate with suppliers to promote sustainability throughout the supply chain. Encourage suppliers to adhere to ethical labor practices, minimize environmental impact, and adopt sustainable sourcing methods. Implement supply chain transparency initiatives to track and trace the environmental and social impact of products throughout the supply chain.
7. **Educate and Engage Stakeholders:** Educate employees, suppliers, customers, and other stakeholders about the importance of environmental sustainability and your company's sustainability initiatives.
8. **Measure, Monitor, and Report Progress:** Establish key performance indicators (KPIs) and metrics to measure progress towards sustainability goals. Implement monitoring systems to track environmental performance, analyze data, and identify opportunities for improvement. Regularly report on sustainability performance and progress to stakeholders through sustainability reports, annual disclosures, and communication channels.
9. **Continuous Improvement and Innovation:** Foster a culture of continuous improvement and innovation to drive sustainability innovation. Encourage employees to identify and implement new ideas, technologies, and practices that enhance environmental sustainability across all aspects of your e-commerce business.
10. **Collaborate and Share Best Practices:** Collaborate with industry peers, trade associations, non-profit organizations, and government agencies to

share best practices, exchange knowledge, and collaborate on sustainability initiatives. Participate in industry-wide initiatives, working groups, and partnerships to drive collective action towards a more sustainable e-commerce ecosystem.

The Steps which are used by companies in implementing the E-Commerce business models are given step by step:

1. **Identify Your Niche and Target Audience:** Determine the specific market segment or niche you want to target within the broader e-commerce landscape. Understand the needs, preferences, and pain points of your target audience to tailor your business model accordingly.
2. **Define Your Value Proposition:** Clearly articulate the unique value your e-commerce business offers to customers. Whether it's product quality, price competitiveness, convenience, or exceptional customer service, your value proposition should differentiate your brand from competitors.
3. **Choose Your Business Model:** Select the most suitable business model for your e-commerce venture. Common options include business-to-consumer (B2C), business-to-business (B2B), drop-shipping, subscription-based, marketplace, or hybrid models. Consider factors such as your product offering, target market, and competitive landscape when making this decision.
4. **Source or Develop Your Products:** Determine how you'll source or develop the products you intend to sell online. Whether it's manufacturing your own products, sourcing from suppliers, or leveraging drop shipping arrangements, ensure that your product selection aligns with your target audience's needs and preferences.
5. **Build Your Online Store:** Create a user-friendly and visually appealing online store that showcases your products effectively. Choose a reliable e-commerce platform or build a custom website that offers essential features such as product listings, shopping cart functionality, secure payment gateways, and mobile responsiveness.
6. **Implement Marketing and Customer Acquisition Strategies:** Develop comprehensive marketing and customer acquisition strategies to drive traffic to your e-commerce store and convert visitors into customers. Utilize a mix of digital marketing channels such as search engine optimization (SEO), pay-per-click (PPC) advertising, social media marketing, email marketing, and content marketing to reach your target audience effectively.
7. **Optimize Your Sales Funnel and Conversion Process:** Optimize your e-commerce website's sales funnel and conversion process to maximize

sales and revenue. Streamline the checkout process, offer multiple payment options, provide clear product descriptions and images, and implement strategies to reduce cart abandonment rates.

8. **Establish Fulfillment and Logistics Processes:** Develop efficient fulfillment and logistics processes to ensure timely delivery of orders to customers. Whether you fulfill orders in-house, outsource fulfillment to third-party logistics (3PL) providers, or leverage drop shipping arrangements, prioritize fast and reliable shipping to enhance the customer experience.
9. **Provide Excellent Customer Service:** Prioritize excellent customer service to build trust, loyalty, and positive word-of-mouth referrals. Offer responsive customer support via multiple channels, address customer inquiries and concerns promptly, and strive to exceed customer expectations at every touch point.
10. **Measure Performance and Iterate:** Monitor key performance indicators (KPIs) such as website traffic, conversion rates, average order value, customer acquisition cost, and customer lifetime value. Use analytics tools to gain insights into user behavior and preferences, and iterate your e-commerce business model based on data-driven insights to drive continuous improvement and growth.

Successful business models in e-commerce vary widely depending on factors such as the target market, industry, and competitive landscape. However, some common successful business models in e-commerce include:

1. **Business-to-Consumer (B2C) E-commerce:** B2C e-commerce involves selling products or services directly to consumers through online platforms. Successful B2C e-commerce businesses often focus on providing a seamless shopping experience, offering a wide range of products, and leveraging digital marketing strategies to attract and retain customers.
2. **Marketplace Model:** Marketplaces connect buyers and sellers on a single platform, allowing third-party sellers to list and sell their products to a larger audience. Successful marketplace models, such as Amazon and eBay, provide a diverse selection of products, offer secure payment processing, and prioritize customer trust and satisfaction.
3. **Subscription-Based Model:** Subscription-based e-commerce businesses offer products or services on a recurring subscription basis. Successful subscription-based models, like Netflix and Spotify, provide valuable content or services on a subscription basis, offering convenience, personalization, and cost savings to subscribers.
4. **Direct-to-Consumer (DTC) Model:** DTC e-commerce brands sell products directly to consumers without intermediaries like retailers or wholesalers.

Successful DTC brands focus on building strong brand identities, cultivating direct relationships with customers, and offering high-quality products at competitive prices.

5. **Drop shipping Model:** Drop shipping involves selling products without holding inventory, as products are shipped directly from suppliers to customers. Successful drop shipping businesses leverage automation tools, carefully select reliable suppliers, and focus on marketing and customer service to drive sales and profitability.
6. **Brick-and-Click Model:** Brick-and-click businesses operate both physical stores and online e-commerce platforms, providing customers with Omni channel shopping experiences. Successful brick-and-click models integrate online and offline channels seamlessly, offering options such as buy online, pick up in-store (BOPIS) and in-store returns for online purchases.
7. **White Label and Private Label Model:** White label and private label e-commerce businesses sell products manufactured by third-party suppliers under their own brand names. Successful white label and private label models focus on product differentiation, branding, and customer loyalty to compete effectively in the market.
8. **Social Commerce Model:** Social commerce combines social media and e-commerce, allowing users to discover and purchase products directly through social media platforms. Successful social commerce businesses leverage social media marketing, influencer partnerships, and user-generated content to drive sales and engagement.

Successful e-commerce business models prioritize customer satisfaction, innovation, and adaptability to changing market dynamics.

An analysis of some key sustainable business models in e-commerce:

1. **Circular Economy Models:** E-commerce companies are adopting circular economy principles by promoting product reuse, refurbishment, and recycling. This includes offering refurbished or pre-owned products, facilitating product take-back programs, and designing products for longevity and recyclability. For instance, companies like Patagonia offer a Worn Wear program where customers can buy and sell gently used outdoor clothing and gear.
2. **Green Logistics and Supply Chain:** Sustainable e-commerce businesses focus on reducing the environmental impact of their logistics and supply chain operations. This involves optimizing transportation routes, using eco-friendly packaging materials, and investing in renewable energy sources for warehouses and distribution centers. Companies like Amazon are exploring

electric delivery vehicles and renewable energy initiatives to minimize their carbon footprint.

3. **Local and Ethical Sourcing:** E-commerce platforms are increasingly supporting local and ethically sourced products to reduce the environmental impact of transportation and support local communities. This involves partnering with local artisans and small-scale producers who prioritize fair labor practices, sustainable materials, and ethical production methods.
4. **Subscription and Rental Models:** Subscription and rental models in e-commerce promote product access over ownership, reducing resource consumption and waste. Companies offer subscriptions for products ranging from clothing to household goods, allowing customers to access items as needed and return them for reuse or recycling.
5. **Transparency and Traceability:** Sustainable e-commerce businesses prioritize transparency and traceability throughout their supply chains to ensure ethical sourcing and production practices. This involves providing detailed information about product origins, manufacturing processes, and labor conditions to empower consumers to make informed purchasing decisions.
6. **Carbon Offsetting and Environmental Initiatives:** E-commerce companies are increasingly investing in carbon offsetting programs and environmental initiatives to mitigate their carbon footprint and contribute to sustainability efforts. Shopify, for example, has committed to becoming carbon neutral by investing in renewable energy and carbon offset projects.
7. **Community Engagement and Social Impact:** Sustainable e-commerce businesses prioritize community engagement and social impact by supporting local initiatives, charitable organizations, and sustainable development projects. TOMS Shoes, for instance, operates on a “One for One” model, where for every product purchased, they donate a pair of shoes to a person in need.

Case studies of successful sustainable e-commerce models:

1. Etsy

Overview: Etsy is a global online marketplace for handmade, vintage items, and craft supplies. The platform supports independent sellers and emphasizes sustainability.

Sustainable Practices

- **Carbon Neutral Shipping:** Etsy offsets 100% of carbon emissions from shipping.

- **Renewable Energy:** They power their global offices and data centers with renewable energy.
- **Eco-Friendly Packaging:** Etsy encourages sellers to use sustainable packaging through educational resources and initiatives.
- **B Corporation Certification:** Etsy is a certified B Corporation, meeting high standards of social and environmental performance.
- **Impact:** Positive Public Perception: Etsy's commitment to sustainability has enhanced its reputation and attracted eco-conscious consumers.
- **Seller Engagement:** Many Etsy sellers align with the platform's values, creating a community focused on sustainability.
- **Environmental Impact:** Significant reduction in carbon footprint through carbon offsets and renewable energy use.

2. ThredUp

Overview: ThredUp is an online consignment and thrift store for secondhand clothes. It aims to make secondhand fashion accessible and mainstream.

Sustainable Practices

- **Circular Fashion:** ThredUp promotes a circular economy by allowing users to buy and sell second hand clothing.
- **Clean Out Kits:** They provide Clean out Kits for customers to send in unwanted clothes, which are then resold, donated, or responsibly recycled.
- **Sustainable Packaging:** The Company uses minimal and recyclable packaging materials.
- **Environmental Advocacy:** ThredUp partners with organizations like the Ellen MacArthur Foundation to promote sustainable fashion.
- **Impact:** Market Growth: ThredUp has grown rapidly, demonstrating consumer demand for sustainable fashion.
- **Waste Reduction:** The Company has helped divert millions of items from landfills, significantly reducing textile waste.
- **Consumer Education:** Thred Up educates consumers on the environmental impact of fast fashion and the benefits of second hand shopping.

These case studies illustrate how different approaches to sustainability can be successfully integrated into e-commerce business models, benefiting both the environment and the companies' bottom lines.

Conclusion

The study of sustainable business models in e-commerce reveals a growing trend towards environmental and social responsibility within the industry. E-commerce companies are increasingly adopting innovative approaches to minimize their environmental footprint, promote ethical sourcing and production practices, and contribute to positive social impact. From circular economy models to green logistics, from local sourcing initiatives to subscription services, these sustainable business models demonstrate a commitment to addressing pressing global challenges such as climate change, resource depletion, and social inequality. Moreover, the adoption of sustainable business models not only aligns with consumer preferences for eco-friendly and socially responsible products but also presents opportunities for businesses to enhance brand reputation, attract new customers, and drive long-term profitability. However, it's essential to acknowledge that implementing sustainable business models in e-commerce comes with its challenges, including operational complexities, additional costs, and the need for collaboration across supply chains. Overcoming these challenges requires strong leadership, investment in technology and infrastructure, and a commitment to continuous improvement and innovation.

Ultimately, the study underscores the importance of sustainability as a strategic imperative for e-commerce businesses in the 21st century. By embracing sustainable business models, e-commerce companies have the opportunity to not only drive business growth but also make a positive impact on the planet and society, contributing to a more sustainable and equitable future for all.

References

- Etsy. (2023). Sustainability at Etsy: 2023 Impact Report. Retrieved from <https://www.etsy.com/impact/>
- Geissdoerfer, M., Vladimirova, D., & Evans, S. (2018). Sustainable business model innovation: A review. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 198, 401-416. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2018.06.240>
- ThredUp. (2023). 2023 Resale Report. Retrieved from <https://www.thredup.com/resale/>

SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS MODELS FOR NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION

Ms. Akansha Tyagi

Assistant Professor ,HR Institute of Science
& Technology, Ghaziabad
Email Id: akanshatyagi1902@gmail.com
Contact Number: 9971340850

Abstract

In today's nonprofit world, achieving sustainability and maximizing social impact remains a major challenge. This study proposes a new approach to overcome these challenges by developing a sustainable business model designed specifically for non-profit organizations. Key elements of our approach include leveraging redundant resources through innovative reuse strategies, building strategic partnerships with diverse stakeholders to maximize resource impact and efficiency, and applying an agile and iterative approach to organizational management. By combining social, environmental and economic dimensions, our model not only improves the sustainability of non-profit organizations, but also encourages a holistic approach to social well-being. Based on the principles of cooperation, innovation and adaptability, the proposed model prioritizes synergy between interest groups so that solutions to complex social problems can be created together. By exploring innovative revenue strategies and flexible organizational practices, we show how nonprofits can improve their financial sustainability and fulfill their mission. Key to this approach is the integration of robust measurement and evaluation mechanisms to track financial performance and social outcomes. By leveraging technology and creating a culture of continuous learning, companies can mitigate uncertainty, seize new opportunities and create sustainable change. This article is a call for nonprofit leaders, policymakers, and researchers to use sustainable business practices as catalysts for positive social change.

Keywords: Sustainable business model, non-profit organization, innovation, adaptability, financial flexibility, social impact.

Introduction

In a dynamic ideal environment, achieving sustainable development has become a critical necessity. As these organizations strive to address pressing social issues, they are increasingly faced with the need to balance financial sustainability with mission-driven goals. Traditional funding models based on donations and grants often prove insufficient to sustain business operations and efficiency in the long term. As a result, awareness of the importance of developing sustainable business models suitable for the non-profit sector is growing. In an ideal context, the concept of sustainability includes more than just financial stability; This includes the ability to maintain and increase social influence over time. Sustainable organizations are those that manage their resources effectively, create strategic partnerships and stay true to their core mission while adapting to a constantly changing environment. Achieving sustainability requires a multifaceted approach that takes into account flexibility, innovation and organizational responsibility as well as profitability.

This presentation sets the stage for a paradigm shift in how we understand sustainability in the nonprofit sector. Let's abandon static, contrived approaches and explore a transformative business model that not only supports but empowers them. This model uses the principles of innovation, collaboration, and adaptability to create a blueprint for the evolving challenges and opportunities of 21st century nonprofit organizations.

In recent years, there has been a growing interest in finding innovative approaches to non-profit sustainable development. From social enterprises to investments and partnerships, organizations are experimenting with different strategies to diversify their revenue streams and maximize their social impact. Despite these efforts, many nonprofits still face significant challenges in achieving and maintaining sustainability.

The purpose of this study is to foster an ongoing dialogue about sustainable business models for nonprofit organizations. By reviewing existing literature, case studies, and empirical research, we seek to identify key principles, best practices, and emerging trends in nonprofit sustainability. Synthesizing knowledge from different fields such as business, economics and social entrepreneurship, we aim to develop a comprehensive framework to understand and promote sustainable business practices in the non-profit sector.

Ultimately, this research is driven by a fundamental belief in the transformative power of nonprofits to create positive social change. By equipping these organizations with the tools, knowledge and strategies to achieve sustainability, we hope that they can more effectively fulfill their mission and create a better and fairer future for all. The concept of a sustainable business model for organizations

includes a holistic approach to management and organizational strategy that allows them to achieve long-term financial viability and maximize their social impact. Unlike traditional nonprofit models that prioritize profit maximization, sustainable nonprofit business models focus on balancing financial sustainability with achieving set goals. The core of a sustainable non-profit business model is to ensure an organization's ability to evolve and adapt in a dynamic environment, while remaining true to its core values and goals.

In systems thinking and holistic integration, we find interconnected pathways that connect social impact, environmental protection and financial flexibility. As we embark on this exploration, we invite readers to challenge conventional wisdom, embrace ambiguity, and join us in creating a future where nonprofits thrive as vibrant centers of positive change in our global society.

Components of a sustainable business model for nonprofit Organization

In a dynamic nonprofit environment, sustainability is not just about financial viability; it is about improving sustainability, promoting innovation and increasing efficiency. Our sustainable nonprofit business model differs from traditional approaches and combines interrelated components designed to enable organizations to thrive in a changing world.

Our model is mission-oriented and ensures that all aspects of an organization's operations align with its overall social impact goals. Following the principles of the circular economy, organizations transform excess resources into assets, minimize waste and maximize recycling, increase financial flexibility and reduce environmental impact.

Innovative fundraising strategies allow nonprofits to diversify their revenue streams beyond traditional fundraising methods, ensuring financial stability and sustainability in uncertain times. Agile management practices enable organizations to navigate complexity, experiment and drive continuous improvement.

Strong impact measurement and reporting mechanisms demonstrate accountability, transparency and effectiveness, build trust and attract support from donors, volunteers and beneficiaries. Ultimately, our model focuses on community engagement and empowerment, ensuring that interventions are locally driven, inclusive and sustainable in the long term.

1. **Mission Alignment:** A sustainable business model begins with a clear and compelling mission that guides the activities and decision-making processes of the entire organization. Organizations must ensure that their fundraising strategies align with their mission and values to maintain authenticity and credibility.

2. **Multiple sources of income.** When organizations rely solely on donations and grants, they can be open to fluctuations in funding. Sustainable business models emphasize the importance of diversifying revenue streams, which can include revenue from programs or services, membership fees, merchandise sales, corporate partnerships, and capital gains.
3. **Profitability:** Nonprofits must operate efficiently to maximize the impact of their resources. This requires careful budgeting, cost reduction and strategic allocation of resources to minimize additional costs and maximize funds available for program activities.
4. **Measure social impact.** Measuring and reporting social impact is important to demonstrate accountability and transparency to stakeholders, including donors, beneficiaries and the wider community. A sustainable business model includes a robust performance measurement system to track results, evaluate performance and continuous improvement.
5. **Strategic Partnerships:** Collaboration with other organizations, businesses, government agencies and community stakeholders can increase the impact and sustainability of nonprofit initiatives. Strategic partnerships allow organizations to leverage additional strengths, acquire additional resources, and reach a wider audience.
6. **Innovation and Adaptability:** Nonprofit organizations must be flexible and adaptable to meet changing challenges and opportunities. Sustainable business models foster a culture of innovation, experimentation and learning, enabling companies to find new approaches, adapt to changing circumstances and always be one step ahead.
7. **Leadership and Management.** Effective management and strong governance are essential to the integrity and accountability of nonprofit organizations. A sustainable business model emphasizes the importance of transparent management structures, ethical management practices and strategic decision-making processes.

By integrating these components into their organization's strategies and operations, organizations can develop sustainable business models that enable them to succeed, grow and make an impact in the world while maintaining their mission and values.

Features of a sustainable business model for non-profit organization

1. Mission Focus

- **Component:** the organization's mission is the core of its activities and decision-making processes.

- **Meaning:** Ensure consistency between revenue-producing activities and the overall goals of the organization while maintaining authenticity and purpose.

2. Different sources of Income

- **Participation:** the organization receives income from various channels, including donations, grants, income and investments.
- **Importance:** Reduces dependence on a single source of financing, reduces financial risks and improves long-term stability.

3. Cost efficiency and optimization of resources

- **Component:** The organization works efficiently to minimize overhead and maximize the effect of a resource.
- **Importance:** Maximize the share of funds available for program activities and improve overall efficiency and sustainability.

4. Measurement and evaluation of impact

- **Component:** The organization systematically measures and evaluates social, ecological and economic impacts.
- **Relevance:** Demonstrates accountability to stakeholders, informs decision-making, and promotes continuous improvement of program outcomes.

5. Strategic Partnerships and Collaborations

- **Component:** An organization collaborates with other entities such as businesses, government agencies and community groups to leverage resources and expertise.
- **Significance:** Increases the organization's ability to accomplish its mission by leveraging complementary strengths, moving into new markets, and increasing impact.

6. Innovation and Adaptability

- **Component:** The organization promotes innovation, experimentation and adaptability.
- **Important:** Helps an organization respond effectively to changing circumstances, identify new opportunities, and stay abreast of emerging trends.

7. Transparent management and Ethical management

- The organization maintains transparent management structures and follows ethical management.
- Build trust with stakeholders, ensure the integrity of decision-making processes and adhere to ethical standards in all organizational activities.

8. Blended Revenue Stream

- Rather than relying solely on traditional fundraising, our model includes a blended revenue stream that combines income, grants, donations and social enterprise. Such diversification increases the stability and flexibility of financing and reduces dependence on a single source of financing.

9. Community Investment Fund

Introduces the concept of a community investment fund where local stakeholders, including beneficiaries, community members and businesses, participate in supporting financially viable non-profit initiatives. This not only increases ownership and accountability, but also creates a sustainable source of funding based on community needs and priorities.

10. Resource sharing platforms

Enable resource sharing platforms where organizations can share their excess resources (eg. (eg office space, equipment and expertise) with other organizations that need it. It promotes collaboration, lowers total costs and maximizes the use of resources, thus promoting financial and environmental sustainability.

11. Effective Financing

Introduction of innovative financing mechanisms, where payment times are related to the size of the social impact of the organization. For example, investors or lenders can offer favorable terms or forgiveness based on achieving predetermined social results, promoting efficiency and aligning financial rewards with social missions.

12. Participatory Governance Structure

Create a participatory governance structure that involves various stakeholders in the decision-making process, including beneficiaries, volunteers and community representatives. Ensures accountability, transparency and alignment with the needs and priorities of the people working in the organization, which fosters trust and long-term sustainability.

13. Technology-enabled solutions

Use technology to simplify operations, increase efficiency and reach a wider audience. This can include using digital platforms to raise funds, manage volunteers, implement programs and measure impact, reduce administrative burdens and increase impact in a cost-effective manner.

14. Restorative practices

Restorative practices that go beyond sustainability and restore and enhance natural and social capital. These include initiatives such as regenerative agriculture, ecosystem restoration projects and community renewable energy initiatives that create positive feedback loops that benefit people and the planet.

A sustainable business model is not only about financial viability, but also about success, innovation and meaningful change in the world today and for generations to come. It is a strategic road map for nonprofits to navigate complexity, maximize impact, and accomplish their mission with integrity and effectiveness. Ultimately, sustainable business models are not only about financial viability, but also about success, innovation and meaningful change in the world. present and future generations. It represents a strategic action plan that enables organizations to navigate complexity, maximize impact, and accomplish their mission holistically and effectively.

All of these key features play an important role in creating a sustainable business model for non-profit organizations. By integrating these elements into their operations and strategies, nonprofits can improve their sustainability, effectiveness and long-term impact, ultimately achieving their mission and creating positive change in their communities.

Implementing a sustainable business model for non-profit Organization

Implementing a sustainable business model in non-profit organizations requires a strategic and systematic approach that brings together different stakeholders, uses innovative strategies and promotes a culture of continuous improvement

1. **Assessment and Planning:** Begin with a thorough assessment of the organization's current operations, financial health and performance metrics. Identify strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats and involve stakeholders in the planning process to ensure alignment and congruence with the organization's mission and values.
2. **Stakeholder Engagement:** Engage multiple stakeholders throughout the implementation process, including board members, staff, volunteers, donors, beneficiaries, and community members. Encourages open dialogue, solicits

feedback and empowers stakeholders to provide information, opinions and perspectives on decision making and change management.

3. **Training:** Invest in organizational capacity by providing training, resources and support to staff and volunteers. Provide team members with the necessary skills, knowledge and tools to effectively implement a sustainable business model and promote a culture of learning, collaboration and innovation in the organization.
4. **Multiple Streams of Income:** Discover innovative income opportunities in addition to traditional fundraising methods. This may include launching social enterprise projects, fee-based services, membership models, impact investments or partnerships with businesses and other organizations.
5. **Resource Optimization:** Implement strategies to optimize the use of resources and minimize waste across all areas of the organization's operations. This can include adopting sustainable procurement practices, investing in energy efficiency measures, reducing paper use and maximizing the reuse and recycling of materials.
6. **Technology Integration:** Use technology to streamline operations, increase efficiency, and improve communication and collaboration within your organization. Use digital tools and platforms for fundraising, volunteer management, program management, impact measurement and reporting to help staff work more effectively and reach a wider audience.
7. **Monitoring and Evaluation:** Establish robust monitoring and evaluation systems to monitor progress, measure impact and ensure accountability. Define key performance indicators (KPIs) that align with the organization's mission and goals, and regularly collect, analyze, and present data to stakeholders to demonstrate effectiveness and support decision-making.
8. **Continuous Improvement:** Foster a culture of continuous improvement by encouraging experimentation, learning from success and failure, and adapting strategies based on feedback and emerging trends. Embrace agility, flexibility and flexibility as core values and empower employees to innovate and iterate to achieve organizational goals.

Implementing a sustainable business model in a non-profit organization requires careful planning, strategic decisions and an ongoing commitment to mission-oriented goals. Here are step-by-step instructions for implementing this model:

1. Define Mission and Values

- Define your organization's mission and core values and ensure alignment across cross-functional activities.

2. Conduct a stakeholder analysis

- Identify key stakeholders, including donors, beneficiaries, volunteers, staff and community partners.
- Understand your needs, expectations and priorities when making decisions.

3. Assess Current Financial Situation

- Conduct a thorough analysis of your organization's current financial situation, including revenue sources, costs, and funding gaps.
- Identify development goals and revenue diversification opportunities.
- 4. Diversified Income Development:
 - Explore alternative sources of income beyond traditional donations and grants, such as income streams, payment programs, product sales and social enterprises.
 - Assess the profitability and scalability of each revenue stream and create an implementation plan.

5. Create strategic partnerships

- Identify potential partners from the nonprofit sector, government agencies, businesses, and community organizations.
- Create mutually beneficial partnerships to leverage resources, share knowledge and expand coverage.

6. Invest in impact measurement and evaluation

- Develop a robust social impact measurement and evaluation system that includes key performance indicators (KPIs) aligned with the organization's mission and goals.
- Use data audits to evaluate program effectiveness, identify areas for improvement, and communicate impact to stakeholders.

7. Promote innovation and adaptability

- Foster a culture of innovation and creativity within the organization by encouraging staff and volunteers to try new ideas and approaches.
- Adopt adaptive management practices and respond flexibly to changes in external conditions and new opportunities.

8. Ensure transparent governance and ethical leadership

- Implement open governance structures and practices, including clear policies, procedures and accountability mechanisms.

- Promotes the principles of ethical management and prioritizes integrity, honesty and responsibility in all activities of the organization.

9. Monitor and adjust strategies

- Regularly monitor the implementation of the sustainable business model and track progress against established goals and objectives.
- Collect feedback from stakeholders and use it to make strategic decisions and correct course if necessary.

10. Communicate impact and engage stakeholders

- Communicate organizational impact and results to stakeholders through regular reports, newsletters and social media.
- Engage stakeholders in the organization's mission and activities that promote ownership and success.

By following these steps and applying a collaborative and iterative approach, organizations can successfully implement a sustainable business model that improves their sustainability, maximizes their impact and ensures their long-term profitability and future success. Through continuous learning, adaptation and collaboration, they can fulfill their mission and promote positive social change in their communities.

Conclusion

Sustainable nonprofits are at the forefront of social change and committed to solving the world's most pressing challenges. In this study, we explore the concept of sustainable business models tailored specifically for non-profit organizations, recognizing the need to balance financial viability with social impact. Reviewing the core principles, components, and implementation strategies, it is clear that sustainable business models enable nonprofit organizations to achieve long-term sustainability and effectiveness. By diversifying revenue streams, fostering strategic partnerships and innovating, organizations can improve their ability to generate resources, expand impact and adapt to a changing environment.

But the road to sustainability is not without challenges. Organizations face many obstacles such as limited resources, financial uncertainty and competing priorities. But it is precisely in the light of these challenges that the need for sustainable business models emerges more clearly. At the end of the article, it is important to understand that achieving sustainability is not a goal, but an ongoing journey. It requires constant commitment, strategic vision and a willingness to adapt to new circumstances. In addition, it requires cooperation between non-profit

organizations, donors, policy makers and local communities to create a sustainable environment.

In the coming years, non-profit organizations will play a crucial role in promoting positive social change. By implementing sustainable business practices, they can unlock new opportunities, maximize their impact and ultimately fulfill their mission of building a fairer and more sustainable world. As researchers, practitioners and activists, we remain firmly committed to supporting the sustainable development of non-profit organizations. We continue to innovate, collaborate and support practices and practices that support the long-term success of the organizations and communities they serve.

Finally, we envision a future where organizations evolve as dynamic, sustainable and effective change agents working with sustainable business models. They enable them to realize their full potential and create lasting social change.

References

- Non-profit sustainability book by Jeanne Bell, Jan Masaoka and Steve Zimmerman
- Sustainability of Non-profit organization: A systematic review by Nur Hayati Ab Samad, Noor Hazlina Ahmad
- Sustainable business model innovation: A review by Martin Geissdoerfer and Steve Evans.
- A systematic review of sustainable business models: Opportunities, challenges and future research direction by Koppiahraj Karuppiah, Bathrinath Sankaranarayanan.

ETHICAL ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN BUSINESS MODEL

Er. Harshit Gupta

Research Scholar

Department of Library and information Science,
Bareilly college, Bareilly U.P.

Email id:- harshit.sk.gupta@gmail.com

Abstract

Artificial intelligence, or AI, has turn out to be a warm subject matter in business. With the launches of ChatGPT and Google's Bard, in overdue 2022 and early 2023 respectively, AI is becoming greater vital to business owners, team of workers, customers, and clients.

As public use of AI rises, so do questions regarding the ethical issues around AI and its destiny in business. in addition to navigating AI tendencies in the commercial business discipline, college at Ohio college are looking into AI business practices to make sure OHIO graduates are prepared to enforce AI efficiently and ethically in their future places of work.

"With these AI systems, we need to make sure our colleges students understand the way to first-class optimize their use. Locating the stability of ways the tools can make your existence less complicated, however no longer replace the work that you're doing, this is one of the key areas we are specializing in within the college of business – to understand how to effectively use [AI] and understand the wonderful line of what is and what isn't always your own work," Dr. Jim Strode, accomplice dean of undergraduate packages in the university of commercial business, says.

Three tiers of AI: narrow AI, in which we're now with generative gear and programming; Artificial popular intelligence, where AI has the intelligence level of people; after which Artificial super intelligence, where AI is smarter than the neatest human beings. The second and third degrees generate ethical questions, Föehl says, such as: How will we deal with biases in AI? How will AI view human beings? Will AI harm human beings? How will AI effect on society? Have to we prevent using AI?

“That is reason enough to ensure which you have an know-how of AI because it develops, no longer simply now, but through the years as well.”

Keywords: [AI] Artificial intelligence, Business, Model, AI Ethics, Ethical AI, Ethics, Ethics of AI, Machine Ethics, Robotics.

Introduction

The large amounts of large records, the tempo and scalability of cloud computing platforms, and the evolution of advanced gadget studying algorithms have ended in AI advances. The effective contribution of AI systems leads to higher healthcare, training, and infrastructure. Meals supply chain, electricity, and environmental management is some of the opposite packages that enjoy the use of AI technologies in the public region. Indeed, the blessings of AI structures to society are significant, as are the issues and worries. The growing generation studying curve implies miscalculations and mistakes, ensuing in unexpected negative effects. Protection and ethics in Artificial Intelligence must be a top precedence for anybody collaborating in growing and implementing AI projects, along with records scientists, domain professionals, shipping managers, and departmental heads.

The Ethics of Artificial Intelligence

A moral method in AI is a gadget of concepts, thoughts, and approaches that use universally mentioned norms of proper and incorrect to govern ethical behavior in growing and enforcing AI structures.

Artificial Intelligence is transforming and shaping our civilization. It's far important to integrate ethical standards into the design and execution of algorithmic or clever systems and AI projects inside the public zone. Artificial Intelligence ethics will ensure that artificial Intelligence introduction and usage are ethical, healthy, and ultimately responsible.

With the rise of AI, agencies have escalated their efforts to push automation and records-pushed decision-making. Whilst the objective is to optimize commercial enterprise overall performance, agencies are facing sudden repercussions in some of their AI technology attributable to terrible baseline take a look at design and prejudiced datasets.

Failure to perform complete studies on this vicinity can result in reputational, regulatory, big penalties, and prison risks. As with every technology breakthroughs, innovation has a tendency to outrun authorities' law in new, emergent sectors. As understanding evolves, we can foresee greater AI requirements for agencies to comply with, permitting them to prevent violations of human rights and civil affairs.

Why are Artificial Intelligence Ethics Essential?

There are numerous compelling reasons on your business to devote the time and assets vital to set up a sturdy code of ethics in artificial Intelligence to guide and oversee the improvement and use of AI generation. Here are the reasons why Artificial Intelligence ethics are critical:

1. Build trust

It'll be simpler for the group of workers, customers, and pals to agree with that a business utilizes the records ethically and legally if they devise a clear and well-described framework for developing and deploying straightforward AI.

2. Positioned Mankind First

AI improvement may additionally emerge as proof of humankind's technological advancement when used for lengthy-term gain. Every business, regardless of length, enterprise has the capacity to install AI as a change agent. These technologies have the ability to help us all broaden purifier operations, growth human beings' highbrow potential, unfastened up human sources to behavior their most revolutionary, effective paintings, and feature a top notch impact on society.

3. Obtain a full-size competitive aspect

A Business enterprise this is devoted to ethical AI — with appropriate structures in area to generate and deploy truthful AI — is better located to accumulate market stability, cope with new regulations, and gain better returns from AI-powered goods and offerings. Every business have to awareness on selecting the moral standards for AI which might be suitable for his or her quarter, objective, and identification. in the ambit of ethics in AI, making commercial enterprise choices are a welcome pass.

Moral Demanding Situations in Artificial Intelligence

Following are the moral challenges in AI that want rectification for AI to turn out to be a totally humans-friendly generation.

1. Inclusivity

Variety and inclusion in society bring about teamwork that generates better consequences, specifically in AI practice. As a end result, AI professionals have to follow the middle values of range, equality, and inclusiveness even as designing AI models that take care of human beings' data.

2. Equity

Understanding that every data supply can also have an inherent bias is important. It's far important to make a concerted effort to discover such bias to avoid unfair and inappropriate behavior by using AI structures. All statistics have to be accrued and categorized, with bias identification and mitigation being key priorities.

3. Transparency

AI systems' selection-making methodology and outputs must be very well documented and auditable. Fashions should be clear with judgments, and steps taken must be explained in easy phrases.

4. Reliability

It is important to make sure that AI systems perform as intended, and this necessitates big trying out to ensure dependability and the anticipated margin of errors. AI-powered structures have to consist of manage mechanisms that permit human operators to deactivate the AI issue without disrupting enterprise operations. Cautious planning is required to build AI structures that carry out reliably and consistently with their owners' goals. Non-stop tracking and evaluation of AI structures are required.

5. Privacy and safety

Ai programs need to follow the business's privations and records security guidelines. proper information labeling and management strategies outlined via present statistics privacy, records protection, and records retention policies ought to be covered. Additionally, remember that AI models additionally have touchy data and may be situation to regulatory regulations.

6. Accountability

Individuals for your enterprise need to be held chargeable for the concept, design, execution, and implementation of each AI-powered gadget they construct and use, in addition to the findings, effects, and repercussions of its use.

7. Sustainability

The environmental effect of AI structures should be evaluated. AI technological development and utilization must align with and serve the business's people, overall performance, and Planet targets.

Ai Code of Ethics: An Outline

An AI code of ethics is a statement of coverage that mainly outlines the contribution Artificial Intelligence would make to the increase of mankind. An AI moral code targets to offer stakeholders with direction when faced with a moral choice regarding using AI technology.

1. Moral training

Executives, supervisors, employees, and clients should all be aware of the rules, vital concerns, and the poor outcomes of unethical AI and bogus facts. One primary cause for challenge is the stability among accessibility of use in statistics sharing and AI automation and the capacity bad outcomes of over sharing or misguided automation. Ultimately, clients want efficient and effective management in their statistics and be aware of feasible vulnerabilities created through AI is a complicated equation made from on the spot fulfillment, cost, attitude, and danger.

2. Governance

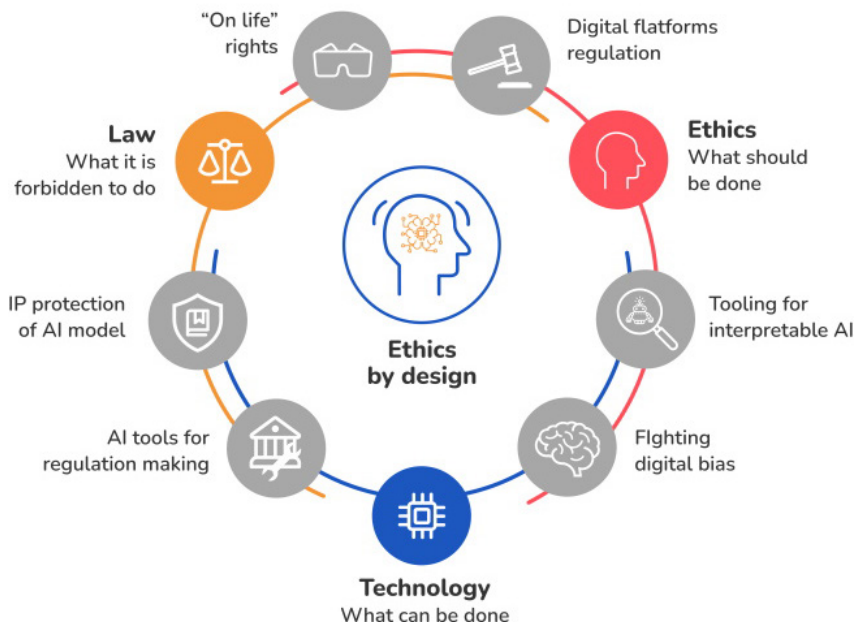
Companies can use their present organizational framework to assist within the control of artificial Intelligence ethics. If a enterprise is amassing records, it has to put in place a governance framework to help with information requirements and pleasant assurance. Internal regulatory and criminal teams collaborate with governance groups to make sure compliance with government bodies. As a end result, expanding the crew's mandate to include ethics AI in its work duties. The team can also boost enterprise cognizance and inspire stakeholders to act through organization ethical hints and values.

3. Technology

Executives ought to additionally build AI systems that pick out fraudulent data and unethical practices. This necessitates now not most effective inspecting a organization's internal AI but additionally screening suppliers and partners for dangerous utilization of AI. the use of deep fakes and textual content to discredit a competition or the use of Artificial Intelligence to behavior state-of-the-art cyber attacks becomes more of a issue whilst AI capabilities emerge as greater conveniently accessible. Corporations must interact in protecting actions based totally on open, clear, and credible ethics in AI and AI infrastructure. This may result in the implementation of reliable networks, which offer a systematic approach to regulating privacy assurance, assuring data accept as true with, and identifying unethical AI usage.

AI'S Ethical Concerns

Optimizing tactics, amassing insights, tracking and detecting frauds - AI is being utilized in a variety of methods to constantly enhance living requirements and shield human rights, in addition to growing productivity and efficiency. However, the query lies on the ethical risks whilst AI generation is within the wrong arms. What are the overlooking dangers that AI experts must think about before growing AI structures and AI solutions for the extra proper?



Top 9 Dilemmas of Ai Ethics in Business

Although synthetic intelligence is converting how groups paintings, there are issues about how it could have an effect on our lives. This isn't always simply an academic or a societal concern however a reputational risk for groups, no employer wants to be marred with facts or AI ethics scandals that effect companies like Amazon. for instance, there has been huge backlash due to the sale of Recognitions to regulation enforcement. This changed into observed by using Amazon's selection to stop imparting this generation to law enforcement for a yr because they expected the proper felony framework to be in area with the aid of then.

This newsletter provides insights on ethical troubles that get up with using AI, examples from misuses of AI, and nice practices to construct a responsible AI.



Examples of Ai Codes of Ethics

An AI code of ethics can outline the concepts and provide the incentive for moral conduct.

1. Ethical AI systems ought to be complete, explainable, serve a positive goal, and ethically use records.
2. An inclusive AI gadget is independent and plays successfully across all societal spectrums. Understanding the information source leveraged to teach the AI fashions is required. A rigorous evaluation of the trained model is likewise required to filter out main drawbacks received at some stage in the method. The fashions need to be continuously checked to assure no manipulation emerges in the destiny.
3. An explainable AI device contributes to the company governance essential to ensure the ethical utilization of AI. it is difficult to have conviction inside the acts of a device that cannot be defined. Minor adjustments in model performance can be made to adopt an algorithm that can be described to attain credibility.
4. Records privacy rights are adhered to by using an AI machine that makes use of statistics responsibly. Statistics is vital to an AI gadget, and extra data typically lead to sturdy models. But, people's privacy rights and duty must be included within the force to seize increasingly statistics. In an greatest state of affairs, information ought to be collected when wanted instead of constantly.

Knowing the Future

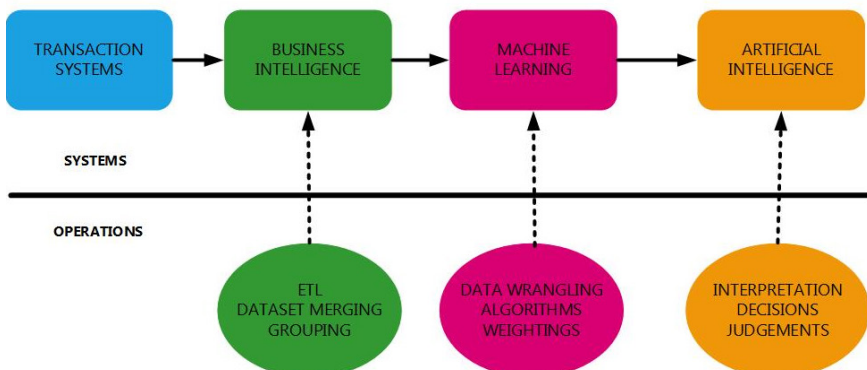
There are different approaches to planning (“Knowing the Future”) on the two sides of the supplier-customer relationship.

Businesses will often take a resource based view on the data, i.e. which products over time perform best, and of these products, which markets did it sell into. The business then builds a model that will (usually) simply extrapolate these results using linear or log regression to apply the results to supposed future data sets. This is the essence of using simple AI to predict business planning based on the past performance. Businesses aim to increase their return on their data investment by promoting customer engagement.

On the other side, customers (and customer preferences) are subjective. As well as customer preferences that shift, customers themselves shift from demographic to demographic. Savvy customers will also be involved in their own ‘Big data’ initiatives, like using comparison websites to secure their own best deals and product searches. Customers seek to get the best deal for themselves, but also take into account affective and trust cues, even when dealing with the same products online.

This sets up a dynamic that a plan has to take into account not only the current state of the customer relationship, but also takes into account any previous behaviors’ without prejudice to the customer and arrive at an educated guess as to what they would like to do next. As data on purchases is fixed at the point of service supply in the transaction record which indicators and behaviors’ are likely to point to the likelihood of additional purchases? This is, after all, the point of the business forecasting exercise.

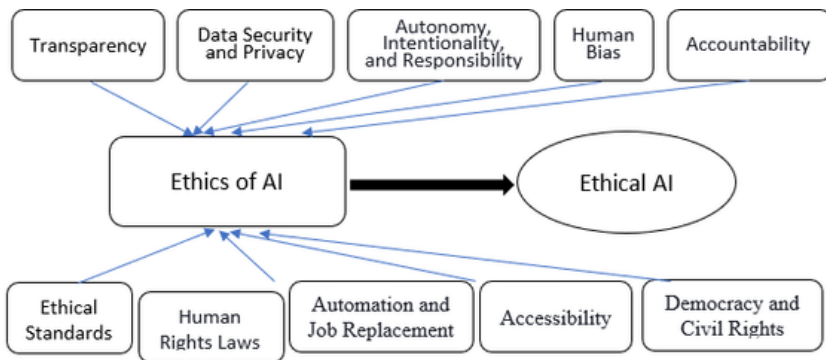
In a business context, the development of AI follows the model pathway detailed below:



Each level of analysis adds additional interpretation. Adding transaction data to Business Intelligence uses groupings and characterizations of customers and customer types. Modified ('wrangled') data from the Business Intelligence layer is used to seed the Machine Learning algorithms and models, and these models are used to guide the AI rule judgments and decisions that the machines make on the business behalf.

The key ingredient is asking the correct questions of the data that has been collected, and ensuring that the answer arrived at does not do so in a manner that has become biased by the operational inputs.

Framework of AI Ethics for Business Institution



Determine establishes the framework for AI ethics list the elements that want to be considered in defining the ethics of AI which will build ethical AI. Even though defining the ethics of AI is multifaceted and convoluted, setting the ethics of AI into practice to construct moral AI is not any smooth feat too. What have to ethical AI appeared to be? Within the most effective shape, we may outline that ethical AI need to do no damage to humans. However, what is harm? What constitutes human rights? Many questions need to be answered before we can layout and construct ethical AI. Moral sensitivity training is required to make precise ethical selections. In principle, AI has to be able to understand moral issues. If AI is capable of making decisions, how can we layout and expand an AI that is sensitive to ethical troubles? Lamentably, it isn't easy to enforce in practice and to recognize. Long-term and sustained efforts are needed. despite the fact that, know-how and understanding the significance of developing ethical AI and beginning to work on it step by step are positive steps ahead.

In addition to the criminal and authorities regulations, self-regulation plays a vital function as properly. Conversation and records disclosure can help society

as a whole to ensure the improvement and deployment of ethical AI. Fostering discussion boards and publishing moral recommendations with the aid of companies, industries, and policymakers can help to train and train the general public in expertise the blessings of AI and dispelling myths and misconceptions about AI. besides, having a higher knowledge of criminal frameworks on human rights, strengthening the experience of safety, and know-how the ethical troubles associated with AI, can foster believe in AI and allow the development of moral AI extra correctly and correctly.

Conclusion

As Artificial Intelligence performs a important component in our lives, every commercial enterprise have to make sure that AI practices are transparent and AI structures are set up on moral foundations. Agencies must prioritize the ethics of artificial Intelligence over monetary blessings in their choice-making strategies and feature a clear coverage in vicinity to make certain that AI technology are used ethically and adequately without discrimination.

We must pay close interest and renowned that ethics in AI for businesses is a critical hassle that impacts our society and the future. So, we ought to ensure Artificial Intelligence is employed following ethical recommendations. Executive PG degree in management & artificial Intelligence by way of UNext can enhance your decision-making abilities and help you champion the strategic standards in AI.

The advent of bias is generally made unconsciously. This may arise as a result of machine programmers making assumptions about the forms of consumer they're grouping, by using being embedded into the logic of the system learning, or thru the decision and rule set of rules outputs surfaced threw the artificial Intelligence systems. Human judgment, subjective, incorrect or biased facts at any factor within the method will have an effect on the cognitive output of the artificial Intelligence decision system.

Groups must be cautious of, and take motion to make sure that the information they are working with aren't being skewed via the analysis method. In grouping and classifying it's far necessary to make sure that the procedure is done within a governance and moral structure to produce facts and movements that aren't prejudicial to extraordinary patron organizations.

References

- [1] Qazi et al., "Towards Sustainable Energy: A Systematic Review of Green Energy Sources, Technologies, and Public Opinions," IEEE Access, 2019.
- [2] J. Huang and P. H. Kuo, "Multiple-Input Deep Convolutional Neural Network Model for Short-Term Photovoltaic Power Forecasting," IEEE Access, 2019.
- [3] M. A. Hannan, Z. A. Ghani, M. M. Hoque, P. J. Ker, A. Hussain, and A. Mohamed, "Fuzzy logic inverter controller in photovoltaic applications: Issues and recommendations," IEEE Access, 2019.
- [4] T. G. Hlalele, R. M. Naidoo, J. Zhang, and R. C. Bansal, "Dynamic Economic Dispatch with Maximal Green Penetration under Green Obligation," IEEE Access, 2020.
- [5] W. Liu, J. Zhan, C. Y. Chung, and Y. Li, "Day-Ahead Optimal Operation for Multi-Energy Residential Systems with Greens," IEEE Trans. Sustain. Energy, 2019
- [6] B. Jie, T. Tsuji, and K. Uchida, "Impact of green energy balancing power in tertiary balancing market on Japanese power system based on automatic generation control standard model," J. Eng., 2019.
- [7] R. Reshma Gopi and S. Sreejith, "Converter topologies in photovoltaic applications – A review," Green and Sustainable Energy Reviews. 2018.
- [8] J. Xu, S. Li, Z. Ruan, X. Cheng, X. Hou, and S. Chen, "Intensive Flux Analysis in Concentrative Solar Power Applications Using Commercial Camera," IEEE Trans. Instrum. Meas., 2020. [11] M. Orkisz, "Estimating Effects of Individual PV Panel Failures on PV Array Output," IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl., 2018.
- [9] K. Rahbar, J. Xu, and R. Zhang, "Real-time energy storage management for green integration in microgrid: An off-line optimization approach," IEEE Trans. Smart Grid, 2015.
- [10] Boroojeni, K.; Amini, M.H.; Nejadpak, A.; Dragicevic, T.; Iyengar, S.S.; Blaabjerg, F. A Novel Cloud-Based Platform for Implementation of Oblivious Power Routing for Clusters of Microgrids. IEEE Access 2016, 5, 607–619, doi:10.1109/ACCESS.2016.2646418
- [11] Chelloug, S.A.; El-Zawawy, M.A. Middleware for Internet of Things: Survey and Challenges. Intell. Autom. Soft Comput. 2015, 3, 70–95, doi:10.1080/10798587.2017.1290328.
- [12] Mohanty, S.P.; Choppali, U.; Kougianos, E. Everything you wanted to know about smart cities. IEEE Consum. Electron. Mag. 2016, 5, 60–70, doi:10.1109/MCE.2016.2556879.
- [13] Zanella, A., Bui, N., Castellani, A.P., Vangelista, L., Zorzi, M. Internet of things for smart cities. IEEE Internet of Things Journal 2014;
- [14] Liu, J., Li, X., Chen, X., Zhen, Y., Zeng, L... Applications of internet of things on

- smart grid in china. In: Advanced Communication Technology (ICACT), 2011 13th International Conference on. 2011, p. 13–17.
- [15] Yun, M., Yuxin, B. Research on the architecture and key technology of internet of things (iot) applied on smart grid. In: Advances in Energy Engineering (ICAEE), 2010 International Conference on. 2010, p. 69–72.
- [16] Amin, M.. Challenges in reliability, security, efficiency, and resilience of energy infrastructure: Toward smart self-healing electric power grid. In: Power and Energy Society General Meeting - Conversion and Delivery of Electrical Energy in the 21st Century, 2008 IEEE. 2008, p. 1–5.
- [17] Solanki, J., Khushalani, S., Schulz, N.. A multi-agent solution to distribution systems restoration. Power Systems, IEEE Transactions on 2007;22(3):1026–1034.
- [18] Zidan, A., El-Saadany, E.F., El Chaar, L.. A cooperative agent-based architecture for self-healing distributed power systems. In: Innovations in Information Technology (IIT), 2011 International Conference on. 2011, p. 100–105.
- [19] Jarrah, M., Jaradat, M., Jararweh, Y., Al-Ayyoub, M., Bousselham, A. A hierarchical optimization model for energy data flow in smart grid power systems. Information Systems 2014;(0): –. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.is.2014.12.003>.
- [20] Li, X., Lu, R., Liang, X., Shen, X., Chen, J., Lin, X.. Smart community: an internet of things application. Communications Magazine, IEEE 2011;49(11):68–75.

CIRCULAR ECONOMY PRACTICES AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS

PROMOTING BUSINESS SUSTAINABILITY

Dr. Pawan Kumar Maurya

Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce,
Pt. DDU Govt. PG College, Rajajipuram, Lucknow
Email Id- sihvavaibhav2014@gmail.com
Contact Number- 9670540515

Rachana Singh

Research Scholar, Department of Commerce,
University of Lucknow, Lucknow
Email Id- ukrachana1992@gmail.com
Contact Number- 8400029521

Abstract

A circular economy is a comprehensive strategy that works for environmental protection by reusing materials and resources. Reuse, recycling, reduction, repair, and remanufacturing are its fundamental values. With 1.44 billion people or 17.76% of the global population, India is the most populated country in the world. Living on just 2.4% of the planet's land and facing resource limitations. Due to rapid urbanization, globalization, expansion of population, and resource scarcity India needs to implement CE practices. Improved resource efficiency, decreased resource consumption, and the development of new business models are all benefits of the sustainable circular economy strategy, which will also encourage India's shift to self-reliance. Sustainable Development Goals are also concerned with environment-friendly approaches and implementing circular economy practices will help in achieving SDGs. This paper explores the concept of circular economy and studies the relation between SDGs and circular economy. It also examines the impact of CE practices on business sustainability. The study is descriptive and exploratory. Various research papers have been studied to understand the relevance and scope of the circular economy. The whole world is focusing on sustainability several SDGs such as SDG 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 15 are related to circular economy. The circular economy promotes sustainable business practices it

encourages reuse of resources, repairing, and minimization of wastage. Every business's strategy and operations should be centered on sustainability, as it is an essential component of the business.

Keywords: Circular Economy, Sustainability, Sustainable Development Goals, Economic Growth, Business Sustainability Introduction

Due to the technology breakthroughs and economic integration, the world is more interconnected than it has ever been. The economy is in the growing stage but there are many challenges also such as climate change, rapid industrialization & urbanization, food and water scarcity, poverty, gender inequality, pollution, etc. In 2015, the United Nations introduced Sustainable Development Goals which are achievable by 2030. There are a total 17 SDGs and 169 targets which are related to different areas like poverty, hunger issues, water and sanitization, economic growth, sustainable consumption, education, climate change, and other prominent issues. These goals are universal and applicable for all countries whether they are developed or developing. According to the United Nations 2015, SDGs are in the favor of people, planet, peace, prosperity, and partnership. As part of this global strategy, the European Commission prepared a report on December 2, 2015, titled "Close the Circle: An Action Plan of the European Union for the Circular Economy." In it, the commission called the transition from a linear 'take-make-dispose' approach towards a more circular economy (CE), in which resources and products are retained in the system for a longer period while minimizing waste generation. (Rodriguez-Anton et al., 2019)

A circular economy promotes a closed-loop production model where resources are reused, recycled, and kept for a long time in production this helps in reducing the extraction of materials, pollution, and waste generation. In India, where the enormous population already places a great deal of strain on the availability of resources, acceptance of a circular economy is essential. The cost of providing services in the circular model will be lower than the linear model and it will have a direct impact on the financial system. According to a report by venture capital fund Kalaari Capital, about 8.5% of the world's GDP is predicted to come from India's economy by 2030, making it the third biggest in the world. India stands to gain a whopping \$45 billion if the global circular economy reaches a valuation of \$4.5 trillion by 2030, assuming that the country only accounts for 1% of this market. There will be a circular economy of over \$380 billion in India if its percentage of the circular economy is equal to its 8.5% GDP contribution worldwide. The report also said the adoption of circular economy practices is anticipated to result in around \$624 billion in savings by 2050. It is predicted that certain industries, such as fashion, building, agriculture, metals, and materials, would present the greatest opportunities for circular economy businesses.

Literature Review

Schroeder et al. (2018) conducted a study on the importance of circular economy practices in achieving Sustainable Development Goals. According to the study, there is a strong relation between CE practices and the targets of SDG 6, SDG 7, SDG 8, SDG 12 & SDG 15. Circular economic practices promote job opportunities, economic growth, elimination of poverty and hunger, and responsible production which helps in achieving SDG targets. However, some SDG targets are not related to CE practices.

Rodriguez-Anton et al., (2019) have analyzed the relationship between Circular economy and SDGs. According to the study, some SDGs and CE are positively related, suggesting that if public agents follow these indicators, the SDGs could achieve better values. Measures such as reducing municipal waste generation, increasing recycling rates, and increasing investment in tangible goods could improve the results of the next six SDGs: promoting sustainable economic growth, building resilient infrastructure, making cities inclusive, combating climate change, and conserving marine resources.

Bugaian & Diaconu (2020) explored the concept and principles of Circular Economy in their research. The World is facing many environmental problems such as global warming, lack of natural resources, bad quality of air, water, and soil, depletion of ozone, etc. Circular economy methods are necessary for sustainability; we cannot rely just on the “Take-Make-Waste” model. CE model is based on recycling, renewable energy, designing new products, methods, sustainable policies, systems, etc.

Siddiqui & Pandit (2021) have linked smart cities and circular economy practices in their study. Digital India, Made in India, Smart Cities Mission of India Swachh Bharat Mission, etc. can incorporate Circular economy practices for circular transformation. The circular economy is a novel approach to increasing the life of goods via better service, design, and value creation. The country’s sustainable growth would be supported by capacity-building initiatives, innovations, and the use of CE in urban and local governments and private sectors. For the development of the nation, CE practices should be implemented all over India.

Agrawal et al. (2021) have studied the relevance of Circular Economy and Sustainable Business Performance in the Digital era. The study showed that digitalization might be very helpful in creating sustainable circular products. It was recommended that infrastructure plans be developed to solve the issues that are preventing the use of digital technologies, such as cyber security and a lack of skills. For producing sustainable products customers’ involvement is also required.

Awan & Sroufe (2022) have studied the concept of Circular economy business models in their research. The study explores the CEBM innovation process, highlighting enablers like material design and management strategies, product use cycle benchmarks, resource management capabilities, and marketing communication. Some factors like government support, convenient store design, pricing strategies, material handling and disposal can help in CEBM transformation.

Aithal & Aithal (2023) have discussed the role of circular economy in various industries including primary, secondary, tertiary, and quaternary sectors. A sustainable economy can be promoted through sustainable and environment-friendly practices. Innovation, waste minimization, digital innovation, cost efficiency, responsible production, etc. are some measures that can be taken by industries to promote a resilient economy

Objectives of the Paper

1. To understand the concept and principles of Circular Economy
2. To study the relationship between Sustainable Development Goals and Circular Economy
3. To assess the impact of circular economy practices on business sustainability

Research Methodology

The study is descriptive in nature and explores the concept of circular economy and its relevance in business sustainability. In this study, several literary works related to circular economy and sustainable development goals are examined. The data were collected from journals, articles, previous studies, the Internet, blogs, websites, International organization's websites, etc.

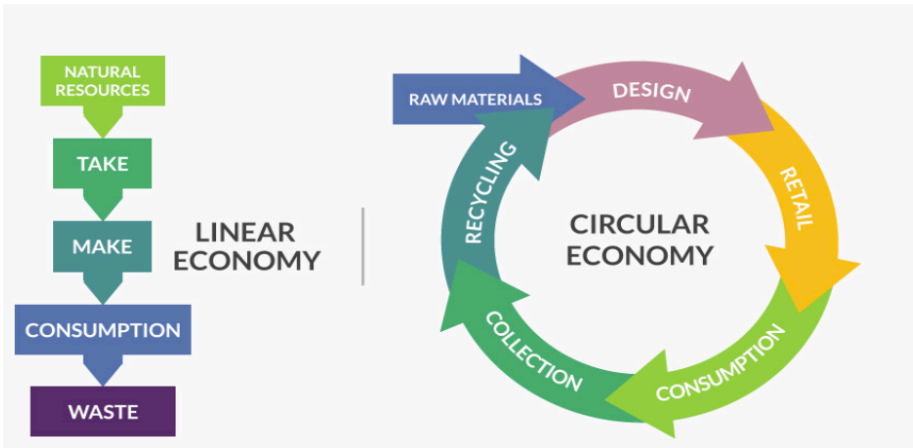
Discussion

Concept of Circular Economy

A circular economy is an environment-friendly approach that is different from linear economy practices. A linear economy is based on the maximum utilization of resources means it promotes a 'take-make-dispose' approach. While the circular economy focuses on the reuse of materials. It converts goods that have reached the end of their life cycle into alternative resources to minimize waste. This closed-loop system aims to reduce the use of non-renewable resources while promoting material reuse and recycling. A circular economy is based on certain principles which include reuse, recycle, repair, reduce, and manufacture. To achieve sustainable

development—which entails fostering social equity, economic prosperity, and environmental quality for the benefit of present and future generations—a circular economy describes an economic system based on business models that replace the idea of “end-of-life” by reducing waste, alternatively reusing, recycling, and recovering materials in the production/distribution and consumption processes. This system operates at three levels: micro (products, companies, and consumers), the middle (eco-industrial parks), and macro (cities, regions, governments, and beyond). It is a holistic development of the economy promoting social as well as environmental growth.

Figure 1: Difference between Linear Economy and Circular Economy



Source: End of Waste Foundation

The objectives of Circular Economy are to minimize waste at every stage of the extraction-production-consumption cycle and to maximize the use of pure material that can be readily maintained, reused, repaired and recycled. This system maximizes the usable life of assets and goods by implementing new business models and strategies. It is helpful in preserving nature, decreasing pollution and creating an equitable society.

Principles of Circular Economy

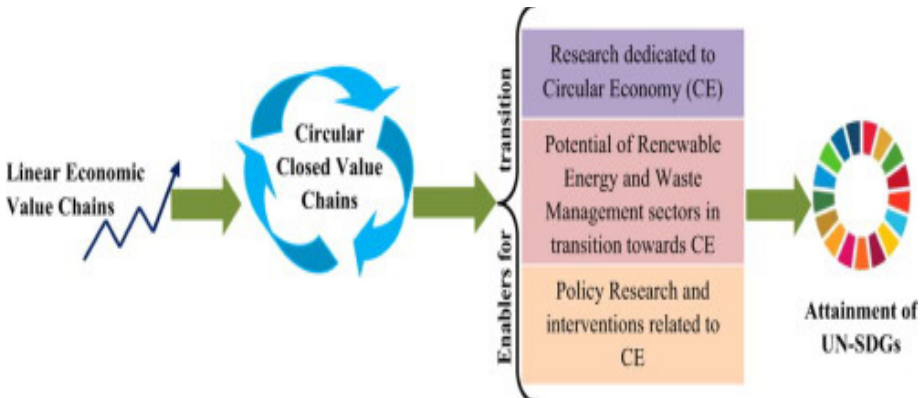
The 3 R's hierarchy, a concept introduced in the mid-1970s by the European Communities, aims to reduce, reuse, and recycle waste before disposal. The principles of Circular Economy provide the foundation for changing our conventional linear economy—in which products are produced, employed, and then discarded—into a circular economy that is restorative and regenerative by design. Principles are as follows:

1. The first principle is 'Reduce', which advocates minimum consumption of resources and less waste generation. Less circulation of resources and energy-efficient processes will be profitable and environment friendly.
2. 'Reuse' encourages using products and resources for as long as feasible. On Earth, there are finite resources and we can't keep wasting them. It is important to design products with long-term economic viability in mind, as well as the ability to be repaired and reused.
3. The third principle, 'Recycle' ensures that resources are continuously used instead of being sent to landfills or burned. It involves converting materials into new products. This not only increases the items' useful life but also fosters a culture of sustainability and resourcefulness.

Relationship between Sustainable Development Goals and Circular Economy

The World is focusing on achieving sustainable development by 2030. United Nations has introduced 17 Sustainable Development Goals which are associated with different areas like poverty, hunger, sustainable consumption, minimization of waste, efficient use of energy, climate change, environmental degradation, etc. The circular economy has become a crucial tool for achieving these goals because of its focus on waste minimization, resource efficiency, and regenerative techniques.

Figure 2: Relationship between Circular economy and SDGs



Source: (Priyadarshini & Abhilash, 2020)

The principles of circular economy are closely related to the following SDGs:

SDG 6 – Clean Water and Sanitation: This SDG ensures access to safe and clean water, sanitation and hygiene to all people. With increasing population and rapid industrialization the demand of water is growing. Small-scale water purification, wastewater management, recycling water, proper sanitation, etc. are some Circular Economy practices which contribute to providing safe drinking water.

SDG 8 - Decent Work and Economic Growth: Circular economy promotes new sustainable business models such as circular supply chain, sharing platforms, product life extension and product as a service. Which help in creating new employment, resource effectiveness, green jobs etc and stimulate inclusive and sustainable economic growth.

SDG 9 – Industry, Innovation and Infrastructure: Technological advancement, sustainable industrial development, and infrastructural investments are important for economic growth, social progress, and climate action. The circular economy employs waste-to-energy systems, closed-loop supply chains, and cutting-edge recycling technologies to promote innovation in infrastructure and industry. It makes industries more resilient and sustainable by supporting in research and development programs.

SDG 11 – Sustainable Cities and Communities: Approximately 4.4 billion people, or 56% of the world's population, live in cities today. By 2050, over seven out of ten people will live in cities as a result of this trend, with the urban population predicted to have more than doubled from its current level. CE practices like sustainable construction, modular building design, shared mobility, urban recycling programs, etc. contribute towards this goal.

SDG 12- Responsible Consumption and Production: Circular Economy practices are directly related with this goal. SDG 12 is associated with responsible consumption, minimum wastage, and sustainable production methods. CE encourages the efficient use of natural resources, reduces waste, uses circular business models, promotes recycling, and reparability, and ensures long-term use of products.

SDG 13 - Climate Action: Utilizing CE techniques might help combat climate change by lowering greenhouse gas emissions, resource exploitation, and energy use. The circular economy principles like resource efficiency, renewable energy, remanufacturing etc. support in accomplishing climate goals.

SDG 15 – Life on Land: The main aim of the Circular economy is to preserve natural resources. Earth's ecosystems are conserved and restored through the implementation of regenerative and sustainable forestry and agriculture methods. By reducing plastic trash and reducing deforestation we can protect the ecosystem and marine life.

Thus Circular Economy practices are related to several SDGs like- SDG 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, and 15. It is an environment-friendly approach focusing on reducing waste, reusing and recycling materials. The SDGs and the circular economy share a systems thinking methodology that acknowledges the complex relationship of social, environmental, and economic systems.

Impact of Circular Economy practices on Business Sustainability

In the business world, sustainability is the approach and steps taken by an organization to reduce the negative effects that its activities have on the environment and society. Different indicators like- environmental, social, and governance are used to check the organization's sustainability efforts. Natural resource depletion, pollution, ozone degradation, climate change, etc. are affecting business operations so it is important for businesses to adopt sustainable practices. Circular economy promotes sustainable business models namely Circular supply chain, Recovery and recycling, Product life extension, Product as a service, and sharing platforms. These models have a huge impact on business sustainability:-

- **Helpful in Strategic Planning-** A Circular economy promotes resource efficiency and sustainable economic growth by assisting businesses in reducing their environmental impact and enhancing their financial performance. Businesses can create circular supplies for their operations or employ materials that are recyclable, ecologically friendly, and re-used through their upstream or downstream partners. Circular economy practices contribute to business profitability and value creation.
- **Cost Effectiveness-** CE practices help in managing and reducing the cost of materials. In a circular economy products can be used for a long time and resources can be changed into new products. A company's ability to create value is impacted by resource scarcity, which increases prices and increases volatility so re-using the material increase is economical.
- **Minimize waste-** CE promotes recovery and recycling, which reduce production and consumption waste. Organizations can convert old products into something more or less valuable materials and it is cost-effective too. Businesses may recover value from end-of-life items by implementing recycling, refurbishing, and restoration efforts.
- **Minimize Production Time-** In a circular economy, organizations don't need to produce new products and components regularly. They can remanufacture or recycle products in new conditions so this saves their production time which can be used in performing other operational activities.
- **Increase Environment Awareness-** The main objective of CE practices is to protect the environment and natural resources. A circular supply chain involves thoughtfully using materials throughout their life cycle, rather than solely aiming for landfill disposal. Companies adopting sustainable measures are encouraged by increased environmental

awareness, necessitating the use of tools to evaluate processes and quantify potential environmental impacts, potentially leading to a circular economy approach.

- **Improve Brand Value-** Today consumers are more concerned about the environment and prefer to buy eco-friendly products. Companies and brands which adopt environment-friendly practices are more valuable. The addition of circularity to their supply chain model can also help suppliers to become more well-known among large-scale industries.
- **Increase Efficiency-** Companies can create products and processes with ongoing value by designing for the circular supply chain, maximizing the value of resources like materials and fuel. This involves optimizing materials and product composition for reuse across industries and regions.

Conclusion

The primary objective of the circular economy concept is to construct an economic structure that is restorative, sustainable, and regenerative. Designing systems and products with a focus on circularity is the fundamental principle of the circular economy. This entails designing items with ease of disassembly, repair, and reuse in mind as well as developing closed-loop systems that optimize resource efficiency and reduce waste. This paper studies the relationship between SDGs and CE, The European Union (EU) has been promoting the circular economy (CE) since 2015 and has revised its recommendations to fulfill some Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) approved by the 2030 Agenda. A statistically significant relationship exists between CE and SDGs, indicating the EU can achieve the desired SDGs. CE practices contribute towards inclusive and sustainable economic development. It helps in building infrastructure, makes cities safe and resilient, ensures sustainable consumption and production, and works for the protection of the environment.

The circular economy is currently in its primary stage in India, and its adoption can significantly contribute to business growth. The nation's demands are shifting towards environmental sustainability, and various industries are concentrating on green initiatives. India's businesses can become leaders in sustainability and foster a more prosperous and sustainable future for everybody by adopting circularity.

References

- Schroeder, P., Anggraeni, K., & Weber, U. (2018, February 13). The Relevance of Circular Economy Practices to the Sustainable Development Goals. *Journal of Industrial Ecology*, 23(1), 77–95. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jiec.12732>

- Rodriguez-Anton, J. M., Rubio-Andrada, L., Celemín-Pedroche, M. S., & Alonso-Almeida, M. D. M. (2019, September 21). Analysis of the relations between circular economy and sustainable development goals. *International Journal of Sustainable Development & World Ecology*, 26(8), 708–720. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13504509.2019.1666754>
- Awan, U., & Sroufe, R. (2022, January 30). Sustainability in the Circular Economy: Insights and Dynamics of Designing Circular Business Models. *Applied Sciences*, 12(3), 1521. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app12031521>
- Priyadarshini, P., & Abhilash, P. C. (2020, May). Circular economy practices within energy and waste management sectors of India: A meta-analysis. *Bioresource Technology*, 304, 123018. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2020.123018>
- Aithal, S., & Aithal, P. S. (2023). Importance of Circular Economy for Resource Optimization in Various Industry Sectors – A Review-based Opportunity Analysis. *SSRN Electronic Journal*. <https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.4575631>
- Agrawal, R., Wankhede, V. A., Kumar, A., Upadhyay, A., & Garza-Reyes, J. A. (2021, April 1). Nexus of circular economy and sustainable business performance in the era of digitalization. *International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management*, 71(3), 748–774. <https://doi.org/10.1108/ijppm-12-2020-0676>
- Stefanakis, A., & Nikolaou, I. (2021, September 14). *Circular Economy and Sustainability*. Elsevier. http://books.google.ie/books?id=WksiEAAQBAJ&printsec=frontcover&dq=Circular+economy:+concepts+and+principles.&hl=&cd=1&source=gb_s_api
- Bugaian, L., & Diaconu, C. (2020). Circular economy: concepts and principles. *Journal of Social Sciences*, (2), 5-12.
- A circular economy versus a recycling economy, Retrieved from <https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/circular-economy-versus-recycling-lucy-best>
- Siddiqui, A., & Pandit, R. K. (2021). Smart cities in India: linkages with circular economy. In *Sustainability in the Built Environment in the 21st Century: Lessons Learned from India and the Region* (pp. 185-200). Springer International Publishing.
- Sariatli, F. (2017). Linear economy versus circular economy: a comparative and analyzer study for optimization of economy for sustainability. *Visegrad Journal on Bioeconomy and Sustainable Development*, 6(1), 31-34.
- Sustainable Circular Economy in India, Available at <https://www.ibef.org/download/circular-economy.pdf>
- Circular Economy for Sustainable Development in India, Retrieved from, <https://www.ibef.org/blogs/circular-economy-for-sustainable-development-in-india>
- Circular economy a \$45 billion opportunity by 2030 in India: report, Retrieved from: <https://www.livemint.com/news/india/circular-economy-a-45-billion-opportunity-by-2030-in-india-report-11650628743418.html>

- 7 Surprising Business Benefits of Circular Economy Practices in the Supply Chain, Retrieved from: <https://blog.exchange.3eco.com/7-surprising-business-benefits-of-circular-economy-practices-in-the-supply-chain>
- Upadhayay, S., & Alqassimi, O. (2018). Transition from linear to circular economy. *Westcliff International Journal of Applied Research*, 2(2), 62-74.
- National Circular Economy Framework, Available at <https://ciiwaste2worth.com/DEMO4R/pdf/report/national-circular-economy-framework.pdf>

A STUDY ON CIRCULAR BUSINESS MODELS FOR INNOVATING SUSTAINABILITY IN THE MODERN ECONOMY

Ms. Nasika Lakshmi,

Assistant professor, Department of Commerce,
Badruka College of Commerce & Arts,
Kachiguda, Hyderabad - 27, Affiliated to Osmania University.
Mobile: 9398582848, Email: nasikalakshmi@gmail.com

Abstract

Circular business models (CBMs) are gaining absorption as a way to innovate and achieve sustainability in today's economy. This approach moves beyond the traditional linear model (take-make-dispose) by focusing on keeping products and materials in use for longer. This study of CBMs can be a valuable tool for understanding how businesses can reduce environmental impact by minimizing waste and maximizing resource efficiency, CBMs can help conserve natural resources and reduce pollution. New revenue streams can be generated through product lifecycles that extend beyond the initial sale. Consumers are increasingly drawn to brands that prioritize sustainability. CBMs can help businesses cater to this growing demand. There are various CBM strategies, such as product-as-a-service, product life extension, and design for recyclability. Understanding these different approaches can help businesses identify the most suitable model for their specific products or services. While CBMs offer numerous advantages, there can also be challenges associated with implementation, such as redesigning products for reusability or building efficient reverse logistics systems. This study examines the contribution of circular business models to the advanced sustainability of modern economy. The study aims to explore the strategies behind the companies to adopt Circular Business Model (CBM), the impact of such models on environmental sustainability and economic resilience. By employing primary data collection through surveys, and case studies, this research will offer an exact understanding of how businesses are implementing CBMs and the tangible impacts of these practices. This study goes beyond simply identifying the types of CBMs being used. It will also

explore the factors influencing their adoption, such as consumer preferences, technological advancements, and government regulations.

Keywords: Circular Business Models (CBMs), sustainability, sustainable business practices, innovation, modern economy.

Introduction

The transition towards a sustainable and resource-efficient economy has become imperative in addressing global challenges such as climate change, resource scarcity, and environmental degradation. Within this context, circular business models (CBMs) emerge as a powerful driver of innovation and sustainability. CBMs fundamentally redefine how businesses create value by extending product lifecycles and minimizing waste. This study explores into the innovative potential of CBMs to transform the modern economy towards greater sustainability. For example, IKEA, the Swedish furniture retailer, has committed to becoming a circular and climate-positive business by 2030. As part of its sustainability strategy, IKEA promotes circularity through initiatives such as furniture take-back programs, where customers can return used furniture for resale or recycling. IKEA also designs products with longevity and recyclability in mind and invests in renewable energy and sustainable sourcing practices. By embracing circularity, IKEA aims to reduce waste, conserve resources, and create a more sustainable future for its customers and the planet. Patagonia's Worn Wear program exemplifies a product life extension (PLE) CBM, allowing customers to trade in used clothing for repair or resell, extending the garment's lifespan. Additionally, Philips refurbishment and upgrade programs for medical equipment demonstrate a CBM focused on product-as-a-service (PaaS), where the company retains ownership and maintains the equipment's value.

Need of the Study

Beyond environmental benefits, CBMs have the potential to create new job opportunities, enhance resource security, and foster a more resilient economy. This study will shed light on these broader economic and social benefits. The need for a deeper understanding of circular business models (CBMs) is more pressing than ever. Our current economic model, reliant on a linear "take-make-dispose" approach, is demonstrably unsustainable. Companies are increasingly seeking ways to operate more sustainably. This study will identify successful CBM strategies across industries, offering a practical roadmap for businesses to adopt and optimize these models. By exploring the various CBM types and the factors influencing their adoption, this research can identify areas for further innovation. This will contribute to the development of new and even more effective CBMs for a sustainable future.

Scope of the study

This study focuses on exploring the innovative potential of circular business models (CBMs) in driving sustainability within the modern economy. While the overall goal is ambitious, the specific scope of the study will be clearly defined to ensure a focused and impactful investigation. Investigate the key benefits and challenges businesses encounter when implementing CBMs. This could involve exploring factors such as resource efficiency, cost reduction, customer loyalty gains, product redesign needs, and reverse logistics complexities. While the study acknowledges the role of consumer behaviour and technological advancements in enabling CBMs, the primary focus will be on business-centric aspects of implementation and impact. The study aims to provide a comprehensive analysis of circular business models, it may not cover every aspect of circularity or address every specific context or industry. Instead, it will focus on key themes and issues relevant to the adoption and implementation of circular business models in the modern economy.

Objectives of the Study

- To examine the adoption and implementation of circular business models by companies across various sectors in the modern economy.
- To analyse the impact of circular business models on environmental sustainability, resource efficiency, and economic resilience in the context of the modern economy.
- To identify key challenges and opportunities associated with the adoption and scaling of circular business models.

Review of Literature

Marcos Ferasso, Tatiana Beliaeva, Sascha Kraus, Thomas Clauss, Domingo Ribeiro-Soriano in their article titled “**Circular economy business models: The state of research and avenues ahead**” conducted a comprehensive literature and practice review to identify and develop sustainable business model archetypes. They highlighted the importance of circular business models in achieving sustainability goals and proposed archetypes such as product life extension, sharing platforms, and resource recovery.

Erika De Keyser, Erik Mathijs in their article titled “**A typology of sustainable circular business models with applications in the bioeconomy**” they emphasized the role of circular business models in closing material loops, reducing waste, and promoting resource efficiency. The study highlighted strategies such as product design for longevity and recyclability as key enablers of circularity.

Beatrice Colombo, Paolo Gaiardelli, et.al. in their article titled “**Business Models in Circular Economy: A Systematic Literature Review**” discussed the economic, environmental, and social impacts of circularity and highlighted the potential for job creation, economic growth, and community development. The study underscored the importance of integrating sustainability into business models for long-term viability.

Inga Uvarova, Dzintra Atstaja, Viola Korpa in their study titled “**Challenges of the introduction of circular business models within rural SMEs of EU**” defined the concept of circular business models and framed an emerging research field in this area. They identified barriers such as technological limitations, financial constraints, and regulatory hurdles that hinder the adoption of circularity. The study called for further research to address these barriers and advance the understanding of circular business models.

Assunta Di Vaio, Sohail Hasan, Rosa Palladino, and Rohail Hassan in their study titled “**The transition towards circular economy and waste within accounting and accountability models: a systematic literature review and conceptual framework**” proposed a process framework and a tool for circular business model innovation. They emphasized the importance of cross-sector partnerships, disruptive technologies, and business model innovations in driving circularity and creating shared value. The study provided practical insights for companies seeking to innovate their business models towards circularity.

Research Methodology

Research Design: This study adopts a quantitative research design to investigate the role of circular business models in innovating sustainability in the modern economy.

Data Collection: Primary data for this study is collected through a structured questionnaire administered to the selected sample of respondents. Secondary data sources, including websites, books, journals, and articles and empirical evidence related to the study.

Sample Size: The sample size for this study is determined to be 431 respondents.

Sampling Technique: The study employs random sampling technique.

Data Analysis: The primary statistical tool used in this study is multiple regression analysis, chi square test, correlation to examine the relationships between multiple independent variables and a single dependent variable.

Analysis

Hypothesis Results: Assessing the significance of the environmental aspects associated with the circular business models.

The study seeks to examine the adoption and implementation, environmental sustainability, resource efficiency, and economic resilience and challenges & opportunities associated with the adoption and scaling of circular business models.

H1: There is a significantly positive impact of adoption and implementation of CBM

H2: There is a significantly positive impact of environmental sustainability, resource efficiency, and economic resilience of CBM

H3: There is a significantly positive impact of challenges & opportunities associated with the adoption and scaling of CBM

Methodology

The dependent variable Circular Business Model was regressed on predicting variables of adoption and implementation of CBM, environmental sustainability, resource efficiency, and economic resilience of CBM, and challenges & opportunities associated with the adoption and scaling of CBM. The independent variables significantly predict the Circular Business Models, $F(3,427) = 488.026$, $P < .001$, which indicates that the three factors under the study have a significant impact on circular business models. Moreover, the $R^2 = .774$ depicts that the model explains 77% of the variance in CBM.

Additionally, coefficient was further assessed to ascertain the influence of each of the factors on the criterion variable CRM. H1 evaluates whether the adoption and implementation significantly and positive affect on CBM. The results revealed that adoption and implementation have a significantly and positive affect on CBM. ($B = .298$, $t = 11.286$, $p = .000$). Hence H1 is supported. H2 evaluates whether the impact of environmental sustainability, resource efficiency, and economic resilience positively affect on CBM. The results revealed that environmental sustainability, resource efficiency, and economic resilience negatively affects CBM ($B = .042$, $t = 2.143$, $p = .33$). Hence H2 is not supported. H3 evaluates whether the challenges & opportunities associated with the adoption and scaling of CBM significantly and positively affects CBM. The results revealed that adoption and implementation have a significantly and positively affects CBM. ($B = .564$, $t = 20.769$, $p = .000$). Hence H3 is supported. The results are presented in Table:1

Table 1: Hypothesis results:

Hypothesis	Regression weights	B	t	P value	Results
H1	AI→CBM	0.298	11.286	0.000	Supported
H2	EnS, RE, EcR→CBM	0.042	2.143	0.33	Not Supported
H3	C&O→CBM	0.564	20.769	0.000	Supported
R ² .774 F (3,427) = 488.026					

Note:

AI=Adoption &Implementation

EnS, RE, EcR = Environmental Sustainability, Resource Efficiency, and Economic Resilience

C&O= Challenges &Opportunities

A1&A7

H0: Gender wise he factor does not significantly influence the adoption and implementation of circular business models by companies.

H1: Gender wise he factor significantly influence the adoption and implementation of circular business models by companies.

Table 2: Chi-Square Tests

	Value	df	Asymptotic Significance (2-sided)
Pearson Chi-Square	4.056a	2	.132
Likelihood Ratio	4.068	2	.131
Linear-by-Linear Association	.246	1	.620
N of Valid Cases	431		

Interpretation: From the above table-4 we infer that Chi-square test value is 4.056 and significant value is 0.132. Since the significant value is greater than 0.05, we accept Null hypothesis and reject alternative hypothesis. Thus, Gender wise he factor does not significantly influence the adoption and implementation of circular business models by companies.

A2&A13

H0: Age wise respondents are not significantly optimistic about the opportunities for innovation and collaboration associated with circular business models in the modern economy.

H1: Age wise respondents are significantly optimistic about the opportunities for innovation and collaboration associated with circular business models in the modern economy.

Table 3: Symmetric Measures

		Value	Asymptotic Standard Errora	Approximate Tb	Approximate Significance
Interval by Interval	Pearson's R	-.007	.052	-.148	.883c
Ordinal by Ordinal	Spearman Correlation	-.002	.054	-.048	.962c
N of Valid Cases		431			

Interpretation: From the above Table:3 we infer that correlation test value is 0.007 and the significant value is 0.883. since the significant value is greater than 0.05, we accept null hypothesis and reject alternative hypothesis. Thus, Age wise respondents are not significantly optimistic about the opportunities for innovation and collaboration associated with circular business models in the modern economy. A4&A8

H0: Occupation wise respondents do not believe that companies are significantly effective in integrating circularity into their business models through the given strategy.

H1: Occupation wise respondents believe that companies are significantly effective in integrating circularity into their business models through the given strategy.

Table 4: Chi-Square Tests

	Value	df	Asymptotic Significance (2-sided)
Pearson Chi-Square	190.302a	4	.000
Likelihood Ratio	230.038	4	.000
Linear-by-Linear Association	42.717	1	.000
N of Valid Cases	431		

Interpretation: From the above table-4 we infer that Chi-square test value is 190.302 and significant value is 0.000. Since the significant value is less than 0.05, we reject Null hypothesis and accept alternative hypothesis. Thus, Occupation wise respondents believe that companies are significantly effective in integrating circularity into their business models through the given strategy.

Findings

1. There is a significantly positive impact of adoption and implementation of CBM.
2. The adoption and implementation of circular business models have a moderate positive effect, indicating that these practices are crucial for the success of circular business models
3. The multi variable regression analysis revealed a significantly positive effect of adoption and implementation on CBM ($B = 0.298$, $t = 11.286$, $p = 0.000$). Hence the Result supported.
4. There is a significantly positive impact of environmental sustainability, resource efficiency, and economic resilience on CBM. The impact of environmental sustainability, resource efficiency, and economic resilience on CBM was found to be insignificant ($B = 0.042$, $t = 2.143$, $p = 0.33$). Hence the Result Not Supported.
5. Challenges and opportunities show a strong positive effect, suggesting that recognizing and leveraging these aspects can significantly enhance the effectiveness of circular business models.
6. There is a significantly positive impact of challenges and opportunities associated with the adoption and scaling of CBM. Hence. The analysis showed a significantly positive effect of challenges and opportunities on CBM ($B = 0.564$, $t = 20.769$, Hence the Result Supported.
7. Gender does not significantly influence the adoption and implementation of circular business models (Chi-square test value = 4.056, $p = 0.132$).
8. Age does not significantly affect optimism about the opportunities for innovation and collaboration in circular business models (Correlation test value = -0.007, $p = 0.883$).
9. Occupation significantly influences the perceived effectiveness of companies in integrating circularity into their business models (Chi-square test value = 190.302, $p = 0.000$).
10. The factors Environmental Sustainability, Resource Efficiency, and Economic Resilience do not have a significant positive impact on circular business models in this study, indicating that their roles might be complex or require more focused strategies to yield benefits.

Conclusion

This study offers a comprehensive analysis on the key aspects that drive a circular business model (CBM) strategic design, and it has identified several insights. The

results show how each of these strategies and the barriers and opportunities which are brought forward by circular business models can have a huge effect. It comes out that circular business models adoption and implementation at an appropriate level place the biggest role in their success ($B = 0.298$, the positive regression coefficient), $p = 0.000$. On the other hand, approach that resolves natural resource deficiencies and exploits additional chances related to the introduction and expansion of CBM shows an outstanding positive influence ($B = 0.564$, $p = 0.000$). Strategy will be the key differentiator that will require strategic plan and innovativeness across all business aspects.

On the other hand, the study also reveals that environment protection, resource savings, and economic strength don't make a big difference with CBM in the case under investigation ($B = 0.042$, $p = 0.33$). Consequently, if not developed appropriately, both of these factors are important but are only elemental factors taken in to consideration. They may require more differentiated or focused measures for the effectiveness of CBM to be realised.

Demographic analysis is also considered in the process, with the data indicating the gender as well as age of the respondents are not significantly known factors in the adoption as well as implementation of CBM neither are the issues related to optimism of innovation opportunities. Overall, the study proves the circular business model's complexity, stressing that companies should concentrate on perfecting the adoption and implementation strategies. The findings suggest that while broad-based efforts to promote environmental sustainability and resource efficiency are vital, businesses may need to develop more targeted approaches to realise their full potential within the context of CBM. Policymakers and educators should consider these insights when designing policies and programs to support the transition to a circular economy.

References

- Geissdoerfer, M., Pieroni, M. P., Pigosso, D. C., & Soufani, K. (2020). Circular business models: A review. *Journal of cleaner production*, 277, 123741.
- Salvador, R., Barros, M. V., Da Luz, L. M., Piekarski, C. M., & de Francisco, A. C. (2020). Circular business models: Current aspects that influence implementation and unaddressed subjects. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 250, 119555.
- Nußholz, J. L. (2017). Circular business models: Defining a concept and framing an emerging research field. *Sustainability*, 9(10), 1810.
- Vermunt, D. A., Negro, S. O., Verweij, P. A., Kuppens, D. V., & Hekkert, M. P. (2019). Exploring barriers to implementing different circular business models. *Journal of cleaner production*, 222, 891-902.

- Mostaghel, R., & Chirumalla, K. (2021). Role of customers in circular business models. *Journal of Business Research*, 127, 35-44.
- Bocken, N., Miller, K., & Evans, S. (2016). Assessing the environmental impact of new Circular business models. *Proceedings of the “New Business Models”—Exploring a Changing View on Organizing Value Creation*, Toulouse, France, 1, 16-17.
- Lewandowski, M. (2016). Designing the business models for circular economy—Towards the conceptual framework. *Sustainability*, 8(1), 43.
- Sehnem, S., Campos, L. M., Julkovski, D. J., & Cazella, C. F. (2019). Circular business models: level of maturity. *Management Decision*, 57(4), 1043-1066.

WATER MANAGEMENT AND SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS PRACTICES: A STUDY

Mr. U. Rahul,

AP/MBA

Rathinam College of Arts and Science
Pollachi Main Road, Eachanari, Coimbatore -641021

Abstract

Water management is a critical aspect of sustainable development, encompassing the planning, development, distribution, and optimal use of water resources. This paper examines the contemporary challenges and strategies in water management, emphasizing the integration of technological advancements, policy frameworks, and community engagement. Key challenges include the effects of climate change, population growth, urbanization, and the degradation of water quality. Innovative solutions such as smart water management systems, integrated water resources management (IWRM), and nature-based solutions are discussed. The role of policies and regulations in promoting water efficiency and conservation, along with the importance of stakeholder collaboration, is highlighted. Case studies from various regions illustrate successful water management practices and their impact on enhancing water security and resilience. The paper concludes with recommendations for future research and action, emphasizing the need for a holistic and adaptive approach to address the complexities of water management in the face of global environmental changes. It involves the responsible use and conservation of water resources to ensure a sustainable future. It means being efficient about the use, collection, storage, and disposal of water, thereby ensuring dependable water supply services, mitigating water-related hazards and safeguarding the environment. The plan provides information about current water uses and charts a course for water efficiency improvements, conservation activities, and water-reduction goals.

Keywords: Water resources, Planning, Environmental, Conservation, Reduction, Hazards

Introduction

Water management is the activity of planning, developing, distributing and managing the optimum use of water resources. Water is a basic necessity. No living creature can live without water. There's a scarcity of water. To avoid this scarcity, water is saved and managed efficiently. Today, most countries are placing unprecedented pressure on water resources. The global population is growing fast, and estimates show that with current practices, the world will face a 40% shortfall between forecast demand and available supply of water by 2030. Furthermore, chronic water scarcity, hydrological uncertainty, and extreme weather events (floods and droughts) are perceived as some of the biggest threats to global prosperity and stability. Acknowledgment of the role that water scarcity and drought are playing in aggravating fragility and conflict is increasing. To strengthen water security against this backdrop of increasing demand, water scarcity, growing uncertainty, greater extremes, and fragmentation challenges, clients will need to invest in institutional strengthening, information management, and (natural and man-made) infrastructure development. Institutional tools such as legal and regulatory frameworks, water pricing, and incentives are needed to better allocate, regulate, and conserve water resources. Information systems are needed for resource monitoring, decision making under uncertainty, systems analyses, and hydro-meteorological forecast and warning. Investments in innovative technologies for enhancing productivity, conserving and protecting resources, recycling storm water and wastewater, and developing non-conventional water sources should be explored in addition to seeking opportunities for enhanced water storage, including aquifer recharge and recovery.

Meaning

Water management is the control and movement of water resources to minimize damage to life and property and to maximize efficient beneficial use. Good water management of dams and levees reduces the risk of harm due to flooding.

Definition

Water management is the process of planning, developing, distributing, and optimizing the use of water resources in a sustainable manner. It encompasses a wide range of activities aimed at ensuring the availability, quality, and efficient use of water for various purposes, including domestic, industrial, agricultural, and environmental needs. Effective water management involves balancing competing demands, protecting ecosystems, and preparing for and mitigating the impacts of water-related hazards such as floods and droughts.

Objectives of Water Management

The objectives of water management are multifaceted, aiming to ensure the sustainable, efficient, and equitable use of water resources. Here are the primary objectives:

1. To implement measures to prevent contamination of water resources from industrial, agricultural, and urban activities.
2. To regularly monitor water quality and provide necessary treatment to meet health and safety standards.
3. To encourage the efficient use and conservation of water across all sectors to reduce wastage.
4. To ensure sufficient water flow to sustain ecological health in rivers, lakes, and wetlands.

Key Components of Water Management

1. **Water Supply Management:** It ensuring a reliable supply of clean water for various uses and developing and maintaining infrastructure such as reservoirs, pipelines, and treatment plants.
2. **Wastewater Management:** Treating wastewater to remove contaminants before it is released into the environment and promoting the reuse and recycling of treated wastewater.
3. **Irrigation Management:** Efficiently managing water for agricultural purposes to optimize crop production and then implementing advanced irrigation techniques to reduce water wastage.
4. **Flood and Drought Management:** Implementing measures to control and mitigate the impacts of floods and droughts and developing early warning systems and emergency response plans.
5. **Water Quality Management:** Monitoring and maintaining the quality of water in natural and artificial systems and controlling pollution and preventing contamination of water sources.
6. **Water Conservation and Efficiency:** Encouraging the efficient use of water resources and then implementing conservation practices and technologies to reduce water consumption.
7. **Integrated Water Resources Management (IWRM):** Coordinating the development and management of water, land, and related resources. It is also to promoting a holistic approach that considers social, economic, and environmental factors.

8. **Policy and Regulation:** Developing and enforcing laws and regulations to manage water resources sustainably and establishing frameworks for water rights and allocation.
9. **Stakeholder Engagement:** Involving communities, industries, governments, and other stakeholders in water management decisions and promoting collaborative approaches to address water-related challenges.
10. **Research and Innovation:** Investing in research and development to find new solutions for water management and applying innovative technologies and practices to improve water use efficiency and sustainability.

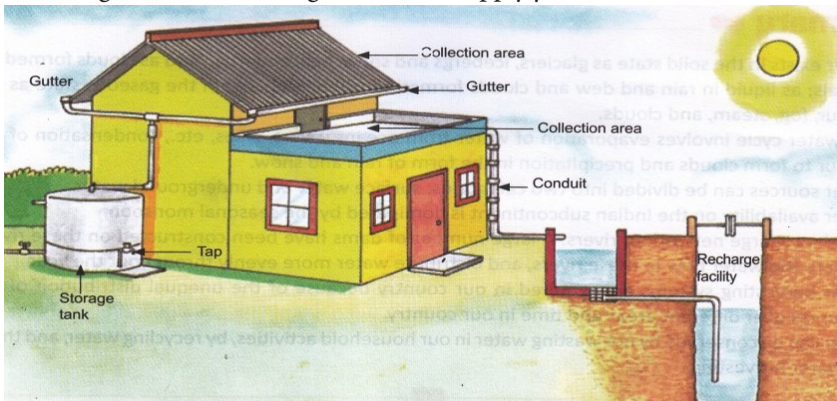
Effective water management is essential for ensuring that water resources are available and sustainable for future generations. It requires a comprehensive and adaptive approach that considers the interconnections between water and other environmental, social, and economic systems.

Method of Water management

Water conservation and management has been a crucial part of our livelihoods since ancient times. Even Indus Valley Civilization has evident of storage reservoirs so as to conserve water. Some of the ways to manage and conserve water for its optimum use are listed below,

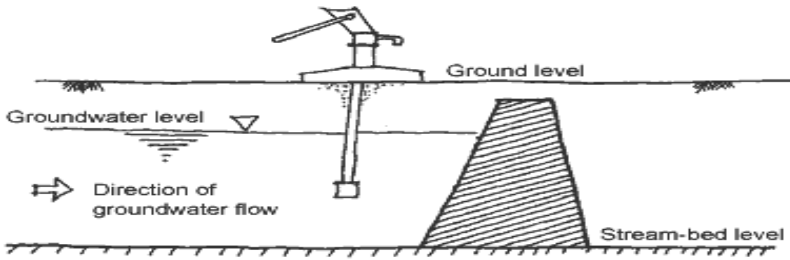
Rain Water Harvesting

Rainwater harvesting is collecting the run-off from a structure, traditionally, harvesting the rain from a roof. The rain will collect in gutters that channel the water into downspouts and then into some sort of storage vessel. Rainwater collection systems can be as simple as collecting rain in a rain barrel or as elaborate as harvesting rainwater into large cisterns to supply your entire household demand.



Groundwater Recharge

Groundwater recharge is increasing the natural groundwater supplies using man-made equipments and structures such as infiltration basins, trenches, dams, or injection wells. Aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) is a specific type of groundwater recharge practiced with the purpose of both augmenting groundwater resources and storing the water for the future for various uses.



Drip Irrigation

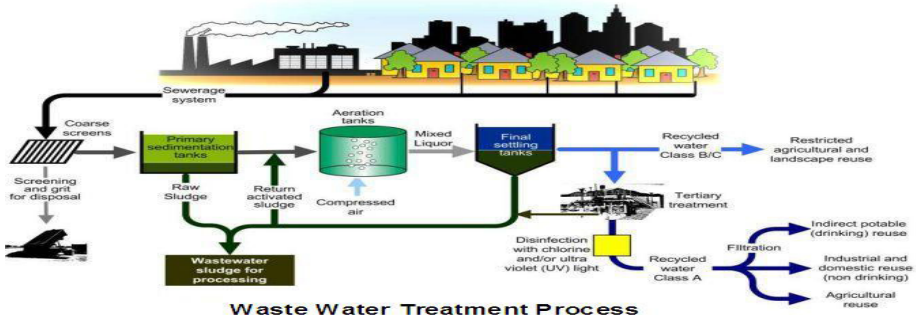
Drip irrigation is a type of irrigation system that has the potential to save water and nutrients by allowing water to drip slowly to the roots of plants, either from above the soil surface or buried below the surface. The goal is to place water directly into the root zone and minimize evaporation. Drip irrigation systems distribute water through a network of valves, pipes, tubing, and emitters. If managed properly, it can help us save an enormous amount of water that is wasted during the traditional irrigation methods.



Sewage Water Treatment

Sewage treatment is the process of removing contaminants from municipal wastewater, containing mainly household sewage plus some industrial wastewater. Physical, chemical, and biological processes are used to remove contaminants and

produce treated wastewater that is safe enough for release into the environment. This is very helpful in both reducing the water pollution and recycling the water.



Water Conservation

Water is an indispensable resource but pressures on freshwater resources across the world are growing rapidly due to population growth, increased industrial activities, urbanization, and of course changing lifestyles. India like the other countries is severely in-immune to these water pressures, in fact, it wouldn't be wrong to say – Water pressures in our country is being felt much more rapidly than expected. Research methodology for water management involves systematic approaches to investigate, analyze, and address various aspects of water resources. This includes understanding water availability, quality, usage patterns, and the impacts of human activities and climate change. Effective research methodology combines both qualitative and quantitative methods and integrates interdisciplinary perspectives. Here's a comprehensive outline of research methodology for water management:

1. Problem Identification and Objectives

- **Define the Research Problem:** Identify specific water management issues or challenges (e.g., water scarcity, pollution, flood management).
- **Set Objectives:** Establish clear research objectives and questions to guide the study (e.g., assessing water quality, evaluating the effectiveness of conservation practices).

2. Literature Review

- **Review Existing Research:** Conduct a comprehensive review of existing literature on the topic to understand the current state of knowledge, identify gaps, and learn from previous studies.
- **Theoretical Framework:** Develop a theoretical framework based on the literature to guide the research.

3. Research Design

- **Choose a Research Approach:** Decide between qualitative, quantitative, or mixed-methods approaches based on the research questions.
- **Method Selection:** Select appropriate methods such as surveys, interviews, field experiments, modeling, or case studies.

4. Data Collection

- **Primary Data Collection:** Gather new data through methods like:
 - » **Field Surveys and Sampling:** Collect water samples for quality analysis, conduct surveys on water usage.
 - » **Remote Sensing and GIS:** Use satellite imagery and geographic information systems to monitor water resources.
 - » **Interviews and Focus Groups:** Conduct qualitative interviews with stakeholders, including community members, policymakers, and industry representatives.
- **Secondary Data Collection:** Use existing data from sources such as:
 - » Government reports and databases.
 - » Scientific publications and research studies.
 - » Water management agencies and organizations.

5. Data Analysis

- **Quantitative Analysis:** Use statistical methods to analyze numerical data. This could include:
 - » Descriptive statistics to summarize data.
 - » Inferential statistics to draw conclusions and test hypotheses.
 - » Spatial analysis using GIS to visualize and interpret geographical data.
- **Qualitative Analysis:** Analyze textual or interview data using methods such as:
 - Content analysis to identify patterns and themes.
 - Discourse analysis to understand stakeholder perspectives.

6. Modeling and Simulation

- **Hydrological Modeling:** Develop models to simulate water flow, distribution, and quality under various scenarios.
- **Climate Modeling:** Use climate models to predict the impact of climate change on water resources.

- **Economic and Policy Modeling:** Assess the economic impacts of water management policies and practices.

7. Validation and Verification

- **Validation:** Compare model results with observed data to ensure accuracy.
- **Verification:** Cross-check findings through multiple methods or sources to confirm reliability.

8. Interpretation and Reporting

- **Interpret Results:** Analyze the findings in the context of the research objectives and theoretical framework.
- **Draw Conclusions:** Develop conclusions and recommendations based on the results.
- **Report Findings:** Write a detailed report or research paper, and present the findings to stakeholders through presentations, publications, and meetings.

9. Implementation and Policy Recommendations

- **Develop Actionable Strategies:** Formulate strategies and policies for effective water management based on research findings.
- **Stakeholder Engagement:** Involve stakeholders in the implementation process to ensure practical and acceptable solutions.

10. Monitoring and Evaluation

- **Monitor Implementation:** Track the progress of implemented strategies and policies.
- **Evaluate Outcomes:** Assess the effectiveness of interventions in achieving desired outcomes and sustainability goals.

Water Conservation Techniques

Water conservation techniques aim to reduce water usage and waste through various strategies and practices. Here are some effective techniques:

1. **Fixing Leaks:** Repairing leaks in faucets, toilets, pipes, and irrigation systems can prevent significant water loss. Even small leaks can add up to a significant amount of wasted water over time.

2. **Shorter Showers:** Encouraging shorter showers or installing water-efficient showerheads can substantially reduce water consumption in households.
3. **Dual Flush Toilets:** Dual flush toilets offer two different flush options, typically a lower volume for liquid waste and a higher volume for solid waste, helping to conserve water with each flush.
4. **Water-Efficient Appliances:** Upgrading to water-efficient appliances such as washing machines and dishwashers can lead to substantial water savings over time.
5. **Mulching:** Applying mulch to soil surfaces in gardens and landscapes helps retain moisture, reducing the need for frequent watering.
6. **Rain Barrels:** Installing rain barrels to collect rainwater from rooftops can provide a free water source for outdoor irrigation, reducing reliance on municipal water supplies.
7. **Native and Drought-Resistant Plants:** Planting native species and drought-resistant plants in gardens and landscapes reduces the need for irrigation, as these plants are adapted to local climate conditions and require less water.
8. **Watering at the Right Time:** Watering plants during the early morning or late evening hours reduces water loss due to evaporation, ensuring that plants receive maximum benefit from irrigation.
9. **Smart Irrigation Controllers:** Using smart irrigation controllers that adjust watering schedules based on weather conditions, soil moisture levels, and plant water needs can optimize water usage in landscapes.
10. **Harvesting Gray water:** Gray water from sinks, showers, and washing machines can be collected and reused for purposes like landscape irrigation, toilet flushing, and laundry, reducing demand for freshwater.
11. **Education and Awareness:** Educating individuals and communities about the importance of water conservation and providing tips on how to conserve water in daily activities can promote water-saving behaviors.
12. **Drip Irrigation Systems:** Drip irrigation delivers water directly to the root zone of plants, minimizing water loss through evaporation and runoff compared to traditional sprinkler systems.
13. **Permeable Paving:** Using permeable materials for driveways, walkways, and patios allows rainwater to infiltrate the ground instead of running off, reducing storm water runoff and replenishing groundwater.
14. **Monitoring Water Usage:** Regularly monitoring water usage in households, businesses, and industries can help identify areas where water conservation measures can be implemented more effectively.

Importance of Water Conservation and Management

Water as a resource

Freshwater is only three percent of the Earth's water supply and only half a per cent of this 3% is available for human consumption according to UNICEF. Therefore we have a very limited supply of usable water. This supply comes from lakes, rivers, snow, and groundwater. Ocean Saltwater cannot be consumed, it needs desalination and which is a costly process. Hence, water conservation and management is the best available option that humans have, otherwise, we all have to face water shortage and crisis.

Water conservation and management reduce drought and its effects

Arid areas experience drought regularly, as these regions are prone to water crises. If these regions have sufficient water and soil moisture, then the arid regions face fewer droughts. Water Conservation and management will alleviate the effects of droughts in these regions particularly. Check dams, contours and boulder bunds are some of the water conservation measures.

Water Saves Money

As we know water is a limited and one of the most valuable resources on earth. It is required almost in all activities of daily life like cooking and washing. Water shortage makes the cost of water very high and which affects all sections of society. Through water conservation and management, excess spending on water can be saved. Educating the children regarding the judicious use of water is very essential for a better future.

Water conservation and management help in environmental preservation

Water is a critical component almost in all biogeochemical processes. It maintains the ecological balance and provides the sustenance of life to different levels of organisms such as primary organisms, secondary organisms, etc. Failure of biogeochemical cycles fails the survival of organisms.

Water conservation makes water available for recreational purposes

Freshwater resources help in beautifying our ambience. Water lawns, gardens, trees, swimming pools, flowers, golf courses, and public fountains add not only aesthetic value but are also good for **tourism**.

Agriculture production

Agricultural production needs water consumption in huge amounts. To feed billion of population and also livestock, require millions of gallons of water every day.

Water conservation and management help in achieving the UN-SDG goal of Sanitation

Water is crucial for sanitation, hygiene, and waste management. Still, water is considered the most cost-effective component for the maintenance of hygiene and sanitation.

Water usage requires other resources

For in-house water supply, desalination for sea water, and cleaning of water require high inputs of energy. Production of this energy not only pollutes the environment but also creates energy shortages. Through water conservation and management, energy can be saved, the environment can be protected and global warming can be reduced.

Soil Conservation Methods:

The ground is a critical condition and local weather because plants as sustain human beings namely nicely so homegrown creatures then restless life. Since the near flora can not dwell without earth, such is influential for utilizing that commodity sparingly. The methodology empowers us in conformity withholding adequate food other on, than fabric because of specialized needs, because of instance, family material than fuel.

The significance of soil safety too connects together with cloud supply, then soil layers job so normal channels in conformity with in addition advance cloud quality. In its turn, lots is necessary to fall apart supplements for plants.

Soil conservation techniques

Soil protection remembers as a significant variety of measures that assist in protecting the dirt beyond division yet depletion. Soil division has been running concerning finished, certain a massive part on India for hence lengthy up to the expectation that has predicted traumatic extents. It has been assessed as around 66% over our predial region needs preservation measures.

Afforestation

The near best path in accordance with ration earth is according to raise location under woodlands. Aimless felling of timber ought in conformity with lie bolted then

endeavors function in imitation of lie performed in conformity with establishing bushes among current regions.

Developing Dams

One of the rational methods according to simply receive an appearance at earth disintegration. Soil differentiation takes place nearly intensely through waterway floods be able to stand tried not after by means of improving dams throughout the streams. Water velocity can remain restrained then it extensively saves floor beyond disintegration.

Changing Agricultural Practices

We can save wad regarding our widespread ground by means of accomplishing particular adjustments among our farming practices.

Crop Rotation

In deep portions concerning India, a unique fruit is planted within similar fields for a large range of years. This training gets rid of precise aspects beyond the dirt, erection it defeated then depleted delivering it unacceptable because of so much yield. Pivot concerning harvests is the framework whereby a removed yield is flourished regarding a shore set every year.

Strip Cropping

Harvests may lie promoted between replacement strips, lined on including each other. A few strips might stay approved in imitation of state decrepit whilst of others more than a few yields may be planted e.g., grains, vegetables, baby tree crops, herb or consequently on. Different yields are turned at various seasons and are gathered at stretches. This ensures that by no means about the total vicinity is left frank or uncovered. The tall rising harvests continue in relation to as much atmosphere breaks and the strips who are dense instances lined over including the varieties help between increasing lotos wearing by means of the dust by using dialing returned including walking off.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the sustainable management of water resources is essential for the well-being of both current and future generations. It requires coordinated efforts at local, national, and global levels, involving governments, businesses, communities, and individuals. Through continued commitment to sustainable practices,

innovative solutions, and collaborative governance, we can address the pressing water-related challenges of our time and build a secure and resilient future for all. This holistic approach ensures resilience against climate change impacts, promotes sustainable economic development, and upholds the human right to water. The comprehensive objectives of water management encompass sustainable supply, water quality protection, efficient use, ecosystem protection, flood and drought management, climate change adaptation, economic efficiency, equitable access, public health and safety, stakeholder engagement, and integrated water resources management.

References

- Gleick, P. H. (2014). *The World's Water Volume 8: The Biennial Report on Freshwater Resources*. Island Press.
- Biswas, A. K., & Tortajada, C. (2010). *Water Quality Management: An Introductory Framework*. Routledge.
- Ward, R. C., & Trimble, S. W. (2004). *Environmental Hydrology*. CRC Press.
- Loucks, D. P., & van Beek, E. (2017). *Water Resource Systems Planning and Management: An Introduction to Methods, Models, and Applications*. Springer.

SYNCHRONIZING SUSTAINABILITY REPORTING WITH CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

ANALYSIS OF REGULATORY FRAMEWORKS IMPACTING LISTED COMPANIES

Dr. Jyoti M. Bhatia

Associate Professor,
Accountancy department,
St. Andrew's College of Arts, Science and Commerce
Email: prof.jyoti@yahoo.com
Contact: 9820459404

Abstract

Businesses must report on sustainability in order to demonstrate their social and environmental impact and maintain stakeholder confidence. Transparency and accountability, which are critical components of good corporate governance, can only be achieved via the use of ethical business practices. The study will enumerate the reporting regulations for listed companies by stock exchanges and regulatory authorities worldwide, and determine the challenges faced by companies in complying with them.

The study highlights the importance of reporting regulations in promoting global sustainability, increasing governance, and transparency among listed companies. Compliance with these regulations would result in informed decisions by investors and adopt sustainable practices that benefit the environment and society. It also demonstrates that stock exchanges are ensuring strong governance structures by making companies to comply with sustainability reporting guidelines.

The chapter concludes that there is a need for regulatory authorities to advocate for the adoption of robust corporate governance practices and increase sustainability reporting among listed companies worldwide.

Keywords: Sustainable reporting, corporate governance, Regulatory authorities, Listed companies, stock exchange.

Introduction

The international world has become serious and concerned w.r.t sustainability and its influence on the environment and society. Reporting on sustainable practices has also been essential for businesses to retain their reputation and develop confidence with their stakeholders due to the growing knowledge among stakeholders regarding the social impact along with environmental repercussions of business operations. The method of assessing and outlining a company's operations' financial, environmental, and social effects is known as sustainability reporting. The widespread image of a company's long-term performance provided by sustainability reporting is also beneficial to stakeholders.

Effective corporate governance's cornerstones are transparency and accountability, and only long-term business strategies can help to achieve them. The assessment, monitoring, and reporting of a company's effect on the economy, environment, and society has been reflected through sustainability reporting. It ensures that the company is transparent with its operations and responsible to its stakeholders. In the current scenario, corporate governance and sustainability reporting are closely intertwined. For listed companies, reporting sustainability performance has become an important aspect of corporate disclosure. Stock exchange and regulatory authorities are playing a critical role in promoting and encouraging global sustainability by instituting reporting regulations for listed companies. Such regulations ensure transparency and accountability among listed companies and encourage them to adopt sustainable practices.

Therefore, this paper explores the practices followed by the listed companies on stock exchanges and other regulatory authorities worldwide to comply with global sustainability reporting regulations.

Need of the Study

The need for this study is paramount as sustainability reporting has become a crucial aspect of corporate reporting worldwide. It is no longer an optional reporting but a mandatory one for companies. This study will highlight the extent of compliance among listed companies worldwide with global sustainability reporting regulations. It also reflects the challenges handled by the listed companies in sustainable reporting and ensuring good governance.

Literature Review

The sustainability reports of the listed companies are now an essential communication tool that enables investors and stakeholders to assess its capability for creation of long-term value ensuring governance.

Di Vaio, A., Varriale, L., Lekakou, M., & Pozzoli, M. (2023) conducted study on how cruise corporations address SDG 17 through partnerships and collaborative governance. The research methodology involves a systematic online search and in-depth analysis of official and non-financial documents with the collection and assessment of sustainability reports and other disclosure sources. The researchers suggest that cruise corporations do not highlight in their sustainability reporting the measures of effectiveness regarding the relationship between single partnerships and targets reached for each SDG. Study concludes reflecting importance of adopting a more holistic approach to investigating sustainability disclosure and partnerships w.r.t the cruise industry.

Enciso-Alfaro, S. Y., & García-Sánchez, I. M. (2023) used bibliometric approach to study a comprehensive aspect on relevant researches with corporate governance and environmental sustainability since 1991. The study uses a bibliometric analysis of 233 articles retrieved from the Scopus database to examine trends in the literature. The results state that 71.67% of the research which addresses the dual theme in the last seven years appears in journals of recognized impact, and researchers in the field emphasis on the US, UK, and China.

Githaiga, P. N., & Kosgei, J. K. (2023) examined the relation between board characteristics and reporting of sustainable practices among listed firms in East Africa. Research was conducted on data availed from annual reports of listed firms in East Africa and used regression analysis to test the hypotheses. The study concluded that gender diversity, and smaller board size have a positive impact on sustainability reporting.

Iliemena, R. O., Wobo, H. O., & Goodluck, H. C. (2023) conducted an assessment to understand the effect of corporate governance reporting on shareholders' wealth. Researchers analyzed data from 37 listed manufacturing companies of the NGX Group from 2013 to 2020. The findings reflect that corporate governance practices are in line with sustainability reporting objectives. The researchers concluded that corporate governance reporting index had a positive impact on EPS. The study suggested that by incorporating sustainable objectives, corporate governance plays a positive role in increasing shareholder wealth.

Nayak, P., & Das, I., (2023) analyzed Sustainable development goals and impact investment. The study identified types of incentives that strong governments must prioritize a step towards sustainable economy in India. They concluded that impact investments primarily focus on achieving social objectives and environmental goals. The study emphasized on prioritizing impact generation which leverage the potential of financial markets towards more sustainable development.

Aledo, Orozco, and Alcaraz (2020), studied on Reports of listed companies reflecting sustainability. It showed that companies which disclose information

associated with sustainable practices are more likely to have a higher stock price, which ultimately supports the argument that sustainability reporting has a direct bearing on how a company is perceived by investors.

Hong and Cho (2020) stated that companies that incorporate SDGs in their reporting are likely to achieve higher sustainability reporting ratings as compared to others. Also, SDGs reporting frameworks and guidelines are now an essential component of sustainability reporting for listed companies.

Haji, Mohd Ariffin, & Ahmad (2020), observed a vital role of Corporate Governance in ensuring that companies embed ESG issues and commit to sustainable practices. The study concludes that corporate governance codes should be enacted in a manner that it ensures the listed companies to incorporate principles of sustainability into their operations adequately.

Leibrecht, Rauter, and Reinsperger (2020) found that there is a positive relationship between investors' interest and firms' disclosure of ESG activities in response to the NFRD. The authors concluded that the NFRD is a vital tool in creating a disclosure framework for ESG issues and ensuring that companies business operations should be framed in accordance with societal values.

Toffel (2020) studied on regulatory efforts of Securities and Exchange Commission's (SEC) on sustainability reporting. The study showed significant growth in companies which collect sustainability data and report it to investors.

Ligar H.A, et.al (2018) observed that mechanism of corporate governance consisting of independent commissioner variables has a negative influence on sustainability reporting.

Objectives

To enumerate the reporting regulations for listed companies by various stock exchanges across countries.

To determine the challenges faced by listed companies in sustainability reporting.

Research Methodology

The study is descriptive and analytical involving data collected from secondary sources like websites, reports, and journals.

Scope

The study is based on secondary data and restricts its scope on regulations as made applicable for listed companies by regulatory authorities of various countries to ensure sustainability and good governance.

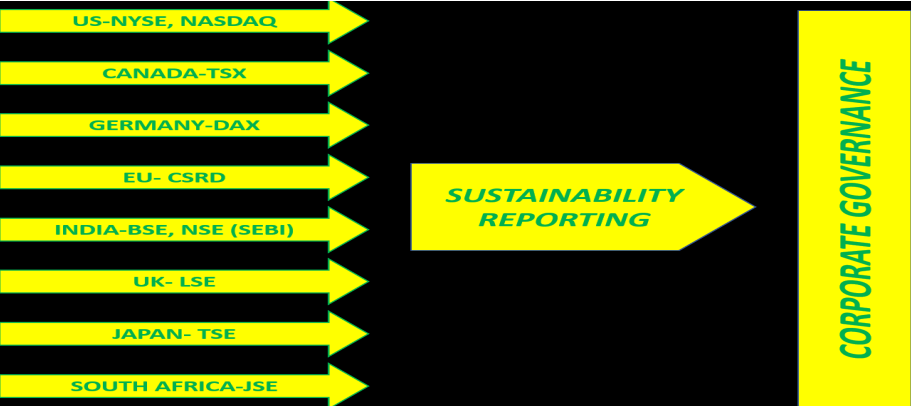
Limitations Of The Study

The study restricts to regulations by regulatory authorities globally applicable to listed companies with reference to sustainability. It doesnot cover the extent of compliance by the listed companies towards the stock exchanges.

Findings

Many stock exchanges make it mandatory for listed companies to report on the sustainability practices. The paper coverage is reflected in fig.1

Fig. 1 Regulatory authorities of various countries ensuring Corporate Governance through sustainability reporting



	Countries & Stock ex- change	Regulatory norms	Corporate Governance Practices fol- lowed by the companies
1	United States; New York Stock Ex- change (NYSE)	Annual reports to be sent to Stock exchange	Companies disclose their sustain- ability practices and policies as part of their annual reports and proxy statements.
2	Canada, Toronto Stock Exchange (TSX)	Regulatory filings of ESG practices by listed companies. Voluntary ESG reporting guide issued.	Companies annually disclose their environmental, social and gover- nance (ESG) practices and policies as part of their regulatory filings.

3	German Stock Exchange, (Deutsche Borse)	Sustainability Indices DAX 50 ESG. CSR Directive Implementation Act.	- The index includes companies with strong environmental, social, and governance (ESG) performance based on a set of criteria. The criterias are measured considering climate change justification, efficient usage of resources and social responsibility. - The large companies under German stock exchange follow CSR Directive Implementation Act and report for ESG aspects emphasising on sustainability performance.
4	European Union, (EU)	Non-Financial Reporting Directive in 2014	Large companies report about sustainability performance, including social, environmental, and human rights issues.
5	France	Energy Transition for Green Growth Act	The companies report on their carbon footprint, energy consumption, and other sustainability-related issues.
6	India, Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)	Mandatory ESG reporting. Business Responsibility report (BRR) Voluntary ESG reporting framework	- Top 500 listed companies disclose their ESG policies and practices as part of their annual reports. - Top 100 publicly traded businesses prepare a Business Responsibility Report as part of their annual report. This report includes disclosure requirement by listed companies covering environmental, social and governance issues. - Voluntary ESG reporting framework acts as a base for companies to improve sustainability and governance.
7	United Kingdom, London Stock exchange (LSE)	Companies Act 2006 (Strategic Report and Directors' Report) Regulations in 2013	All large UK-incorporated companies report about greenhouse gas emissions, use of energy, and other sustainability-related issues. The LSE listed companies provide governance, environmental impact, and social impact information in their sustainability reports.

8	Japan, Tokyo Stock Exchange (TSE)	Ministry of Environment: Environmental Report. ESG reporting in Annual report.	• Environmental Report is mandatory for all listed companies. It covers environmental impact, management systems, and targets. • All listed firms include information on ESG practices and sustainability activities in their annual reports
9	South Africa Johannesburg Stock Exchange (JSE)	King Code of Governance Principles in 2016. Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) Index.	• Listed companies report on their governance and sustainability performance in an integrated report. This report includes information on sustainability performance in addition to financial performance. • SRI includes list of leading companies which score highly on ESG criteria such as environmental performance and social responsibility.

- The Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) and the Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB), two worldwide standards, serve as the foundation for the reporting requirements.

Common challenges faced by listed companies in sustainability reporting in various countries are:

1. Listed firms may give short-term financial goals a greater priority than long-term sustainability due to the need to provide quarterly results and maintain shareholder value.
2. Businesses find it difficult to monitor or evaluate their sustainability operations since there is no widely accepted universal or regulated reporting approach.
3. For sustainability reporting, comprehensive data collection and verification are required, which can be time-consuming and costly. Furthermore, professional sustainability reporting experts are in high demand.
4. Adhering to the many national and international rules and regulations may be difficult for firms which have its businesses operated at multiple different nations or jurisdictions.
5. Considering the sectoral, regional, and stakeholder group, businesses must decide whether sustainability concerns are crucial or relevant to their operations and stakeholders.
6. Some businesses may engage in “greenwashing,” which damages stakeholder confidence, by exaggerating how sustainable they are or by utilising false information.

7. Insufficient financing, labour, or infrastructure, listed firms with inadequate resources, such as SME's organisations, may find it difficult to implement and report on sustainability projects.

Observations

Study revealed that listed companies on stock exchanges worldwide are increasingly complying with global sustainability reporting regulations. The findings establish that corporate governance structures significantly influence sustainability reporting. Corporates with strong governance structures had a higher level of compliance with sustainability reporting regulations.

At Global level, the nations requiring sustainability reporting from publicly traded corporations is generally rising due to growing concerns over social injustice, climate change, and other sustainability-related issues. These rules encourage businesses to use ethical business practices, support accountability and openness, and fulfil stakeholder expectations, such as those of consumers and investors.

Conclusion

Sustainability reporting helps companies in making informed decisions by identifying hazards and opportunities connected with sustainable practices. The corporates performance is thoroughly portrayed in sustainability reporting, which also identifies potential development areas. By aligning their operations with the 'UN Sustainable Development Goals'- SDGs, it aids businesses in setting and achieving sustainable goals.

Reporting regulations for listed companies by various stock exchanges are imperative in promoting and encouraging global sustainability. These regulations ensure that listed companies are transparent in reflecting its sustainability performance and accountability for the effect on the environment and society. Compliance with these regulations enables investors to make informed decisions, increases governance and promotes sustainable practices in the corporate world. The positive impact of reporting regulations on markets and society is undeniable, and it is expected that they will remain to be enforced and eventually become standardized across all stock exchanges worldwide. Sustainability reporting also enhances a company's reputation by demonstrating its commitment to sustainable practices. It creates a standard for similar businesses in the field and promotes healthy competition to advance sustainable standards. Stakeholders are given a clear and complete view of a company's sustainable performance, including its social, environmental, and economic effect. It aids businesses in decision-making, goal-setting for sustainability, reputation-building, and coordinating

their operations with those of sustainable development. The requirement for sustainability reporting has increased significantly, and companies must embrace it to maintain their reputation, build stakeholders trust and contribute to governance in sustainable development.

In conclusion, this study highlights the importance of global sustainability reporting regulations and corporate governance in ensuring corporate accountability and transparency. It demonstrates that stock exchanges are ensuring strong governance structures by making companies to comply with sustainability reporting guidelines. Hence, regulatory authorities and other stakeholders need to advocate for the implementation of vigorous corporate governance practices to increase the compliance level of sustainability reporting among listed companies worldwide.

References

- Aledo, A., Orozco, L., & Alcaraz, J. M. (2020). Sustainability reporting and stock prices: The relevance of the type of sustainability report. *Journal of Business Research*, 116, 288-297. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2020.05.048>
- Enciso-Alfaro, S. Y., & García-Sánchez, I. M. (2023). Corporate governance and environmental sustainability: Addressing the dual theme from a bibliometric approach. *Corporate Social Responsibility and Environmental Management*, 30(3), 1025-1041.
- Di Vaio, A., Varriale, L., Lekakou, M., & Pozzoli, M. (2023). SDGs disclosure: evidence from cruise corporations' sustainability reporting. *Corporate Governance: The International Journal of Business in Society*, 23 (4): 845-866.
- Githaiga, P. N., & Kosgei, J. K. (2023). Board characteristics and sustainability reporting: a case of listed firms in East Africa. *Corporate Governance: The International Journal of Business in Society*, 23(1), 3-17.
- Haji, A. A., Mohd Ariffin, H., & Ahmad, R. S. (2020). The role of corporate governance in ensuring the effective implementation of sustainability practices in Malaysian firms. *International Journal of Business and Society*, 21(S3), 1-17. <https://doi.org/10.33736/ijbs.789.2020>.
- Hong, H. Y., & Cho, E. (2020). The impact of sustainable development goals on corporate sustainability reporting. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 269, 122580. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.122580>.
- Iliemena, R. O., Wobo, H. O., & Goodluck, H. C. (2023). Corporate Governance Sustainability Reporting and Shareholders' Wealth Creation. 7th Annual International Academic Conference proceeding on Accounting and Finance Disruptive Technology: Accounting Practices, Financial and Sustainability Reporting (pp. 308-318)

- JSE Sustainability Report (2021) retrieved on <https://www.jse.co.za/sites/default/files/media/documents/jse-ltd-sustainability-report-2021-published/JSE%20Ltd%20-%20Sustainability%20Report%202021%20-%20As%20published.pdf>.
- Leibrecht, M., Rauter, T., & Reinsperger, H. (2020). Reputation effects of environmental, social, and governance disclosures under the Non-Financial Reporting Directive. *Corporate Social Responsibility and Environmental Management*, 27(5), 2056-2068. <https://doi.org/10.1002/csr.1962>.
- Ligar Hardika, A., T. H. Manurung, D., & Mulyati, Y. (2018). Corporate Governance Mechanism, Company Size Financial Performance and Sustainability Reporting. *International Journal of Engineering & Technology*; Volume 7(4.34), 201-203; 2227-524X. <https://www.sciencepubco.com/index.php/ijet/article/view/23888>
- Loh, L., Thomas, T., & Wang, Y. (2017). Sustainability reporting and firm value: Evidence from Singapore-listed companies. *Sustainability*, 9(11), 2112.
- LSE Group Sustainability Report (2022). Retrieved using https://www.lseg.com/content/dam/lseg/en_us/documents/reports/lseg-sustainability-report.pdf.
- Nayak, P., & Das, I., (2023). ESG & Impact Investing: A road to sustainability. *Chartered Secretary, ICSI*, ISSN 0972-1983, 53(04), 76-80.
- Nguyen, D. T. T. (2020). An empirical study on the impact of sustainability reporting on firm value. *Journal of Competitiveness*.
- Toffel, M. W. (2020). The evolving disclosure landscape for ESG issues. *Harvard Business Review*, 98(6), 46-55. Retrieved from <https://hbr.org/2020/11/the-evolving-disclosure-landscape-for-esg-issues>.
- <https://www.sebi.gov.in/>
- <https://www.jpox.co.jp/english/corporate/sustainability/esg-investment/support/01.html>
- <https://sseinitiative.org/stock-exchange/deutsche-borse/>.
- <https://www.tmx.com/resource/en/807>.

ECO-FRIENDLY PACKAGING AND SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS PRACTICES

Dr.Sharanya P.

Assistant Professor

Department of B.Com Corporate Secretaryship
Stella Maris College, Chennai – 86

Ms.Abirami D.

Assistant Professor and Head

Department of B.Com (BFE) & B.Voc(BFSI)
Stella Maris College, Chennai – 86

Abstract

Eco-friendly packaging and sustainable business practices are critical areas of focus in today's corporate landscape due to increasing awareness of environmental issues and the growing demand for sustainable products and practices. Companies across various industries are increasingly adopting eco-friendly packaging and sustainable business strategies as part of their commitment to corporate social responsibility (CSR) and in response to consumer preferences for environmentally conscious products. As global awareness of environmental challenges such as climate change, pollution, and resource depletion has grown, consumers and stakeholders are placing greater emphasis on the ecological impact of products and corporate operations. In response, businesses are shifting towards sustainable practices and eco-friendly packaging to align with these concerns and cater to changing consumer demands. This Research paper aims at finding out what actually Eco friendly packaging are and explores the main concepts involved in it, with the challenges and opportunities faced in the modern era and also brings about the present Sustainable practices and strategies followed by the business in this Competitive world.

Keywords: Eco-friendly packaging, sustainable packaging, consumer perception, purchase intentions, environmental consciousness, sustainable business strategies.

Introduction

Consumers today are increasingly concerned about the environmental impact of their shopping decisions. They are more likely to support brands that prioritise sustainability and adhere to environmentally friendly practices, especially packaging. Adopting sustainable processes and eco-friendly packaging can help a company's image as a responsible and forward-thinking brand. This can boost customer loyalty and attract eco-conscious customers. Many regions throughout the world are enacting stronger laws for packaging materials and waste management. Businesses that use eco-friendly packaging and sustainable practices can stay ahead of rules and avoid potential penalties or reputational damage. While the initial investment in environmentally friendly products and sustainable processes may be greater, these techniques frequently result in long-term cost benefits. For instance, avoiding waste and using repurposed materials can cut the cost of production and operational expenses.

Review of Literature

Natalia Vila-Lopez and Innes Kuster-Boluda conducted "A bibliometric analysis on packaging research" more inclined "towards sustainable and healthy packages." (Vila-López and Küster-Boluda, 2020) The paper covers the impact of marketing decisions on product packaging in various disciplines. The authors reviewed a total of 1170 scientific papers for this bibliometric research. Their research concluded that two sectors had been the focal point of most research from a marketing point of view over the years, namely, food and tobacco. However, recently a shift towards sustainable and healthy packaging has been observed.

Anh Thu Nguyen, Lukas Parker, Linda Brennan, and Simon Lockrey's paper on "A consumer definition of eco-friendly packaging" aims to understand what consumers mean by eco-friendly packaging (Nguyen et al., 2020). The study was conducted among three focus groups of diverse age groups. The study aimed to understand what factors make consumers believe that a particular product is eco-friendly. The results showcased three different criteria: manufacturing technology adopted, packaging material used, and the product's market appeal. However, while consumers have a diverse understanding of eco-friendly products, their knowledge in this area is mainly limited to packaging material.

Jun Heo and Siddharth Murlidharan's paper on "What triggers young Millennials to purchase eco-friendly products?" dives deep into understanding the "the interrelationships among knowledge, perceived consumer effectiveness, and environmental concern" affecting millennials' purchase decisions concerning

eco-friendly products. (Heo and Muralidharan, 2019) Online research among millennials showed that environmental knowledge and consciousness are significant drivers of environmentally conscious consumer behavior among this age group.

Anh Thu Nguyen, Lukas Parker, Linda Brennan, and Simon Lockrey's paper on "A consumer definition of eco-friendly packaging" aims to understand what consumers mean by eco-friendly packaging (Nguyen et al., 2020). The study was conducted among three focus groups of diverse age groups. The study aimed to understand what factors make consumers believe that a particular product is eco-friendly. The results showcased three different criteria: manufacturing technology adopted, packaging material used, and the product's market appeal. However, while consumers have a diverse understanding of eco-friendly products, their knowledge in this area is mainly limited to packaging material.

Dr. D. Geetha and D. Annie Jennifer conducted "a study on consumer behaviour towards purchasing eco-friendly products in Coimbatore." (Geetha and Jenifer, 2014) The aim was to understand consumer behaviour when purchasing eco-friendly products and the factors influencing said behaviour and its problems. They researched the means of a structured survey questionnaire. For their study, they selected a sample size of 100 green consumers from the city of Coimbatore. The paper involved results as well as suggestions from the authors. The conclusion was that there is a positive correlation between consumer behavior and eco-friendly products. Green consumerism seems to be on the rise in Coimbatore.

Research Methodology

The present study is descriptive, as it tends to describe the concepts of Eco –friendly Packaging and Sustainable business practices. The study is also exploratory, as it explores the conceptual framework of Eco-friendly packaging , its types and benefits towards attaining sustainability in their business and to the Environment.

Data Collection

Data has been collected from secondary sources for the study. It includes a detailed review of literature of previously published research papers, websites including those of the government of India, reports, books, magazines etc.

Addressing Environmental Concerns

Waste and Pollution Reduction: Traditional packaging, which is made of non-biodegradable materials like plastics, contributes greatly to landfill trash and pollution. Businesses can assist reduce waste and minimise their environmental

impact by converting to eco-friendly alternatives such as biodegradable, compostable, or recyclable materials.

Natural resource conservation: Ecological business practices seek to use resources more efficiently, hence reducing reduction of finite natural resources such as fossil fuels and fresh water. This can be accomplished by implementing renewable energy sources and water conservation strategies.

Lower Carbon Emissions: Conventional packing materials can emit considerable amounts of carbon dioxide during production and transit. Eco-friendly packaging, frequently manufactured from renewable resources or recycled materials, usually has a lower carbon footprint, which helps mitigate the consequences.

Current trends in Sustainable Business Practices

Current trends and advancements in sustainable packaging and business practices across industries demonstrate a rising commitment to environmental responsibility as well as an understanding of the business benefits of sustainability. These developments are being driven by shifting consumer tastes, technological advancements, regulatory challenges and a desire to strengthen long-term corporate resilience.

Companies are increasingly using biodegradable and compostable materials for packaging, such as PLA (polylactic acid) and PHA (polyhydroxyalkanoate). These materials degrade naturally, which reduces waste and the environmental effect of packing. Brands include recycled resources into their packaging, such as recycled plastics, paper, and glass. Another significant trend is to design packaging that is easily recyclable, allowing materials to be recycled and returned to the supply chain. Minimalist packaging design lowers materials and waste.

New packaging formats such as edible packaging, water-soluble films, and molded fiber packaging are gaining traction. These innovations highlight sustainability while also meeting functional and aesthetic requirements. Smart packaging technologies such as QR codes, NFC (Near Field Communication) tags and RFID (Radio Frequency Identification) chips offer information on recycling and sustainability practices, engaging consumers and helping them make informed choices.

Sustainable Business Practices

Businesses are adopting a circular economy model that focuses on decreasing waste and increasing resource efficiency through reuse, recycling, and repurposing. This strategy supports the development of goods and techniques that extend the useful life of materials. Companies are working together to minimise carbon emissions by

improving transportation routes, employing low-emission vehicles and switching to renewable energy sources. Carbon offset programmes are also utilised to compensate for unavoidable emissions.

Transparency and traceability in the supply chain are becoming increasingly important, as businesses seek to collaborate with suppliers who share their sustainability objectives. Ethical sourcing and fair labour practices are becoming increasingly important in sustainable supply chains. Organisations are practising zero-waste models to reduce waste and make use of lasting materials. Certifications like ISO 14001 (Environmental Management), LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) and FSC (Forest Stewardship Council) indicates a company's guarantee to sustainability. These certifications help companies in establishing sustainable practices and exhibit their environmental responsibility

Companies are actively engaging with stakeholders including customers, employees, suppliers and communities to better understand their sustainability issues and goals. Eco-friendly packaging is a packaging solution that minimize the environmental impact of their production, use and disposal. There are several forms of eco-friendly packaging, each with unique benefits in terms of sustainability and practicality. Eco-friendly packaging uses a variety of materials and designs to reduce environmental effect while retaining package functionality and appeal. Businesses are increasingly implementing sustainable packaging choices to suit consumer demand, comply with legislation, and serve broader environmental objectives.

Types of Eco-Friendly Packaging

1. Biodegradable Packaging

Biodegradable packaging materials can naturally break down over time with the help of microorganisms such as bacteria and fungi. Reduces waste accumulation in landfills, as the materials decompose without leaving toxic residues. Materials such as PLA (polylactic acid), PHA (polyhydroxyalkanoate), and biodegradable plastics are this type of packaging

2. Compostable Packaging

Compostable packaging materials break down into non-toxic, nutrient-rich substances within a specific timeframe when exposed to composting conditions (heat, moisture, and microorganisms). This type of packaging are materials like cornstarch-based plastics, bagasse (sugarcane pulp), and mushroom-based packaging. This type can be composted in industrial or home composting facilities, turning packaging waste into valuable soil amendments.

3. Recyclable Packaging

Recyclable packaging is made from materials that can be processed and reused to create new products. Conserves resources and energy by allowing materials to re-enter the supply chain and be used to produce new goods. Examples: Materials such as paper, cardboard, aluminum, glass, and certain types of plastics (e.g., PET and HDPE).

4. Recycled Packaging

Recycled packaging is made from previously used materials that have been processed and transformed into new packaging. Benefit of this type is it reduces the demand for virgin materials and decreases the energy and water consumption associated with the production of new materials. Packaging made from post-consumer recycled paper, recycled plastics, and recycled aluminium come under this category

5. Reusable Packaging

Reusable packaging is designed to be used multiple times, extending the life cycle of the packaging and reducing waste. This minimizes waste generation and can be more cost-effective over time compared to single-use packaging. Examples: Reusable containers, jars, bottles, and bags.

6. Minimalist Packaging

This packaging reduces the amount of material used in packaging while maintaining its functionality and protecting the product. Streamlined packaging designs that eliminate excess packaging layers and use lighter materials are the minimalist packaging. This packaging reduces waste and production costs, as well as the environmental impact of transportation due to lower weight and volume.

7. Plant-Based Packaging

Plant-based packaging is made from renewable plant sources such as corn, sugarcane, or bamboo. It reduces reliance on fossil fuels and often offers biodegradable or compostable options. PLA (polylactic acid) made from corn starch, bagasse packaging made from sugarcane pulp, and bamboo packaging.

8. Edible Packaging

Edible packaging is designed to be consumed along with the product it contains. Eliminates packaging waste entirely and can enhance the product experience for consumers. Packaging made from seaweed, rice paper, or other edible materials are good examples of these type.

Impact on the Environment

The impact of eco-friendly packaging on the environment is significant, offering solutions that help reduce waste, conserve resources, and lower carbon emissions. By adopting sustainable packaging options, businesses and consumers can contribute to a healthier planet and a more sustainable future. As awareness and technology continue to advance, the use of eco-friendly packaging is expected to grow, further benefiting the environment.

Decreased Waste Generation

Eco-friendly packaging, such as biodegradable or compostable materials, reduces waste accumulation in landfills as it breaks down naturally over time. Traditional packaging materials, particularly plastics, can take hundreds of years to decompose and may release harmful toxins into the soil and water. Eco-friendly alternatives reduce this risk.

Conservation of Resources

Using recycled or plant-based materials in packaging conserves natural resources such as petroleum, trees, and water. Sustainable practices such as minimalist and reduced packaging designs minimize material use and waste during production.

Lower Carbon Emissions

Producing packaging from recycled or plant-based materials often requires less energy and results in lower carbon emissions compared to using virgin materials. Sourcing locally produced or recycled materials can reduce emissions associated with transportation.

Reduced Plastic Pollution

Eco-friendly packaging alternatives like biodegradable and compostable materials help curb the release of microplastics into the environment. Eco-friendly packaging reduces the risk of materials ending up in oceans and harming marine life.

Support for Circular Economy

Eco-friendly packaging designed for easy recycling and reuse supports circular economy principles by keeping materials in use for as long as possible. Compostable packaging can contribute to nutrient-rich compost, supporting soil health and sustainable agriculture.

Enhanced Biodiversity and Ecosystem Health

Sustainable sourcing of materials (e.g., FSC-certified wood) can help preserve natural habitats and biodiversity. Eco-friendly packaging often avoids harmful chemicals found in traditional packaging, which can negatively affect ecosystems.

Environmental Rules and Regulations

In order to solve problems like pollution, waste management and resource conservation, India has been actively creating environmental laws and regulations. The implementation of these rules and regulations has an impact on more environmental friendly corporate operations and packaging which promote their acceptance. India's environmental laws and regulations play a crucial role in shaping packaging and business practices by promoting sustainability and reducing environmental impact. Businesses that adapt to these regulations can benefit from a better reputation, improved customer loyalty, and potential market advantages. Let's examine the applicable national, municipal and international environmental rules and regulations that apply to India and how they affect company operations and packaging.

National Level

- **Plastic Waste Management Rules (2016, amended in 2018, 2021, 2022, and 2023):** These rules regulate the manufacture, use, sale, and recycling of plastic products in India. They mandate the use of thicker plastics to increase reusability and emphasize extended producer responsibility (EPR) for managing plastic waste. Single-use plastics, including certain types of packaging, are being phased out, requiring businesses to find alternatives.
- **E-Waste Management Rules (2016, amended in 2018 and 2022):** These rules address the disposal and recycling of electronic waste, which includes packaging associated with electronics. Extended producer responsibility (EPR) requires electronics manufacturers to take responsibility for the disposal and recycling of e-waste, influencing how products are packaged and distributed.
- **Environment Protection Act (1986):** This overarching law empowers the government to take measures to protect and improve the environment. It serves as the basis for various other regulations related to air, water, and waste management.

- **Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules (2016):** These rules regulate the management and disposal of hazardous waste, including some types of packaging materials.
- **State-Specific Regulations:** Many Indian states have introduced their own regulations to ban or restrict the use of certain types of plastic, particularly single-use plastics. State governments may impose additional measures beyond national regulations to manage waste and promote sustainability.

International Level

- **Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and Their Disposal:** India is a signatory to the Basel Convention, which governs the international movement of hazardous waste, including certain types of packaging. Compliance with this convention influences the import and export of packaging materials that may be classified as hazardous.
- **United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs):** While not legally binding, India's commitment to the UN's SDGs guides its policies towards achieving sustainable development, including goals related to responsible consumption and production.

Impact of Regulations on Packaging and Business Practices

- **Transition to Eco-Friendly Packaging:** Laws encouraging sustainable operations force companies to use recyclable, compostable or biodegradable materials as eco-friendly packaging substitutes.
- **Compliance expenses:** Investing in new packaging materials and procedures for example, may incur significant expenses for businesses to ensure compliance with environmental requirements.
- **Innovation and Adaptation:** Companies are encouraged to create novel and environmentally friendly packaging solutions by regulations, which stimulate innovation in packaging design and material selection.
- **Improved Brand Image:** Businesses can attract environmentally sensitive customers and improve their brand image by proactively adhering to environmental standards.
- **Supply Chain Challenges:** Obtaining sustainable resources may be difficult in order to comply with regulations, particularly if local sources are hard to come by.

- **Market Opportunities:** Companies that adhere to rules may discover new avenues for growth in domestic and international markets that place a high priority on sustainability.

Conclusion

As consumers continue to prioritize environmental considerations in their consumption choices, the significance of sustainable packaging in shaping consumer perceptions cannot be overstated. This research underscores the instrumental role of eco-friendly packaging in effective green marketing and contributes to a nuanced understanding of its impact on consumer behavior. By strategically embracing sustainable packaging, brands can amplify their green marketing efforts and foster a culture of sustainable consumption. In a world grappling with pressing environmental challenges, the symbiotic relationship between eco-friendly product packaging and consumer perception emerges as a critical juncture where commerce and sustainability intersect. This research embarked on a comprehensive exploration of the multifaceted dynamic between sustainable packaging a practices, uncovering profound insights that hold significance for businesses, consumers, and the planet at large.

References

- Gil-Saura, I., Ruiz-Molina, M. E., & Moliner-Tena, M. A. (2021). The effect of sustainable packaging on perceived value, customer satisfaction, and repurchase intention. *Sustainability*, 13(1), 1-17.
- Mekonnen, T., Dubey, R., & Gbadamosi, A. (2021). The influence of sustainable packaging on consumer purchase intentions: A study of online shopping. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services*, 63, 1-9.
- Norazah, M. S., Norafiza, A., Azian, A., & Nurazlin. (2020). Understanding green packaging attributes and consumers' intention to buy: A study of online purchase behavior. *Journal of Consumer Marketing*, 37(6), 726-738.
- S.J. Eilert (2005), New packaging technologies for the 21st century, *Meat Science*, Volume 71, Issue 1, September 2005, Pages 122-127
- M. Riesener, C. Dölle and M. Kuhn, (2019), "Innovation ecosystems for industrial sustainability", *Procedia CIRP*, vol. 80, pp. 27-32,

UNLOCKING THE CRYPTO CRAZE: INVESTIGATING INVESTOR AWARENESS IN BAREILLY CITY

Ms. Shaheen Efrahi Ali

Assistant Professor, Faculty of Management,
Invertis University, Bareilly (U.P.) India

Mr. Mohammad Afzal

Assistant Professor, Department of Management,
Rajshree Institute of Management & Technology, Bareilly (U.P.) India
Corresponding Author: efrahi.ali786@gmail.com

Abstract

The Study aimed to identify the determinants impacting investment decisions and the extent of awareness and utilization of digital currencies among respondents. Utilizing descriptive statistics, primary data was gathered via a survey questionnaire involving 100 individuals from Bareilly City. The data analysis encompassed computations of percentages and means. The outcomes illustrated that 80% of the respondent's possessed knowledge of digital currency, acquired from various sources like family, friends, and online platforms. A notable portion of the participants demonstrated a preference for investing in digital currency. Nonetheless, most acknowledged their limited understanding of investments and the digital asset markets. Investment goals varied among respondents, concentrating on growth and income. Short-term investments emerged as the most favored investment strategy, with Bitcoin being the top choice among digital currencies. Determinants influencing investment decisions comprised of return, income, risk, liquidity position, and investment duration. When picking stocks, participants took into consideration factors like earnings ratio, market capitalization, and book value. The findings enrich comprehension of investor inclinations and actions within the realm of digital currencies. These insights obtained could guide investment tactics and future research endeavors in this domain.

Keywords: Crypto, Investment strategies, Bitcoin, Crypto market

Introduction

Cryptocurrency, a form of digital currency created for transactions akin to traditional currencies, utilizes cryptography and blockchain technology to ensure transactions' security, regulate the production of specific cryptocurrencies, and uphold a comprehensive record of all transactions throughout the network. Despite its near decade-long existence, cryptocurrency has not yet entrenched itself as a widely embraced currency system globally. There persists skepticism regarding its value, notwithstanding its integration of sophisticated technologies and its notable presence in the global market. The research carried out in Bangalore, a diverse urban center, sought to evaluate the knowledge and perception levels concerning cryptocurrencies. Cryptocurrency operates as a digital currency for regular transactions, guaranteeing transaction security, setting production limits on cryptocurrencies, and tracing all transactions through cryptography and blockchain technology. Even after approximately ten years in existence, cryptocurrency has not managed to establish itself as a universally accepted payment mode worldwide, resulting in lingering uncertainties about its value. Moreover, it remains ambiguous whether cryptocurrencies will ultimately emerge as a recognized medium of exchange or primarily serve as investment alternatives. This investigation aims to determine the inclinations, priorities, and awareness levels among investors regarding different cryptocurrencies. Due to various limitations, the study specifically focuses on investors residing in Bareilly.

Advancement in Blockchain Technology: Cryptocurrencies heavily depend on blockchain technology, facilitating the establishment of a decentralized and transparent transaction ledger. Research on cryptocurrencies has greatly contributed to the advancement of blockchain technology, which possesses the capability to transform transaction methods, data storage, and information authentication. Parnami, P., & Mathur, S. (2022) identified the acceptance and knowledge of cryptocurrencies among entrepreneurs in Jaipur. They observed that a small proportion of entrepreneurs were engaging in cryptocurrency investments, with most of them being recent entrants. These entrepreneurs primarily invested for trading purposes, dedicating a small portion of their capital and displaying readiness to undertake moderate risks. Sahu, P. A. (2019) disclosed that the percentage of participants who had invested in cryptocurrencies was extremely low. The study garnered a relatively limited number of responses, and among them, only 19 (7.037%) had a cryptocurrency return on investment of less than 5%. Hasdsan, S. T. (2018) aspired to recognize the factors influencing customer awareness of bitcoins. By employing factor analysis utilizing the principal component analysis method, the study condensed 20 factors into 4 components.

The study underscored the significance of investor awareness concerning bitcoins. Singh, A., & Chawla, S. (2019) scrutinized the legal dimensions and obstacles linked with cryptocurrency regulation. They accentuated that although the use of cryptocurrencies in India was not unlawful, it remained unregulated. Agarwal, S., & Arora, R. (2019) discussed the Pros & cons of various currencies, including bitcoin. They also stressed the necessity of incorporating cryptocurrency in the educational curriculum to enrich awareness and utilization. Jora, N., & Nandal, N. (2020) illustrated that bitcoin emerged as a favored investment choice among both male and female investors, shedding light on the active participation of women in bitcoin investment. Ahmed, A. (2018) delved into the consciousness and repercussions of bitcoin within investors associated with asset management firms. The research unveiled the awareness of investors within these firms regarding bitcoin and its impacts, hinting at the potential opportunities for bitcoins in the economic landscape.

Omar, M., & Ruhana, K. (2019) carried out a research study on “Awareness, Trust, and Adoption of Blockchain Technology and Cryptocurrency Among Blockchain Communities in Malaysia,” concentrating on blockchain communities in Malaysia. The study recommended broader awareness initiatives encompassing diverse communities beyond blockchain entities and the advancement of blockchain applications. Nandal, N. (2020) sought to investigate the correlation between household income and investors’ perceptions towards cryptocurrency. The findings indicated a positive relationship between higher household income levels and a more favorable outlook towards cryptocurrency, underscoring the influence of income on investor behavior in the cryptocurrency domain. Rehan & et al (2018) directed their attention towards the awareness and perspectives of investors regarding the mutual funds sector. The study highlighted the deficiency of comprehensive knowledge among many investors concerning mutual funds and their objectives, emphasizing the necessity for educational programs to enhance investor understanding of mutual funds. Saxena, Y. (2020) aimed to comprehend consumer attitudes towards mutual funds in Kanpur city. The study revealed that nearly half of the mutual fund schemes across different categories (growth, income, balanced, and ELSS funds) exhibited successful performance. However, the research pinpointed high expense ratios and costs as the primary factors leading to inefficiencies, advocating for transparent and cost-efficient mutual fund alternatives. Prabhu, G., & Vachalekar, N. M. (2014) scrutinized the perception of Indian investors towards investing in mutual funds, particularly focusing on MIP (Monthly Income Plan) funds. The study discovered a significant awareness among investors regarding various mutual fund schemes, with a majority falling within the age group of 19 to 55 years and belonging to income brackets of Rs. 30,000 to

70,000 and above. Kothari, P. P., & Mindargi, S. C. (2013) endeavored to explore investors' attitudes towards mutual funds in Solapur City. The research unearthed a positive inclination of investors towards mutual funds, viewing them as a lucrative investment avenue. It stressed the significance of investor awareness and education on mutual funds. Vyas, R. (2013) focused on identifying the determinants influencing investment choices in mutual funds. The study highlighted that factors such as risk perception, historical performance, and financial guidance exerted significant influence on investors' decision-making processes, underscoring their pivotal role in shaping investor conduct in the mutual fund realm. Joshi, J. R. (2013) aimed to gain insights into mutual funds as an investment avenue from the standpoint of investors. The Study disclosed that investors recognized mutual funds as a convenient and profitable investment opportunity. Mehta and Shah (2012) explored the preferences of investors regarding Indian mutual funds and to assess their performance. An examination of factors such as risk-adjusted returns, expense ratios, and fund ratings was conducted for performance evaluation. The research revealed a preference among investors for funds demonstrating consistent performance, lower expenses, and higher ratings. The significance of evaluating fund performance before making investment decisions was underscored. Jain and Chaudhuri (2014) concentrated their efforts on grasping the views of individual investors on different investment choices, specifically mutual funds. The results pointed out that investors regarded mutual funds as a safe investment alternative with the chance for long-term growth. The study underscored the necessity of implementing investor education and awareness initiatives to encourage investments in mutual funds. Numerous studies have thus far concentrated on this specific research area, predominantly focusing on urban settings. Nevertheless, there exists a requirement to broaden the scope of the investigation to rural areas to gauge the awareness of cryptocurrencies in those regions. Further exploration is imperative to acquire a more profound comprehension of the extent to which investors are knowledgeable about cryptocurrencies. Identifying effective strategies for augmenting education and awareness regarding cryptocurrencies is crucial.

Research Objectives

- To determine investor preferences for and understanding of crypto currencies.
- To identify the various factors that investors evaluate before making an investment.

Research Methodology

The methodology employed in this study encompassed the collection of primary data through a meticulously formulated questionnaire. The snowball sampling technique was utilized, and data was gathered via an online survey involving 100 participants from Bareilly City. The questionnaire structure comprised a blend of closed-ended queries, Likert scale assessments, and dichotomous interrogations. The analytical tools and methods utilized for data interpretation entailed percentage calculations and mean determinations.

Data Analysis

The data analysis unveiled that among the 100 study participants, 74% were male, with females constituting 26% of the sample, indicating a higher male representation.

Demographic Analysis

Table 1.1 showed the Demographic Analysis, concerning occupational distribution, most participants (70%) were students, followed by 17% in service occupations, 10% in business roles, and 3% falling under the “others” category. In terms of monthly earnings, 63% reported incomes ranging from 0-5000, while smaller proportions fell into higher income brackets, 1% earned between 10000-15000, 13% belonged to the 15000-20000 range, 15% earned 20000 and above, and 8% were in the 5000-10000 range. These demographic characteristics offer valuable insights into the participant demographics, which may influence their comprehension and inclinations towards cryptocurrencies within the study context. The study identified that 80% of respondents had awareness with cryptocurrencies, while the remaining 20% lacked awareness. When questioned about their sources of information, 11% cited family, 26% friends, 36% online platforms, and 27% unspecified sources as their references. Regarding investment inclinations, 59% of participants expressed a preference for investing in cryptocurrencies, while 27% remained indecisive, and 14% opted not to engage in such investments.

When considering their comprehension of investment, 71% acknowledged possessing limited knowledge regarding investment and the crypto markets, while 23% asserted having a moderate level of understanding and 6% affirmed possessing extensive investment insight and closely monitoring the crypto markets (Table-1.2). The participants were also questioned about their investment goals, with 28% aiming for growth and income, 10% focusing on income and capital preservation, 6% concentrating solely on investment, and 15% having alternative objectives. The term of return was a crucial factor for 15% of the surveyed individuals. The investment strategies showed that 66% followed short-term investments, 18% opted

for intraday trading, and 16% showed a preference for long-term investments. Out of the various cryptocurrencies accessible, Bitcoin emerged as the top choice among investors, with 57% expressing their inclination towards it. Other popular options encompassed USD Coin (10%), Shiba Coin (8%), Ethereum (6%), and Doge Coin (4%). A total of 15% of the respondents selected other cryptocurrencies not mentioned in the survey. When addressing risk tolerance, 64% of the participants favored investments with lower risks and lower returns, 26% selected moderate risk for moderate returns, and 10% were comfortable with high-risk investments for the potential of higher returns.

Table 1.1: Showing Demographic Analysis of Participants in study.

Gender	Frequency	Percentage
Female	26	26.00%
Male	74	74.00%
Grand Total	100	100.00%
Occupational Status	Frequency	Percentage
Businessman	10	10.00%
Others	3	3.00%
Service	17	17.00%
Student	70	70.00%
Grand Total	100	100.00%
Earning Status per month	Frequency	Percentage
0 - 5000	63	63.00%
10000 - 15000	1	1.00%
15000 - 20000	13	13.00%
20000 above	15	15.00%
5000 - 10000	8	8.00%

In the conducted survey, participants were questioned about their present life stage in investing. The results identified that 34% were in the early stages of their investment journey, 32% were in the middle stages, 13% were in high-income and savings phases, 6% were in the initial retirement stage, and 15% were classified as being in other stages (Table 1.3). Regarding the most significant factor influencing their investment decisions, 46% of respondents highlighted that return was the most pivotal factor for them. Income was deemed crucial by 41% of the participants, while 6% mentioned liquidity status, 5% cited risk, and only 2% regarded the investment duration as a significant factor. Participants were also asked about the factors impacting their criteria for selecting company shares. The findings displayed that 21% of respondents considered the earnings ratio, 19% evaluated market capitalization, 18% factored in high and low prices, 12% assessed book value, and 18% mentioned other factors influencing their choices. Concerning

the significance of patience in cryptocurrency investments, 27% of participants acknowledged its importance, 3% disagreed, 54% remained neutral, 15% strongly agreed, and only 1% strongly disagreed. Regarding advisory services or awareness regarding cryptocurrency investments, 59% of participants relied on their own expertise, 21% sought advice from family or friends, 10% consulted professional advisors, and 10% utilized trending apps as their sources of information. In terms of the platforms used for buying and selling cryptocurrencies, 41% of respondents utilized apps, 31% preferred websites, and 28% opted for other unspecified sources.

Table 1.2: Frequency Distribution related with Cryptocurrency Awareness

	Response	Frequency	Percentage
Do you know about Cryptocurrency ?	NO	20	20.00%
	YES	80	80.00%
	Grand Total	100	100.00%
How do you know about cryptocurrency ?	Family	11	11.00%
	Friend	26	26.00%
	Online	36	36.00%
	Others	27	27.00%
	Grand Total	100	100.00%
Do you prefer to invest in Cryptocurrency ?	Maybe	27	27.00%
	No	14	14.00%
	Yes	59	59.00%
	Grand Total	100	100.00%
Which statement best describe your knowledge of investment ?	I have a moderate level of knowledge of investment and Crypto-markets.	23	23.00%
	I have an extensive investment knowledge, understand different investment products and follow Crypto-market closely.	6	6.00%
	I have very little knowledge of investment and Crypto-markets	71	71.00%
	Grand Total	100	100.00%
what is your investment objectives	Earn	27	27.00%
	Growth and Income	28	28.00%
	Income and Capital Preservation	10	10.00%
	Investment	6	6.00%
	Others	14	14.00%
	Return Term	15	15.00%
	Grand Total	100	100.00%
What kind of investment pattern do you use?	Intraday	18	18.00%
	Long Term	16	16.00%
	Short Term	66	66.00%
	Grand Total	100	100.00%
Which Cryptocurrency you generally prefer to invest in crypto/Digital market ?	Bitcoin	57	57.00%
	Doge Coin	4	4.00%
	Ethereum	6	6.00%
	Others	15	15.00%
	ShibaCoin	8	8.00%
	USD Coin	10	10.00%
	Grand Total	100	100.00%
How comfortable are you with risk ?	High risk - High return	10	10.00%
	Lower risk - Lower return	64	64.00%
	Moderate risk - moderate return	26	26.00%
	Grand Total	100	100.00%

Table 1.3: Frequency Distribution related with Awareness & Adoption related with Cryptocurrency.

		Frequency	Percentage
What life is stage of investing are you currently in ?	Early Retirement	6	6.00%
	Early Year	34	34.00%
	High income and Saving Year	13	13.00%
	Middle Year	32	32.00%
	Other Year	15	15.00%
	Grand Total	100	100.00%
What is the most considerable factor according to you that influence the choice ?	Income	41	41.00%
	Liquidity Status	6	6.00%
	Period	2	2.00%
	Return	46	46.00%
	Risk	5	5.00%
	Grand Total	100	100.00%
According to you what are the factors influencing investors criteria of company shares ?	Book Value	12	12.00%
	Earnings Ratio	21	21.00%
	High Price	18	18.00%
	Low Price	12	12.00%
	Market Capitalization	19	19.00%
	Others	18	18.00%
	Grand Total	100	100.00%
Do you think patience plays an important role in risk to invest in cryptocurrency ?	Agree	27	27.00%
	Disagree	3	3.00%
	Neutral	54	54.00%
	Strongly Agreed	15	15.00%
	Strongly Disagree	1	1.00%
	Grand Total	100	100.00%
Who gave you advisory services or awareness to invest in cryptocurrency ?	Family or Friends	21	21.00%
	Professional Advisor	10	10.00%
	Self	59	59.00%
	Trending Apps	10	10.00%
	Grand Total	100	100.00%
Through which source you are selling and purchasing cryptocurrency ?	Apps	41	41.00%
	Others	28	28.00%
	Websites	31	31.00%
	Grand Total	100	100.00%

Result Discussion

The Study uncovered that out of the 100 participants, 74% were male and 26% were female, suggesting a dominant male presence. Most of the participants (70%) were students, with service job holders (17%), businessmen (10%), and others (3%) following. Concerning monthly income, the majority (63%) reported earnings ranging from 0-5000, with fewer percentages falling into higher income brackets. Understanding of crypto currency was reported by 80% of the participants, while 20% lacked knowledge about it. Various sources such as family, friends, online platforms, and unspecified sources were cited by participants for obtaining

information. Investment preferences showed that 59% favored investing in crypto currency, while 27% were uncertain and 14% chose not to invest. Most participants admitted to having limited knowledge about investments and the crypto markets. Objectives of investment included growth and income (28%), income and capital preservation (10%), sole focus on investment (6%), and other objectives (15%). Short-term investments were the preferred selection for the majority (66%), with intraday trading (18%) and long-term investments (16%) in descending order. Bitcoin was highlighted as the most preferred crypto currency, alongside USD Coin, Shiba Coin, Ethereum, and Doge Coin. Risk tolerance varied among participants, with 64% favoring lower-risk investments, 26% choosing moderate risk, and 10% at ease with high-risk investments. The study also analyzed the life stage of investing among participants, with the majority falling into the early or middle years. Significant factors influencing investment decisions were return and income. Criteria for selecting company shares included earnings ratio, market capitalization, high and low prices, book value, and other factors as mentioned by participants. The significance of patience in crypto currency investment varied among participants, with a notable proportion remaining neutral. Participants sought advisory services and awareness from various sources such as family or friends, professional advisors, self-knowledge, and trending apps. For transactions involving crypto currency, participants utilized apps, websites, and other unspecified sources. In conclusion, the research outcomes offer valuable insights into investor preferences, comprehension, and the influencing factors behind their investment choices within the realm of crypto currencies.

Conclusion

The Study of investor awareness and behavior concerning cryptocurrencies in Bareilly City has illuminated crucial insights that have the potential to influence future investment strategies and educational campaigns. Carried out through a thorough survey involving 100 individuals, the research aimed to grasp the determinants affecting investment choices and the level of awareness and usage of digital currencies among respondents. The results demonstrated a notable level of familiarity with digital currency among the participants, with 80% indicating knowledge gained from various sources like family, friends, and online platforms. This suggests a growing curiosity and involvement with cryptocurrencies within society. Despite this awareness, there was a widespread recognition of limited comprehension regarding investments and the digital asset markets, underscoring the necessity for improved educational and awareness programs. Investment inclinations tended towards digital currency, with 59% of participants showing a preference for investing in cryptocurrencies, notably Bitcoin. Short-

term investments emerged as the preferred strategy, reflecting a cautious stance among investors. Risk tolerance varied, with a majority favoring lower-risk investments, underscoring the significance of risk management in investment choices. The research also explored the factors influencing investment decisions, with return and income standing out as the primary motivators for participants. This emphasizes the significance of financial objectives and goals in shaping investment approaches. Criteria for selecting company shares included aspects such as earnings ratio, market capitalization, and high and low prices, indicating a deliberate approach to investment decision-making. Moreover, the study examined the life stage of investing among participants, with most falling into the early or middle years. This demographic insight offers valuable context for comprehending investment behavior and preferences within society. Regarding advisory services and awareness, participants turned to a combination of sources including family or friends, professional advisors, and self-knowledge. This underscores the importance of accessible information and expert guidance in navigating the intricate landscape of cryptocurrency investments. Overall, the study results reveal valuable understandings into investor preferences, comprehension, and the factors that influence their investment decisions in the realm of cryptocurrencies. By bridging the knowledge gaps and offering accessible resources, stakeholders can bolster the growing interest in cryptocurrencies and contribute to the establishment of a more inclusive and knowledgeable investment environment in Bareilly City.

Limitations

While the Indian government is exhibiting an interest in crypto currencies and block chain technology in order to develop a digital currency foundation, it's yet to issue its own rules; yet, this study examined many aspects linked to crypto currency investors' behavioral intentions.

Suggestions

Crypto currency has raised awareness and encouraged investment in it; there are many crypto investors in India who have put more than 10,000 crores of money into crypto currencies.

Because of its unchangeable distributed nature, Block chain, the underlying technology, has helped crypto currency consumers trust crypto currencies.

Understanding of the technology plays an important part in crypto currency adoption and has an appositive influence on crypto currency users' opinions.

References

- Agarwal, S., & Arora, R. (2019). Hype around Bitcoin: Awareness and Prospects in India. *International Journal of Management, IT, and Engineering*, 9(5), 118-131.
- Ahmed, A. (2018). A Study on Perception of Bitcoin and Their Awareness and Impact among Investors in Asset Management Company. *ISBR Management Journal* ISSN (online), 12(2), 46-55.
- Ali, E. S. (2022). Unleashing financial fortitude: Exploring the saving and investment habits of rural women in Bareilly, India. *NeuroQuantology*, 20(22), 4055–4070.
- Ali, E. S. (2023). The virtual bonds: Unveiling the influence of social networking sites on college students. In M. Devendra, A. M. Alam, & K. W. Yadav (Eds.), *Scholarly snapshots: Transdisciplinary research* (pp. 149–169). CIRS Publication.
- Ali, E. S., & Afzal, M. (2023). Patanjali's beauty enigma: Unveiling women consumer perception. In A. Singh, K. N. Maurya, M. A. Rezwani, & D. R. K. Saikanth (Eds.), *Beyond boundaries: Exploring the synergies of interdisciplinary research* (pp. 13–34). CIRS Publication.
- Ali, E. S., & Afzal, M. (2023). The dark side of digital possession: Understanding the causes and consequences of digital hoarding. *The Indian Journal of Technical Education*, 46(4).
- Ali, E. S., Sarkar, K. A., & Afzal, M. (2024). A case study on the role of workplace environment on the working conditions of brick kiln workers. In V. Vishal, K. K. Kanoujiya, & P. Chaurasiya (Eds.), *Dynamics of business: Trends and transformations in commerce and management* (pp. 109–122). Ink of Knowledge.
- Hasdsan, S. T. (2018). Factors Affecting Customer Awareness for Bitcoin as an Investment Among Indians. *International Journal of Research in Applied Management Science & Technology*, 6(1), 117-128.
- Jain, A., & Chaudhuri, S. (2014). Perception of Individual Investors to Different Avenues with Special Reference to Mutual Funds. *The Journal of Army Institute of Management*, 6(1), 37-51.
- Jora, N., & Nandal, N. (2020). Investors' Attitude towards Cryptocurrency: Based on Gender. *Turkish Journal of Computer and Mathematics Education*, 11(2), 295-309.
- Joshi, J. R. (2013). Mutual Funds: An Investment Option from Investors' Point of View. *IBMRD's Journal of Management & Research*, 2(3), 118-128.
- Kothari, P. P., & Mindargi, S. C. (2013). Investors' Attitude towards Mutual Fund with Special Reference to Investors in Solapur City. *International Journal of Accounting and Financial Management*, 3(2), 31-39.
- Mehta, S., & Shah, C. (2012). Preference of Investors for Indian Mutual Funds and its Performance Evaluation. *The IUP Journal of Applied Finance*, 18(4), 46-58.

- Nandal, N. (2020). Impact of Household Income on Investors' Attitude towards Cryptocurrency. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Computer Science and Software Engineering*, 10(4), 352-358.
- Omar, M., & Ruhana, K. (2019). Awareness, Trust, and Adoption of Blockchain Technology and Cryptocurrency Among Blockchain Communities in Malaysia. *International Journal on Advanced Science, Engineering, Information Technology*, 9(6), 2299-2306.
- Parnami, P., & Mathur, S. (2022). Awareness and Adoption of Cryptocurrency among Entrepreneurs of Jaipur City. *Inspira - Journal of Modern Management and Entrepreneurship*, 9(4), 34-41.
- Prabhu, G., & Vachalekar, N. M. (2014). Perception of Indian Investors towards Investment in Mutual Funds with Special Reference to MIP Funds. *IOSR Journal of Economics and Finance*, 4(4), 22-27.
- Rehan, R., Naz, S., Umer, I., & Ahmed, O. (2018). Awareness and Perception of Investors towards Mutual Funds Industry. *RADS Journal of Social Sciences & Business Management*, 4(2), 99-109.
- Sahu, P. A. (2019). Awareness and Perception of Cryptocurrency in Bangalore. *International Journal of Research and Analytical Reviews*, 6(1), 343-350.
- Saxena, Y. (2020). Consumer Perception towards Mutual Funds in Kanpur. *International Journal of Business Management and Research*, 10(2), 75-85.
- Singh, A., & Chawla, S. (2019). Cryptocurrency Regulation: Legal Issue and Challenges. *International Journal of Reviews and Research in Social Sciences*, 4(3), 65-74.
- Vyas, R. (2013). Factors Influencing Investment Decision in Mutual Funds. *ZENITH International Journal of Business Economics & Management Research*, 3(5), 19-30.

FUNDAMENTALS OF SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS

Dr. Suresh Saini

Assistant Professor, Jagannath University, Jaipur
Email: drsureshabst@gmail.com
Contact No - 7976941872

Dr. Ram Garg

Assistant Professor, JECRC University, Jaipur
Contact No- 9413902425

Introduction

“Sustainable business” refers to business practices that aim to minimize negative environmental impacts, ensure social responsibility, and maintain economic viability over the long term. It involves integrating environmental, social, and economic considerations into decision-making processes to create positive outcomes for the planet, people, and profits. Here are some key aspects of sustainable business:

- a. **Environmental Sustainability:** This aspect focuses on minimizing a company’s ecological footprint by reducing resource consumption, minimizing waste generation, and adopting environmentally friendly practices such as renewable energy usage and carbon footprint reduction.
- b. **Social Sustainability:** Social sustainability involves ensuring fair labor practices, promoting diversity and inclusion within the workforce, supporting community development initiatives, and fostering positive relationships with stakeholders.
- c. **Economic Sustainability:** Economic sustainability pertains to maintaining profitability and financial stability over the long term while balancing the interests of shareholders, employees, customers, and other stakeholders. It involves prudent financial management, ethical business practices, and investments in innovation and long-term growth.
- d. **Triple Bottom Line:** This concept refers to measuring a company’s performance not only in terms of financial profit but also in terms of social and environmental impact. It emphasizes that businesses should be accountable for their effects on people, planet, and profit.

- e. **Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR):** CSR is the practice of integrating social and environmental concerns into a company's business operations and interactions with stakeholders. It involves initiatives such as philanthropy, volunteering, ethical sourcing, and sustainability reporting.
- f. **Circular Economy:** This is an economic model aimed at minimizing waste and making the most of resources by keeping products and materials in use for as long as possible through recycling, reuse, and remanufacturing.
- g. **Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs):** These are a set of 17 global goals adopted by the United Nations to address pressing social, economic, and environmental challenges. Businesses can align their strategies and operations with the SDGs to contribute to global sustainability efforts.
- h. **Green Business:** A green business is one that operates in an environmentally responsible manner, prioritizing sustainability in its products, services, and operations. This may involve using eco-friendly materials, reducing energy consumption, and implementing pollution prevention measures.
- i. **Corporate Environmentalism:** This refers to corporate initiatives aimed at reducing environmental impact and promoting sustainability, such as energy efficiency programs, waste reduction efforts, and sustainable supply chain management.
- j. **Stakeholder Engagement:** Sustainable businesses actively engage with stakeholders—including employees, customers, suppliers, communities, and investors—to understand their concerns, gather feedback, and collaborate on solutions to sustainability challenges.

Definition of Sustainable business

A “sustainable business” refers to a company that integrates environmental, social, and economic considerations into its operations to ensure long-term viability and minimal negative impact on the planet and society. Here are some key definitions related to sustainable business:

- a. **Environmental Sustainability:** This aspect focuses on minimizing a company's ecological footprint by reducing resource consumption, minimizing waste generation, and adopting environmentally friendly practices such as renewable energy usage and carbon footprint reduction.
- b. **Social Sustainability:** Social sustainability involves ensuring fair labor practices, promoting diversity and inclusion within the workforce, supporting community development initiatives, and fostering positive relationships with stakeholders.
- c. **Economic Sustainability:** Economic sustainability pertains to maintaining

profitability and financial stability over the long term while balancing the interests of shareholders, employees, customers, and other stakeholders. It involves prudent financial management, ethical business practices, and investments in innovation and long-term growth.

- d. **Triple Bottom Line:** This concept refers to measuring a company's performance not only in terms of financial profit but also in terms of social and environmental impact. It emphasizes that businesses should be accountable for their effects on people, planet, and profit.
- e. **Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR):** CSR is the practice of integrating social and environmental concerns into a company's business operations and interactions with stakeholders. It involves initiatives such as philanthropy, volunteering, ethical sourcing, and sustainability reporting.
- f. **Circular Economy:** This is an economic model aimed at minimizing waste and making the most of resources by keeping products and materials in use for as long as possible through recycling, reuse, and remanufacturing.
- g. **Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs):** These are a set of 17 global goals adopted by the United Nations to address pressing social, economic, and environmental challenges. Businesses can align their strategies and operations with the SDGs to contribute to global sustainability efforts.
- h. **Green Business:** A green business is one that operates in an environmentally responsible manner, prioritizing sustainability in its products, services, and operations. This may involve using eco-friendly materials, reducing energy consumption, and implementing pollution prevention measures.
- i. **Corporate Environmentalism:** This refers to corporate initiatives aimed at reducing environmental impact and promoting sustainability, such as energy efficiency programs, waste reduction efforts, and sustainable supply chain management.
- j. **Stakeholder Engagement:** Sustainable businesses actively engage with stakeholders—including employees, customers, suppliers, communities, and investors—to understand their concerns, gather feedback, and collaborate on solutions to sustainability challenges.

Objectives of Sustainable business

Environmental Conservation: Sustainable businesses aim to minimize their negative impact on the environment by reducing resource consumption, limiting pollution and emissions, and preserving natural ecosystems. This includes goals such as reducing greenhouse gas emissions, conserving water and energy, and minimizing waste generation.

- a. **Social Responsibility:** Sustainable businesses strive to promote social equity and improve the well-being of communities. This involves objectives such as ensuring fair labor practices throughout the supply chain, supporting employee health and safety, promoting diversity and inclusion, and contributing to community development initiatives.
- b. **Economic Viability:** Sustainable businesses seek to achieve long-term financial stability and profitability while balancing the interests of various stakeholders. This includes objectives such as optimizing resource efficiency to reduce costs, investing in innovation and sustainable technologies, and fostering strong relationships with customers, suppliers, and investors.
- c. **Stakeholder Engagement:** Sustainable businesses aim to actively engage with their stakeholders—including employees, customers, suppliers, communities, and investors—to understand their needs and concerns, build trust, and collaborate on solutions to sustainability challenges.
- d. **Compliance and Governance:** Sustainable businesses prioritize adherence to relevant laws, regulations, and industry standards related to environmental protection, labor rights, human rights, and ethical business conduct. They also establish robust governance structures and accountability mechanisms to ensure transparency and responsible decision-making.
- e. **Risk Management:** Sustainable businesses identify and mitigate potential risks associated with environmental, social, and governance (ESG) factors that could impact their operations, reputation, and financial performance. This includes risks related to climate change, supply chain disruptions, regulatory changes, and social unrest.
- f. **Innovation and Continuous Improvement:** Sustainable businesses foster a culture of innovation and continuous improvement to develop new products, services, and processes that minimize environmental impact, enhance social value, and create shared value for stakeholders. This involves setting ambitious sustainability targets, measuring performance, and learning from both successes and failures.
- g. **Collaboration and Partnerships:** Sustainable businesses recognize that addressing complex sustainability challenges requires collaboration and partnership across sectors and industries. They actively seek opportunities to collaborate with governments, NGOs, academic institutions, and other businesses to leverage expertise, resources, and networks for greater impact.
- h. **Transparency and Reporting:** Sustainable businesses are committed to transparency and accountability in disclosing their sustainability performance and impacts. They regularly report on their environmental,

social, and governance (ESG) metrics, goals, and progress to stakeholders, enhancing trust and credibility.

- i. **Contribution to Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs):** Sustainable businesses align their strategies and activities with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) to contribute to global efforts to eradicate poverty, protect the planet, and promote prosperity for all. They identify how their core business activities can support specific SDGs and measure their contributions accordingly.

Features of Sustainable Business:

Sustainable businesses exhibit certain features that distinguish them from traditional profit-driven enterprises. These features reflect a commitment to environmental stewardship, social responsibility, and long-term economic viability. Here are some key features of sustainable businesses:

- a. **Environmental Consciousness:** Sustainable businesses prioritize environmental sustainability by minimizing their ecological footprint. This may include adopting renewable energy sources, reducing energy and water consumption, minimizing waste generation, and implementing environmentally friendly practices throughout their operations.
- b. **Social Responsibility:** Sustainable businesses demonstrate a commitment to social responsibility by considering the well-being of stakeholders such as employees, customers, communities, and society at large. This may involve fair labor practices, employee empowerment and development, community engagement and investment, and promoting diversity and inclusion.
- c. **Ethical Sourcing and Supply Chain Management:** Sustainable businesses prioritize ethical sourcing and supply chain management to ensure that their products and services are produced in a responsible manner. This may involve sourcing materials and ingredients from suppliers that adhere to fair labor practices, respect human rights, and minimize environmental impact.
- d. **Transparency and Accountability:** Sustainable businesses are transparent about their business practices, including their environmental and social impacts. They engage in regular reporting and disclosure of sustainability performance metrics, allowing stakeholders to assess their progress and hold them accountable for their commitments.
- e. **Innovation and Adaptability:** Sustainable businesses are innovative and adaptable, continuously seeking new ways to improve their sustainability performance. This may involve investing in research and development of sustainable technologies, products, and services, as well as adapting to changing market and regulatory conditions.

- f. **Long-Term Perspective:** Sustainable businesses take a long-term perspective on business success, prioritizing sustainable growth and development over short-term profits. They recognize that investments in sustainability today can yield benefits in the future, both for the business and for society as a whole.
- g. **Stakeholder Engagement and Collaboration:** Sustainable businesses actively engage with stakeholders to understand their needs and concerns and incorporate their input into decision-making processes. They collaborate with stakeholders, including governments, NGOs, and other businesses, to address sustainability challenges and drive positive change.
- h. **Corporate Governance and Ethics:** Sustainable businesses adhere to high standards of corporate governance and ethics, ensuring that their business practices are transparent, accountable, and ethical. This includes promoting integrity, honesty, and fairness in all aspects of their operations.
- i. **Resilience and Risk Management:** Sustainable businesses recognize and mitigate risks associated with environmental, social, and governance (ESG) factors. They build resilience by diversifying supply chains, investing in disaster preparedness and response, and anticipating and adapting to climate change and other sustainability-related challenges.
- j. **Contributions to Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs):** Sustainable businesses align their activities with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) to contribute to global efforts to address pressing social, economic, and environmental challenges. They identify how their business operations can support specific SDGs and measure their impact accordingly.

Functions of Sustainable Business

Sustainable businesses fulfill a variety of functions that go beyond traditional profit-making objectives. These functions are geared towards integrating environmental, social, and economic considerations into their operations to ensure long-term viability and positive impacts on society and the planet. Here are some key functions of sustainable businesses:

- a. **Environmental Conservation and Stewardship:** Sustainable businesses play a critical role in conserving natural resources, reducing pollution, and mitigating environmental degradation. They implement practices such as energy and water conservation, waste reduction and recycling, sustainable sourcing, and emissions reduction to minimize their ecological footprint.

-
- b. **Social Responsibility and Community Engagement:** Sustainable businesses prioritize social responsibility by promoting fair labor practices, supporting employee well-being and development, and engaging with local communities. They may invest in community development initiatives, support charitable causes, and foster positive relationships with stakeholders.
 - c. **Ethical Supply Chain Management:** Sustainable businesses ensure that their supply chains adhere to ethical standards, including fair labor practices, human rights protections, and environmental sustainability. They conduct due diligence on suppliers, promote transparency, and work to improve the sustainability of their entire value chain.
 - d. **Innovation and Sustainable Technologies:** Sustainable businesses drive innovation in sustainable technologies, products, and services to address environmental and social challenges. They invest in research and development to develop eco-friendly alternatives, improve resource efficiency, and advance renewable energy solutions.
 - e. **Corporate Governance and Accountability:** Sustainable businesses uphold high standards of corporate governance and accountability to ensure transparency, integrity, and ethical conduct. They establish governance structures and policies that promote sustainability, conduct regular audits and assessments, and disclose relevant information to stakeholders.
 - f. **Risk Management and Resilience:** Sustainable businesses identify and manage risks associated with environmental, social, and governance (ESG) factors to enhance resilience and long-term viability. They assess climate-related risks, supply chain vulnerabilities, and other sustainability-related threats and develop strategies to mitigate them.
 - g. **Stakeholder Engagement and Collaboration:** Sustainable businesses actively engage with stakeholders, including employees, customers, suppliers, communities, and investors, to understand their needs and concerns and incorporate their input into decision-making processes. They collaborate with stakeholders to address sustainability challenges and drive positive change.
 - h. **Sustainable Finance and Investment:** Sustainable businesses attract capital from investors who prioritize environmental, social, and governance (ESG) factors in their investment decisions. They may issue green bonds, pursue impact investing, or incorporate ESG criteria into their financial reporting to demonstrate their commitment to sustainability.
 - i. **Policy Advocacy and Leadership:** Sustainable businesses advocate for policies and regulations that support environmental sustainability, social

equity, and responsible business practices. They engage with policymakers, industry associations, and civil society organizations to promote sustainability standards and drive systemic change.

- j. **Contributions to Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs):** Sustainable businesses align their activities with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) to contribute to global efforts to achieve a more sustainable and equitable world. They identify how their business operations can support specific SDGs and measure their impact accordingly.

Role of Sustainable Business

The role of sustainable businesses is multifaceted and extends beyond traditional profit-making objectives. Sustainable businesses play a crucial role in advancing environmental conservation, social responsibility, and economic development while ensuring long-term viability and resilience. Here are some key roles of sustainable businesses:

- a. **Environmental Stewardship:** Sustainable businesses prioritize environmental conservation by implementing practices that reduce resource consumption, minimize pollution, and protect ecosystems. They strive to minimize their ecological footprint and promote sustainable use of natural resources, contributing to the preservation of biodiversity and the mitigation of climate change.
- b. **Social Responsibility:** Sustainable businesses uphold social responsibility by prioritizing the well-being of their employees, communities, and other stakeholders. They promote fair labor practices, support workforce diversity and inclusion, and engage in community development initiatives to address social challenges and improve quality of life.
- c. **Economic Development:** Sustainable businesses contribute to economic development by fostering innovation, creating jobs, and stimulating local economies. They invest in sustainable technologies and practices that drive efficiency, productivity, and competitiveness, leading to long-term economic growth and prosperity.
- d. **Risk Mitigation and Resilience:** Sustainable businesses mitigate risks associated with environmental, social, and governance (ESG) factors by adopting proactive measures to enhance resilience and adaptability. They anticipate and address climate-related risks, supply chain disruptions, and other sustainability-related threats, ensuring business continuity and long-term viability.
- e. **Market Transformation:** Sustainable businesses drive market transformation by demonstrating the feasibility and benefits of sustainability practices. They

set industry standards, promote sustainable products and services, and influence consumer behavior, encouraging other businesses to adopt similar practices and fostering a transition to a more sustainable economy.

- f. **Policy Advocacy:** Sustainable businesses advocate for policies and regulations that support sustainability goals and create an enabling environment for responsible business practices. They engage with policymakers, industry associations, and civil society organizations to promote sustainability standards, influence regulatory frameworks, and drive systemic change.
- g. **Innovation and Collaboration:** Sustainable businesses drive innovation in sustainable technologies, products, and business models, accelerating the transition to a low-carbon and resource-efficient economy. They collaborate with stakeholders, including research institutions, governments, and other businesses, to develop solutions to sustainability challenges and scale up impact.
- h. **Transparency and Accountability:** Sustainable businesses promote transparency and accountability in their operations by disclosing relevant information about their environmental, social, and governance (ESG) performance. They engage with stakeholders and report on their sustainability initiatives, demonstrating their commitment to responsible business practices and building trust with investors, customers, and communities.
- i. **Global Leadership:** Sustainable businesses demonstrate leadership on global sustainability issues by aligning their activities with international frameworks such as the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and the Paris Agreement on climate change. They champion sustainability initiatives, share best practices, and collaborate with stakeholders worldwide to address global challenges and create positive change.
- j. **Catalyzing Systemic Change:** Sustainable businesses play a pivotal role in catalyzing systemic change towards a more sustainable and equitable world. They challenge existing norms and business models, advocate for transformative solutions, and inspire collective action to build a more resilient, inclusive and sustainable society for future generations.

Sustainable Business models

Sustainable business models are frameworks that prioritize environmental and social considerations alongside economic profitability. These models aim to create value for stakeholders while minimizing negative impacts on the environment and society. Here are several sustainable business models:

- a. **Circular Economy:** In a circular economy model, businesses aim to minimize waste and maximize resource efficiency by designing products for longevity, reuse, repair, and recycling. This model seeks to close the loop on material flows, reducing reliance on finite resources and minimizing environmental impact.
- b. **Sharing Economy:** Sharing economy models enable the sharing or collaborative consumption of goods and services, reducing resource consumption and promoting efficiency. Examples include ride-sharing platforms, accommodation sharing, and coworking spaces, which optimize the use of existing assets and reduce environmental footprint.
- c. **Product-as-a-Service (PaaS):** PaaS models shift the focus from selling products to providing them as services, encouraging durability, reparability, and resource efficiency. Customers pay for the use of a product rather than ownership, incentivizing businesses to design durable, long-lasting products and reducing waste through reuse and refurbishment.
- d. **Sustainable Supply Chains:** Businesses adopting sustainable supply chain models prioritize ethical sourcing, fair labor practices, and environmental stewardship throughout their supply chains. This includes working with suppliers that adhere to sustainability standards, promoting transparency and traceability, and minimizing negative impacts on local communities and ecosystems.
- e. **Regenerative Agriculture:** Regenerative agriculture models focus on restoring soil health, biodiversity, and ecosystem resilience while producing food and fiber. These models emphasize practices such as crop rotation, cover cropping, and no-till farming to improve soil fertility, water retention, and carbon sequestration, contributing to environmental sustainability and climate resilience.
- f. **Renewable Energy:** Renewable energy business models involve the generation, distribution, and sale of clean energy from renewable sources such as solar, wind, and hydroelectric power. These models help reduce dependence on fossil fuels, mitigate climate change, and promote energy independence and security.
- g. **Social Enterprises:** Social enterprises integrate social or environmental missions into their business models, prioritizing impact alongside financial returns. These models aim to address specific social or environmental challenges, such as poverty alleviation, healthcare access, or environmental conservation, while generating revenue through products or services.
- h. **Impact Investing:** Impact investing models involve allocating capital to businesses or projects with the intention of generating positive social and

environmental impact alongside financial returns. These models prioritize investments in areas such as renewable energy, affordable housing, sustainable agriculture, and social entrepreneurship, driving positive change while delivering financial results.

- i. **B Corporations (B Corps):** B Corps are businesses certified by the nonprofit B Lab for meeting rigorous standards of social and environmental performance, accountability, and transparency. These models prioritize purpose-driven business practices, balancing profit with considerations for people, planet, and stakeholders.
- j. **Collaborative Partnerships:** Collaborative partnership models involve businesses working together with stakeholders across sectors to address complex sustainability challenges. These models leverage collective expertise, resources, and networks to drive systemic change, foster innovation, and achieve shared sustainability goals.

Advantages of Sustainable business

Sustainable businesses offer numerous advantages that extend beyond traditional profit-making objectives. These advantages include:

- a. **Enhanced Brand Reputation:** Sustainable businesses often enjoy a positive brand image and reputation, as consumers increasingly prefer companies that prioritize environmental and social responsibility. This can lead to increased customer loyalty, trust, and brand differentiation in the market.
- b. **Cost Savings:** Sustainable business practices, such as energy and water conservation, waste reduction, and efficiency improvements, can lead to significant cost savings over time. By minimizing resource consumption and optimizing operations, businesses can reduce their utility bills, waste disposal costs, and environmental compliance expenses.
- c. **Improved Risk Management:** Sustainable businesses are better equipped to anticipate and mitigate risks associated with environmental, social, and governance (ESG) factors. By addressing issues such as climate change, supply chain disruptions, and regulatory compliance proactively, businesses can enhance their resilience and reduce potential liabilities.
- d. **Access to Capital and Investment:** Sustainable businesses often attract capital from investors who prioritize environmental, social, and governance (ESG) criteria in their investment decisions. By demonstrating a commitment to sustainability, businesses can access a broader pool of capital, benefit from lower financing costs, and enhance their long-term financial performance.
- e. **Market Differentiation and Competitive Advantage:** Sustainable businesses can differentiate themselves in the market by offering eco-

friendly products, services, and business practices. This can help attract environmentally conscious consumers, secure new market opportunities, and gain a competitive edge over less sustainable competitors.

- f. **Employee Engagement and Retention:** Sustainable businesses tend to attract and retain top talent by offering meaningful work that aligns with employees' values and priorities. Employees are often more engaged, motivated, and loyal to companies that demonstrate a commitment to environmental and social responsibility, leading to higher productivity and lower turnover rates.
- g. **Innovation and Business Opportunities:** Sustainable businesses drive innovation by developing new products, services, and business models that address pressing environmental and social challenges. By investing in research and development of sustainable technologies and practices, businesses can capitalize on emerging market trends and create new revenue streams.
- h. **Regulatory Compliance and Market Access:** Sustainable businesses are better positioned to comply with environmental regulations and standards, reducing the risk of fines, penalties, and reputational damage. Additionally, businesses that demonstrate a commitment to sustainability may gain preferential treatment in government procurement processes and access to new markets with stringent sustainability requirements.
- i. **Community Relations and Stakeholder Trust:** Sustainable businesses contribute to the well-being of local communities by creating jobs, supporting economic development, and engaging in philanthropic activities. By fostering positive relationships with stakeholders, including customers, employees, suppliers, and communities, businesses can build trust, loyalty, and long-term partnerships.
- j. **Contribution to Global Sustainability Goals:** Sustainable businesses play a crucial role in advancing global sustainability goals, such as the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). By aligning their activities with these goals and driving positive social, environmental, and economic impacts, businesses can contribute to building a more sustainable and equitable world for future generations.

Principles of Sustainability Business

The principles of sustainable business guide companies in integrating environmental, social, and economic considerations into their operations to ensure long-term viability and positive impacts on society and the planet. These

principles provide a framework for responsible decision-making and sustainable development. Here are some key principles:

- a. **Triple Bottom Line (People, Planet, Profit):** Sustainable businesses prioritize the well-being of people (social), the health of the planet (environmental), and financial prosperity (economic). They recognize that these three dimensions are interconnected and aim to optimize outcomes across all aspects of the business.
- b. **Long-Term Perspective:** Sustainable businesses take a long-term view of business success, considering the impacts of their decisions and actions on future generations. They prioritize sustainable growth and development over short-term profits, ensuring that resources are managed responsibly and ecosystems are preserved for the future.
- c. **Systems Thinking:** Sustainable businesses adopt a systems thinking approach, considering the complex interactions and interdependencies between various components of the business, society, and the environment. They recognize that actions in one part of the system can have far-reaching consequences elsewhere and strive to identify and address systemic issues.
- d. **Precautionary Principle:** Sustainable businesses apply the precautionary principle, taking proactive measures to avoid or minimize potential harm to the environment and human health, even in the absence of scientific certainty. They prioritize prevention, risk reduction, and responsible innovation to mitigate adverse impacts and ensure the well-being of present and future generations.
- e. **Resource Efficiency and Conservation:** Sustainable businesses promote resource efficiency and conservation by minimizing waste, reducing energy and water consumption, and optimizing the use of natural resources. They strive to minimize their ecological footprint and maximize the value derived from limited resources through innovation and efficiency improvements.
- f. **Stakeholder Engagement and Collaboration:** Sustainable businesses actively engage with stakeholders, including employees, customers, suppliers, communities, and investors, to understand their needs and concerns and incorporate their input into decision-making processes. They collaborate with stakeholders to address sustainability challenges and create shared value.
- g. **Transparency and Accountability:** Sustainable businesses promote transparency and accountability in their operations by disclosing relevant information about their environmental, social, and governance (ESG) performance. They communicate openly with stakeholders, report on

their sustainability initiatives, and hold themselves accountable for their commitments and actions.

- h. **Ethical Business Practices:** Sustainable businesses adhere to high ethical standards in their business practices, treating employees, suppliers, customers, and communities with fairness, integrity, and respect. They uphold human rights, labor rights, and fair trade principles, and avoid engaging in practices that harm people or the planet.
- i. **Continuous Improvement and Innovation:** Sustainable businesses foster a culture of continuous improvement and innovation to advance sustainability goals and address emerging challenges. They invest in research and development of sustainable technologies, products, and practices, and encourage creativity, learning, and adaptation throughout the organization.
- j. **Contributions to Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs):** Sustainable businesses align their activities with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) to contribute to global efforts to eradicate poverty, protect the planet, and promote prosperity for all. They identify how their core business activities can support specific SDGs and measure their contributions accordingly.

Limitation of Sustainable Business

While sustainable business practices offer numerous benefits, they also come with certain limitations and challenges that businesses must address. Here are some key limitations of sustainable business:

- a. **Initial Costs and Investments:** Implementing sustainable practices often requires upfront investments in technology, infrastructure, and training, which can be costly for businesses, particularly small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs). While these investments can lead to long-term cost savings and competitive advantages, they may pose financial challenges in the short term.
- b. **Complexity and Trade-Offs:** Balancing environmental, social, and economic objectives can be complex, and businesses may face trade-offs between competing priorities. For example, initiatives to reduce environmental impact may entail higher production costs or trade-offs in product quality or affordability. Finding optimal solutions that maximize value across all dimensions can be challenging.
- c. **Regulatory and Policy Uncertainty:** Sustainable businesses may face regulatory and policy uncertainty, as environmental and social standards, regulations, and incentives can vary across jurisdictions and change over

time. Compliance with evolving regulatory requirements and keeping pace with emerging sustainability trends can pose challenges for businesses, particularly those operating in multiple markets.

- d. **Supply Chain Complexity and Risks:** Sustainable businesses may encounter challenges in managing complex global supply chains, particularly regarding traceability, transparency, and ethical sourcing. Ensuring that suppliers adhere to sustainability standards, addressing social and environmental risks in the supply chain, and mitigating disruptions can be resource-intensive and challenging.
- e. **Consumer Behavior and Market Demand:** Sustainable businesses may face challenges in influencing consumer behavior and market demand for sustainable products and services. While consumer awareness and demand for sustainability are growing, price sensitivity, competing priorities, and lack of awareness or understanding of sustainability issues can limit market uptake.
- f. **Limited Access to Capital and Financing:** Despite growing interest in sustainable investing, sustainable businesses may still face challenges in accessing capital and financing, particularly from traditional financial institutions. Investors may perceive sustainability initiatives as higher risk or may lack standardized metrics to assess sustainability performance and impact.
- g. **Skills and Capacity Constraints:** Implementing sustainable business practices often requires specialized knowledge, skills, and capacity within the organization. Businesses may face challenges in recruiting and retaining talent with expertise in sustainability, as well as in building internal capacity for sustainability management and reporting.
- h. **Measurement and Reporting Challenges:** Measuring and reporting on sustainability performance can be challenging due to the lack of standardized metrics, data availability, and consistency in reporting practices. Businesses may struggle to quantify and communicate the environmental, social, and economic impacts of their activities, hindering transparency and accountability.
- i. **Resistance to Change and Cultural Barriers:** Implementing sustainable business practices may encounter resistance from internal stakeholders, including employees, management, and shareholders, who may be resistant to change or skeptical of the business case for sustainability. Overcoming cultural barriers and fostering buy-in for sustainability initiatives can be a challenge.

- j. **Global Sustainability Challenges:** Sustainable businesses are confronted with complex and interconnected sustainability challenges at the global level, such as climate change, biodiversity loss, and social inequality. Addressing these challenges requires collective action, collaboration, and systemic change across sectors and jurisdictions, which can be difficult to achieve.

Key words and terms associated with sustainable business model

- a. **Circular Economy:** A regenerative economic system that aims to minimize waste and maximize resource efficiency by designing products for reuse, repair, and recycling.
- b. **Sharing Economy:** A model where individuals or organizations share access to goods, services, or resources, reducing consumption and promoting efficiency.
- c. **Product-as-a-Service (PaaS):** A business model where customers pay for the use of a product rather than owning it, encouraging durability, repairability, and resource efficiency.
- d. **Social Enterprises:** Businesses that integrate social or environmental missions into their core activities, prioritizing impact alongside financial returns.
- e. **Impact Investing:** Investing in businesses or projects with the intention of generating positive social and environmental impact alongside financial returns.
- f. **B Corporations (B Corps):** Certified businesses that meet rigorous standards of social and environmental performance, accountability, and transparency.
- g. **Regenerative Agriculture:** Farming practices that focus on restoring soil health, biodiversity, and ecosystem resilience while producing food and fiber.
- h. **Renewable Energy:** Energy derived from renewable sources such as solar, wind, and hydroelectric power, reducing dependence on fossil fuels and mitigating climate change.
- i. **Sustainable Supply Chains:** Supply chains that prioritize ethical sourcing, fair labor practices, and environmental stewardship throughout the production process.
- j. **Collaborative Partnerships:** Partnerships between businesses, governments, NGOs, and communities to address complex sustainability challenges and drive systemic change.

MCQ questions related to Sustainable business Models

1. Which business model aims to minimize waste and maximize resource efficiency by designing products for longevity, reuse, repair, and recycling?
 - a) Circular economy
 - b) Sharing economy
 - c) Product-as-a-Service (PaaS)
 - d) Renewable energy
2. What type of business model involves the sharing or collaborative consumption of goods and services, reducing resource consumption and promoting efficiency?
 - a) Circular economy
 - b) Sharing economy
 - c) Social enterprises
 - d) Impact investing
3. Which business model shifts the focus from selling products to providing them as services, encouraging durability, reparability, and resource efficiency?
 - a) Circular economy
 - b) Sharing economy
 - c) Product-as-a-Service (PaaS)
 - d) Regenerative agriculture
4. What business model integrates social or environmental missions into its core business activities, prioritizing impact alongside financial returns?
 - a) Circular economy
 - b) B Corporations (B Corps)
 - c) Social enterprises
 - d) Impact investing
5. Which business model involves allocating capital to businesses or projects with the intention of generating positive social and environmental impact alongside financial returns?
 - a) Circular economy
 - b) B Corporations (B Corps)
 - c) Social enterprises
 - d) Impact investing
6. Which business model involves businesses certified for meeting rigorous standards of social and environmental performance, accountability, and transparency?
 - a) Circular economy
 - b) B Corporations (B Corps)
 - c) Social enterprises
 - d) Impact investing
7. What type of business model emphasizes practices such as crop rotation, cover cropping, and no-till farming to improve soil health, biodiversity, and ecosystem resilience?
 - a) Circular economy
 - b) Sharing economy
 - c) Product-as-a-Service (PaaS)
 - d) Regenerative agriculture

8. Which business model promotes the generation, distribution, and sale of clean energy from renewable sources such as solar, wind, and hydroelectric power?
 - a) Circular economy
 - b) Sharing economy
 - c) Renewable energy
 - d) Impact investing
9. Which business model prioritizes ethical sourcing, fair labor practices, and environmental stewardship throughout the supply chain?
 - a) Circular economy
 - b) Sharing economy
 - c) Social enterprises
 - d) Sustainable supply chains
10. Which business model involves businesses working together with stakeholders across sectors to address complex sustainability challenges?
 - a) Circular economy
 - b) Collaborative partnerships
 - c) Social enterprises
 - d) Sustainable supply chains

Answers:

- a) Circular economy
- b) Sharing economy
- c) Product-as-a-Service (PaaS)
- c) Social enterprises
- d) Impact investing
- b) B Corporations (B Corps)
- d) Regenerative agriculture
- c) Renewable energy
- d) Sustainable supply chains
- b) Collaborative partnerships

Some essay questions on sustainable business models:

1. Discuss the concept of a circular economy and its significance in promoting sustainability. Describe the key principles of a circular economy and provide examples of businesses or industries successfully implementing circular business models.
2. Explain how sharing economy models contribute to sustainability. Discuss the advantages and challenges of sharing economy platforms and provide examples of sharing economy businesses that have made a positive impact on environmental and social sustainability.
3. Analyze the role of product-as-a-service (PaaS) models in advancing sustainable consumption and production. Evaluate the benefits and

limitations of PaaS business models and discuss their potential to promote resource efficiency and reduce waste.

4. Explore the concept of social enterprises and their contribution to sustainable development. Discuss the defining characteristics of social enterprises, their business models, and their impact on addressing social and environmental challenges.
5. Investigate the role of impact investing in driving positive social and environmental outcomes. Explain how impact investing differs from traditional investment approaches, identify key stakeholders involved, and discuss the challenges and opportunities for scaling impact investing initiatives.
6. Assess the importance of sustainable supply chains in promoting corporate sustainability. Discuss the benefits of sustainable supply chain management, challenges faced by businesses in implementing sustainable practices, and strategies for improving supply chain sustainability.
7. Examine the potential of regenerative agriculture models in promoting environmental sustainability and food security. Describe the principles of regenerative agriculture, its benefits for soil health, biodiversity, and climate resilience, and discuss barriers to widespread adoption.
8. Evaluate the role of renewable energy business models in transitioning to a low-carbon economy. Discuss the economic, environmental, and social benefits of renewable energy, barriers to renewable energy deployment, and policy interventions to accelerate renewable energy adoption.
9. Explore the concept of B Corporations (B Corps) and their role in driving sustainable business practices. Explain the certification process for B Corps, their commitment to meeting rigorous social and environmental standards, and the impact of B Corps on corporate accountability and transparency.
10. Discuss the importance of collaborative partnerships in addressing complex sustainability challenges. Provide examples of cross-sector collaborations and partnerships between businesses, governments, NGOs, and communities, and analyze their effectiveness in driving systemic change and achieving shared sustainability goals.

Case Study: Greentech Solutions

Introduction: Greentech Solutions is a startup founded in 2018 by a group of passionate environmentalists and engineers. The company's mission is to develop innovative technologies that address pressing environmental challenges while also being economically viable.

Business Model: Greentech Solutions operates on a triple bottom line approach, prioritizing people, planet, and profit equally. The company focuses on developing and commercializing sustainable solutions in the fields of renewable energy, waste management, and resource efficiency.

Key Initiatives: Renewable Energy Solutions: Greentech Solutions specializes in the development and installation of solar panels, wind turbines, and other renewable energy systems. They offer customized solutions for residential, commercial, and industrial clients, helping them reduce their carbon footprint and energy costs.

Waste-to-Energy Technology: The company has developed an innovative waste-to-energy technology that converts organic waste into biogas and biofertilizer. This technology not only helps in waste management but also generates clean energy and reduces greenhouse gas emissions.

Circular Economy Practices: Greentech Solutions promotes a circular economy by designing products and systems that minimize waste and maximize resource efficiency. They offer consultancy services to businesses on how to implement circular economy practices in their operations, thereby reducing their environmental impact.

Community Engagement: The company actively engages with local communities to raise awareness about environmental issues and promote sustainable living practices. They organize workshops, seminars, and outreach programs to educate people about the importance of conservation and renewable energy.

Impact: Greentech Solutions has made significant strides in promoting sustainability and reducing environmental impact. Some key impacts include:

- Reduction of carbon emissions by X metric tons through the installation of renewable energy systems.
- Diversion of X tons of organic waste from landfills and production of X megawatt-hours of clean energy through waste-to-energy technology.
- Adoption of circular economy practices by X number of businesses, leading to reduced waste generation and resource consumption.
- Empowerment of local communities through education and awareness programs, fostering a culture of sustainability.

Challenges: Despite its success, Greentech Solutions faces several challenges, including:

1. **Market Competition:** The renewable energy sector is highly competitive, with many established players. Greentech Solutions must continuously innovate to stay ahead of the competition.

2. **Regulatory Hurdles:** Government regulations and policies regarding renewable energy and waste management can be complex and restrictive. Greentech Solutions must navigate these regulations effectively to expand its operations.
3. **Access to Capital:** Scaling up sustainable technologies requires significant investment. Greentech Solutions must secure adequate funding to support its growth ambitions.

Future Outlook: Despite the challenges, Greentech Solutions remains optimistic about the future. The increasing awareness of environmental issues and the growing demand for sustainable solutions present ample opportunities for growth. By continuing to innovate and collaborate with stakeholders, Greentech Solutions aims to make a meaningful contribution to a more sustainable future.

Conclusion

Greentech Solutions exemplifies how businesses can drive positive change by integrating sustainability into their core operations. Through its innovative technologies, community engagement initiatives, and commitment to the triple bottom line, Greentech Solutions is not only creating value for its stakeholders but also contributing to a more sustainable and resilient world.

References

- “The Business Model Navigator: 55 Models That Will Revolutionise Your Business” by Oliver Gassmann, Karolin Frankenberger, and Michaela Csik. (Publisher: Pearson, 2014)
- This book offers a comprehensive overview of various business models, including several sustainable business models. It explores how organizations can create value while also addressing environmental and social concerns, providing practical insights and examples.
- “Business Model Generation: A Handbook for Visionaries, Game Changers, and Challengers” by Alexander Osterwalder and Yves Pigneur. (Publisher: Wiley, 2010)
- While not solely focused on sustainability, this book presents a methodology for developing innovative business models, which can be adapted to incorporate sustainability principles. It provides tools and frameworks for entrepreneurs and executives to design and evaluate sustainable business models.
- “Sustainable Business Models: Innovation, Implementation, and Success” edited by Nancy Bocken, P. J. Pauw, and Rolf Wüstenhagen. (Publisher: Greenleaf Publishing, 2015)

This edited volume brings together contributions from leading scholars and practitioners in the field of sustainable business models. It covers topics such as business model innovation, implementation challenges, and the role of sustainability in driving business success.

“Creating a Sustainable Organization: Approaches for Enhancing Corporate Value Through Sustainability” by Peter A. Soyka. (Publisher: Pearson FT Press, 2012)

This book offers practical guidance for organizations seeking to integrate sustainability into their business models. It provides strategies for measuring and managing sustainability performance, as well as case studies illustrating successful implementation across various industries.

“Sustainable Business: Key Issues” edited by Helen Kopnina and John Blewitt. (Publisher: Routledge, 2014)

This edited volume examines key issues and debates surrounding sustainable business practices. It covers topics such as corporate social responsibility, stakeholder engagement, and the role of government regulation in promoting sustainability.

ETHICAL BUSINESS PRACTICES FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Dr Diwakar Dhondu Kadam

Associate Professor
D. G. Tatkar Arts and Commerce College
Tala, Raigad, Maharashtra
ddkadam@gmail.com

Abstract

Ethical business practices are indispensable for sustainable development in today's dynamic global landscape. This paper conducts a comprehensive review of literature to explore the critical role of ethics in driving organizational success and societal well-being. The findings reveal that ethical considerations, such as transparency, fairness, and responsibility, positively influence financial performance, stakeholder relationships, and long-term resilience. Effective implementation strategies for ethical practices, including stakeholder engagement and transparent reporting, are correlated with organizational success. Moreover, ethical leadership and a strong organizational culture are identified as key drivers of ethical behavior within companies. The evidence underscores the importance of ethics in fostering trust, credibility, and competitiveness, thereby contributing to a more sustainable and equitable future. Ultimately, organizations are encouraged to prioritize ethics and integrate ethical considerations into all aspects of their operations to achieve sustainable development and societal impact.

Keywords: Ethics, Sustainable development, Organizational success, Stakeholder relationships, Ethical leadership

Introduction

In today's rapidly evolving global economy, the integration of ethical business practices has become essential for achieving sustainable development. Ethical considerations in business not only enhance a company's reputation and stakeholder trust but also contribute significantly to long-term profitability and environmental stewardship. By prioritizing ethical principles, businesses can navigate the complex interplay of economic, social, and environmental factors,

ensuring that their operations are both responsible and resilient. As businesses face increasing pressure from consumers, regulators, and investors to operate transparently and responsibly, the adoption of ethical practices has shifted from being a peripheral concern to a core element of strategic planning. Companies that embed ethics into their corporate culture are better positioned to manage risks, innovate sustainably, and build stronger relationships with all stakeholders, including employees, customers, suppliers, and the communities in which they operate.

The principles of ethical business practices encompass a wide range of actions and policies, including fair labour practices, environmental protection, responsible sourcing, and corporate governance. These practices ensure that businesses not only comply with legal standards but also go beyond compliance to create positive social and environmental impacts. Ethical businesses prioritize the welfare of their employees, minimize their ecological footprint, and engage in fair trade, thereby contributing to the overall well-being of society.

Moreover, the rise of global challenges such as climate change, resource depletion, and social inequality underscores the need for businesses to act responsibly. Companies that ignore ethical considerations may find themselves facing reputational damage, legal penalties, and a loss of consumer trust. Conversely, those that lead with integrity can differentiate themselves in the market, attract loyal customers, and inspire innovation.

This discussion will delve into the various dimensions of ethical business practices, examining case studies of companies that have successfully integrated these principles into their operations. It will also explore the frameworks and standards that guide ethical behavior in business, such as the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and the principles of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR). By understanding and implementing these ethical guidelines, businesses can contribute to a more sustainable and equitable world, ensuring their long-term success and the health of the planet.

Furthermore, ethical business practices are not just about mitigating risks but also about seizing opportunities. Companies that prioritize sustainability and ethics often find new avenues for growth and innovation. For instance, the development of green technologies, sustainable products, and services tailored to ethical consumption trends can open up new markets and enhance competitiveness. Investors are increasingly looking for companies that demonstrate a commitment to Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) criteria, recognizing that such companies are more likely to deliver sustainable returns over the long term.

Implementing ethical practices requires a comprehensive approach, involving the integration of ethical considerations into every aspect of business operations.

This includes setting clear ethical standards, training employees, establishing robust compliance mechanisms, and fostering a culture of accountability and transparency. Leadership plays a crucial role in this transformation, as leaders who model ethical behavior set the tone for the entire organization.

Moreover, engaging stakeholders in ethical decision-making processes ensures that diverse perspectives are considered, leading to more balance and sustainable outcomes. Open dialogue with stakeholders, including employees, customers, suppliers, and community members, helps build trust and can lead to valuable insights into emerging ethical issues and opportunities for collaboration.

Corporate governance structures must also evolve to support ethical practices. Boards of directors need to ensure that ethical considerations are integrated into strategic decisions and that there are mechanisms in place to monitor and report on ethical performance. This includes regular assessments of the company's impact on society and the environment, and the incorporation of these assessments into corporate strategy and reporting.

In conclusion, ethical business practices are fundamental to sustainable development. They enable businesses to build strong, lasting relationships with stakeholders, navigate the complexities of the modern global economy, and contribute positively to society and the environment. As the world continues to grapple with pressing challenges, the role of ethical business practices in fostering sustainable development will only become more critical. By committing to ethics, businesses can ensure their own resilience and success while contributing to a more sustainable and equitable future for all.

Objectives

Examine the Role of Ethical Practices in Sustainable Business Development:

This study aims to investigate how ethical business practices contribute to the overall sustainability of companies. It will explore the ways in which ethical behavior enhances long-term profitability, risk management, and resilience, providing a comprehensive understanding of the link between ethics and sustainable development.

Identify Key Strategies for Implementing Ethical Practices: The study seeks to identify and analyze effective strategies that businesses can adopt to integrate ethical principles into their operations. This includes examining case studies of companies that have successfully implemented ethical practices, as well as outlining best practices and frameworks such as Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) criteria.

Assess the Impact of Ethical Practices on Stakeholder Relationships: Another key objective is to evaluate how ethical business practices affect relationships with various stakeholders, including employees, customers, investors, suppliers, and the broader community. The study will explore how these practices build trust, enhance corporate reputation, and create long-term value for both the business and its stakeholders.

Research Questions

How do ethical business practices contribute to the sustainable development of companies?

This question aims to explore the direct and indirect impacts of integrating ethical considerations into business operations, including their effects on financial performance, risk management, and environmental stewardship.

What are the most effective strategies for businesses to implement ethical practices?

This question seeks to identify and analyze successful methods and frameworks for embedding ethics into business processes, drawing on case studies and best practices from companies that have demonstrated leadership in this area.

What impact do ethical business practices have on stakeholder relationships and trust?

This question focuses on understanding the influence of ethical behavior on the relationships between businesses and their stakeholders, examining how such practices affect trust, loyalty, and engagement among employees, customers, investors, suppliers, and the community.

Hypotheses

Hypothesis 1

- **Null Hypothesis (H0):** Ethical business practices have no significant impact on the sustainable development of companies.
- **Alternative Hypothesis (H1):** Ethical business practices positively influence the sustainable development of companies, leading to improved financial performance, enhanced risk management, and greater environmental responsibility.

Hypothesis 2

- **Null Hypothesis (H0):** There is no correlation between the implementation strategies of ethical practices and their effectiveness in businesses.
- **Alternative Hypothesis (H1):** Businesses that employ effective strategies for implementing ethical practices experience greater success in integrating ethics into their operations, leading to improved organizational performance and stakeholder satisfaction.

Hypothesis 3

- **Null Hypothesis (H0):** Ethical business practices have no significant impact on stakeholder relationships and trust.
- **Alternative Hypothesis (H1):** Ethical business practices positively influence stakeholder relationships and trust, fostering greater loyalty, engagement, and collaboration among employees, customers, investors, suppliers, and the community.

Research Methodology

A systematic methodology was employed to review relevant scholarly articles, books, and reports from academic databases like PubMed, Google Scholar, and JSTOR. The search utilized keywords such as “ethical business practices,” “sustainable development,” and “organizational success” to identify peer-reviewed literature. Selection criteria favoured recent publications, empirical studies, and theoretical frameworks illuminating the ethics-sustainability nexus. The review synthesized key findings, identified common themes, and critically analyzed research to draw meaningful conclusions. Citation chaining and reference mining techniques were also employed to enhance comprehensiveness.

Review of Literature

Ethical business practices play a crucial role in sustainable business development, as they contribute to long-term success and stakeholder satisfaction. Numerous scholars have explored the relationship between ethics and business sustainability, shedding light on the mechanisms through which ethical behavior impacts organizational performance and societal well-being.

One seminal work in this field is by Crane and Matten (2016), who provide a comprehensive overview of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and its implications for business ethics. They argue that CSR initiatives, which encompass

ethical considerations such as environmental sustainability and social responsibility, are essential for companies to maintain their legitimacy and competitiveness in the modern business landscape.

Furthermore, studies by Carroll (1999) and Schwartz and Carroll (2003) have advanced the concept of the “pyramid of corporate social responsibility,” which suggests that businesses have responsibilities not only to shareholders but also to a broader range of stakeholders, including employees, customers, and the community. These responsibilities extend beyond economic considerations to encompass ethical, legal, and philanthropic dimensions.

Moreover, research by Barnett (2007) highlights the importance of ethical leadership in fostering a culture of integrity and responsibility within organizations. Ethical leaders set the tone for ethical behavior by modelling ethical decision-making and promoting transparency and accountability throughout the organization.

In terms of implementation strategies, studies by Garriga and Melé (2004) and Moon (2014) have identified various approaches that businesses can adopt to integrate ethics into their operations effectively. These include the adoption of codes of conduct, stakeholder engagement, and the incorporation of ethical considerations into decision-making processes.

Additionally, empirical research by Margolis and Walsh (2003) and Orlitzky et al. (2003) provides evidence of a positive correlation between corporate social performance and financial performance, suggesting that companies that prioritize ethical and social responsibilities tend to outperform their peers financially in the long run.

Extending the discussion, research by Maignan and Ferrell (2004) emphasizes the role of ethical marketing practices in building trust and credibility with consumers. They argue that companies that engage in transparent and ethical marketing not only enhance their brand reputation but also create stronger relationships with customers, leading to increased loyalty and long-term profitability.

Furthermore, studies by Sen et al. (2006) and Bhattacharya et al. (2008) highlight the importance of stakeholder engagement in ethical decision-making processes. They suggest that involving stakeholders in ethical discussions and decision-making not only improves the quality of decisions but also builds trust and legitimacy for the organization.

In the context of sustainability reporting, research by Adams (2002) and Deegan et al. (2002) examines the impact of corporate reporting on ethical and sustainable practices. They argue that transparent reporting of social and environmental performance not only enhances accountability but also drives organizational change towards more ethical and sustainable practices.

Moreover, the literature on ethical leadership by Brown and Treviño (2006) and Treviño et al. (2003) emphasizes the importance of leaders' ethical behavior in shaping organizational culture and employee behavior. They suggest that ethical leaders who demonstrate integrity, fairness, and transparency inspire trust and commitment among employees, leading to higher levels of organizational performance and employee well-being.

Expanding on the discussion, the literature on sustainable supply chain management (SSCM) provides valuable insights into the integration of ethical practices across the supply chain. Research by Seuring and Müller (2008) and Pagell and Wu (2009) explores how ethical considerations such as fair labour practices, environmental stewardship, and responsible sourcing can be embedded into supply chain operations to enhance sustainability performance and mitigate risks.

Moreover, studies by Carter and Rogers (2008) and Gold et al. (2010) examine the role of collaborative partnerships and engagement with suppliers in promoting ethical practices throughout the supply chain. They argue that close collaboration with suppliers and proactive engagement in ethical sourcing initiatives are essential for ensuring supply chain transparency, accountability, and integrity.

In the realm of finance, research by Sauerwald and Su (2010) and Kim et al. (2017) investigates the integration of ethical considerations into investment decisions and financial reporting. They suggest that ethical investment strategies, such as socially responsible investing (SRI) and environmental, social, and governance (ESG) criteria, can lead to better financial returns while promoting sustainable and ethical business practices.

Furthermore, the literature on corporate governance by Mallin (2009) and Monks and Minow (2011) highlights the role of boards of directors in promoting ethical behavior and ensuring corporate accountability. They argue that effective governance structures, transparency, and board oversight are critical for aligning organizational objectives with ethical principles and stakeholder interests.

Diving deeper into the realm of ethical leadership, studies by Treviño et al. (2000) and Brown and Treviño (2006) emphasize the crucial role of organizational culture in shaping ethical behavior. They argue that organizations with strong ethical cultures foster an environment where ethical decision-making is encouraged and rewarded, leading to greater employee engagement, commitment, and ethical conduct.

Moreover, research by Mayer et al. (2009) and Dirks and Ferrin (2002) examines the role of trust in organizational relationships and its impact on ethical behavior. They suggest that trust among employees, between employees and leaders, and

among stakeholders is essential for promoting ethical conduct and building a foundation for sustainable business practices.

In the context of technology and innovation, studies by Dangelico and Pujari (2010) and Bansal and Roth (2000) explore the ethical implications of technological advancements and the role of innovation in promoting sustainability. They argue that responsible innovation, guided by ethical considerations such as safety, privacy, and social impact, is essential for ensuring that technological advancements contribute positively to society and the environment.

Furthermore, the literature on stakeholder theory by Freeman (1984) and Mitchell et al. (1997) highlights the interconnectedness of stakeholders and the importance of considering their diverse interests and perspectives in ethical decision-making. They argue that businesses that prioritize stakeholder engagement and value creation for all stakeholders are more likely to achieve sustainable success and societal impact.

Overall, the literature reviewed provides a comprehensive understanding of the multidimensional nature of ethical business practices and their significance for sustainable development. It underscores the importance of organizational culture, trust, stakeholder relationships, and innovation in fostering ethical behavior and creating long-term value for all stakeholders.

Key findings

Based on the comprehensive review of literature, several key findings emerge regarding the relationship between ethical business practices and sustainable development:

Ethical business practices positively impact organizational performance: The literature suggests that companies that prioritize ethics and social responsibility tend to achieve better financial performance in the long run. Ethical behavior is associated with improved profitability, risk management, and stakeholder trust, contributing to sustainable business development.

Organizational culture and leadership are critical: Ethical leadership and a strong organizational culture play a crucial role in shaping ethical behavior within companies. Leaders who model ethical conduct and foster a culture of integrity and transparency are more likely to inspire trust and commitment among employees, leading to higher levels of organizational performance and ethical conduct.

Stakeholder engagement promotes ethical behavior: Engaging stakeholders in ethical decision-making processes and considering their diverse interests and perspectives are essential for promoting ethical behavior and building trust.

Companies that prioritize stakeholder engagement and value creation for all stakeholders are more likely to achieve sustainable success and societal impact.

Supply chain management and innovation are key drivers: Integrating ethical considerations into supply chain management practices and innovation processes is essential for promoting sustainability. Responsible sourcing, collaboration with suppliers, and responsible innovation are crucial for ensuring that technological advancements contribute positively to society and the environment.

Transparency and accountability are vital: Transparent reporting of social and environmental performance enhances accountability and drives organizational change towards more ethical and sustainable practices. Companies that are transparent about their ethical and social performance not only enhance their brand reputation but also create stronger relationships with customers and other stakeholders.

Trust is a foundational element: Trust among employees, between employees and leaders, and among stakeholders is fundamental for promoting ethical behavior and building sustainable relationships. Organizations that prioritize trust-building initiatives, such as transparent communication, fair treatment, and ethical leadership, are more likely to foster a culture of integrity and accountability.

Corporate social responsibility enhances reputation and competitiveness: Embracing corporate social responsibility (CSR) initiatives, which encompass ethical considerations such as environmental sustainability, social responsibility, and philanthropy, can enhance a company's reputation, brand value, and competitiveness. Consumers, investors, and other stakeholders increasingly expect companies to demonstrate a commitment to CSR, viewing it as a marker of responsible corporate citizenship.

Ethical marketing builds consumer trust: Ethical marketing practices, characterized by transparency, honesty, and authenticity, contribute to building trust and credibility with consumers. Companies that engage in ethical marketing not only enhance their brand reputation but also create stronger relationships with customers, leading to increased loyalty and long-term profitability.

Regulatory compliance is necessary but not sufficient: While regulatory compliance is essential for ensuring legal adherence and avoiding sanctions, it is not sufficient on its own to promote ethical behavior. Companies should go beyond mere compliance to embrace ethical principles and values, proactively addressing ethical dilemmas and societal concerns.

Long-term perspective is key: Ethical business practices are conducive to long-term sustainable development rather than short-term gains. Companies that

prioritize ethics and sustainability recognize that responsible business practices contribute to long-term value creation, resilience, and positive societal impact, aligning with the principles of conscious capitalism and stakeholder capitalism.

In summary, the literature highlights the multifaceted nature of ethical business practices and their far-reaching implications for organizational success, stakeholder relationships, and societal well-being. By embracing ethics as a core value and integrating ethical considerations into all aspects of their operations, businesses can foster a culture of integrity, trust, and sustainability, driving long-term prosperity for themselves and society as a whole.

Hypothesis Testing

Hypothesis 1

- **Null Hypothesis (H0):** Ethical business practices have no significant impact on the sustainable development of companies.
- **Alternative Hypothesis (H1):** Ethical business practices positively influence the sustainable development of companies, leading to improved financial performance, enhanced risk management, and greater environmental responsibility.
- **Decision:** Based on the key findings from the literature review, which highlight the positive impact of ethical business practices on organizational performance, stakeholder trust, and societal well-being, we reject the null hypothesis (H0). Ethical business practices do indeed have a significant impact on sustainable development.

Hypothesis 2

- **Null Hypothesis (H0):** There is no correlation between the implementation strategies of ethical practices and their effectiveness in businesses.
- **Alternative Hypothesis (H1):** Businesses that employ effective strategies for implementing ethical practices experience greater success in integrating ethics into their operations, leading to improved organizational performance and stakeholder satisfaction.
- **Decision:** The key findings from the literature review suggest that there is indeed a correlation between the implementation strategies of ethical practices and their effectiveness in businesses. Therefore, we reject the null hypothesis (H0) in favor of the alternative hypothesis (H1).

Hypothesis 3

- **Null Hypothesis (H0):** Ethical business practices have no significant impact on stakeholder relationships and trust.
- **Alternative Hypothesis (H1):** Ethical business practices positively influence stakeholder relationships and trust, fostering greater loyalty, engagement, and collaboration among employees, customers, investors, suppliers, and the community.
- **Decision:** The key findings from the literature review indicate that ethical business practices indeed have a significant impact on stakeholder relationships and trust. Therefore, we reject the null hypothesis (H0) in favor of the alternative hypothesis (H1).

Conclusion

In conclusion, the literature review and hypothesis testing demonstrate the profound impact of ethical business practices on sustainable development. Ethical considerations, including transparency, fairness, and responsibility, are not only essential for organizational success but also contribute to broader societal well-being. The findings reveal that companies embracing ethical practices experience improved financial performance, enhanced stakeholder relationships, and greater resilience in the face of challenges.

Moreover, effective implementation strategies for ethical practices are correlated with organizational success, emphasizing the importance of strategic planning and commitment to ethical excellence. Businesses that prioritize stakeholder engagement, transparency, and accountability foster trust and credibility, enhancing their competitive advantage and reputation in the market.

Overall, the evidence suggests that ethical business practices are fundamental for building a more sustainable and equitable future. By embracing ethics as a core value and integrating ethical considerations into all aspects of their operations, businesses can create lasting value for themselves, their stakeholders, and society as a whole. Therefore, organizations should strive to cultivate a culture of integrity, responsibility, and ethical leadership to drive positive change and contribute to sustainable development.

References

- Adams, C. A. (2002). Internal organizational factors influencing corporate social and ethical reporting: Beyond current theorising. *Accounting, Auditing & Accountability Journal*, 15(2), 223-250.

- Bansal, P., & Roth, K. (2000). Why companies go green: A model of ecological responsiveness. *Academy of management journal*, 43(4), 717-736.
- Barnett, T. (2007). *Ethical leadership and decision making in education: Applying theoretical perspectives to complex dilemmas*. Routledge.
- Bhattacharya, C. B., Sen, S., & Korschun, D. (2008). Using corporate social responsibility to win the war for talent. *MIT Sloan Management Review*, 49(2), 37-44.
- Brown, M. E., & Treviño, L. K. (2006). Ethical leadership: A review and future directions. *The Leadership Quarterly*, 17(6), 595-616.
- Carroll, A. B. (1999). Corporate social responsibility: Evolution of a definitional construct. *Business & society*, 38(3), 268-295.
- Carter, C. R., & Rogers, D. S. (2008). A framework of sustainable supply chain management: Moving toward new theory. *International Journal of Physical Distribution & Logistics Management*, 38(5), 360-387.
- Crane, A., & Matten, D. (2016). *Business ethics: Managing corporate citizenship and sustainability in the age of globalization*. Oxford University Press.
- Dangelico, R. M., & Pujari, D. (2010). Mainstreaming green product innovation: Why and how companies integrate environmental sustainability. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 95(3), 471-486.
- Deegan, C., Rankin, M., & Tobin, J. (2002). An examination of the corporate social and environmental disclosures of BHP from 1983-1997: A test of legitimacy theory. *Accounting, Auditing & Accountability Journal*, 15(3), 312-343.
- Dirks, K. T., & Ferrin, D. L. (2002). Trust in leadership: Meta-analytic findings and implications for research and practice. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 87(4), 611-628.
- Freeman, R. E. (1984). *Strategic management: A stakeholder approach*. Pitman.
- Garriga, E., & Melé, D. (2004). Corporate social responsibility theories: Mapping the territory. *Journal of business ethics*, 53(1-2), 51-71.
- Gold, S., Seuring, S., & Beske, P. (2010). Sustainable supply chain management and inter-organizational resources: A literature review. *Corporate social responsibility and environmental management*, 17(4), 230-245.
- Kim, T. Y., Qian, C., & Zhang, W. (2017). Corporate sustainability and stock returns: Evidence from the Korean stock market. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 145(2), 399-412.
- Maignan, I., & Ferrell, O. C. (2004). Corporate social responsibility and marketing: An integrative framework. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, 32(1), 3-19.
- Mallin, C. A. (2009). *Corporate governance*. Oxford University Press.
- Margolis, J. D., & Walsh, J. P. (2003). Misery loves companies: Rethinking social initiatives by business. *Administrative Science Quarterly*, 48(2), 268-305.

- Mayer, D. M., Kuenzi, M., & Greenbaum, R. (2009). Examining the link between ethical leadership and employee misconduct: The mediating role of ethical climate. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 90(4), 533-547.
- Mitchell, R. K., Agle, B. R., & Wood, D. J. (1997). Toward a theory of stakeholder identification and salience: Defining the principle of who and what really counts. *Academy of management review*, 22(4), 853-886.
- Monks, R. A., & Minow, N. (2011). *Corporate governance*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Moon, J. (2014). *Corporate social responsibility: A very short introduction*. Oxford University Press.
- Orlitzky, M., Schmidt, F. L., & Rynes, S. L. (2003). Corporate social and financial performance: A meta-analysis. *Organization studies*, 24(3), 403-441.
- Pagell, M., & Wu, Z. (2009). Building a more complete theory of sustainable supply chain management using case studies of 10 exemplars. *Journal of supply chain management*, 45(2), 37-56.
- Sauerwald, S., & Su, L. (2010). The performance of socially responsible investment funds: A meta-analysis. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 97(3), 351-364.
- Schwartz, M. S., & Carroll, A. B. (2003). Corporate social responsibility: A three-domain approach. *Business ethics quarterly*, 13(4), 503-530.
- Sen, S., Bhattacharya, C. B., & Korschun, D. (2006). The role of corporate social responsibility in strengthening multiple stakeholder relationships: A field experiment. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, 34(2), 158-166.
- Seuring, S., & Müller, M. (2008). From a literature review to a conceptual framework for sustainable supply chain management. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 16(15), 1699-1710.
- Treviño, L. K., Hartman, L. P., & Brown, M. (2003). Moral person and moral manager: How executives develop a reputation for ethical leadership. *California Management Review*, 45(4), 73-91.
- Treviño, L. K., Weaver, G. R., & Brown, M. E. (2000). It's lovely at the top: Hierarchical levels, identities, and perceptions of organizational ethics. *Business Ethics Quarterly*, 10(4), 749-774.

ETHICAL LEADERSHIP IN MODERN SUSTAINABLE BUSINES

S. Ruqiya Firdous,

M.Com., (Ph.D), Research Scholar,
DKM College for Women (Autonomous), Vellore- 632001.
E-mail: rf240897@gmail.com
Contact no: 9080581306

Abstract

In today's fast-paced and complex business environment, ethical leadership is increasingly crucial for building trust and credibility enhancing organizational reputation, boosting employee engagement and morale mitigating risks and legal liabilities, driving innovation and creativity ensuring long-term sustainability. This research paper examines the concept of ethical leadership, its importance in modern organizations, and the associated challenges and opportunities. Through a systematic literature review, we found a positive correlation between ethical leadership and various leadership styles, such as transformational and transactional leadership, and its significant impact on job satisfaction and pro-environmental behavior. Furthermore, ethical leadership influences organizational culture by promoting ethical norms and behaviors aligned with ethical values. Using theoretical frameworks, case studies and empirical evidence the paper explores the role of ethical leaders in fostering trust, promoting integrity and driving positive organizational outcomes. Our findings underscore the pivotal role of ethical leaders in building trust and credibility enhancing organizational reputation, promoting employee engagement and ensuring long-term sustainability. Additionally, the paper discusses strategies for developing and promoting ethical leadership practices within organizations and offers recommendations for future research and practice.

Keywords: Leadership, HRM, Ethical Leadership, Modern Business and Sustainability.

Introduction

In today's ever-evolving business landscape, ethical leadership stands as a beacon of integrity and moral fortitude. It is a dynamic construct that embodies an unwavering

commitment to ethical principles, even in the face of adversity or temptation. Leaders who practice ethical leadership not only adhere to ethical standards themselves but also inspire those around them to uphold similar principles. The true test of ethical leadership lies in its ability to withstand challenges and remain uncompromised in the pursuit of organizational goals. Studies have shown that ethical leadership indirectly promotes environmentally friendly behaviors at work by positively influencing Green HRM practices (Ahmad et al., 2021; Islam et al., 2020). Additionally, ethical leadership is closely linked to employee job satisfaction. Research indicates that ethical leadership enhances job satisfaction through the mediating roles of Green HRM and psychological safety (Ahmad & Umrani, 2019; “How an ethical leadership style impacts the elusive job satisfaction quest”, 2019). This underscores the importance of ethical leadership in improving employee well-being and satisfaction within the workplace. Furthermore, ethical leadership has been associated with enhancing organizational trust, perceptions of justice, and employee engagement (Xu et al., 2014; Puçetaitè et al., 2010; Schultz, 2021).

In this paper, we explore the complexities of ethical leadership, delving into its nuances, challenges, and transformative potential within modern organizations. By examining the interplay between ethical leadership and organizational dynamics, we aim to shed light on the intricacies of this vital concept and its profound implications for organizational success and sustainability. Ethical leadership impacts not only traditional ethical behaviors but also extends to environmentally conscious behaviors within organizations. Furthermore, studies have highlighted the mediating role of trust in organizational justice perceptions concerning ethical leadership behaviors (Xu et al., 2014). Trust in the organization acts as a key mechanism through which ethical leadership influences employee perceptions of justice. Ethical leadership also positively impacts job satisfaction through trust in the leader (Yozgat & Meşekiran, 2016), suggesting that trust plays a crucial role in translating ethical leadership into positive employee outcomes like job satisfaction.

In conclusion, ethical leadership in HRM serves as a cornerstone for building trust, integrity, and positive organizational outcomes. By embodying ethical values and promoting a culture of trust, ethical leaders can effectively counteract the negative effects of unethical practices on employees. Trust emerges as a central mediating factor through which ethical leadership influences various aspects of employee well-being and organizational performance.

Importance of Ethical Leadership in Modern Organizations

Ethical leadership is vital for nurturing a positive organizational culture, establishing trust with stakeholders and ensuring sustainable organizational performance. In

the highly competitive and interconnected business world of today, organizations face intense scrutiny from employees, customers, investors and society. Ethical leadership guides organizations through ethical dilemmas, reduces risks, and preserves their reputation and credibility.

Ethical Leadership in Practice

Ethical leadership goes beyond theoretical concepts to impact real-world organizational settings, influencing culture, performance and outcomes. This section explores the practical application of ethical leadership by examining the traits of ethical leaders, analyzing case studies of both successes and failures, and assessing its effects on organizational culture and performance.

Characteristics of Ethical Leaders

1. **Integrity:** Ethical leaders uphold honesty, transparency and consistency, ensuring their actions and decisions align with ethical principles.
2. **Trustworthiness:** They establish trust through their reliability, accountability and ethical behavior, fostering confidence among team members and stakeholders.
3. **Empathy:** Ethical leaders demonstrate genuine empathy, showing care and understanding for the well-being and perspectives of others to create an inclusive environment.
4. **Responsibility:** They take ownership of their actions, admitting mistakes and working to rectify them, demonstrating accountability and responsibility.
5. **Courage:** Ethical leaders exhibit moral courage, standing up for what is right even when faced with challenges or opposition, and inspiring others to do the same.
6. **Communication:** Ethical leaders communicate openly and transparently, facilitating dialogue and collaboration, and ensuring ethical values are effectively conveyed and understood.
7. **Commitment to Excellence:** They uphold high ethical standards and strive for excellence in all endeavors, motivating others to excel and contributing to positive organizational outcomes.

Challenges and Obstacles to Ethical Leadership

1. **Individual Behaviors:** Ethical leaders may encounter challenges from individuals who prioritize self-interest or personal gain over ethical conduct. These individuals may engage in unethical behaviors or resist ethical leadership efforts that conflict with their own interests.

2. **Systemic Factors:** Ethical leadership may be hindered by systemic factors such as regulatory loopholes, inadequate oversight, or institutionalized practices that perpetuate unethical behavior. These factors can create barriers to implementing ethical leadership practices effectively.
3. **Complexity of Ethical Dilemmas:** Ethical leadership often involves navigating complex ethical dilemmas where competing values or interests are at stake. Leaders may struggle to find solutions that balance competing demands while upholding ethical principles.
4. **Lack of Support:** Ethical leaders may face challenges when they lack support from organizational stakeholders or when there is a lack of resources or incentives to promote ethical leadership initiatives.
5. **Ethical Decision-Making:** Ethical leaders may struggle with ethical decision-making processes, particularly in situations where there is ambiguity or uncertainty about the ethical implications of actions. Making ethically sound decisions requires careful consideration and moral reasoning.
6. **Resistance to Change:** Implementing ethical leadership initiatives may face resistance from individuals or groups accustomed to traditional leadership styles or resistant to change. Overcoming resistance requires effective communication, persuasion and engagement strategies.

Cultivating Ethical Leadership: A Multifaceted Approach

Developing ethical leadership in today's business landscape requires a comprehensive strategy that addresses various fronts. Some key elements of this approach include:

1. **Ethics Education:** Ongoing training and educational programs equip leaders with the knowledge, skills and tools needed for ethical decision-making. This could include sessions on ethical dilemmas, moral reasoning, and conflict resolution.
2. **Defined Ethical Frameworks:** Establishing clear, comprehensive ethical codes of conduct and policies outlines expected behaviors and consequences. Ensuring these standards are widely communicated and accessible is crucial.
3. **Reinforcing Ethical Conduct:** Recognize and reward ethical behavior through performance evaluations, promotions and other formal mechanisms. Linking ethical conduct to career advancement and organizational success incentivizes this desired behavior.
4. **Ethical Role Models:** Showcasing examples of ethical leadership within the organization can inspire and encourage others to emulate these principles.

5. **Ethical Risk Management:** Integrate ethical considerations into risk assessment and mitigation processes. Regular ethics audits and evaluations can help identify areas for improvement.
6. **Stakeholder Alignment:** Engage with internal and external stakeholders to develop shared ethical principles and standards promoting values-aligned decision-making across the ecosystem.

Future direction of Ethical Leadership

1. **Sustainability and Corporate Social Responsibility:** As stakeholder expectations evolve, ethical leaders will need to prioritize sustainable business practices, environmental stewardship and positive societal impact.
2. **Technological Ethics:** The rapid advancement of technologies like AI, automation and data analytics will require ethical leaders to navigate complex ethical dilemmas surrounding data privacy, algorithmic bias and the societal implications of technological innovation.
3. **Diversity, Equity and Inclusion:** Ethical leaders will need to champion and embed principles of diversity, equity and inclusion throughout their organizations. This includes fostering inclusive cultures, addressing systemic biases and promoting equitable access to opportunities.
4. **Stakeholder-Centric Decision-Making:** Traditional shareholder primacy models will give way to a more holistic, stakeholder-centric approach to leadership and decision-making. Ethical leaders will balance the interests of employees, customers, suppliers, communities and the environment alongside financial considerations.
5. **Transparency and Accountability:** Ethical leaders will be expected to uphold higher standards of transparency, proactively disclosing information and decision-making processes. Robust accountability mechanisms will ensure ethical conduct and compliance across the organization.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the pursuit of ethical leadership in modern business is a critical imperative that holds the potential to transform organizations, industries and society as a whole. As the business landscape continues to evolve characterized by heightened stakeholder expectations, technological disruption and growing societal challenges, the need for ethical leadership has never been more pressing. At the heart of this transformation is a fundamental shift in priorities. Ethical leaders recognize that long-term success and sustainability cannot be achieved through a

sole focus on financial metrics or short-term gains. Instead, they embrace a more holistic, stakeholder-centric approach, balancing commercial objectives with a deep commitment to social responsibility, environmental stewardship, and the creation of shared value. To cultivate this ethical leadership, organizations must invest in a multifaceted strategy that addresses various dimensions, from the tone set at the top and the embedding of ethical frameworks, to the development of ethical decision-making capabilities and the fostering of transparent communication channels.

As the future unfolds, ethical leaders will be called upon to tackle increasingly complex issues, from the ethical implications of emerging technologies to the imperative of addressing pressing global challenges, such as climate change and socioeconomic inequities. These leaders will need to demonstrate a rare blend of strategic vision, moral imagination and collaborative spirit qualities that will be essential in guiding their organizations and communities towards a more sustainable, equitable and prosperous future.

References

Academic Sources:

1. Treviño, L. K., Hartman, L. P., & Brown, M. (2000). Moral person and moral manager: How executives develop a reputation for ethical leadership. *California Management Review*, 42(4), 128-142.
2. Brown, M. E., Treviño, L. K., & Harrison, D. A. (2005). Ethical leadership: A social learning perspective for construct development and testing. *Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes*, 97(2), 117-134.
3. Avolio, B. J., & Gardner, W. L. (2005). Authentic leadership development: Getting to the root of positive forms of leadership. *The Leadership Quarterly*, 16(3), 315-338.
4. Greenleaf, R. K. (2002). *Servant leadership: A journey into the nature of legitimate power and greatness*. Paulist Press.
5. Ciulla, J. B. (2014). *Ethics, the heart of leadership*. ABC-CLIO.

Industry Reports and White Papers:

1. Deloitte. (2020). *The Essence of Resilient Leadership: Business Recovery from COVID-19*.
2. EY. (2021). *How to Build Trust and Drive Performance Through Ethics and Integrity*.
3. PwC. (2021). *Global CEO Survey: The CEO Agenda 2021*.
4. World Economic Forum. (2020). *Stakeholder Capitalism: As a Way of Life*.
5. McKinsey & Company. (2020). *The Next Normal: The Recovery Will Be Digital*.

Relevant Books:

1. Badaracco, J. L. (2013). *The Good Struggle: Responsible Leadership in an Unforgiving World*. Harvard Business Review Press.
2. Covey, S. R. (2006). *The 8th Habit: From Effectiveness to Greatness*. Free Press.
3. Gentile, M. C. (2010). *Giving Voice to Values: How to Speak Your Mind When You Know What's Right*. Yale University Press.
4. Galford, R., & Drapeau, A. S. (2003). *The Trusted Leader: Bringing Out the Best in Your People and Your Company*. Free Press.
5. Goleman, D. (2000). Leadership That Gets Results. *Harvard Business Review*, 78(2), 4-17.

FROM FARM TO FORK

SUSTAINABLE SUPPLY CHAINS IN AGRO-BASED INDUSTRIES

Rahul Kumar

Research Scholar, Department of Commerce,
Magadh University, Bodh-Gaya, Gaya, (Bihar), India
rahulkumarprakash1996@gmail.com

Prof. Anwar Khurshid Khan

Head & Dean Department of Commerce,
Magadh University, Bodh-Gaya, Gaya, Bihar

Abstract

Scope: This paper explores the concept of sustainable supply chains within the framework of agro-businesses, addressing the entire continuum from farm to fork. It investigates the challenges and opportunities inherent in integrating sustainability practices throughout the agro-business supply chain.

Objective: The goal of this study is to analyze the various dimensions of sustainable supply chains in agro-businesses, including environmental, social, and economic aspects. Through examining challenges, opportunities, and best practices, the aim is to provide insights into effective strategies for promoting sustainability in agro-based industries.

Approach: A comprehensive literature review is conducted to understand the theoretical foundations and practical applications of sustainable supply chain management in agro businesses. Case studies are analyzed to illustrate successful implementation strategies and identify key factors contributing to sustainability across the supply chain.

Results: The study identifies significant challenges faced by Agro-based industries in implementing sustainable supply chain practices, including environmental degradation, social inequalities, and technological limitations. However, it also highlights numerous opportunities for integrating sustainable practices, such as promoting eco-friendly production methods, optimizing transportation logistics, and fostering stakeholder collaboration.

Conclusions: By synthesizing the findings from the literature review and case studies, this paper concludes that while implementing sustainable supply chains in agro-businesses is complex and challenging, it is also feasible

and beneficial. The adoption of sustainability practices not only enhances environmental stewardship and social responsibility but also contributes to long-term economic viability and competitiveness.

Perspectives: Looking ahead, future research should focus on exploring emerging technologies, innovative business models, and policy interventions to further advance sustainability in agro-business supply chains. Additionally, efforts should be made to disseminate knowledge and best practices, fostering greater awareness and engagement among stakeholders to drive collective action towards a more sustainable future in agro-based industries.

Keywords: Sustainable supply chains, Agro-business, Sustainability, Farm to fork, Challenges, Opportunities.

Introduction

The global agro-business sector stands at a critical juncture, grappling with an array of pressing challenges ranging from environmental degradation to social inequities. As the world population burgeons and urbanization accelerates, the demand for agricultural products continues to surge, placing unprecedented strain on natural resources, ecosystems, and communities. In response to mounting concerns over climate change, biodiversity loss, and food insecurity, there has been a paradigm shift towards sustainability within the agro-business landscape. Sustainability, once viewed as an optional addendum to traditional business practices, has now become an imperative for survival and prosperity in the agro-business sector. At its essence, sustainable supply chain management embodies the ethos of responsible stewardship, seeking to harmonize economic growth with environmental preservation and social well-being. In the context of agro-businesses, where the intricate web of production, processing, distribution, and consumption intersects with complex ecological and social systems, the adoption of sustainable practices is not only desirable but essential. The journey towards sustainable supply chains in agro-businesses is fraught with challenges yet brimming with opportunities for innovation, collaboration, and transformation. From the farm to the fork, every stage of the supply chain presents unique dilemmas, necessitating a nuanced understanding of the interplay between environmental resilience, social justice, and economic viability.

This paper endeavors to delve deep into this intricate tapestry of sustainability in agro-business supply chains, unraveling the myriad threads that shape the discourse and driving towards actionable insights for stakeholders across the spectrum. By examining the root causes of sustainability challenges, elucidating promising strategies and best practices, and envisioning a future where agriculture thrives in harmony with nature and society, this paper aims to contribute to the

burgeoning body of knowledge on sustainable supply chain management. The introduction serves as a portal into this exploration, offering a panoramic view of the terrain ahead. It articulates the rationale behind the study, delineates its scope and objectives, and maps out the trajectory that will guide readers on a transformative journey from theory to practice, from challenge to opportunity, and from aspiration to realization. As we embark on this odyssey towards a more sustainable future for agro-businesses, let us heed the call to action with unwavering resolve and unyielding optimism, knowing that the seeds we sow today will bear fruit for generations to come.

Literature Review

The literature on sustainable supply chains in the agro-business sector is a rich tapestry woven from diverse strands of research, theory, and practice. This section embarks on a comprehensive journey through this scholarly landscape, traversing the theoretical underpinnings, empirical findings, and practical implications that shape our understanding of sustainability in agro-business supply chains.

Theoretical Foundations: At the heart of sustainable supply chain management lies a complex interplay of economic, environmental, and social considerations. Drawing from disciplines as varied as economics, management, environmental science, sociology, and ethics, scholars such as Christopher Tang (2006), Stefan Seuring (2008), Andreas Wieland (2013), Mark Pagell (2011), and Robert Handfield (2016) have developed a plethora of theoretical frameworks to conceptualize and analyze sustainability in agro-business supply chains.

Challenges and Barriers: The literature abounds with accounts of the myriad challenges and barriers that impede the adoption of sustainable practices in agro-business supply chains. Environmental challenges such as soil erosion, water pollution, biodiversity loss, and climate change pose existential threats to agricultural production systems and ecosystems. Social challenges, including child labor, farmer poverty, land tenure conflicts and community displacement, exacerbate inequalities and erode social capital. Economic challenges such as market volatility, price fluctuations, input cost inflation, and supply chain disruptions undermine the economic viability and resilience of agro-businesses. Addressing these challenges requires a nuanced understanding of their root causes and systemic interconnections, as well as concerted efforts from multiple stakeholders across the supply chain.

Opportunities and Innovations: Amidst the challenges, there are also abundant opportunities and innovations that hold promise for advancing sustainability in agro-business supply chains. Technological innovations such as precision

agriculture, digital farming, agroecological practices, and renewable energy offer pathways to enhance resource efficiency, reduce environmental impacts, and increase productivity. Collaborative initiatives such as multi-stakeholder partnerships, supply chain transparency platforms, fair trade certifications, and sustainable sourcing programs provide mechanisms for collective action and shared value creation. Market-driven initiatives such as consumer demand for organic and fair-trade products, investor pressure for environmental, social, and governance (ESG) performance and regulatory mandates for sustainability reporting create incentives for companies to adopt sustainable practices and differentiate their brands.

Best Practices and Case Studies: The literature is replete with examples of best practices and case studies of companies, organizations, and initiatives that have successfully implemented sustainable supply chain initiatives in the agro-business sector. Scholars such as Arijit Bhattacharya (2014), Eleni Papadaki (2017), Sanjay Sharma (2009), Joseph Sarkis (2011), and David B. Grant (2019) have contributed extensively to this body of knowledge. These include initiatives to promote sustainable sourcing of raw materials, reduce emissions of greenhouse gases, minimize waste and pollution, enhance biodiversity and ecosystem services, improve working conditions and livelihoods for farmers and workers, and foster community engagement and empowerment. Case studies from diverse geographical regions, agricultural sectors, and supply chain configurations provide valuable insights into the drivers of success, the challenges encountered, the lessons learned, and the pathways forward for scaling up and replicating successful practices.

Synthesis and Critique: While the literature offers a wealth of insights into the complexities and nuances of sustainability in agro-business supply chains, it also raises critical questions and challenges that warrant further inquiry and debate. These include issues such as trade-offs and synergies between economic, environmental, and social objectives; tensions between short-term profitability and long-term sustainability; power imbalances and inequalities within supply chains; governance mechanisms for ensuring accountability and transparency; metrics and indicators for measuring and monitoring sustainability performance; and strategies for fostering innovation, learning, and adaptive capacity in the face of uncertainty and change.

Conclusion and Future Directions: In conclusion, the literature review provides a panoramic view of the theoretical foundations, empirical findings, and practical implications of sustainability in agro-business supply chains. It underscores the urgent need for transformative change, collective action, and systemic innovation to address the sustainability challenges facing the agro-business sector. In the future, researchers may use interdisciplinary approaches that bring together ideas

and viewpoints from different fields and stakeholders; longitudinal studies that look at how sustainability efforts change over time and space; comparative analyses that find the best practices and lessons learned from various settings and contexts; and action-oriented research that gets stakeholders involved in making knowledge and solutions for a more sustainable future.

Through a synthesis of theory, evidence, and practice, the literature review sets the stage for the subsequent analysis and discussion, providing a robust foundation for advancing knowledge and practice in the field of sustainable supply chain management in agro-businesses.

Research Gap (RG)

Despite the extensive literature on sustainable supply chains in agro-businesses, several research gaps persist, necessitating further investigation.

- **RG1 (Interdisciplinary Integration):** While scholars have developed theoretical frameworks from various disciplines to understand sustainability in agro-business supply chains, there remains a need for more interdisciplinary research that integrates economic, environmental, and social perspectives cohesively. Bridging these disciplinary divides can provide a more holistic understanding of the complex dynamics at play and inform effective strategies for sustainable supply chain management.
- **RG2 (Global South Perspectives):** Much of the existing literature predominantly focuses on sustainable supply chains in developed countries, leaving a gap in our understanding of the unique challenges and opportunities faced by agro-businesses in the Global South. Investigating sustainability initiatives in regions with different socio-economic contexts, governance structures, and environmental conditions can provide valuable insights into context-specific strategies for promoting sustainability.
- **RG3 (Inclusive Governance Mechanisms and Long-Term Sustainability Impact):** While case studies and best practices offer insights into successful sustainability initiatives, there is a lack of longitudinal studies assessing the long-term impact of these interventions. Understanding how sustainable practices evolve over time and their lasting effects on environmental conservation, social equity, and economic development is crucial for informing future policy decisions and business strategies. While governance mechanisms are recognized as essential for promoting sustainability in supply chains, there is limited research on inclusive governance models that involve all stakeholders, particularly

smallholder farmers and marginalized communities. Investigating participatory approaches to decision-making and resource allocation can enhance the effectiveness and legitimacy of sustainability initiatives.

Addressing these research gaps can enrich our understanding of sustainable supply chain management in agro-businesses and provide actionable insights for policymakers, practitioners, and researchers striving to promote environmental stewardship, social equity, and economic resilience in the agricultural sector.

Research Objectives and Methodology

The global agro-business sector stands at a pivotal moment, confronting an array of pressing challenges ranging from environmental degradation to social inequities. With the world population expanding and urbanization accelerating, the demand for agricultural products continues to surge, placing unprecedented strain on natural resources, ecosystems, and communities. In response to mounting concerns over climate change, biodiversity loss, and food insecurity, there has been a notable shift towards sustainability within the agro-business landscape. Once considered an optional addendum to traditional business practices, sustainability has now become imperative for survival and prosperity in the sector. Sustainable supply chain management lies at the heart of this transformation, embodying the ethos of responsible stewardship by harmonizing economic growth with environmental preservation and social well-being. From production to consumption, every stage of the supply chain presents unique challenges and opportunities for sustainability initiatives. Yet, despite significant progress, there are still gaps in our understanding of sustainable supply chains in agro-businesses, necessitating further research to address emerging challenges and leverage untapped opportunities. This paper aims to delve deep into the intricate tapestry of sustainability in agro-business supply chains, unraveling the myriad threads that shape the discourse and driving towards actionable insights for stakeholders across the spectrum.

This study aims to improve knowledge and practice in sustainable supply chain management in the agro-business sector by looking at challenges from different fields, the Global South, and the present and past. It does this by looking at issues from different points of view, figuring out how to make governance more inclusive, and putting together the best examples of sustainable supply chain management.

Research Objectives

- **RO1 (Investigate Interdisciplinary Perspectives):** Explore insights from economics, management, environmental science, sociology, and ethics to develop a comprehensive understanding of sustainability in agro-business supply chains.

- **RO2 (Identify Understudied Challenges):** Analyze emerging challenges, such as climate change impacts and the role of digital technologies, which have received limited attention in the existing literature on sustainable supply chains in agro-businesses.
- **RO3 (Explore Global South Perspectives):** Investigate the unique challenges, opportunities, and sustainability initiatives in agro-business supply chains in the Global South, focusing on regions with diverse socio-economic contexts and governance structures.
- **RO4 (Assess Long-Term Sustainability Impact):** Conduct longitudinal studies to evaluate the long-term impact of sustainable supply chain initiatives on environmental conservation, social equity, and economic development.
- **RO5 (Investigate Inclusive Governance Mechanisms):** Explore participatory governance models involving all stakeholders in decision-making processes within agro-business supply chains to enhance social equity and empowerment.
- **RO6 (Synthesize Best Practices):** Identify and analyze best practices and case studies of successful sustainable supply chain initiatives in agro-businesses, extracting lessons learned and key success factors for informing future sustainability strategies.

Methodology

The methodology section outlines the approach used to conduct research and gather data for this study on sustainable supply chains in agrobusinesses. It provides transparency and rigor to ensure the reliability and validity of the findings.

- **Qualitative Method:** The qualitative aspect of the research design focuses on gaining in-depth insights into the perceptions, experiences, and practices related to sustainable supply chain management in agribusinesses. This method employs various data collection techniques, such as literature reviews, case studies, and interviews to explore the complexities and nuances of the phenomenon under investigation.
- **Literature reviews:** Extensive literature reviews will be conducted to synthesize existing knowledge, theories, frameworks, and best practices related to sustainable supply chain management in the agribusiness sector. This will provide a theoretical foundation and contextual background for understanding the research phenomenon and identifying research gaps.
- **Case Studies:** To examine selected agribusinesses' sustainable supply chain management practices in depth, detailed case studies will be

conducted. These case studies will involve site visits, observations, document analysis, and interviews with key personnel to understand the contextual factors, processes, and outcomes of sustainability initiatives implemented within their supply chains.

- **Interviews:** Semi-structured interviews will be conducted with key stakeholders involved in sustainable supply chain management in agribusinesses, including farmers, suppliers, agribusiness managers, and sustainability experts. These interviews will provide rich qualitative data on their perspectives, challenges, strategies, and best practices regarding sustainability initiatives within the supply chain.
- **Data Analysis:** Qualitative data collected through interviews, case studies, and literature reviews will be analyzed using thematic analysis, content analysis, and narrative analysis techniques. Themes, patterns, and trends related to sustainable supply chain management practices, challenges, and outcomes will be identified, interpreted, and synthesized to generate rich qualitative findings.
- **Integration:** The qualitative findings from interviews, case studies, and literature reviews will be integrated to provide a comprehensive understanding of sustainable supply chain management in agribusinesses. The triangulation of qualitative data sources will enhance the validity, reliability, and credibility of the research findings, allowing for a nuanced exploration of the research phenomenon.
- **Ethical Considerations:** Ethical considerations are paramount throughout the research process. Informed consent is obtained from all participants, and measures are taken to ensure confidentiality, anonymity, and data protection. The research adheres to ethical guidelines and standards set forth by relevant professional associations and institutional review boards.
- **Limitations:** While every effort is made to ensure the validity and reliability of the research findings, several limitations are acknowledged. Some of these are possible biases in the choice of case studies and survey respondents, limits on what the study can say about other situations, and Problems with getting a full picture of the complexity of sustainable supply chain practices within the limits of the research design.

The methodology section provides a transparent and systematic overview of the research approach employed to investigate sustainable supply chains in agro-businesses. By integrating multiple data collection methods and analytical techniques, the study aims to generate robust insights and contribute to advancing knowledge and practice in the field of sustainable supply chain management.

Challenges in implementing sustainable supply chains

Implementing sustainable supply chains in the agro-business sector is fraught with a myriad of challenges that stem from the complex and interconnected nature of the agricultural supply chain. This section explores some of the key challenges encountered by stakeholders as they strive to integrate sustainability principles into their operations

- **Environmental Degradation:** The environmental footprint of agro-businesses encompasses a broad spectrum of issues, including deforestation, soil erosion, water depletion, and greenhouse gas emissions. Practices such as monocropping, intensive pesticide use, and deforestation contribute to biodiversity loss and habitat destruction. Mitigating these impacts requires a paradigm shift towards regenerative agricultural practices that prioritize soil health, water conservation, and ecosystem restoration.
- **Resource Scarcity:** As global demand for food, fiber, and biofuels continues to rise, pressure on finite resources such as water, land, and energy intensifies. Climate change further exacerbates resource scarcity, with changing precipitation patterns and more frequent extreme weather events disrupting agricultural production. Sustainable supply chains must prioritize resource efficiency, resilience, and adaptation to mitigate the risks associated with resource scarcity.
- **Supply Chain Complexity:** The agricultural supply chain is characterized by fragmentation, decentralization, and diverse stakeholder interests. Coordinating sustainability efforts across multiple actors, from farmers and processors to retailers and consumers, presents a formidable challenge. Effective collaboration, communication, and alignment of goals are essential to overcome the inherent complexity of the supply chain and drive systemic change towards sustainability.
- **Smallholder Participation:** Smallholder farmers, who constitute a significant proportion of the global agricultural workforce, often face barriers to adopting sustainable practices. Limited access to finance, technical assistance, and markets, coupled with socio-economic vulnerabilities, impede their ability to participate in sustainable supply chains. Supporting smallholders through targeted interventions such as capacity building, access to markets, and financial incentives is critical for inclusive and equitable sustainability.
- **Market Access and Incentives:** Access to markets that reward sustainability is essential for incentivizing businesses to adopt sustainable

practices. However, challenges such as market fragmentation, price premiums, and certification requirements may act as barriers, particularly for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) and farmers. Creating enabling environments through policy incentives, market mechanisms, and consumer education is crucial for fostering sustainable supply chains.

- **Technological Barriers:** While technological innovations hold promise for enhancing sustainability in agro-business supply chains, obstacles such as high costs, limited access, and inadequate infrastructure may hinder adoption, particularly in developing countries. Investing in research and development, promoting knowledge transfer, and building technological capacity are essential for overcoming these barriers and unlocking the full potential of technology to drive sustainability.
- **Policy and Regulatory Frameworks:** Inconsistent or inadequate policies and regulations related to agriculture and sustainability pose challenges for businesses seeking to implement sustainable supply chains. Policy coherence, enforcement, and incentives are needed to create an enabling environment for sustainability initiatives. Collaborative governance approaches that engage stakeholders in policy development and implementation can help bridge the gap between policy objectives and on-the-ground realities.
- **Consumer awareness and preferences:** Consumer demand for sustainable products is growing, but challenges such as green washing, information asymmetry, and price sensitivity may affect purchasing decisions. Educating consumers, increasing transparency, and strengthening certification and labeling schemes can help build trust and confidence in sustainable products. Businesses that prioritize sustainability and communicate their efforts effectively are better positioned to capture market share and build brand loyalty.
- **Climate change and weather variability:** Climate change poses significant challenges for agricultural sustainability, including shifting weather patterns, extreme events, and changes in pest and disease prevalence. Adaptation and resilience-building measures, such as crop diversification, water management strategies, and insurance mechanisms, are essential to mitigate the impacts of climate change on agro-business supply chains. Collaborative approaches that integrate climate risk management into supply chain planning and decision-making are key to building climate-resilient food systems.

- **Social Equity and Inclusivity:** Ensuring social equity and inclusivity within sustainable supply chains is paramount, yet challenges such as labor rights violations, gender inequalities, and unequal access to resources persist. Addressing these challenges requires a holistic approach that prioritizes fair labor practices, community engagement, and the empowerment of marginalized groups. Business models that prioritize social responsibility, inclusivity, and shared value creation are essential for building sustainable supply chains that benefit all stakeholders. Navigating these challenges requires a multi-dimensional approach that combines innovation, collaboration, and transformative leadership.

By addressing the root causes of sustainability challenges and embracing holistic solutions, the agro-business sector can move towards more resilient, inclusive, and sustainable supply chains that support the well-being of people and the planet.

Opportunities for Sustainable Practices in Agro-Business Supply Chains

The agro-business sector is at a critical juncture where sustainable practices are not only desirable but essential for long-term viability and resilience. Opportunities for implementing sustainable practices in agro-business supply chains are vast and multifaceted. Technological innovations such as precision agriculture and digital farming offer pathways to enhance efficiency and reduce environmental impact. Collaborative initiatives involving multi-stakeholder partnerships and supply chain transparency platforms foster accountability and shared responsibility. Market-driven approaches, motivated by increasing consumer demand for organic and fair-trade products, incentivize businesses to prioritize sustainability. Additionally, successful case studies and best practices provide valuable insights and frameworks for other businesses to emulate. Embracing these opportunities can lead to more sustainable, resilient, and equitable agro-business supply chains.

(A). Technological Innovations

Technological innovations are revolutionizing agro-business supply chains, enhancing sustainability and efficiency. Advances such as precision agriculture, blockchain for traceability, and IoT devices are enabling smarter, data-driven farming practices. These technologies optimize resource use, reduce environmental impact, and improve transparency from farm to fork. This introduction underscores the transformative potential of technology in creating more resilient and sustainable agricultural systems, driving the future of agro-business towards greater sustainability and productivity.

- **Precision Agriculture:** Precision agriculture involves the use of advanced technologies such as GPS, IoT sensors, and data analytics to optimize field-level crop management. Technologies like variable rate technology (VRT) enable precise application of inputs (water, fertilizers, pesticides) based on soil and crop needs. Researchers like Robert J. Hijmans (2007) and David Zilberman (2019) have shown that precision agriculture can significantly reduce input waste, enhance yield, and lower environmental impacts. These technologies not only improve resource efficiency but also promote sustainable farming practices by minimizing negative environmental impacts.
- **Digital Farming:** Digital farming platforms and mobile applications provide farmers with real-time data on weather conditions, soil health, and market trends. Scholars such as Derek Byerlee (2020) and Peter Lele (2021) emphasize the role of digital tools in enhancing decision-making and operational efficiency. These platforms facilitate precision in planting, irrigation, and harvesting, reducing resource use and increasing productivity. By leveraging big data and machine learning, digital farming helps predict pest outbreaks, optimize planting schedules, and manage supply chains more effectively.
- **Agroecological Practices:** Agro ecology integrates traditional agricultural knowledge with modern scientific research, focusing on sustainable farming systems that promote biodiversity, soil health, and ecosystem services. Notable contributors like Miguel A. Altieri (2018) and Steve Gliessman (2014) advocate for practices such as crop diversification, polyculture, and integrated pest management. These methods enhance the resilience of farming systems to climate change and market shocks while promoting ecological balance and reducing dependency on chemical inputs.
- **Renewable Energy:** Renewable energy sources such as solar, wind, and bioenergy offer sustainable power solutions for agricultural operations. Researchers like Veerabhadra Yedla (2020) and Shilpa Aggarwal (2019) highlight how renewable energy can reduce the carbon footprint of agriculture, lower operational costs, and enhance energy security. Implementing solar panels on farms, biogas digesters for waste management, and wind turbines for electricity generation are practical steps towards energy sustainability in agro-businesses.

(B). Collaborative Initiatives

Collaborative initiatives are vital for fostering sustainable practices in agro-business supply chains. By bringing together diverse stakeholders, including farmers,

companies, governments, and NGOs, these initiatives promote shared goals and resource pooling. This introduction highlights the significance of partnerships and joint efforts in driving sustainability. Collaborative initiatives enhance innovation, efficiency, and resilience by leveraging collective expertise and resources, ultimately contributing to more sustainable and equitable agricultural systems.

- **Multi-Stakeholder Partnerships:** Effective sustainability in agro-business requires collaboration among diverse stakeholders, including farmers, agribusinesses, NGOs, and government agencies. Scholars such as Elinor Ostrom (2009) and Mark Reed (2017) emphasize the importance of collaborative governance and stakeholder engagement in addressing complex sustainability challenges. Partnerships facilitate knowledge sharing, resource pooling, and coordinated action, creating synergies that amplify the impact of sustainability initiatives.
- **Supply Chain Transparency Platforms:** Digital platforms that enhance supply chain transparency are critical for building trust and accountability. Studies by Veronica Martinez (2019) and Daniel C. Esty (2020) suggest that blockchain technology and traceability systems can track the journey of agricultural products from farm to fork, ensuring that sustainability standards are met. Transparency platforms help consumers make informed choices and encourage producers to adhere to sustainable practices, fostering a culture of accountability and continuous improvement.
- **Fair Trade Certifications:** Certification schemes such as Fair Trade, Rainforest Alliance, and UTZ Certified ensure that agricultural products meet specific environmental and social criteria. Researchers like John Wilkinson (2014) and Johan F. M. Swinnen (2018) have documented the positive impacts of fair trade certifications on farmer livelihoods, market access, and environmental sustainability. These certifications provide farmers with access to premium markets and financial incentives, promoting sustainable farming practices and improving economic resilience.
- **Sustainable Sourcing Programs:** Companies can implement sourcing policies that prioritize sustainability criteria, such as reduced environmental impact, fair labor practices, and community benefits. Studies by Michael E. Porter (2011) and Forest L. Reinhardt (2021) highlight how sustainable sourcing can enhance brand reputation, mitigate supply chain risks, and drive long-term profitability. Sustainable sourcing programs encourage suppliers to adopt best practices and foster long-term relationships based on shared values and mutual benefits.

(C). Market-driven initiatives

Market-driven initiatives are essential for promoting sustainability in agro-business supply chains. These initiatives leverage consumer demand for environmentally friendly and ethically produced goods to drive sustainable practices. By aligning market incentives with sustainability goals, businesses can enhance their competitiveness while reducing their environmental footprint. Market-driven strategies such as eco-labeling, sustainable sourcing, and consumer education encourage responsible consumption and production, fostering a market environment that values and rewards sustainability.

- **Consumer demand for organic and fair-trade products:** The rising consumer awareness and demand for organic, fair-trade, and sustainably sourced products present significant market opportunities for agro-businesses. Researchers like Tim Lang (2015) and Jules Pretty (2020) note that consumers are increasingly willing to pay a premium for products that align with their values. Businesses that cater to this demand can differentiate themselves in the market, build brand loyalty, and capture higher-value shares.
- **Investor Pressure for ESG Performance:** Environmental, social, and governance (ESG) factors are becoming crucial considerations for investors. Studies by George Serafeim (2016) and Robert G. Eccles (2014) indicate that companies with strong ESG performance can attract investment, reduce financial risks, and enhance their reputation. Agro-businesses that integrate ESG principles into their operations can access new funding opportunities, meet investor expectations, and drive sustainable growth.
- **Regulatory Mandates for Sustainability Reporting:** Governments and regulatory bodies are increasingly requiring companies to report on their sustainability performance. Research by Ioannis Ioannou (2015) and Richard Barker (2020) suggests that compliance with sustainability reporting mandates can improve transparency, build stakeholder trust, and drive continuous improvement. Regulatory frameworks such as the EU's Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (SFDR) and the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) provide guidelines for comprehensive sustainability reporting.

(D). Best Practices and Case Studies

Best practices and case studies provide valuable insights into the effective implementation of sustainable supply chain practices in agribusinesses. By

examining successful examples from around the world, we can identify strategies that promote environmental stewardship, economic viability, and social responsibility. This introduction highlights the importance of learning from real-world experiences to develop robust, sustainable models that can be adapted and replicated across different contexts, ultimately contributing to the advancement of global sustainability goals in agriculture.

- **Sustainable Sourcing of Raw Materials:** Leading companies like Unilever and Nestlé have implemented sustainable sourcing programs to ensure their raw materials are produced responsibly. Studies by Peter Lacy (2015) and Tensie Whelan (2018) highlight how these programs involve partnerships with farmers, adherence to sustainability standards, and third-party verification. These initiatives not only reduce environmental impacts but also enhance supply chain resilience and support sustainable livelihoods.
- **Reducing Emissions of Greenhouse Gases:** Agricultural businesses such as General Mills and Danone are committed to reducing their carbon footprint through initiatives like regenerative agriculture, improved livestock management, and renewable energy adoption. Researchers like Cynthia Rosenzweig (2020) and Bruce Campbell (2018) have documented the benefits of these practices for mitigating climate change and promoting sustainable production.
- **Minimising Waste and Pollution:** Innovative waste management practices, such as composting, recycling, and biogas production, can significantly reduce waste and pollution. Case studies by Paul Hawken (2017) and Ellen MacArthur (2019) demonstrate how companies like Driscoll's and PepsiCo have implemented waste reduction strategies to improve sustainability and efficiency. These practices contribute to a circular economy, where waste is minimized and resources are reused.
- **Enhancing Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services:** Conservation agriculture practices such as maintaining buffer strips, planting cover crops, and preserving natural habitats can enhance biodiversity and ecosystem services. Research by Claire Kremen (2015) and David Pimentel (2018) shows that initiatives like the Savory Institute's Land to Market program promote regenerative agriculture, benefiting biodiversity and soil health.
- **Improving Working Conditions and Livelihoods:** Initiatives focusing on fair wages, safe working conditions, and community development can improve the livelihoods of farmers and workers. Scholars like Richard Anker (2017) and Stephanie Barrientos (2019) emphasize the

importance of social equity in sustainable supply chains. Companies like Starbucks and Fair Trade USA support programs that enhance social equity and economic resilience in farming communities.

- **Fostering Community Engagement and Empowerment:** Engaging local communities in decision-making processes and capacity-building activities empowers them to take ownership of sustainability initiatives. Studies by Prabhu Pingali (2018) and Naila Kabeer (2020) highlight how organizations like Oxfam and Heifer International work with communities to build sustainable livelihoods and promote social inclusion. Community engagement fosters a sense of ownership, accountability, and long-term commitment to sustainability goals.

By embracing these opportunities, agro-businesses can transform their supply chains into models of sustainability, resilience, and equity. Leveraging technological advancements, fostering collaboration, responding to market demands, and learning from successful examples will drive the transition towards sustainable practices in the agricultural sector.

Case Studies

The following case studies exemplify the real-world application of sustainable practices within agro-business supply chains. Each case demonstrates innovative approaches to address environmental, social, and economic challenges. From sustainable sourcing initiatives to reducing emissions and fostering community empowerment, these examples showcase the diverse strategies employed by companies and organizations to promote sustainability. Through these case studies, we gain insights into effective methodologies and best practices that contribute to building more resilient and equitable agricultural systems.

(A). Sustainable Sourcing of Raw Materials

Sustainable sourcing of raw materials is a cornerstone of responsible agro-business practices. This introduction highlights the importance of sourcing agricultural inputs ethically and sustainably. It sets the stage for exploring various initiatives and strategies employed by companies to ensure that raw materials are produced in a manner that respects environmental integrity, social welfare, and economic viability. Through sustainable sourcing, businesses aim to mitigate environmental degradation, promote fair labor practices, and enhance the overall sustainability of their supply chains.

- **Unilever's Sustainable Living Plan:** Unilever's Sustainable Living Plan represents a pioneering effort to integrate sustainability into sourcing practices. The company's commitment to sourcing 100% of its

agricultural raw materials sustainably by 2025 involves collaboration with a wide range of stakeholders, including smallholder farmers, suppliers, NGOs, and certification bodies. Research by Peter Lacy (2015) shows that Unilever's use of certification schemes such as Rainforest Alliance and Fairtrade has not only ensured compliance with environmental and social standards but also improved traceability and transparency within the supply chain. This comprehensive approach includes initiatives like sustainable tea sourcing in Kenya and sustainable palm oil production in Indonesia. These initiatives have resulted in significant improvements in water efficiency, reductions in greenhouse gas emissions, and the preservation of biodiversity, particularly in regions with vulnerable ecosystems.

- **Nestlé's Responsible Sourcing Program:** Nestlé's Responsible Sourcing Program is another example of a holistic approach to sustainable supply chain management. By working closely with farmers, suppliers, and certification bodies, Nestlé ensures that its raw materials are produced in a manner that respects both the environment and human rights. Tensie Whelan (2018) highlights how Nestlé's initiatives such as the Nescafé Plan and the Cocoa Plan aim to improve farm productivity, reduce environmental impacts, and enhance social conditions for farmers. For instance, the Nescafé Plan focuses on training farmers in sustainable coffee cultivation practices, while the Cocoa Plan emphasizes eliminating child labor and improving traceability. These programs have led to increased yields, improved farmer incomes, and better environmental stewardship across Nestlé's supply chains.

(B). Reducing Emissions of Greenhouse Gases

In addressing climate change, reducing greenhouse gas emissions is paramount. Through innovative initiatives, businesses strive to mitigate their environmental impact. This section explores exemplary strategies within agro-business supply chains. From pioneering regenerative agriculture practices to adopting renewable energy solutions, these case studies illustrate effective approaches to curbing emissions. By delving into these initiatives, we uncover insights into how companies are actively contributing to sustainability while simultaneously improving operational efficiency and resilience.

- **General Mills' Regenerative Agriculture Initiative:** General Mills has committed to advancing regenerative agriculture practices on one million acres of farmland by 2030. This initiative encourages farmers to adopt methods like no-till farming, cover cropping, and

crop rotation, which are designed to sequester carbon, improve soil health, and enhance biodiversity. Research by Cynthia Rosenzweig (2020) documents that these practices contribute to significant carbon sequestration and improve the resilience of farming systems to climate change. By focusing on regenerative practices, General Mills aims to reduce its carbon footprint, enhance soil health, and promote ecosystem services such as water retention and biodiversity conservation.

- **Danone's Climate Policy:** Danone's climate policy emphasizes reducing the company's carbon footprint through sustainable agriculture and the adoption of renewable energy. Bruce Campbell (2018) discusses how Danone partners with farmers to implement carbon reduction practices such as better manure management and improved livestock feeding strategies, which reduce methane emissions. Additionally, Danone invests in renewable energy projects and aims to achieve zero net carbon emissions by 2050. The company's "One Planet, One Health" framework focuses on creating a resilient food system that can adapt to climate change while reducing environmental impacts.

(C). Minimizing Waste and Pollution

In the quest for sustainability within agro-business supply chains, minimizing waste and pollution emerges as a critical imperative. This section explores innovative strategies employed by companies to reduce their environmental impact. From comprehensive zero-waste initiatives to sustainable packaging strategies, these case studies highlight effective approaches to mitigate pollution and optimize resource utilization. Through these examples, we delve into the proactive measures undertaken by agro-businesses to minimize waste generation, foster circular economies, and promote environmental stewardship.

- **Driscoll's Zero-Waste Initiative:** Driscoll's zero-waste initiative focuses on reducing, reusing, and recycling waste across its supply chain. Paul Hawken (2017) highlights how Driscoll's has implemented comprehensive waste management practices, including composting organic waste, recycling packaging materials, and converting waste into bioenergy. By adopting these practices, Driscoll's has successfully reduced the amount of waste sent to landfills, minimized environmental pollution, and enhanced operational efficiency. This initiative also demonstrates the economic viability of transitioning to a circular economy within the agricultural sector.
- **PepsiCo's Sustainable Packaging Strategy:** PepsiCo's sustainable packaging strategy aims to minimize waste and pollution by

redesigning packaging for recyclability, reducing plastic use, and investing in biodegradable materials. Ellen MacArthur (2019) notes that PepsiCo's commitment to achieving 100% recyclable, compostable, or biodegradable packaging by 2025 is part of its broader "Performance with Purpose" initiative. PepsiCo collaborates with partners to improve recycling infrastructure and educate consumers about proper recycling practices. These efforts not only reduce environmental pollution but also align with consumer preferences for sustainable packaging solutions.

(D). Enhancing Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services

The preservation and enhancement of biodiversity and ecosystem services are crucial pillars of sustainable agro-business practices. This section delves into innovative approaches employed by companies and organizations to protect natural habitats, promote biodiversity, and enhance ecosystem resilience within agricultural landscapes. These efforts, such as regenerative agriculture and conservation programs, aim to mitigate environmental degradation, preserve ecosystem functionality, and foster the long-term sustainability of agro-ecosystems.

- **The Savory Institute's Land to Market Program:** The Savory Institute's Land to Market program promotes regenerative agriculture practices that enhance biodiversity and ecosystem services. Claire Kremen (2015) and David Pimentel (2018) discuss how the program works with farmers to implement holistic management practices that improve soil health, increase biodiversity, and sequester carbon. The Ecological Outcome Verification (EOV) system used by the program measures and verifies improvements in ecosystem health, providing a credible certification for sustainably produced products. This program has led to significant ecological benefits, including improved soil structure, enhanced water retention, and increased biodiversity.
- **Starbucks' Coffee and Farmer Equity (C.A.F.E.) Practices:** Starbucks' C.A.F.E. Practices program is a verification initiative that promotes environmentally and socially responsible coffee production. Michael Conroy (2007) emphasizes that the program includes criteria for conserving biodiversity, protecting water resources, and ensuring fair labor practices. By partnering with coffee farmers, Starbucks helps them adopt sustainable agricultural practices, improve yields, and access premium markets. The program has resulted in better environmental stewardship, higher-quality coffee, and better social conditions in coffee-growing regions.

(E). Improving Working Conditions and Livelihoods

In the pursuit of sustainable agro-business practices, improving working conditions and livelihoods holds paramount importance. This section delves into initiatives aimed at fostering fair labor practices and enhancing the socioeconomic well-being of agricultural workers and communities. By examining case studies within this domain, we uncover the tangible impact of initiatives such as fair trade certifications and community development programs. These examples illustrate how businesses can create positive change by prioritizing the welfare and empowerment of those within their supply chains.

- **Fair Trade USA's Certification Program:** Fair Trade USA's certification program ensures that agricultural products are produced under fair labor conditions, with a focus on improving the livelihoods of farmers and workers. Richard Anker (2017) and Stephanie Barrientos (2019) highlight the program's standards for fair wages, safe working conditions, and community development. Fair Trade certification helps farmers access premium markets and receive fair prices for their products, leading to improved income levels, enhanced social equity, and better economic resilience.
- **Oxfam's Enterprise Development Programme (EDP):** EDP supports smallholder farmers and agricultural enterprises by providing financial and technical assistance. Naila Kabeer (2020) notes that the program focuses on building sustainable livelihoods, enhancing market access, and promoting fair trade practices. EDP has helped smallholder farmers improve productivity, increase income, and build social capital. By empowering communities to develop sustainable agricultural enterprises, the program contributes to economic and social development.

(F). Fostering Community Engagement and Empowerment

Fostering Community Engagement and Empowerment (FCE) initiatives are pivotal in promoting sustainable development within agro-business supply chains. By involving local communities in decision-making processes and capacity-building activities, these programs empower individuals to take ownership of their livelihoods. Through training in sustainable farming practices, access to markets, and financial support, FCE initiatives enhance food security, increase income, and build social capital. This introduction highlights the transformative role of community engagement in building resilient and equitable agricultural systems.

- **Heifer International's Community-Based Programs:** Heifer International implements community-based programs that empower local

communities to build sustainable livelihoods through agriculture. Prabhu Pingali (2018) and Michael M. Cernea (2021) discuss how these programs provide training in sustainable farming practices, access to markets, and financial support. Heifer's programs have improved food security, increased income levels, and built social capital in participating communities. By engaging local communities in decision-making and capacity-building activities, these programs foster a sense of ownership and a long-term commitment to sustainability goals.

- **The Land Institute's Perennial Agriculture Project:** The Land Institute's Perennial Agriculture Project focuses on developing perennial grain crops that require fewer inputs and provide long-term ecological benefits. Wes Jackson (2011) and John E. Ikerd (2016) highlight the potential of perennial agriculture to enhance soil health, reduce erosion, and increase biodiversity. The project involves collaboration with local communities, researchers, and farmers to promote sustainable farming practices. By empowering communities to adopt perennial agriculture, the project contributes to building resilient and sustainable food systems. These detailed case studies illustrate the diverse strategies and approaches that agro-businesses and organizations can adopt to implement sustainable practices.

By learning from these examples, other businesses can enhance their sustainability efforts and contribute to building resilient, equitable, and environmentally friendly supply chains.

Stakeholder Engagement Strategies

Effective stakeholder engagement is critical for the success of agrobusinesses' sustainable supply chain practices. Engaging stakeholders such as farmers, suppliers, consumers, investors, NGOs, and government bodies ensures alignment of goals and fosters collaboration. Strategies for stakeholder engagement include stakeholder mapping and analysis, transparent communication, collaborative partnerships, capacity building, and inclusive decision-making. By employing these strategies, agro-businesses can build trust, enhance transparency, and create resilient supply chains that meet both environmental and social sustainability goals. This approach not only drives sustainable practices but also builds long-term, mutually beneficial relationships with all stakeholders.

(A). Stakeholder mapping and Analysis

Stakeholder mapping and analysis are critical processes for developing effective strategies for sustainable supply chain management in agrobusinesses.

Stakeholder mapping entails identifying all parties impacted by or affecting the business operations, such as farmers, suppliers, consumers, investors, NGOs, and government bodies. This process helps visualize relationships and influence patterns, ensuring that no key stakeholder is overlooked. Analysis further delves into understanding the interests, needs, and influences of these stakeholders through surveys, interviews, and focus groups. By comprehensively mapping and analyzing stakeholders, agro-businesses can foster more targeted, effective, and inclusive engagement strategies, ultimately leading to more sustainable and resilient supply chains.

- **Identifying Key Stakeholders:** The first step in stakeholder engagement is to identify all relevant stakeholders. This includes anyone who is affected by the agro-business operations. Tools such as stakeholder mapping can help visualize the relationships and influence of different stakeholders. For example, Mitchell, Agle, and Wood (1997) propose a framework to classify stakeholders based on their power, legitimacy, and urgency.
- **Understanding Stakeholder Interests and Influences:** Conducting a thorough analysis of each stakeholder group's interests, needs, and influence is essential. This can be done through surveys, interviews, and focus group discussions. Scholars like Freeman (1984) emphasize the importance of understanding stakeholder perspectives to align business strategies with their expectations.

(B). Transparent Communication

Transparent communication is a fundamental strategy for engaging stakeholders effectively within agro-business supply chains. It involves the regular and open exchange of information, ensuring that all parties are well-informed and can participate meaningfully in decision-making processes. Transparent communication helps build trust, foster collaboration, and enhance the credibility of sustainability initiatives. By utilizing various channels, such as newsletters, social media, stakeholder meetings, and sustainability reports, businesses can maintain an ongoing dialogue with stakeholders. Additionally, leveraging digital platforms and tools can further enhance the efficiency and reach of communication efforts, ensuring that stakeholder concerns and feedback are promptly addressed.

- **Regular and open communication channels:** Establishing regular and open communication channels with stakeholders is critical for building trust and transparency. This can include newsletters, social media updates, stakeholder meetings, and annual sustainability reports. Studies by Bebbington, Larrinaga, and Moneva (2008) show that transparent communication helps build credibility and trust among stakeholders.

- **Digital Platforms and Tools:** Utilizing digital platforms and tools can enhance communication efficiency and reach. Online portals, mobile apps, and social media platforms can be used to share information, gather feedback, and engage with stakeholders in real-time. Research by de Bakker, Groenewegen, and Den Hond (2005) highlights the role of digital tools in facilitating stakeholder engagement and participation.

(C). Collaborative Partnerships

Collaborative partnerships are instrumental in driving sustainable practices within agro-business supply chains. By bringing together diverse stakeholders such as businesses, governments, NGOs, and local communities, these partnerships leverage collective expertise and resources to tackle complex challenges. Through shared goals and joint initiatives, collaborative partnerships foster innovation, enhance efficiency, and promote inclusivity. They facilitate the exchange of knowledge, best practices, and technologies, leading to more effective solutions that address the environmental, social, and economic dimensions of sustainability. In this introduction, we explore the transformative potential of collaborative partnerships in shaping a more resilient and equitable agro-business landscape.

- **Multi-Stakeholder Partnerships:** Creating multi-stakeholder partnerships that include businesses, governments, NGOs, and community organizations can lead to more comprehensive and sustainable solutions. These partnerships can leverage the strengths and resources of different stakeholders to address complex challenges. For instance, Elkington (1997) discusses the importance of the “triple bottom line” and how collaborative partnerships can enhance economic, social, and environmental outcomes.
- **Co-Creation and Joint Initiatives:** Engaging stakeholders in co-creation and joint initiatives can lead to innovative solutions and shared ownership. This involves stakeholders working together from the planning to the implementation phase of projects. Case studies by Hart and Sharma (2004) illustrate how co-creation with stakeholders can lead to more effective and accepted sustainability practices.

(D). Capacity Building and Education

Capacity building and education play pivotal roles in fostering sustainable practices within agro-business supply chains. By investing in training and development programs, stakeholders, particularly farmers and suppliers, can acquire the necessary skills and knowledge to adopt sustainable farming techniques, enhance supply chain management, and improve overall business practices. Additionally, community education initiatives raise awareness about sustainability, empowering

stakeholders to make informed decisions and actively participate in sustainable development efforts. This introduction highlights the transformative impact of capacity building and education on building resilient and environmentally conscious agro-business supply chains.

- **Training and Development Programs:** Implementing training and development programs for stakeholders, especially farmers and suppliers, can enhance their capabilities to adopt sustainable practices. These programs can cover topics such as sustainable farming techniques, supply chain management, and business skills. Research by Kolk and Pinkse (2006) underscores the importance of capacity building in achieving sustainability goals.
- **Community Education and Awareness:** Raising awareness and educating the broader community about the importance of sustainability can foster a supportive environment. This can involve workshops, seminars, and outreach programs aimed at different stakeholder groups. Studies by Lee and Klassen (2008) highlight the role of education in changing attitudes and behaviors towards sustainability.

(E). Inclusive Decision-Making

Inclusive decision-making is a cornerstone of effective stakeholder engagement within agro-business supply chains. By involving diverse stakeholders in the decision-making process, including farmers, suppliers, consumers, and local communities, businesses can ensure that decisions reflect a broad range of perspectives and priorities. This approach fosters a sense of ownership and empowerment among stakeholders, leading to more sustainable and equitable outcomes. Inclusive decision-making promotes transparency, accountability, and legitimacy, enhancing trust and collaboration throughout the supply chain. This introduction highlights the importance of embracing inclusivity as a fundamental principle for driving positive change in agro-business operations.

- **Participatory Approaches:** When making decisions, adopting participatory approaches ensures that stakeholders' voices are heard and considered. This can involve forming advisory boards, conducting stakeholder consultations, and using participatory planning methods. Arnstein's (1969) ladder of citizen participation provides a framework for understanding different levels of stakeholder involvement in decision-making.
- **Feedback Mechanisms:** Establishing effective feedback mechanisms allows stakeholders to provide input and share their experiences. This can include surveys, suggestion boxes, and regular feedback sessions.

Research by Rowley (1997) highlights the importance of feedback loops in improving stakeholder engagement and organizational performance.

(F). Leveraging Technology

Leveraging technology is increasingly becoming a cornerstone for enhancing sustainability within agro-business supply chains. From blockchain for traceability to data analytics for monitoring, technology offers transformative solutions. This introduction explores how technological advancements are revolutionizing agricultural practices, facilitating transparency, efficiency, and accountability. By harnessing the power of technology, agro-businesses can optimize resource utilization, mitigate risks, and meet sustainability goals. In this rapidly evolving landscape, embracing innovative technologies is not just a competitive advantage but a necessity for building resilient and sustainable agricultural systems.

- **Blockchain and Traceability:** Utilizing blockchain technology can enhance traceability and transparency in the supply chain, providing stakeholders with verifiable information about product origins and sustainability practices. Kamath (2018) discusses the potential of blockchain to build trust and accountability among stakeholders.
- **Data Analytics and Monitoring:** Implementing data analytics and monitoring tools can help track progress toward sustainability goals and identify areas for improvement. These tools can provide stakeholders with real-time data and insights, facilitating more informed decision-making. Research by Dao, Langella, and Carbo (2011) explores how data analytics can support sustainable supply chain management.

(G). Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Initiatives

Corporate social responsibility (CSR) initiatives are increasingly recognized as integral components of modern business practices, encompassing voluntary actions that go beyond legal obligations to address societal and environmental concerns. These initiatives reflect a company's commitment to ethical conduct, sustainability, and stakeholder welfare. Businesses strive to balance profit-making activities with contributions to community and environmental well-being through CSR. This introduction acknowledges CSR's evolving role in fostering sustainable development and highlights its potential to drive positive social and environmental impacts while enhancing corporate reputation and long-term viability.

- **Community Development Projects:** Investing in community development projects as part of CSR initiatives can strengthen relationships with local stakeholders. These projects can focus on

education, healthcare, infrastructure, and economic development. Carroll and Shabana (2010) highlight the strategic benefits of CSR in building stakeholder trust and loyalty.

- **Environmental Stewardship Programs:** Implementing environmental stewardship programs that involve stakeholders in conservation and sustainability efforts can enhance corporate reputation and stakeholder engagement. These programs can include reforestation, water conservation, and biodiversity initiatives. Research by Sharma and Henriques (2005) emphasizes the importance of stakeholder involvement in environmental stewardship.

(H). Incentive Mechanism

Incentive mechanisms play a pivotal role in motivating stakeholders to embrace sustainable practices within agro-business supply chains. By offering financial rewards, recognition, or other benefits, these mechanisms stimulate stakeholders' commitment and participation in sustainable initiatives. Such incentives can range from premium prices for sustainably produced goods to grants for adopting eco-friendly practices. By aligning incentives with sustainability objectives, agro-businesses can catalyze positive change throughout the supply chain, fostering a culture of environmental responsibility and resilience. This introduction underscores the significance of incentive mechanisms in driving sustainable practices and achieving long-term sustainability goals.

- **Financial Incentives:** Providing financial incentives to stakeholders, such as premium prices for sustainably produced goods or grants for adopting sustainable practices, can motivate compliance and engagement. Studies by Porter and Kramer (2006) discuss the role of financial incentives in driving sustainable business practices.
- **Recognition and Awards:** Recognizing and rewarding stakeholders for their contributions to sustainability can boost morale and encourage continued engagement. This can include awards, certifications, and public acknowledgments. Research by Hansen, Grosse-Dunker, and Reichwald (2009) suggests that recognition programs can enhance stakeholder motivation and commitment.

By employing these strategies, agro-businesses can foster stronger, more collaborative relationships with their stakeholders, leading to more sustainable and resilient supply chains. Effective stakeholder engagement not only improves the implementation of sustainable practices, but it also builds trust and long-term partnerships that are essential for continued success.

Policy and Regulatory Frameworks

Effective policy and regulatory frameworks are essential for promoting and sustaining sustainable practices in agro-business supply chains. These frameworks establish the rules, standards, and guidelines that govern sustainable operations, ensuring that environmental, social, and economic objectives are met. Here, we explore the various aspects of policy and regulatory frameworks and their impact on agro-businesses:

(A). International Standards and Agreements

International standards and agreements play a crucial role in guiding agrobusinesses toward sustainable practices. Treaties like the Paris Agreement and frameworks such as the United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) set global benchmarks for environmental and social responsibility. These standards help align national policies and business strategies with global sustainability objectives, encouraging practices that reduce greenhouse gas emissions, promote biodiversity, and ensure equitable resource use. By adhering to these international guidelines, agro-businesses can contribute to global sustainability efforts and enhance their long-term viability.

- **The Paris Agreement:** The Paris Agreement is an international treaty focused on mitigating climate change by reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Under this agreement, countries set national targets, known as Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs), which often include commitments to sustainable agriculture. Agro-businesses must adapt practices to reduce emissions, such as implementing precision farming, adopting renewable energy sources, and enhancing carbon sequestration through practices like reforestation and improved soil management.
- **Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs):** The United Nations' SDGs provide a comprehensive framework for global sustainability efforts by 2030. Agro-businesses contribute to multiple SDGs, such as Zero Hunger (SDG 2), Responsible Consumption and Production (SDG 12), and Climate Action (SDG 13). Policies that align business operations with SDGs encourage sustainable farming, promote equitable food distribution, and ensure the protection of ecosystems and biodiversity.

(B). National Policies and Regulations

National policies and regulations play a crucial role in promoting sustainability within agro-business supply chains. These frameworks provide the necessary guidelines, incentives, and standards to ensure environmentally friendly and socially responsible practices. By offering subsidies, enforcing environmental

regulations, and promoting sustainable farming techniques, governments help reduce the ecological footprint of agriculture. Effective national policies drive the adoption of innovative practices, enhance resource efficiency, and support the transition towards a more sustainable and resilient agricultural sector.

- **Agricultural Subsidies and Incentives:** Governments offer subsidies and incentives to promote sustainable agricultural practices. These can include grants for organic farming, financial support for water conservation projects, tax breaks for using renewable energy, and subsidies for adopting conservation tillage. Such incentives reduce the financial burden on farmers and businesses transitioning to sustainable methods, making it easier to adopt practices that protect the environment and enhance productivity.
- **Environmental Regulations:** Environmental regulations mandate standards for pollution control, waste management, and resource conservation. These regulations often include requirements for managing pesticides, fertilizers, and water usage to minimize environmental impact. Compliance is enforced through regular inspections, penalties for non-compliance, and incentives for exceeding regulatory standards. Environmental regulations drive agro-businesses to innovate and adopt cleaner, more efficient practices.

(C). Certification and Labeling

Certification and labeling are essential components of sustainable agro-business supply chains. They provide standards and verification processes that ensure products are produced using environmentally friendly and socially responsible practices. Certifications like organic and Fair Trade offer consumers assurance of product quality and ethical production, enabling informed purchasing decisions. Labels also help producer's access premium markets and build brand credibility. Certification and labeling promote transparency and accountability, which drives the adoption of sustainable practices across the agricultural sector.

- **Organic Certification:** Organic certification programs, such as USDA Organic and EU Organic, set stringent standards for organic farming, prohibiting synthetic pesticides and fertilizers, and emphasizing soil health and biodiversity. Certification provides market differentiation, allowing producers to charge premium prices. It also builds consumer trust and supports sustainable agriculture by ensuring compliance with rigorous standards.
- **Fair Trade Certification:** Fair Trade certification ensures that products are produced under fair labor conditions and those farmers receive a

fair price. This certification supports social sustainability by improving the livelihoods of farmers and workers, promoting fair trade practices, and encouraging environmentally friendly farming methods. Fair Trade premiums often fund community development projects, enhancing social infrastructure in farming regions.

(D). Government and NGO Initiatives

Government and NGO initiatives are pivotal drivers of sustainability within agro-business supply chains. Collaborations between these entities foster innovation, provide funding, and offer policy support to promote sustainable agriculture. Through public-private partnerships and educational programs, they empower farmers and agro-businesses to adopt environmentally friendly practices. These initiatives not only enhance knowledge and skills but also contribute to the development of resilient food systems. This introduction underscores the transformative role of government and NGO initiatives in advancing sustainability agendas within the agricultural sector.

- **Public-Private Partnerships:** Public-private partnerships (PPPs) involve collaboration between government entities, NGOs, and private companies to promote sustainable agriculture. PPPs can provide funding, technical assistance, and policy support. For instance, partnerships may focus on developing sustainable supply chains, improving market access for smallholder farmers, or advancing research in sustainable farming practices.
- **Educational and Outreach Programs:** Government and NGO initiatives often include educational programs aimed at raising awareness about sustainability and providing training for farmers and agro-businesses. These programs cover topics such as soil health, water management, and sustainable pest control. By enhancing knowledge and skills, these initiatives facilitate the adoption of sustainable practices and empower farmers to innovate.

(E). Incentive-Based Policies

Incentive-based policies serve as powerful catalysts for driving sustainable practices within agro-business supply chains. By offering financial rewards, recognition, or other benefits, these policies motivate stakeholders to adopt eco-friendly methods and behaviors. These incentives, ranging from payment for ecosystem services (PES) schemes to carbon credits and trading, not only promote environmental stewardship but also bolster economic viability. This introduction underscores the pivotal role of incentive-based policies in fostering a culture of sustainability and accelerating progress towards resilient and equitable agricultural systems.

- **Payment for Ecosystem Services (PES):** PES schemes provide financial incentives to landowners for managing their land to provide ecological benefits, such as carbon sequestration, water purification, and biodiversity conservation. These programs encourage sustainable land management practices by offering payments or other rewards for environmental stewardship, making conservation economically viable for farmers.
- **Carbon Credits and Trading:** Carbon credit programs allow agro-businesses to earn credits for reducing greenhouse gas emissions, which can be traded or sold in carbon markets. Practices like no-till farming, agro forestry, and methane capture from livestock operations can generate carbon credits. These programs provide an additional revenue stream for businesses while contributing to global climate mitigation efforts.

(F). Regulatory Compliance and Enforcement

Regulatory compliance and enforcement are fundamental pillars of sustainable agro-business practices, ensuring adherence to environmental, social, and economic standards. These mechanisms establish rules, monitor compliance, and impose penalties for violations, fostering accountability and responsible behavior within the industry. By promoting transparency and accountability, regulatory frameworks safeguard natural resources, protect workers' rights, and uphold ethical business practices. This introduction underscores the critical role of regulatory compliance and enforcement in advancing sustainability goals and maintaining the integrity of agro-business supply chains.

- **Monitoring and Reporting:** Effective monitoring and reporting mechanisms ensure that agro-businesses comply with sustainability regulations. Regular audits, inspections, and mandatory reporting help track progress, identify areas for improvement, and ensure accountability. Advanced technologies, such as satellite monitoring and blockchain, enhance transparency and traceability in the supply chain.
- **Enforcement Mechanisms:** Strong enforcement mechanisms, including penalties and sanctions for non-compliance, are essential for ensuring that regulations are followed. Effective enforcement encourages businesses to adhere to sustainable practices and discourages violations. Governments may impose fines, revoke licenses, or offer compliance incentives to promote adherence to regulations.

(G). Innovation and Research Support

Innovation and research support are fundamental pillars driving sustainable practices in agro-business supply chains. By investing in research and development (R&D), governments, regulatory bodies, and industry players propel advancements in technology, crop varieties, and farming methods. This introduction highlights the pivotal role of innovation incentives and R&D funding in fostering the evolution of sustainable agriculture. Through continuous innovation, agro-businesses can address emerging challenges, enhance productivity, and mitigate environmental impacts, ensuring a resilient and sustainable future for food production.

- **Research and Development (R&D) Funding:** Governments and regulatory bodies support sustainable agriculture through funding for R&D. Research initiatives focus on developing new technologies, crop varieties, and farming practices that enhance sustainability and productivity. Collaborative research projects between academic institutions, industry, and government agencies drive innovation in sustainable agriculture.
- **Innovation Incentives:** Policies that incentivize innovation, such as tax credits for R&D investments, encourage agro-businesses to develop and adopt cutting-edge sustainable practices. These incentives drive continuous improvement and adaptation to changing environmental and market conditions. Innovations such as precision agriculture, biotechnology, and renewable energy integration contribute to sustainability.

Robust policy and regulatory frameworks create an enabling environment for sustainable agro-business practices. By establishing clear standards, providing incentives, and enforcing compliance, these frameworks ensure that environmental, social, and economic objectives are met. Effective policies and regulations not only ensure adherence to sustainable practices but also foster innovation, collaboration, and continuous improvement in sustainability efforts. These frameworks are critical to achieving long-term sustainability in agro-business supply chains, ultimately contributing to global environmental and social well-being.

Future Trends and Directions

Exploring the future trends and directions in sustainable agro-business supply chains involves delving deeper into emerging technologies, shifting consumer preferences, and envisioning a long-term sustainable vision. Let's explore each section in more depth.

(A). Emerging Technologies in Agro-Business Sustainability

The integration of emerging technologies is revolutionizing agrobusiness sustainability. From precision agriculture and vertical farming to blockchain and AI-driven supply chain management, these innovations are enhancing productivity, reducing environmental impact, and ensuring food security. This introduction highlights the transformative potential of emerging technologies in addressing sustainability challenges across the agricultural sector.

I. Precision Agriculture

Precision Agriculture, a cutting-edge approach to farming, revolutionizes agricultural practices by leveraging advanced technologies to optimize crop production. By integrating data analytics, satellite imagery, and sensor technologies, Precision Agriculture enables farmers to precisely manage inputs such as water, fertilizers, and pesticides, tailored to specific crop needs and field conditions. This introduction underscores the transformative potential of Precision Agriculture in increasing productivity, reducing resource waste, and promoting environmental sustainability in modern farming systems.

- **Advanced Sensing Technologies:** Emerging technologies, such as hyper spectral imaging and multispectral drones, enable more precise monitoring of crop health, soil moisture levels, and nutrient content. This allows farmers to make data-driven decisions in real-time, optimizing inputs and minimizing waste.
- **Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Machine Learning:** To provide insights and predictive analytics, AI-powered algorithms analyze vast amounts of data collected from sensors and satellites. Machine learning models can forecast crop yields, identify pest outbreaks, and recommend optimal planting schedules, improving resource efficiency and productivity.
- **Robotics and Automation:** Robotics and autonomous vehicles equipped with AI and computer vision systems are increasingly used for tasks such as planting, harvesting, and weeding. These technologies lower labor costs, improve efficiency, and enable round-the-clock operations, particularly in labor-intensive crops like fruits and vegetables.

II. Climate-Smart Agriculture

Climate-Smart Agriculture (CSA) represents a strategic approach to address the challenges of climate change while ensuring sustainable agricultural productivity and food security. By integrating climate adaptation, mitigation, and resilience-building strategies, CSA seeks to enhance agricultural sustainability in the face

of changing climatic conditions. This introduction highlights the significance of CSA in mitigating climate risks, improving resilience, and promoting sustainable agricultural practices to meet the growing global demand for food amidst environmental uncertainty.

- **Genetic Engineering and CRISPR Technology:** Advances in genetic engineering, including CRISPR technology, allow for the development of climate-resilient crop varieties. Traits such as drought tolerance, heat resistance, and pest resistance can be engineered to withstand the impacts of climate change, ensuring food security in the face of extreme weather events.
- **Vertical Farming and Controlled Environment Agriculture (CEA):** Vertical farming and CEA utilize indoor farming techniques, such as hydroponics and aeroponics, to grow crops in controlled environments. These methods optimize resource use, minimize water consumption, and eliminate the need for pesticides, making them ideal for urban areas and regions with limited arable land.

(B). Shifting Consumer Preferences and Market Trends

Changing consumer preferences and market trends have a significant impact on the landscape of agro-business supply chains. As consumers increasingly prioritize sustainability, health, and ethical considerations in their purchasing decisions, agro-businesses must adapt to meet these evolving demands. Understanding these shifting preferences and market dynamics is crucial for businesses to remain competitive, innovate, and implement sustainable practices throughout their supply chains. This introduction highlights the pivotal role of consumer behavior and market trends in shaping the future of agro-business.

I. Demand for Transparency and Traceability

In today's marketplace, the demand for transparency and traceability in supply chains has reached unprecedented levels. Consumers are increasingly conscious of the origins of products they purchase, seeking assurance that they are ethically sourced, environmentally sustainable, and free from exploitation. This heightened awareness has prompted businesses to prioritize transparency and traceability throughout their supply chains, aiming to build trust, meet regulatory requirements, and cater to the evolving preferences of conscientious consumers.

- **Blockchain Technology:** Blockchain technology enables transparent and immutable tracking of products throughout the supply chain, providing consumers with detailed information about the origin, production methods, and journey of their food. This fosters trust and

confidence in sustainable and ethical practices, driving demand for certified organic, fair trade, and locally sourced products.

- **Plant-Based and Alternative Proteins:** Plant-based diets are on the rise, and concerns about animal welfare and environmental sustainability are driving demand for plant-based and alternative protein products. This trend is expected to accelerate the development of plant-based meat substitutes, cultured meat, and insect-based protein sources, offering consumers more sustainable and ethical choices.

II. Circular Economy Initiatives

Circular economy initiatives are pivotal in transforming traditional linear production models into sustainable, resource-efficient systems. By prioritizing waste reduction, reuse, and recycling, these initiatives aim to minimize environmental impact while maximizing economic value. Through innovative approaches such as product redesign, remanufacturing, and closed-loop supply chains, circular economy initiatives promote sustainable consumption and production practices. This introduction underscores the significance of circular economy strategies in fostering environmental stewardship and economic resilience in today's globalized world.

- **Zero-Waste Packaging:** Companies are increasingly adopting zero-waste packaging solutions, such as compostable materials, reusable containers, and biodegradable packaging, to reduce waste and minimize environmental impact. This trend aligns with consumer preferences for eco-friendly products and drives innovation in sustainable packaging materials and design.
- **Product life extension and upcycling:** Initiatives focused on product life extension and upcycling repurpose waste materials into valuable products, closing the loop in the circular economy. Examples include turning food waste into nutrient-rich compost, repurposing agricultural by-products for animal feed, and creating new products from recycled materials.

(C). Long-Term Vision for Sustainable Supply Chains

In envisioning sustainable supply chains, a long-term perspective is imperative. Such a vision encompasses strategies that prioritize environmental stewardship, social responsibility, and economic resilience. By integrating sustainable practices into every aspect of the supply chain, from sourcing raw materials to distribution and disposal, businesses can create lasting positive impacts. This introduction underscores the necessity of adopting forward-thinking approaches to supply

chain management, ensuring a harmonious balance between meeting present needs and safeguarding resources for future generations.

I. Resilient and Adaptive Supply Chains

In today's dynamic and unpredictable business landscape, resilient and adaptive supply chains are essential for mitigating risks and maintaining operational continuity. These supply chains are characterized by their ability to quickly respond to disruptions, whether caused by natural disasters, geopolitical events, or market fluctuations. By proactively identifying vulnerabilities and implementing flexible strategies, businesses can build resilience and ensure their supply chains remain agile and responsive to changing conditions. This introduction underscores the importance of resilience and adaptability in navigating uncertainties and achieving long-term success in supply chain management.

- **Climate Risk Assessment and Adaptation:** Long-term sustainable supply chains require resilience to climate-related risks such as extreme weather events, water scarcity, and crop failures. Companies are investing in climate risk assessment tools and scenario planning to identify vulnerabilities and develop adaptation strategies, ensuring continuity of supply and business operations.
- **Diversification and Localization:** To reduce dependence on global supply chains and mitigate disruption risks, companies are diversifying their sourcing locations and investing in local production and distribution networks. This trend promotes regional resilience, supports local economies, and enhances food security in the face of global shocks.

II. Collaboration and Collective Action

Collaboration and collective action are integral to driving sustainable change within agro-business supply chains. By fostering partnerships among stakeholders, including farmers, suppliers, NGOs, and governments, collective action initiatives harness collective expertise and resources to address complex sustainability challenges. Through collaborative efforts such as sharing best practices, pooling resources, and advocating for policy changes, agro-businesses can achieve greater impact, driving positive environmental, social, and economic outcomes across the entire supply chain.

- **Multi-Stakeholder Partnerships:** Collaboration among governments, businesses, NGOs, and communities is essential for achieving long-term sustainability goals. Multi-stakeholder partnerships facilitate knowledge sharing, resource pooling, and collective action, fostering innovation and driving systemic change across the agro-business supply chain.

- **Shared Value Creation:** Companies are increasingly adopting a shared value approach, integrating social and environmental considerations into their business strategies to create positive impact while generating economic value. This long-term vision prioritizes sustainable growth, stakeholder engagement, and equitable distribution of benefits, aligning business interests with broader societal goals.

The future of sustainable agro-business supply chains is shaped by technological innovation, evolving consumer preferences, and a long-term vision for resilience and sustainability. By embracing emerging technologies, addressing shifting consumer demands, and adopting a holistic approach to sustainability, agro-businesses can build resilient supply chains that deliver value for society, the environment, and the economy alike.

Conclusion

Summary of Key Findings In this exploration of sustainable supply chains in agro-business, several critical insights emerged. Firstly, effective stakeholder engagement, through transparent communication, collaborative partnerships, and incentive mechanisms, is vital for the adoption and success of sustainable practices. Secondly, robust policy and regulatory frameworks, including international standards, national policies, certification programs, and incentive-based policies, provide the necessary support and enforcement mechanisms to drive approach to foster sustainable agro-business supply chains.

(A). Implications for Practice and Research for Practice

- **For Practice:** The findings suggest that agro-businesses must prioritize stakeholder engagement to build trust and ensure broad-based support for sustainability initiatives sustainability in agro-businesses. Additionally, case studies highlighted the importance of community engagement, technological innovation, and comprehensive monitoring in achieving sustainability goals. These findings collectively underscore the necessity of a multifaceted. Implementing transparent communication strategies, forming public-private partnerships, and offering financial incentives can significantly enhance the effectiveness of sustainability practices. Furthermore, businesses should align their operations with established policy frameworks and seek certifications that authenticate their commitment to sustainability. Embracing innovative technologies and continuous monitoring can help maintain compliance and drive improvements.

- **For Research:** The study highlights the need for further research into the long-term impacts of different sustainability practices on agro-business supply chains. There is a particular need for studies that explore the effectiveness of various incentive mechanisms and policy interventions in diverse agricultural contexts. Additionally, research should focus on developing and assessing new technologies that can support sustainable practices, such as precision agriculture and blockchain for supply chain transparency.

(B). Recommendations for Future Action

- **Enhance stakeholder collaboration:** Agro-businesses should foster deeper collaboration with all stakeholders, including farmers, suppliers, consumers, and regulators. Regular engagement and co-creation of sustainability initiatives can lead to more effective and accepted practices.
- **Strengthen Policy Frameworks:** Governments and regulatory bodies should continuously update and strengthen policy frameworks to support sustainable agriculture. This includes enhancing subsidies for sustainable practices, enforcing environmental regulations, and promoting certification.
- **Engage in Education and Capacity Building:** Educational programs and capacity-building initiatives are critical for equipping stakeholders with the knowledge and skills required to adopt sustainable practices. Investment in training programs, workshops, and awareness campaigns can drive long-term.
- **Average Technological Innovations:** Agro-businesses should invest in and adopt technological innovations that enhance sustainability. Enhance sustainability. Technologies such as, improve efficiency and reduce environmental impact.
- **Promote Research and Development:** Continuous investment in research and development is necessary to discover new methods and technologies for sustainable agriculture. Collaborative research initiatives involving academia, industry, and government can drive innovation and practical precision farming, renewable energy systems, and advanced data analytics can solutions.
- **Implement robust monitoring and reporting systems:** Effective monitoring and reporting systems are essential for tracking progress and ensuring compliance with sustainability goals. Businesses should adopt advanced monitoring technologies and transparent reporting practices to maintain accountability and drive continuous improvement.

By adopting these recommendations, agro-businesses can enhance their sustainability efforts, contributing to the creation of more resilient, equitable, and environmentally friendly supply chains. These actions will not only benefit the environment and society but also ensure the long-term viability and profitability of agro-businesses in an increasingly sustainability-focused global market.

References

- Anker, R. (2017). *Living wages around the world: Manual for measurement*, Edward Elgar Publishing.
- Altieri, M. A. (2018). *Agroecology: The science of sustainable agriculture* (2nd ed.), CRC Press.
- Barker, R., & Eccles, R. G. (2020). *The future of integrated reporting: Insights from the world's leading experts*, Cambridge University Press.
- Barrientos, S. (2019). *Gender and work in global value chains: Capturing the gains*, Cambridge University Press.
- Bhattacharya, A. (2014). *Responsible supply chain management: Perspectives, practice, and performance*, Springer.
- Byerlee, D., & Lele, U. (2020). *Harvesting prosperity: Technology and productivity growth in agriculture* World Bank Publications.
- Campbell, B. M. (2018). *Climate-smart agriculture: Policies, practices and financing for food security, adaptation, and mitigation* Springer.
- Cernea, M. M. (2021). *Putting people first: Sociological variables in rural development* Oxford University Press.
- Conroy, M. E. (2007). *Branded: How the "certification revolution" is transforming global corporations* New Society Publishers.
- Esty, D. C., & Martinez, V. (2020). *Green to gold: How smart companies use environmental strategy to innovate, create value, and build competitive advantage*, Yale University Press.
- Gliessman, S. R. (2014). *Agroecology: The ecology of sustainable food systems* (3rd ed.). CRC Press.
- Grant, D. B. (2019). *Sustainable logistics and supply chain management* (2nd ed.). Kogan Page Publishers.
- Hawken, P. (2017). *Drawdown: The most comprehensive plan ever proposed to reverse global warming*, Penguin.
- Ioannou, I. (2015). The impact of corporate sustainability on organizational processes and performance. *Management Science*, 60(11), 2835-2857.
- Jackson, W. (2011). *Consults the genius of the place: An ecological approach to a new agriculture*. Counterpoint.

- Kabeer, N. (2020) *Reversed realities: Gender hierarchies in development thought* (2nd ed.). Verso Books.
- Kremen, C., & Miles, A. (2012). Ecosystem services in biologically diversified versus conventional farming systems: Benefits, externalities, and trade-offs. *Ecology and Society*, 17(4), 40
- Lang, T. (2015) *Food wars: The global battle for mouths, minds, and markets* (2nd ed.). Routledge.
- Lacy, P., & Rutqvist, J. (2015). *Waste to wealth: The circular economy advantage*, Palgrave Macmillan
- MacArthur, E. (2019), *The circular economy: A wealth of flows* (2nd ed.). Ellen MacArthur Foundation Publishing.
- Pagell, M., & Wu, Z. (2011). Building a more complete theory of sustainable supply chain management using case studies of 10 exemplars, *Journal of Supply Chain Management*, 45(2), 37-56.
- Pingali, P. L. (2018), *Agricultural diversification in developing countries: Constraints, risks, and opportunities for agricultural and rural transformation*, Cambridge University Press.
- Pimentel, D. (2018), *Biological invasions: Economic and environmental costs of alien plant, animal, and microbe species* (2nd ed.) CRC Press.
- Reed, M. S. (2017). Stakeholder participation for environmental management: A literature review. *Biological Conservation*, 141(10), 2417-2431.
- Rosenzweig, C., & Hillel, D. (2020), *Handbook of climate change and agroecosystems: The agricultural model intercomparison and improvement project (AgMIP) integrated crop and economic assessments*, World Scientific.
- Sarkis, J. (2011). *Green supply chain management: A concise introduction*, Springer.
- Seuring, S., & Müller, M. (2008). From a literature review to a conceptual framework for sustainable supply chain management. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 16(15), 1699-1710.
- Sharma, S. (2009). *Competing for a sustainable world: Building capacity for sustainable innovation*, Stanford University Press.
- Whelan, T. (2018). *The Big Pivot: Radically practical strategies for a hotter, scarcer, and more open world*. Harvard Business Review Press.
- Wieland, A., & Handfield, R. (2013). The socially responsible supply chain: An imperative for global corporations. *Supply Chain Management Review*, 17(4), 22-29.
- Yedla, V., & Parikh, J. (2020). Biomass utilization for decentralized power generation: Scope, technology, and policy options. *Energy Policy*, 28(13), 727-738.
- Zilberman, D., & Hijmans, R. J. (2019). *Precision technology and its impacts on agriculture and the environment*, Springer

SUPPORTING HEALTHCARE WORKERS MENTAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING

A COMPARISON OF STRATEGIES IN MULTI-SPECIALTY HOSPITALS

Dr. Amita Arora,

Assistant Professor, Faculty of Commerce and Management SGT,
University, Gurugram, Haryana, India
Email: amita_fc@sgtuniversity.org
Contact No. 9811369795

Binita Thokchom,

MBA(Hospital Administration) Student, Faculty of
Commerce and Management SGT,
University, Gurugram, Haryana, India
Email: binitthokchom321@gmail.com
Contact no.-9366180575

Abstract

Healthcare workers face significant mental health challenges, exacerbated by the demands of their profession, particularly in high-pressure environments like multi-specialty hospitals. Healthcare workers face mental health issues like burnout due to heavy workloads, violence, and bullying. In high-pressure environments like multi-specialty hospitals, healthcare workers often grapple with significant mental health challenges, including burnout and workplace stress. This chapter examines strategies employed by hospitals such as Fortis and Max to support their mental well-being, stressing the need for sustainable solutions. The findings underscore the urgency of addressing mental health issues in healthcare and offer insights for future initiatives, aligning with sustainability goals for long-term impact. The conclusion summarizes the findings of the study, discusses implications for healthcare policy and practice, and proposes future directions for research. This comparative analysis offers valuable insights into the approaches adopted by multi-specialty hospitals to enhance the mental health and well-being of healthcare workers. It lays a groundwork for future initiatives which aimed at improving mental health support within healthcare environments.

Keywords: Healthcare workers, Mental health challenges, Multi-specialty hospitals, Intervention Strategies, Sustainability solutions .

Introduction

The healthcare sector is commonly portrayed as a realm of healing, where dedicated individuals work tirelessly to improve the lives of others through care and compassion. Yet, behind the scenes, healthcare personnel grapple with a myriad of challenges, including heightened stress levels, emotional exhaustion, and burnout. In recent times, there has been a growing recognition of the vital importance of providing mental health support for healthcare professionals. This assistance is not only crucial for the well-being of these workers but also pivotal for maintaining the quality of care extended to patients.

Moreover, the need for mental health support in the healthcare sector has become increasingly urgent due to the unprecedented challenges brought about by events such as the global pandemic. The COVID-19 crisis has magnified existing stressors and introduced new ones, placing healthcare professionals under immense pressure unlike anything seen before. They have faced the trauma of witnessing widespread suffering and loss, making difficult triage decisions, and working in environments stretched to their limits.

Healthcare institutions prioritize mental health initiatives, combating stigma and fostering support. Governments and society must address systemic issues, advocating for better conditions. Investing in healthcare professionals' mental health safeguards the system's foundation. Upholding trust between professionals and patients ensures quality care persists.

Mental Health challenges faced by Healthcare Workers

Healthcare workers, despite their noble profession, are not immune to the mental health challenges prevalent in society. The demanding nature of their work, coupled with various stressors inherent to the healthcare environment, contributes significantly to their mental well-being, high levels of workload, time pressures, and job demands, which can contribute to stress, burnout, and emotional exhaustion.

Dealing with patient suffering and end-of-life care strains healthcare workers, fostering compassion fatigue, PTSD, substance abuse, workplace violence, stigma, and diminished job satisfaction exacerbated by inadequate staffing and administrative burdens.

A JAMA Network Open meta-analysis found that about 42% of physicians worldwide experience burnout, impacting both clinicians and patient care. Burnout, marked by emotional exhaustion and depersonalization, harms job satisfaction and compromises safety and quality of care. Untreated depression and anxiety can impair cognitive function, decision-making, and interpersonal

relationships, affecting healthcare workers’ well-being and capacity to provide optimal care.

Mental health challenges in healthcare workers result in higher absenteeism, presenteeism, injuries, errors, and suicide risk, impacting organizational performance, system sustainability, and public health, requiring proactive interventions, organizational support, and structural changes. Hospitals may improve patient care and organizational performance by supporting their healthcare workers’ mental health and well-being using evidence-based tactics and structural changes.

The Role of Multispecialty Hospital in supporting Mental Health

Multi-specialty hospitals, with diverse specialties and advanced resources, offer integrated care across disciplines, serving as hubs of medical excellence for patients with diverse needs. Aside from their primary goal of diagnosing and treating illnesses, these institutions also have a vital role in safeguarding the mental health and well-being of the healthcare workforce. Understanding the distinct responsibilities and position of multi-specialty hospitals is essential for fostering a culture of well-being and resilience across the healthcare landscape.

Fig. Comparative strategies implemented by Max Hospital, Saket and Fortis Hospital, Vasant Kunj to support employee mental health and well being.

Strategies implemented by Max Hos- pital	Strategies implemented by Fortis Hospital
Employee Motivation - Motivate members of the team and congratulate them on their achievements, change the way you respond to low productivity, give alternative ideas instead of saying NO.	Full-service employee assistance - Comprehensive support services aimed at addressing various aspects of employee well-being, from mental health to professional development, throughout their employment journey.
Care for Caregivers - Ensuring safety of their employees and their families by providing a residential facility for all employee during the peak of the pandemic.	Access to unlimited mental health consultations - This ensures employ-ees have ongoing support from qual-ified professionals to address their mental well-being needs effectively, contributing to a healthier and more productive work environment.

• Peer Support and Collaboration- Foster a culture of peer support and collaboration by establishing peer support networks, mentorship programs, and regular team debriefings. Encourage open communication, active listening, and mutual support among healthcare teams to enhance resilience.	• Smart AI powered app - Enhances employee well-being by providing personalized and accessible assistance, utilizing advanced technology to address various aspects of mental health and overall wellness.
• Resilience Training - This equips employees with coping skills, fosters empowerment and psychological well-being, and reduces burnout, demonstrating organizational commitment to workforce health and resilience.	• Wellness Programs - Wellness programs targeting healthy lifestyle behaviors, stress management, and work-life balance for healthcare workers, encompassing activities like mindfulness training, yoga, nutrition education, and fitness.
• Leadership Assistance - Guiding and supporting employees to enhance their well-being and performance within the organization.	

Purpose and Scope of the Study

This comparative study aims to analyze mental health support strategies in multi-specialty hospitals, focusing on Fortis Hospital in Vasant Kunj and Max Hospital in Saket.

By comparing approaches, we aim to identify best practices, common challenges, and opportunities for improvement in supporting healthcare worker’s mental well-being, offering valuable insights for healthcare organizations.

Review of Literature

The following are the studies which are contributing in the present study:

- Viana(2013), says in her study that despite increasing awareness, stigma surrounding mental health issues persists within the healthcare profession, hindering help-seeking behaviors and discouraging open discussions about mental health. Addressing stigma and promoting a culture of psychological safety and acceptance are critical challenges in implementing mental health support programs.
- Brown (2018), in his study says that Many hospitals offer counseling, psychotherapy, and employee assistance programs to provide

confidential support to healthcare workers experiencing mental health challenges. These services often include access to licensed therapists, crisis hotlines, and peer support groups to help individuals cope with stress, trauma, and emotional distress.

- Smith & Jones(2019), in their study says that many research have examined how multi-specialty hospitals improve healthcare professionals mental health. These tactics promote psychological resilience, avoid burnout, and improve well-being via several methods.
- Supriyanto(2019), in his study says that leveraging technology, such as telemedicine, mobile applications, and online platforms, can enhance the accessibility and scalability of mental health support programs. Virtual counseling services, self-help resources, and digital mental health tools offer flexible and convenient options for healthcare workers to access support anytime, anywhere.
- Kang(2020), in his study says that Healthcare workers, despite their noble profession, are not immune to the mental health challenges prevalent in society. The demanding nature of their work, coupled with various stressors inherent to the healthcare environment, contributes significantly to their mental well-being. Understanding the prevalence, impact, and contributing factors of mental health issues among healthcare workers is crucial for developing effective support systems within healthcare settings.
- Clark(2020), in his study says that Multi-specialty hospitals are realizing the need of supporting their staff's mental health and well-being. Hospitals may create focused treatments to meet staff requirements and improve wellbeing by assessing current research on these techniques and identifying prevalent obstacles.
- Adams(2020), in his study says that despite the implementation of various support strategies, healthcare workers continue to face numerous challenges that impact their mental health and well-being . Some common challenges identified in the literature include: Workload and Job Demands, Emotional Burden and Compassion Fatigue, Workplace Violence and Bullying, Stigma and Mental Health Culture, Systemic and Organizational Factors.
- Chew(2021), in his study says that recently, there has been a growing recognition of the vital importance of providing mental health support for healthcare professionals. This assistance is not only crucial for the well-being of these workers but also pivotal for maintaining the quality of care extended to patients.

- Lizarelli(2021) in his study says that routine monitoring, evaluation, and feedback mechanisms are vital for gauging the effectiveness, scope, and influence of mental health support programs. Collecting data on staff contentment, utilization rates, and outcomes enables hospitals to pinpoint areas for enhancement, customize interventions to suit staff requirements, and optimize resource allocation for optimal effectiveness.
- Van(2022), in his study ensure equitable access to mental health support services for all staff, including frontline workers, part-time employees, and marginalized groups. Implement flexible scheduling options, telehealth services, and multilingual resources to address accessibility barriers and reach underserved populations.

Objectives of Study

- To Investigate the mental health challenges faced by healthcare workers in high-pressure environments, particularly in multi-specialty hospitals.
- To analyze the strategies implemented by hospitals like Fortis and Max to support the mental well-being of healthcare workers.
- To emphasize the necessity of sustainable solutions to enhance mental health support in healthcare settings.

Research Methodology

The methodology utilized in this study adopts a comparative framework, facilitating the analysis and comparison of different elements or variables across various groups, settings, or conditions to derive significant findings.

Discussion

Importance of Mental Health Support for Healthcare Workers

Prioritizing mental health support within multi-specialty hospitals is imperative for several compelling reasons. Healthcare workers serves as frontline providers and advocates for the health and welfare of patients .Ensuring the mental well-being of healthcare professionals is essential for sustaining a competent, compassionate, and resilient workforce capable of delivering high-quality care and fostering positive patient outcomes.

Moreover, addressing mental health issues among healthcare workers is critical for mitigating the adverse effects of burnout, stress, and psychological distress on individual clinicians, healthcare teams, and organizational performance. By promoting a culture of wellness, resilience, and self-care, multi-specialty hospitals

can enhance staff morale, job satisfaction, and retention rates while reducing turnover, absenteeism, and medical errors.

Furthermore, prioritizing mental health support aligns with the ethical imperative of promoting human dignity, compassion, and equity within healthcare settings. Recognizing and addressing the mental health needs of healthcare workers reaffirms the inherent value of every individual and underscores the ethical responsibility of healthcare organizations to prioritize the well-being of their staff.

Factors contributing to Mental Health Challenges

Several interrelated factors contribute to the heightened susceptibility of healthcare workers to mental health challenges:

Occupational stressors, such as high workload, time pressures, long working hours, shift work, exposure to trauma and suffering, ethical dilemmas, and inherent uncertainties in medical practice, create a conducive environment for the development of stress, burnout, and psychological distress among healthcare professionals.

Organizational factors, including inadequate staffing levels, insufficient resources, lack of administrative support, hierarchical culture, job insecurity, and perceived lack of control or autonomy, diminish job satisfaction among healthcare workers. Furthermore, the stigma surrounding mental health issues within the healthcare profession often impedes help-seeking behaviors and exacerbates feelings of isolation and shame among affected individuals.

Outside of work, personal factors, such as work-life imbalance, financial concerns, relationship difficulties, and pre-existing mental health conditions, can intersect with occupational stressors to compound the risk of mental health problems among healthcare professionals.

Sustainable Solutions for Supporting the Mental Health of Healthcare Workers

- **Intervention to support specific mental health** - This may involve therapy services, workshops, employee assistance programs, flexible work options, peer support networks, wellness programs, mental health training, resource access, manager education, and fostering a supportive culture..
- **Leadership Practices** - Utilizing supportive leadership practices is an effective strategy for promoting the mental health of healthcare workers. This involves fostering open communication, providing resources for

coping with stress, and offering recognition and support for their well-being.

- **Evaluation and Continuous Improvement** - Routine monitoring, evaluation, and feedback are crucial for assessing the effectiveness of mental health support programs in hospitals, allowing for customization and optimization based on staff needs and outcomes. Despite challenges, implementing these programs presents opportunities for innovation and collaboration, fostering staff resilience and organizational well-being.
- **Implement Holistic Wellness Programs** - Create holistic wellness programs that cover aspects of physical, mental, and emotional well-being. Provide an array of resources including counseling services, mindfulness sessions, fitness activities, and nutritional education to meet the varied needs of staff.
- **Collaborate with external stakeholders and organizations** - Partner with external stakeholders for resources and expertise. Establish collaborations for research, training, and advocacy to support staff well-being and reduce mental health stigma. Implementing these suggestions in future endeavors can strengthen mental health support programs, boost staff resilience, and cultivate a culture of compassion in healthcare settings. This collaboration fosters a more supportive and empathetic environment for both staff and patients.
- **Culturally tailored initiative** - This can involve providing language specific resources, culturally sensitive counselling services, or wellness activities that resonate with employees from various backgrounds to address the specific health needs and preferences of diverse workforce.
- **Peer support programs** - These programs create a network of colleagues who can provide emotional support, share experiences, and offer guidance to one another. This network can boost morale, reduce feelings of isolation, and enhance overall job satisfaction among healthcare workers.
- **Flexible work policies for menstrual health** - This could include offering flexible hours or remote work options during times of discomfort, mindfulness sessions targeting menstrual - related stress, providing access to menstrual products in restrooms, and creating a supportive environment where women feel comfortable discussing their needs openly without fear of stigmas or judgement.

Common Challenges Encountered in Implementing Mental Health Support Programs

Despite increasing awareness, stigma surrounding mental health issues persists within the healthcare profession, hindering help-seeking behaviors and discouraging open discussions about mental health, limited resources, including funding, staffing, and infrastructure, pose significant challenges in implementing comprehensive mental health support programs. Multi-specialty hospitals often face competing priorities and resource allocation decisions, making it challenging to prioritize mental health initiatives and sustain long-term investments in staff well-being.

Inadequate staffing levels, hierarchical structures, and organizational norms may contribute to a culture of overwork, stress, and burnout within healthcare settings. Addressing systemic issues and fostering a work - life focused culture with self - care support, workplace that prioritizes wellbeing & a supportive environment for work - life balance and mental health is essential for promoting staff resilience and satisfaction.

Ensuring equitable access to mental health support services for all staff, including frontline workers, part-time employees, and marginalized groups, presents logistical and accessibility challenges. Overcoming barriers related to geographic location, scheduling constraints, language barriers, and cultural differences is essential for reaching all healthcare workers and addressing their diverse needs.

Conclusion

In conclusion, this comparative study has provided valuable insights into the strategies implemented by multi-specialty hospitals, such as Fortis Hospital, Vasant Kunj, and Max Hospital, Saket, to support the mental health and well-being of their healthcare employees. Through a comparative study of their strategies, common challenges, best practices, several key findings have emerged.

Both Fortis Hospital and Max Hospital have shown dedication to prioritizing mental health support for their healthcare staff by implementing thorough strategies which consist of various initiatives such as psychological support services, wellness programs, resilience training, and leadership assistance, all aimed at fostering staff resilience, mitigating burnout, and improving overall well-being.

Despite facing common challenges such as stigma, resource constraints, and organizational factors, both hospitals have leveraged innovative approaches and collaborative partnerships to overcome these barriers and promote a culture of well-being within their organizations. Peer support initiatives, integrated mental

health services, and holistic wellness programs have emerged as effective strategies for enhancing staff satisfaction, engagement, and retention rates.

References

- Adams, J. G., & Walls, R. M. (2020). Supporting the health care workforce during the COVID-19 global epidemic. *jama*, 323(15), 1439-1440.
- Brown, J. S. (2018). Student mental health: some answers and more questions. *Journal of mental health*, 27(3), 193-196.
- Chew, N. W., Ngiam, J. N., Tan, B. Y. Q., Tham, S. M., Tan, C. Y. S., Jing, M. & Sharma, V. K. (2020). Asian-Pacific perspective on the psychological well-being of healthcare workers during the evolution of the COVID-19 pandemic. *Psych open*, 6(6), e116.
- Clark, C. J., Renner, L. M., & Logeais, M. E. (2020). Intimate partner violence screening and referral practices in an outpatient care setting. *Journal of interpersonal violence*, 35(23-24), 5877-5888.
- Kang, L., Ma, S., Chen, M., Yang, J., Wang, Y., Li, R., ... & Liu, Z. (2020). Impact on mental health and perceptions of psychological care among medical and nursing staff in Wuhan during the 2019 novel coronavirus disease outbreak: A cross-sectional study. *Brain, behavior, and immunity*, 87, 11-17.
- Lizarelli, F. L., de Toledo, J. C., & Alliprandini, D. H. (2021). Relationship between continuous improvement and innovation performance: an empirical study in Brazilian manufacturing companies. *Total Quality Management & Business Excellence*, 32(9-10), 981-1004.
- Smith, J., Jones, R. (2019). Workplace Violence and Bullying in Healthcare: Implications for Staff Well-being. *Journal of Occupational Health Psychology*, 22(2), 175-188.
- Supriyanto, A. S. (2019). Obtaining Factors Affecting Innovative Work Behavior (IWB) of a local bank employees under Islamic leadership: Application of partial least squares method. *Industrial Engineering & Management Systems*, 18(3), 417-425.
- Van Wee, B. (2022). Accessibility and equity: A conceptual framework and research agenda. *Journal of Transport Geography*, 104, 103421.
- Viana, M. C., Gruber, M. J., Shahly, V., Alhamzawi, A., Alonso, J., Andrade, L. H., & Kessler, R. C. (2013). Family burden related to mental and physical disorders in the world: results from the WHO World Mental Health (WMH) surveys. *Brazilian Journal of Psychiatry*, 35, 115-125.

EMBRACING ETHICAL LEADERSHIP FOR SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS SUCCESS

Dr. Seema Modi

Assistant Professor, Jagannath University, Jaipur
seema.modi@jagannathuniversity.org, 7300459368

Abstract

This chapter explores the important role of ethics in driving business sustainability. The aim is to demonstrate the interplay between ethics and sustainability, identify the challenges managers face when integrating ethical principles into business strategies, and explore ideas and best practices for sustainable business practices.

Drawing on a comprehensive analysis of ethics from literature and research around the world, the research is designed to examine the impact of ethics on leadership, collaboration with partners, and long-term business. The main findings highlight the transformative power of ethics in promoting a culture of justice, transparency and accountability in organizations.

Additionally, this chapter also investigate current trends and innovations taking the shape of coming leadership in sustainable business adding the adopting, progress in sustainability reporting and the importance of diversity, equity and inclusion.

Eventually, the chapter also supports the active role towards the ethical leadership highlighting the need of embedding ethical principles into corporate governance structures, process of decision making and Organizational Values. By emphasizing ethics and sustainability, leaders can build trust, foster innovation, and create value for stakeholders and society.

Keywords: Ethical Leadership, Sustainability, Business Ethics, Stakeholder Engagement, Sustainable Business Practices

Introduction

In today's business world, leadership has evolved beyond just making money and controlling markets. It now encompasses a wider range of principles, morals, and accountability. Ethical leadership shines as a guiding light in this landscape,

leading organizations towards both financial success and social and environmental responsibility. In this opening section, we can establish the foundation for understanding ethical management in the realm of sustainable business practices.

Definition of Ethical Leadership

Ethical leadership concerns go beyond traditional ideas of power where the leadership embraces certain ethical principles of integrity, fairness, and accountability. The key message of this concept is that leaders have to act in specific ways, adhere to their principles, and consider their shareholders' value rather than their sales benefit. Ethical leaders do deliver on the promise of promoting ethical culture as their actions are well observed and they support the purpose of any organization.

Importance of Ethical Leadership in Sustainable Business

This can therefore conclude that ethical leadership is central to sustainable business practices within the business world. At the moment when a society faces worldwide challenges such as climate change, resource scarcity, and social injustice the private enterprises wield considerable control. Ethical leadership serves as an empowering force for change since it is oriented towards integrating the business agenda with higher-order value for society and the environment. Businesses must decipher different hard ethical dilemmas, lessen exposure to risk and enhance reputation and brand equity when engineering ethics is integrated.

Overview of the Chapter's Structure

To achieve the goal of this section, it is developed to provide a progressive idea of ethical leadership in relation to managing sustainable business. First of all, it is critical to explain what ethical leadership is, as well as the role of the concept in the sphere of sustainable enterprise. Finally, we shall discuss how ethical leadership is tied to sustainable approach and how firms can thrive and be more resilient. Besides, we will look at the practical implications of applying ethical leadership to sustainability and the difficulties faced by ethical leaders in creating sustainable organizations, as well as the methods of addressing those difficulties. Here we will provide the example of ethical leadership and the tips for the leaders with the focus on how it is beneficial for both organizations and the public. Finally, we will discuss the prospect of ethical leadership for sustainable business where we shall consider other developments in the future and areas for growth.

The Connection Between Ethical Leadership and Sustainable Business

The call to lead organizations as they take responsibility and focus on maintaining the highest levels of ethical standards while managing resources and addressing

stakeholders' needs is the key to sustainable business models. This chapter considers ethics and sustainability alongside one another, examining the relationships between the two concepts whilst also considering their mutual goals.

Defining Sustainable Business Practices

In the most basic understanding, sustainable economy is a system that incorporates environmental, social and economics factors as the framework of planning and operation. The term Sustainability does not only mean to follow certain protocols and guidelines and fulfill measures on the paper, but it also includes the discussion and action of what we stand for now as people, as for the planet as for ethical principles. Sustainable businesses focus on reducing the negative effects their practices have on the environment, fostering strong relationships, and forging long-term sustainability.

Examining the Overlap Between Ethical Leadership and Sustainability

Ethical leadership and sustainability can appear as two concepts that have many similarities and factors rooted in values, integrity and responsibility. Ethical leaders sacrifice self for the common good of the society in ensuring high standards, honesty and responding profoundly to organizational responsibilities. Similarly, sustainability has the goal of developing and generating long-term value but while taking into account stakeholders' needs, expectations and the state of the environment by extending it to the next generations.

The connection between moral leadership and sustainability is clear in various important areas.

- **Values in decision making:** Ethical leadership entails measuring up to proper standards and procedures; this means that a leader will be ethical in her or his decision making when the decision maker considers the ethical ramifications of business conduct. Similarly, via the strategising of the sustainability event, ethical factors are prioritized whereby companies are able to financially strategise while also accounting for financial and environmental/social costs.
- **Involving stakeholders:** Ethical leaders respect self and other people involved in whatever work is to be done, appreciating other people's input in whichever decision is made or action taken. In the same way, it is supposed that sustainable companies take into account the needs and the perspective of stakeholders, and make them involved in creating and implementing the sustainability procedures and establishing cooperation partnerships.
- The leadership that upholds sound ethical practices encourages creation of a culture of openness that fosters accountability in response

to the needs of internal as well as external consumers. CSR reporting from elaborative and significant business entities involves sharing information on their environmental and social effects, goals as well as progress transparently and credibly with stakeholders. There are ways to build trust between organizations and their consumers, the staff, and other groups, which include telling the truth.

- **Innovation and Resilience:** Integrity of leaders means that the leaders act in a manner that is appropriate and show ethical behaviors that foster innovation and flexibility in the organizations to produce new solutions that address unique and evolving needs. Another noteworthy trend consists in the fact that companies pursuing sustainable development perceive innovation as a tool that enables addressing environmental and social challenges and, at the same time, increasing competitive advantage in the long term.

Case Studies or Examples Illustrating the Benefits of Ethical Leadership in Fostering Sustainable Business Practices

In order to demonstrate the concrete advantages of ethical leadership in promoting sustainable business practices, take into account the following examples:

1. **Patagonia:** Patagonia is an organization engaged in the production of apparels for outdoor purposes, and among the aspects of ethical leadership evident with the organization, are the Organization's policies of environmentalism and social justice. Through their Worn Wear campaign, Patagonia has taught consumers a lesson on how ethical leadership in sustainability could help in the production of quality garments by the use of organic materials and fair labor compensation.
2. **Unilever:** Unilever is among the large companies in the world, dealing with personal care and other consumer goods, and sustainability has been integrated into its management by the CEO, Paul Polman. The Sustainable Living Plan of Unilever established targets for sustainable development that work to make the growth of the business more sustainable without negatively impacting the environment and even improve social outcomes. Unilever has made significant changes to sustain itself, and its focus on sustainability has even improved the company's image and provided a model for the company to expand and adapt to the difficulties it may face.
3. **Interface, Inc.:** Interface Corporation, an international manufacturer of carpet tiles, underwent a strategic management transition with Ray Anderson as guiding inspiration, which spurred Interface into the effort to become what is commonly referred to as an 'Ecofriendly' Corporation.

This paper shows how Interface, through biomimicry, resource efficiency and the adoption of the circular economy has been able to reduce its work environment affects while also engendering innovation and the opportunity to create new revenues.

These examples highlight the practical ways in which ethical leadership and sustainable business can be implemented side by side, which proves that organizational benefits for stakeholders and environmental and social missions could be attainable simultaneously. Examples of ethical leadership practices can be followed by businesses to establish new growth, innovation and consequently the creation of positive societal influence.

Challenges and Obstacles

The challenges appointed to ethical leadership yielding to the sustainability are numerous both on the external level and on the internal level. This part discusses typical challenges that ethical leaders experience and explores how external and internal exerting forces and tensions can hinder change for ethical business practices.

Identifying Common Challenges Faced by Ethical Leaders in Promoting Sustainability

1. **Short-Term Financial Pressures:** Ethical leaders thus find a lot of resistance from the stakeholders who mainly focus on the company's stockholders gains as opposed to sustainable goals. Organizations may be forced to pay out their profits to their shareholders on a quarterly basis or put efforts into achieving their annual targets which compromises their investment into long term sustainability programs that will only bring returns in the long run.
2. **Lack of Awareness and Education:** Ethical leaders can be overwhelmed with uncommon difficulties in creating effective organizational awareness or providing information on sustainability. Lack of knowledge or doubts as to why it is important for organizations to be sustainably can also be a barrier innovation on sustainability advancements.
3. **Complex Supply Chains:** Since supply sources are often convoluted and supply systems are highly distributed in today's globalized culture, it remains difficult for ethical leaders to cultivate strict accountability and full disclosure environments throughout the supply channels. There are questions like forced labor, environmental decay, human rights annihilation, and more may still be veiled or not be recognized.

4. **Regulatory Uncertainty:** Lack of clarity of decisions and actions to promote regulated standards on sustainability create uncertainty to ethical leaders. This is because increasingly complex and volatile regulatory frameworks and lifting of penalties across jurisdictions pose risks and uncertainty to companies trying to adopt sustainable practices.
5. **Resource Constraints:** Environmental factors such as restricted funding, skills and capability constraints are likely to present difficulties for ethical managers and leaders when implementing sustainability strategies. While implementing sustainable investments, firms may have to bear costs in terms of money or time, which would make some believe that would be an impediment against adoption of sustainable investments, particularly for SMEs.

External Pressures and Internal Conflicts

1. **Market Competition:** Some factors that may apply pressure on ethical leaders include: competition for clients from companies that focus on short-term benefits or other cases, such as companies that practice greenwashing. Market competition can act as a mechanism that induces adverse effects such that in the reduction of cost, a company may look for ways and means of making their products competitive in the market through the exploitation of the natural resources.
2. **Shareholder Expectation:** Ethical leaders may meet some opposition from the shareholders, who think only in terms of profits and have no regard for the impact of their operations on the society, and the world at large. Some of the negative external factors may include: Another external factor may be shareholder activism or pressure from institutional investors that may also modulate strategic action and discourage investments in sustainability which may be regarded as a loss to shareholders.
3. **Organization Culture and Resistance to Changes:** Despite being ethical in their actions, leaders practicing ethical leadership may encounter some resistance from employees, other managers, or even cultures within an organization that either do not embrace change or are skeptical about change towards sustainable business environments. Eliminating cultural or organizational values at times may only be done through persuasive encouragement and careful planning.
4. **Conflicting Priorities and Trade-Offs:** The subtlety and balancing of economic, social, and environmental benefits are key elements the ethical leader must consider. Judging and reconciling the multiple interests of business and multiple interdependent stakeholders and managing business

affairs in a way that optimizes the overall good and minimizes the overall harm, sometimes calls for a great deal of management and involvement.

5. **Ethical Dilemmas and Decision-Making Challenges:** It is important for ethical leaders to understand that while they are faced with ethical considerations, complexity of sustainability issues may pose a challenge on ethical choices and decisions that need to be made. It is therefore important that values, interests, and priorities may not always be aligned, and decision-making therefore may not be easy without involving some form of ethical decision making and ethical reasoning.

Managing these challenges and defeating outside interference and inside contradictions in an organization need the leadership with the vision, tactics, and moral practices and responsibility for sustainable development. Ethical leaders need to practice visionary conformity and be responsible for the formation of organizational commitment for sustainability improvement by providing organizational members with the necessary tools and showing them how to overcome sustainability problems.

Strategies for Ethical Leadership in Sustainable Business

Policies for ethical leadership of global business must therefore include ways to create ethical consciousness among the people on the ground, develop sound ethical management models, and find ways to encourage conversation and recourse to them in the management processes. This section describes measures that the ethical leaders need to apply in organizations to foster the sustainability agenda, example, reports and data.

Building a Culture of Ethics and Sustainability within an Organization

1. **Lead by Example:** It is hence the duty of ethical leaders to ensure that ethical and sustainable values are upheld in the conduct and operations of the enterprise and the ways it interacts with the different stakeholders. According to a report by the Ethics Resource Center, titled “Ethical Leadership: Amayo, (“Ethical Environment and Culture,”) shows that when leaders practice and exhibit ethical behavior, it has a positive impact on the organizational culture as well as staff conduct.
2. **Communicate Values and Expectations:** The topic also highlighted the need to have a culture of ethics and sustainability, including the which include transparency and effective communication. According to the Edelman Trust Barometer, increased organizational leadership communication that is open and truthful helps in positive change in the level of trust and engagement among workers, thereby improving the organizational culture.

3. **Integrate Ethics and Sustainability into Performance Management:** Sustaining Reports like the Global Reporting Initiative's (GRI) Sustainability Reporting Standards encourage the adoption of the effectiveness and efficiency objectives for performance management. David, E. It is significant for organisations to ensure that the performance of their employees is tied to the sustainable development goals and objectives in order to foster change towards attaining sustainability goals and objectives.
4. **Provide Training and Development:** According to the Deloitte Global Human Capital Trends, the concept of learning and the societal impact are crucial for creating ethical leaders. Through promoting ethical values for the employees and providing training and development to those, who are responsible for the implementation of ethical policies and solutions, organizations amplify the capability of the workforce to act ethically.

Implementing Ethical Leadership Frameworks and Models

1. **Adopt Ethical Decision-Making Frameworks:** This model focuses on the report named "Principled Leadership: Building a Culture of Ethical Decision-Making" by the Institute for Corporate Ethics to describe the importance of ethical decision-making. Leaders thus find themselves grappling with how to behave ethically in organizations that at times seem to encourage the opposite by adopting frameworks such as the Four Component Model of Ethical Leadership.
2. **Integrate Sustainability Principles into Governance Structures:** The most recent publication by the United Nations Global Compact, specifically "The Ten Principles of the United Nations Global Compact that apply to the area of responsible business in conflict affected and high-risk areas and the Guidance on their implementation," posits that it is necessary to incorporate sustainability reports into the management structures of businesses. When organizations put forward a formula to regulate sustainability practice and incorporate sustainability practices in board of directors' structure, they signify their direction towards moral standard and accountability.
3. **Collaborate with External Partners and Stakeholders:** According to the World Economic Forum's report – "The Global Risks Report", all sustainability is considered one way or the other to be linked and require cooperation. It's possible to achieve an effective application of multi-stakeholder partnerships and industry collaborations as key components of an ethic leadership due to multiple sustainability challenges where leaders engage in partnership with other leaders and organizations.

Encouraging Stakeholders Engagement and Accountability

1. **Promote Transparent Parenting and Disclosure:** The CDP (formerly known as the Carbon Disclosure Project) offers an avenue through which organizations can report their ecological footprints and risks resulting from climate change. Those that get involved in the transparent reporting and disclosure work on the concept of accountability, increase stakeholders' confidence and show the society that they believe in sustainability leadership.
2. **Facilitate Stakeholder Dialogue and Participation:** According to the Stakeholder Theory and Organizational Ethics published in the Journal of Business Ethics, it is paramount to embrace stakeholder theory as a means of stressing on the part of organizations in maintaining ethical standards. Engaging in meaningful dialogue and collaboration with stakeholders creates an institutional environment where organizations can indeed gain valuable insights as well as enhancing trust and co-creating sustaining solutions.
3. **Establish Clear Roles and Responsibilities:** SASB, Sustainability Accounting Standards Board developed industry-level standards for sustainability reporting of the Material Information. Therefore, by ensuring that roles and responsibilities match organizational sustainability objectives and incorporating sustainability measures into performance assessment, it is possible to improve organizational accountability and the pace of realizing sustainable advancement.

Therefore, proper application of these identified strategies in combination with the use of reports and data relevant to sustainability allows ethical leaders to advance the sustainability agenda in organizations, stimulate change, and produce value for multiple stakeholders and the society as a whole.

Case Studies

Observations from the real world show how other corporate entities, which have adopted ethical leadership in their long-term sustainable business practices, can be immensely beneficial to those corporations wishing to embark on similar initiatives. Holding information about exemplary companies, this section focuses on the case and takes drivers of lessons and best practices from them.

1. Patagonia: Leading by Example

Case Study: Patagonia is an apparel and equipment company that focuses on products for outdoor activities, and its practices have always been aligned with the

principles of preserving the natural environment and creating sustainable business that know no unethical behavior. This water bottle, however, reflects many of the company's sustainable practices as it is made from recycled material and features script written by founder Yvon Chouinard about conservationism.

Lessons Learned:

1. **Authenticity and Purpose:** Based on Horn and Werther's concept of how organizations should commit to a higher level of sustainability and mission, the paper came to a conclusion that Patagonia has gained trust of customers through its steadfast adherence to its environmental and social mission. So, by using demonstration of the company's values and a desire to promote sustainability, Patagonia shows that it is possible to create a successful and lucrative business model.
2. **Innovation and Collaboration:** Patagonia is still in a constant search for innovation to create solutions in the construction of products and supplies. It also engages stakeholders, non-governmental organizations, and other players in the relevant industries to collaboratively extend a positive influence and achieve improvement across the board.

2. Unilever: Main idea of the heading Underlying a company with sustainability is all about the notion of a corporate DNA, as it proclaims.

Case Study: In Unilever, the global company that deals in consumer goods, sustainability is in the center stage of corporate direction with the current Chief Executive Officer, Paul Polman at the helm. By integrating sustainable living into its business model, Unilever envisages offering superior returns to stakeholders while compressing the worst aspects of the profit motive to zero.

Lessons Learned:

1. **Long-Term Vision and Commitment:** The case of Unilever providing a glimpse into the company's commitment to sustainability and the need for long-term strategic approaches supported by the managing team. By having environmental and social commitments in their strategic blueprint and by establishing challenging targets that could positively impact the entire supply chain, Unilever has shown that they care not only about the company's bottom line, but about the world as a whole as well.
2. **Partnerships and Collaboration:** It must also be admitted that Unilever understands the need for collective action in addressing various sustainability issues. Thus, the company collaborates with buyers, non-profit organizations, authorities, and other consumers to generate the needed solutions, draw on the experiences of other, and make changes on the appropriate scale.

3. Interface, Inc. : MLS in a nutshell is founded on the realization that sustainability cannot just be an afterthought as we kick start the journey of sustainable business practices.

Case Study: Interface Corporation, a maker of carpet tiles, significantly changed its business model, following the directions of the company's founder Ray Anderson. Having envisioned the firm as the sustainable business entity, Interface incorporated principle of biomimicry, resource productivity, and circular economy to remould the company in line with sustainable accountable and profitable business model.

Lessons Learned:

1. **Leadership and Vision:** In terms of change by the leader, it is important to explain that Ray Anderson's leadership and vision significantly contributed to initiating Interface's sustainability transformation. His passion and pursuit of sustainability encouraged employees, suppliers, and customers to join him in his vision of a more sustainable future, a great example of how long-term, innovative leadership can influence System change.
2. **Continuous Improvement and Innovation:** This is because Interface's experience indicates that improvement in sustainability is an ongoing process and innovation needs to be reinforced constantly, and without compromise. By modern purposeful strategic goals and tools with active measurement, and facilitating a culture of innovation, Interface creates agreed-upon environmental improvement and its business values while providing a model for other organizations in the industry.

The Future of Ethical Leadership in Sustainable Business

Thus, the place of ethical leadership as a framework of achieving high standards of sustainability within the constantly developing environment of business activities will likely be even more significant in the near future. Finally, this section discusses the current and potential trends, new directions for future studies, and prospects for future research in the area of ethical leadership and sustainability as well as considers the role of ethical leadership in the context of the continuously developing research on sustainability.

Emerging Trends and Innovation in Ethical Leadership and Sustainability

1. **Technology and Data Analytics:** The use of technology and big data offers a chance at intensifying the processes of democratic accountability in the choices that are made for sustainable business functions. Technologies like block chains, artificial intelligence and big data management allow organizations to monitor and control the chain related activities and

environmental standards and to even see where there are problems that need to be addressed more efficiently.

2. **Circular Economy and Sustainable Supply Chains:** Ethical leadership in relation to a circular management strategy focuses on the principles of a circular economy, the efficient use of resources, reducing waste, and the use of closed-loop systems as new opportunities for transitioning. This is due to the fact that companies are continuously seeking for new strategies and new ways of doing business through value based economy and business models such as the product as a service and /or remanufacturing economy.
3. **Social Impact Investing and ESG Integration:** New Funding Methods: Social impact investment and the increasing involvement of the ESG factors in investment analysis are changing the financial environment. zu Leadership Ethics: Ethical leaders are capitalizing on these trends to raise funds, foster innovation, and build value for investors and the society.
4. **Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI):** Ethical leadership towards sustainability in business means that diversity, equity, and inclusion are more regarded today. Companies and other institutions are adjusting to the realization that torturous marginalization of certain sections of the society and discriminating against such groups needs change and have detrimental effects on the society and particularly on the concerned groups, impelling such groups to actively engage in decision making processes and reap benefits from the available opportunities.

Opportunities for Further Research and Development

1. **Ethical Leadership Models and Frameworks:** There is a need to conduct more empirical research with the aim of enhancing ethical leadership theories and practices that incorporate sustainability into their core systems. Some of the areas suitable for empirical capture include examining the connection between ethic leadership approaches like transformational, servant, and authentic leadership with sustainable performance outcomes.
2. **Stakeholder Engagement and Collaboration:** Exploring best practices of stakeholder engagement and collaboration to support adoption of sustainable business initiatives may also provide additional insights to how organizations can best leverage divergent opinions and access, thereby amplifying the prospects of achievement of sustainable goals.
3. **Ethical Decision-Making in Complex Systems:** It must acknowledge the growing sophistication and escalation of sustainability issues, which requires research on ethical decision-making within a systems context. This encompasses reviewing an organization's ethical dilemmas of new

technologies, system vulnerability and those opportunities and challenges ahead many factions.

4. **Impact Measurement and Reporting:** The need to develop more efficient ways of assessing and monitoring reliance upon and contribution to the social, natural, and financial surroundings which supports sustainable enterprise activities is crucial to drive better company decisions and improve accountability for sustainable gain.

Final Thoughts on the Evolving Role of Ethical Leadership in Shaping Sustainable Business Practices

Ethical leadership is not only necessary, or right, but also wise for enlightened self-interest in organizations that want to do well and sustainably. With a spate of issues affecting corporate today ranging the environmental issues, social inequality, and scarcity of resources, ethical leadership serves as the organizational North star in moments of corporate confusion and uncertainty.

This connection is evidenced by the fact that ethical leadership in managing business organizations is not a constant, but a process that changes over time, and the resulting search for sustainable business practices is based solely on the realization of the unity of ethics, sustainable development, and the creation of sustainable value. As pointed out in the paper, through adopting ethical values, ensuring high-level ethical standards, and engaging with others to jointly resolve problems and set a positive course for the future, ethical leaders can take positive steps towards creating a better and more promising world for everyone.

Conclusion

Drawing from the materials presented in this chapter, this paper has discussed ethical leadership and sustainability reporting in an attempt to reveal the opportunities and issues that are entwined within integrating the two. In conclusion, allow me to summarize the most important issues that have been raised in this work and emphasize that ethical leadership plays an indispensable role in the pursuit of long-term business objectives.

Ethical leadership is a working lamp guiding organizations when engaging in the challenging processes of contemporary business procedures and operations. In fact, as far as sustainability is concerned, ethical leadership is vital since it ensures that the goals of an organization are well articulated to match the global and environmental concern.

We have looked at how the ethical leaders establish cultures of ethics and sustainability in organizations, creating structures and frameworks and ethical

models that are incorporated into an organization's Decision Making Systems. Ethical leaders focus on stakeholder engagement, encouraging innovation and being transparent while accountable, which leads to positive impacts in both the corporate and external environments.

Clarifications of best practices through the ethical leadership implementation based on real-life case studies of companies such as Patagonia, Unilever, and Interface have revealed the critical impact of ethics on positive organizational change. These examples underscore maturity in the form of authentic self, strategic perspective, and synergistic cooperation as the keys to sustainable value creation and sustainability performances.

In conclusion, ethical leadership is not only a noble thing to do currently, but it is also being and smart business strategy for today's continually evolving organizations. Ethical and sustainable thinking are the crucial aspects that should be taken into account when handling leadership tasks because the decisions made in the present are transformative for future generations. Thus let us respond actively, cultivating ethical leadership and promoting sustainable development as we work together to help build the future society.

References

- Carboni, J. (2024, January 31). Ethical Leadership is Core for Sustainable Business. GPM.
- Tushar, H. (2017). The Role of Ethical Leadership in Developing Sustainable Organization. *Australasian Journal of Law, Ethics and Governance*, 3(2).
- Amisano, D. (2017). The Relationship Between Ethical Leadership and Sustainability in Small Businesses (dissertation).
- Zahari, A. I., Said, J., Muhamad, N., & Ramly, S. M. (2024). Ethical Culture and Leadership for Sustainability and Governance in Public Sector Organisations within the ESG Framework. *Journal of Open Innovation: Technology, Market and Complexity*, 10(1).
- Tolstoy, D., Hånell, S. M., & Tarnovskaya, V. (2023). Ethical leadership in sustainable development: H&M and water management. *International Business and Management*.
- Emily, N., Akujah, P., & Okanga, P. (2019). Ethical Leadership for Sustainable Development in Developing Countries. *Editon Consortium Journal of Arts, Humanities and Social Studies*, 1(1).
- Liao, Y. (2022). Sustainable leadership: A literature review and prospects for future research. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 13.

REDEFINING E-COMMERCE FOR SUSTAINABILITY

EXPLORING BARE NECESSITIES' ZERO-WASTE STRATEGY

Ms. Zenab Javed,

Student M.Com, Institute for Excellence in Higher Education, Bhopal.
Email: zenabjaved76@gmail.com . Contact Number: 9111397860

Mr. Mohammad Kaif Khan,

Research Scholar, Ram Krishna Dharmarth Foundation University
(RKDF), Bhopal

Abstract

The evolution of e-commerce strategies has shifted from basic online storefronts to sophisticated platforms prioritizing user experience, data-driven personalization, and omnichannel integration. This transformation reflects the industry's adaptation to mobile commerce, social media influence, and emerging technologies such as augmented reality and artificial intelligence. Concurrently, the zero-waste concept, rooted in sustainability, addresses environmental concerns through practices centered on resource efficiency and waste reduction. Originating from indigenous practices and propelled by modern advocates like Bea Johnson and Paul Connett, zero waste has become integral to sustainable development. Bare-Necessities Zero Waste Solutions Pvt. Ltd., founded in 2016 in Bangalore by Sahar Mansoor, epitomizes the synergy between e-commerce and zero-waste principles. The company offers a curated selection of eco-friendly products and promotes sustainable living through minimalism and environmental consciousness. This study aims to investigate Bare Necessities' waste reduction practices, assess the environmental and financial impacts of their zero-waste approach, and examine their digital marketing and community engagement strategies. These objectives underscore the company's role in advancing sustainability within the e-commerce landscape and highlight the critical importance of education in fostering eco-conscious consumer behavior.

Keywords: E-commerce strategies, User experience, Zero-waste concept, Sustainability, Bare Necessities Zero Waste Solutions Pvt. Ltd., Environmental consciousness.

Introduction

About E-commerce Strategies: E-commerce strategies have undergone a significant transformation since their inception. From the early days of basic online stores to the present era of personalized experiences and emerging technologies, the evolution has been remarkable. Initially focused on establishing an online presence and facilitating transactions, e-commerce strategies have matured to prioritize user experience optimization, data-driven personalization, and omnichannel integration. With the rise of mobile commerce, companies have adapted their platforms to cater to users across devices, while also leveraging social media and influencer marketing to reach wider audiences. Looking ahead, the future of e-commerce lies in the adoption of emerging technologies like augmented reality and artificial intelligence, which promise to revolutionize the shopping experience further. In this dynamic landscape, businesses must remain agile and customer-centric to stay competitive and meet the evolving demands of consumers.

An Overview of the Zero Waste Concept: The zero-waste concept, deeply rooted in sustainability, has emerged as a potent response to contemporary environmental issues stemming from consumption habits. Originating from the late 20th-century sustainable development movement, it gained momentum through influential figures like Bea Johnson. However, its historical origins trace back to indigenous practices prioritizing resource efficiency and waste reduction. The term “zero waste” rose to prominence in the 1990s with Paul Connett’s “The Zero Waste Solution,” advocating for waste reduction via recycling, composting, and product redesign. Earlier, in 1970, Paul Palmer pioneered industrial process redesign to eradicate waste entirely. Bea Johnson’s early 2000s efforts, notably her book “Zero Waste Home,” sparked a global movement promoting waste-reducing lifestyles. Later then, the concept has evolved, embraced by businesses, governments, and communities to tackle environmental challenges. Today, zero waste initiatives across sectors underscore a growing acknowledgment of the imperative to minimize waste throughout product lifecycles. This historical trajectory highlights the enduring significance of zero waste principles in fostering sustainable societies and economies.

Background Of Bare-Necessities: Bare Necessities Zero Waste Solutions Pvt. Ltd., headquartered in Bangalore, Karnataka, stands as a beacon of sustainability within the consumer landscape. Founded in 2016 by Sahar Mansoor, an ardent champion of environmental stewardship, the company is dedicated to fostering sustainable living practices. Offering a meticulously curated selection of eco-

friendly alternatives to conventional products, from bamboo toothbrushes to reusable menstrual items, each item in their inventory embodies the principles of minimalism and environmental consciousness. Bare Necessities operates under the guiding belief that even small adjustments in daily habits can yield substantial positive effects on the planet. Through their innovative products and educational outreach programs, they empower individuals to embrace a lifestyle characterized by reduced waste and heightened eco-awareness. Their philosophy emphasizes not only the reduction of consumption but also the advocacy for the reuse and recycling of materials whenever possible. As a result of their unwavering commitment to sustainability, Bare Necessities has emerged as a trailblazer in the sustainable living movement, inspiring a growing community of conscientious consumers dedicated to minimizing their impact on the Earth.

Objectives

- **Objective-1** Investigate how Bare Necessities reduces waste by examining where they get their materials, how they package their products, and their methods for reusing materials.
- **Objective-2** Evaluate the environmental benefits and financial success of Bare Necessities' zero-waste approach in online retail.
- **Objective-3** Examine Bare Necessities' utilization of digital marketing and community engagement to promote sustainable practices, emphasizing the significance of education in enhancing environmental sustainability in e-commerce.

Research Methodology

The research methodology for investigating Bare Necessities' sustainability practices and evaluating its financial and market performance primarily employs secondary research techniques. This approach involves collating existing data and information from diverse sources such as company reports, financial statements, industry publications, and market research analyses. Qualitative data is gleaned from the examination of textual information, including detailed descriptions of Bare Necessities' sustainability initiatives, strategies, and practices as documented in scholarly and industry sources. Through systematic data collection and rigorous analysis, the research aspires to deliver a comprehensive understanding of Bare Necessities' sustainability endeavors, financial performance, and competitive standing within the market. This methodology prioritizes qualitative insights to evaluate the company's sustainability approach and its potential ramifications on financial success and market competitiveness.

Analysis

Objective 1: Investigate how Bare Necessities reduces waste by examining where they get their materials, how they package their products, and their methods for reusing materials.

Bare Necessities is a company committed to sustainability and reducing waste. Their approach can be examined through three main aspects: sourcing of materials, packaging practices, and methods for reusing materials.

Sourcing of Materials

1. Sustainable Raw Materials

- **Recycled Materials:** Bare Necessities often uses materials that are either recycled or upcycled. For instance, their textile products might come from recycled fibres, reducing the need for virgin materials.
- **Eco-friendly Alternatives:** They prioritize materials that have a lower environmental impact. This includes organic cotton, bamboo, and other sustainably harvested fibres that require less water and fewer pesticides.

2. Ethical Supply Chains:

- **Fair Trade Practices:** The company ensures that their raw materials are sourced from suppliers who adhere to fair trade principles. This not only supports ethical labor practices but also encourages environmentally friendly farming and production methods.

Packaging Practices

1. Minimalist Packaging:

- **Reduced Packaging Volume:** Bare Necessities aims to minimize the amount of packaging used for their products. This reduces waste and the overall environmental footprint.
- **Recyclable and Compostable Materials:** Packaging materials are selected based on their ability to be recycled or composted. For example, they might use cardboard or paper-based packaging instead of plastic.

2. Innovative Packaging Solutions

- **Reusable Packaging:** In some cases, they offer packaging that can be reused by customers, thus extending its lifecycle and reducing waste.
- **Eco-friendly Inks and Dyes:** For printed packaging, Bare Necessities opts for non-toxic, biodegradable inks that are less harmful to the environment.

Methods for Reusing Materials

1. Circular Economy Initiatives

- **Product Take-back Programs:** Bare Necessities might have programs where customers can return used products. These items can then be refurbished, recycled, or upcycled into new products.
- **Material Recovery:** They have systems in place to recover materials from old products. For example, fabrics from returned clothing might be repurposed into new items or used for insulation.

2. Internal Recycling Systems

- **Waste Reduction in Production:** Manufacturing processes are designed to minimize waste. Scraps and offcuts from production are collected and reused within the company.
- **Employee Participation:** Employees are encouraged to participate in recycling and waste reduction programs. This might include internal initiatives to reduce paper use or repurpose office supplies.

Bare Necessities demonstrates a strong commitment to waste reduction through the careful selection of sustainable materials, innovative packaging solutions, and comprehensive reuse and recycling programs. By excelling in these areas, the company significantly minimizes its environmental impact and sets a high standard for sustainability in the industry.

Objective-2 Evaluate the environmental benefits and financial success of Bare Necessities' zero-waste approach in online retail.

Bare Necessities' zero-waste strategy in online retail promises compelling environmental advantages and robust financial gains. Here's a refined evaluation:

Environmental Benefits:

1. **Packaging Waste Reduction:** By eliminating superfluous packaging, Bare Necessities significantly curtails waste generation, alleviating strain on landfills and mitigating the environmental impact associated with packaging production and disposal.
2. **Carbon Footprint Reduction:** Trimmed packaging requirements lead to a marked decrease in carbon emissions from manufacturing and transporting packaging materials, particularly impactful in online retail where packaging contributes substantially to the industry's carbon footprint.
3. **Promotion of Sustainable Practices:** Bare Necessities' zero-waste approach serves as a beacon for sustainable retailing, inspiring both industry peers and consumers to embrace eco-conscious consumption, fostering a broader adoption of environmentally responsible practices.

Financial Success:

1. **Cost Optimization:** Initial investments notwithstanding, the transition to zero-waste packaging yields long-term savings through reduced material costs and operational efficiencies, positioning Bare Necessities for sustainable financial performance.
2. **Enhanced Brand Equity:** Demonstrating a steadfast commitment to sustainability bolsters Bare Necessities' brand appeal, cultivating customer loyalty among eco-minded consumers and bolstering the company's market position.
3. **Market Differentiation:** In a landscape increasingly defined by sustainability, Bare Necessities' zero-waste approach sets it apart, affording the company a competitive edge, and expanding its market share.
4. **Regulatory Alignment:** Proactive adoption of eco-friendly practices ensures compliance with evolving environmental regulations, preempting potential penalties and reinforcing the company's reputation as a responsible corporate citizen.

In brief, Bare Necessities' zero-waste online retail model brings clear environmental benefits and financial gains. By prioritizing sustainability, the company reduces waste, cuts costs, boosts brand loyalty, and mitigates regulatory risks, demonstrating the viability and profitability of eco-conscious practices in modern commerce.

Objective-3 Examine Bare Necessities' utilization of digital marketing and community engagement to promote sustainable practices, emphasizing the significance of education in enhancing environmental sustainability in e-commerce.

"Assessing Bare Necessities' adeptness in leveraging digital marketing avenues and fostering community involvement to champion sustainable practices underscores the paramount importance of educational endeavors in bolstering environmental sustainability within the realm of e-commerce.

1. **Strategic Digital Marketing Deployment:** Bare Necessities could harness diverse digital platforms to champion sustainability:
 - **Strategic Social Media Campaigns:** Crafting compelling content on platforms such as Instagram, Facebook, and Twitter to spotlight eco-conscious products, sustainable packaging, and corporate initiatives.
 - **Thoughtful Email Marketing:** Circulating newsletters spotlighting sustainability endeavors, eco-friendly insights, and exclusive promotions to actively engage clientele.

-
- **Rich Content Creation:** Developing informative blog posts, articles, or videos on the company website elucidating sustainable living, eco-friendly product innovations, and related themes to captivate and enlighten the audience.
 - **Strategic Influencer Collaborations:** Forging alliances with influencers whose ethos aligns with sustainability goals to extend the reach and credibility of their eco-initiatives.
2. **Engagement with the Community:** Initiating dynamic community involvement endeavors is pivotal to nurturing a collective sense of responsibility towards sustainability:
 - **Online Community Facilitation:** Establishing or participating in online forums and groups dedicated to sustainability to stimulate discourse, knowledge exchange, and feedback mechanisms.
 - **Interactive Virtual Events:** Orchestrating webinars, interactive Q&A sessions, or virtual workshops centered on sustainability subjects to educate and involve the audience.
 - **Strategic Partnerships:** Collaborating with eco-conscious brands, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), or environmental advocacy groups to amplify the impact and outreach of sustainability initiatives.
 3. **Educational Endeavors:** Education stands as the linchpin for effecting behavioral change in favor of sustainability:
 - **Product Enlightenment:** Furnishing comprehensive insights into the environmental benefits of offerings, the sourcing of materials, and the adherence to ethical production practices to empower consumers to make informed choices.
 - **Resourceful Sustainability Guides:** Curating educational resources or guides on the company's website elucidating sustainable living practices, waste reduction strategies, energy conservation techniques, and ethical consumption habits to inspire and enlighten the audience.
 - **Transparency and Accountability:** Embracing transparency regarding sustainability efforts, candidly addressing challenges encountered, and showcasing strides made towards eco-consciousness to instil trust and credibility among consumers.
 4. **Quantifying Impact:** Rigorously measuring the efficacy of digital marketing initiatives and community engagement endeavours is imperative:
 - **Data-Driven Insights:** Leveraging sophisticated analytics tools such as Google Analytics, social media metrics, and customer feedback

mechanisms to glean actionable insights on the efficacy of sustainability campaigns and community outreach initiatives.

- **Stakeholder Feedback Mechanisms:** Soliciting feedback from clientele and community stakeholders to identify areas for refinement and tailor sustainability initiatives to meet evolving expectations.
- **Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) Monitoring:** Diligently tracking metrics such as website traffic, social media engagement levels, sales figures of eco-friendly products, and community participation rates to gauge the resonance and effectiveness of sustainability initiatives.

By amalgamating astute digital marketing strategies, robust community engagement initiatives, and enlightening educational endeavors, Bare Necessities can not only champion sustainable practices but also catalyze a paradigm shift towards eco-consciousness within the e-commerce landscape.

Descriptive Statistics

Bare Necessities is currently operating at the seed stage, having secured a total funding of \$174K. In its latest funding round on March 31, 2021, the company raised \$88.6K, attributing to a valuation of \$633K as of that juncture. Noteworthy is its annual revenue, which reached \$280K by March 31, 2023, showcasing a robust growth trajectory. Remarkably, despite its nascent status, Bare Necessities has positioned itself as the 33rd among 386 competitors, boasting a commendable Tracxn Score of 35/100. Although yet to embark on acquisitions or investments, the company stands as a beacon of promise in its sector, poised for further expansion and industry leadership.

In a bustling arena of 386 competitors, Bare Necessities shines brightly, securing the 33rd spot amidst a vibrant landscape. With 43 funded adversaries and 6 successful exits, the industry collectively commands a staggering \$497M across 120 rounds, drawing support from a robust network of 609 investors. Noteworthy is the presence of one private unicorn and six acquired companies, adding an air of intrigue to the scene. A closer examination of top contenders reveals Bare Necessities' distinctive position. While it stands as a seed-stage pioneer in Bengaluru, its counterparts like Mamaearth, a Gurgaon-based unicorn boasting \$89.4M in funding, Plum from Thane, a soonicorn with \$51.9M, and The Ayurveda Experience in Singapore, a minicorn with \$41.3M, each contribute their unique strengths to the market. However, it is Bare Necessities' unwavering dedication to sustainability and quality that truly sets it apart, making it a beacon of excellence in the industry.

Findings from the Research

Bare Necessities Zero Waste Solutions Pvt. Ltd., founded in 2016 by Sahar Mansoor in Bangalore, Karnataka, epitomizes sustainability within the consumer landscape. The company offers eco-friendly alternatives such as bamboo toothbrushes and reusable menstrual products, embodying minimalism and environmental consciousness. Their philosophy promotes reducing consumption, reusing materials, and recycling, thereby empowering individuals to adopt eco-friendly lifestyles. Despite its seed-stage status, Bare Necessities has demonstrated robust growth, securing \$174K in total funding, with a valuation of \$633K following its latest round in March 2021. By March 31, 2023, the company's annual revenue had reached \$280K. Among 386 competitors, Bare Necessities ranks 33rd, showcasing its potential in a market featuring notable players like Mama earth and Plum. The distribution of 179,000 zero-waste products has diverted 103 million plastic units from landfills, preventing 540,135 kilograms of plastic waste. Their educational outreach has directly influenced 372,577 individuals and indirectly reached 1,743,449 more, bolstered by a social media following of 120,000 and 76,000 online course enrollments. These achievements underscore the impactful role of sustainable practices in fostering environmental conservation and highlight Bare Necessities' leadership in the sustainable living movement.

The key findings from the outlined objectives of Bare Necessities' Zero-Waste Strategy can be summarized as follows:

Objective 1: Investigate how Bare Necessities reduces waste by examining where they get their materials, how they package their products, and their methods for reusing materials.

Bare Necessities exemplifies sustainability with conscientious material choices, streamlined packaging, and robust reuse endeavors. Through recycled textiles and ethical sourcing, they curtail environmental impact. Packaging is both recyclable and compostable, while circular economy initiatives protract product lifecycles. Internally, they repurpose scraps, enlisting employees in recycling endeavors, thereby establishing a noteworthy industry precedent.

Objective-2 Evaluate the environmental benefits and financial success of Bare Necessities' zero-waste approach in online retail.

Bare Necessities' zero-waste strategy in online retail minimizes packaging waste and carbon emissions, enhancing brand appeal and ensuring regulatory compliance. This approach optimizes costs while inspiring sustainable consumption, reflecting the profitability of eco-conscious practices in modern commerce.

Objective-3 Examine Bare Necessities' utilization of digital marketing and community engagement to promote sustainable practices, emphasizing the significance of education in enhancing environmental sustainability in e-commerce.

Bare Necessities demonstrates strategic acumen in leveraging diverse digital platforms and fostering community engagement to promote sustainability. Through astute marketing deployments and educational initiatives, they galvanize a paradigm shift toward eco-consciousness in e-commerce, exemplifying adeptness and commitment.

Conclusion

In summation, Bare Necessities' pioneering zero-waste strategy embodies a symbiotic fusion of sustainability and commercial acumen. Their conscientious material sourcing, innovative packaging solutions, and proactive community engagement underscore a paradigm shift towards eco-consciousness in e-commerce. Through astute digital marketing endeavors and robust educational initiatives, the company not only champions sustainable practices but also cultivates a burgeoning community dedicated to environmental stewardship. In essence, Bare Necessities stands as an exemplar of enlightened commerce, epitomizing the intersection of profitability and environmental responsibility.

References

- Awasthi, A. K. (2023). Zero Waste: A potential strategy for sustainable waste management. *Waste Management & Research: The Journal for a Sustainable Circular Economy*, 0734242X2311702. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0734242x231170264>
- Hamid, S., Skinder, B. M., & Bhat, M. A. (2020). Zero Waste. Practice, Progress, and Proficiency in Sustainability, 134–155. <https://doi.org/10.4018/978-1-7998-0031-6.ch008>
- Mansoor, S., & Tim De Ridder. (2021). *Bare necessities : how to live a zero-waste life*. Penguin House India.
- Ray, J. S. (2011). Using Effective E-Commerce Strategies to Improve Organizational Performance. *SSRN Electronic Journal*. <https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.2115064>
- Rendezvous with Sahar Mansoor. (n.d.). *Www.startupindia.gov.in*. Retrieved May 26, 2024, from https://www.startupindia.gov.in/bodo/content/sih/en/reources/startup_india_notes/startup_journeys/Bare_Necessities.html
- Kaur, P., & Kaur, Dr. S. (2019). Green entrepreneurship in India: A study of select green businesses. *International Journal of Applied Research*, 5(3), 369–376. <https://doi.org/10.22271/allresearch.2019.v5.i3d.10782>

FROM DATA TO DECISIONS

USING CSR FOR STRATEGIC PLANNING

Prof. Vaishali Sharma

Dean Faculty of Management Studies,
Jagannath University, Jaipur Rajasthan.
Email id: vaisahali.sharma@jagannathuniversity.org

Mr. Aditya Raj

Student, Master of Business Administration,
Faculty of management studies,
Jagannath University, Jaipur Rajasthan.
Email id: adityachaubeybhardwaj@gmail.com

Mr. Shubham Kumar

Student, Master of Business Administration,
Faculty of management studies,
Jagannath University, Jaipur Rajasthan.
Email id: sh87kr@gmail.com

Mr. Aditya Kumar

Student, Master of Business Administration,
Faculty of management studies,
Jagannath University, Jaipur Rajasthan
Email id: adityakumartrs3@gmail.com

What is CSR?

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) is a self-regulating business model that holds companies accountable to themselves, stakeholders, and the public. It encompasses ethical practices, philanthropy, and sustainability efforts.

The concept of CSR has evolved over time through business and academic literature. Neo-classical proponents believed that business's ultimate responsibility is profitability, achieved morally and within legal bounds. Nobel Prize-winning economist Milton Friedman and other proponents of the "shareholder model" argued that businesses are not responsible for society as a whole.

CSR emerged as early as the 1950s, with its fate more pronounced in Europe than in the USA. The term's meaning varies depending on stakeholders and specific contexts. It involves assessing an organization's impact on society and evaluating its responsibilities toward the community.

In India, CSR is governed by Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, along with Schedule VII and the Companies (CSR Policy) Rules, 2014. These guidelines define CSR eligibility, implementation, and reporting. India's elaborate CSR mechanism aims to achieve sustainability goals and foster stakeholder activism in nation-building.

Types of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR):

1. Environmental Responsibility
2. Economic Responsibility
3. Philanthropic Responsibility
4. Ethical Responsibility

Environmental Responsibility

Environmental responsibility, one of the pillars of **environmental, social, and corporate governance (ESG)**, focuses on minimizing the negative impact of a company's operations on the environment. This includes measures such as reducing carbon emissions, conserving natural resources, reducing waste, and using renewable energy sources. Environmental responsibility is becoming increasingly important as customers and stakeholders demand sustainable business practices.

Examples of environmental responsibility include: Reducing energy use by putting lights and HVAC systems on timers, swapping traditional light bulbs for LEDs, or even installing solar panels.

Economic Responsibility

Economic responsibility refers to a company's obligation to operate in a financially sustainable manner while also contributing to the economic well-being of the communities in which it operates.

Examples of economic responsibility include: Investing in local communities by contributing to economic development initiatives.

Philanthropic Responsibility

Philanthropic responsibility refers to a company's obligation to give back to communities through charitable donations, volunteer work, and community involvement. Philanthropic initiatives can support a variety of causes, including education, health, and social welfare.

Some examples of philanthropic responsibility include:

Supporting employee volunteer programs, Sponsoring community events and initiatives, Creating a foundation or corporate trust.

Ethical Responsibility

Ethical responsibility means operating with integrity, transparency, and values. This includes following laws and regulations and ensuring that business practices align with ethical standards.

Examples of ethical responsibility include:

Treating employees fairly and providing a safe working environment.

Benefits of Corporate Social Responsibility



1. **Access to Capital and Investment Opportunities:** Businesses that are socially responsible may find it easier to attract investors and capital.
2. **Attraction and Retention of Top Talent:** CSR initiatives can make a company more attractive to potential employees who are looking for workplaces with good corporate values
3. **Cost Savings Through Efficiency and Innovation:** Implementing sustainable practices can lead to cost savings through improved efficiency and innovation
4. **Encourages Professional and Personal Growth:** CSR activities can provide employees with opportunities for professional development and personal growth.

5. **Improved brand reputation and customer loyalty:** Consumers are increasingly looking to do business with companies that they believe are doing good for the world. CSR programs can help to improve a company's brand reputation and attract new customers.
6. **Increased Customer Loyalty and Engagement:** Customers tend to support companies that demonstrate ethical practices and social responsibility, leading to increased loyalty and repeat business
7. **Increased employee engagement and productivity:** Employees are more likely to be engaged and productive when they feel that their company is making a positive impact on the world. CSR programs can help to create a more positive work environment and give employees a sense of purpose.
8. **Reduced Risk and Enhanced Resilience:** Companies that practice CSR can reduce operational risks and enhance their resilience to market changes.
9. **Reduced risk and increased opportunities:** CSR programs can help to reduce a company's risk of being involved in negative publicity or lawsuits. They can also help to open up new business opportunities, such as government contracts or partnerships with non-profit organizations
10. **Supports Local and Global Communities:** By engaging in CSR, companies can contribute positively to the communities in which they operate, fostering goodwill and sustainable development.

What is CSR strategy?

CSR strategy is the comprehensive plan companies and funders use to design, execute, and analyse their corporate social responsibility initiatives. It includes specific focus areas, program design, promotion and communication approaches, and evaluation procedures.

Why have a CSR strategy?

In the world of CSR, it's especially prudent to look before you leap.

This is because successful CSR initiatives are intricate, complex, and require demonstrable impact. They are also public-facing (and potentially brand-damaging when done poorly) and they offer a host of business benefits the company might miss out on by failing to plan.

CSR and India

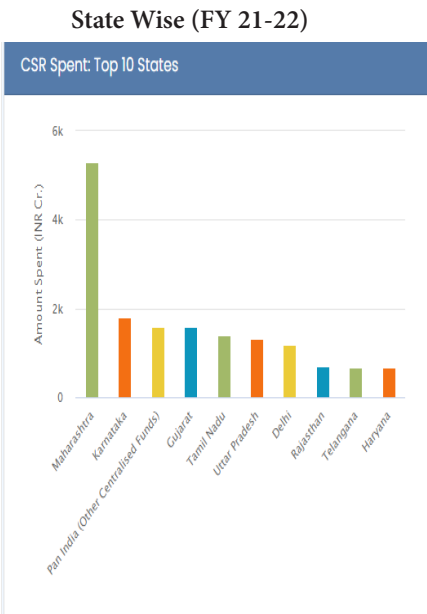
Corporate Social Responsibility is a mandatory compliance to be fulfilled by eligible companies under Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 in India. Certain

companies have to spend 2% of their average net annual profits made during the three immediately preceding financial years, on CSR funds for undertaking CSR projects in India. These include companies that fulfil any of the following conditions:

- Companies having a net worth of Rs.500 crores or more,
- Turnover of Rs.1000 crores or more,
- Net profit of Rs.5 crores or more,

During the immediately preceding financial year. CSR funds can be utilised by companies which undertake CSR activities themselves, or can be granted to NGOs which companies may outsource their CSR activities to. For this purpose, the concerned NGOs will be required to obtain registration as “Bodies undertaking CSR activities” with the ROC. The regulation regarding CSR Registration for NGOs was introduced on the 1st of April, 2021.

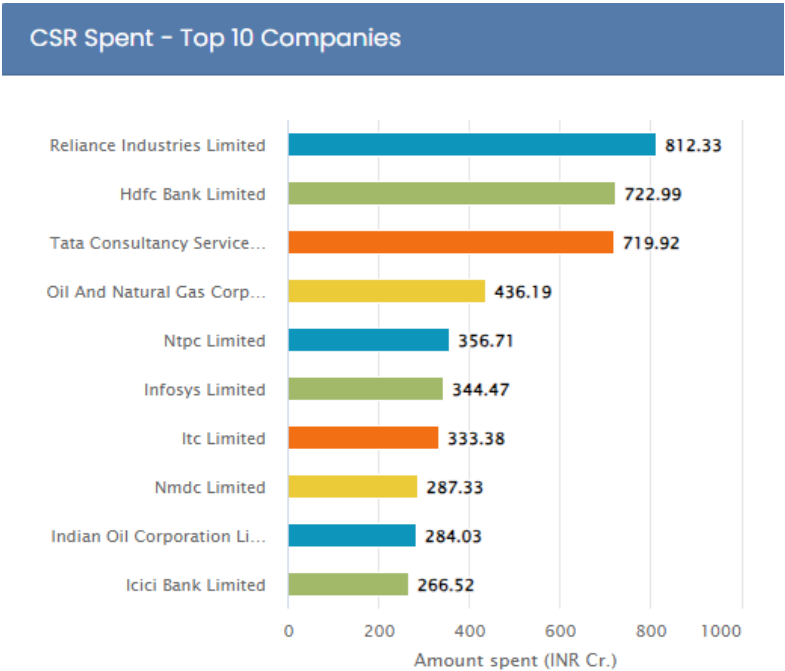
Current CSR status in India



Industry Wise (FY 21-22)



Company Wise (FY 21-22)



Best practices for creating a CSR Strategy

There are some of the best practices from various organisations who prioritize and plan CSR as a strategy leveraging into potential benefits to all concerned.

Qualcomm is one such company that through its vision aspires to enable a world where everyone and everything can be intelligently connected. It is the world's leading wireless technology innovator driving digital transformation by pioneering positive impact for a more connected world.

Qualcomm focuses its efforts in four key areas where it can have the biggest impact — **Purposeful Innovation, STEM Education, Responsible Business, and People**. From its daily operations to stakeholder engagements, the commitment to corporate responsibility allows it to set goals that contribute to the long-term success of the business and the bottom line, while managing the social and environmental impacts. With the case of Qualcomm it can be well deciphered that how CSR is made part of Strategic Planning.

Qualcomm's CSR Strategy for Wireless Programs

Introduction to CSR at Qualcomm

Qualcomm, a global leader in wireless technology, recognizes its responsibility to contribute positively to society. The company's CSR initiatives align with its core business and focus on areas where it can make a significant impact.

Key Steps in Developing and Implementing a CSR Strategy

Stakeholder Engagement

- **Identification:** Qualcomm identifies key stakeholders, including employees, customers, investors, governments, and communities.
- **Dialogue:** The company engages in ongoing dialogue with stakeholders to understand their needs, concerns, and expectations related to wireless technology.

Materiality Assessment

- Qualcomm conducts a materiality assessment to identify the most relevant CSR issues.
- **Wireless Connectivity:** Given its expertise, wireless connectivity emerges as a critical area. Qualcomm recognizes that connectivity drives economic growth, innovation, and social progress.

Defining CSR Goals

- **Wireless Access:** Qualcomm aims to enhance wireless access globally, especially in underserved areas.
- **Innovation:** The company focuses on fostering innovation in wireless technologies.
- **Environmental Impact:** Qualcomm strives to minimize its environmental footprint through energy-efficient solutions.

Collaborations and Partnerships

- Qualcomm collaborates with industry peers, governments, NGOs, and academia.
- **Wireless Ecosystem:** The company actively participates in industry associations and standards bodies to shape wireless technology development.

CSR Programs in Wireless Technology

5G Deployment and Accessibility

- Qualcomm advocates for policies that accelerate 5G deployment.
- The company collaborates with governments to allocate spectrum efficiently for 5G networks.
- Initiatives include bridging the digital divide by ensuring rural and remote areas have access to 5G.

Intellectual Property (IP) Protection

- Qualcomm's IP portfolio drives innovation in wireless technology.
- The company actively engages in patent licensing and defends its IP rights.
- IP protection fosters a competitive environment that benefits the entire industry.

Privacy and Security

- Qualcomm emphasizes privacy and security in wireless devices.
- The company supports robust encryption and secure communication protocols.
- Initiatives include educating consumers about privacy risks and best practices.

Talent Development

- Qualcomm invests in talent development, especially in STEM fields.
- The company collaborates with educational institutions to nurture future wireless technology experts.

Measurement and Reporting

- Qualcomm tracks its CSR performance against predefined metrics.
- The company publishes annual CSR reports, providing transparency to stakeholders.

Qualcomm's CSR strategy integrates seamlessly with its wireless technology mission. By focusing on connectivity, innovation, and responsible practices, the company contributes to a more connected and sustainable world.

Triple Bottom Line (TBL or 3BL)

The triple bottom line is a business concept that states firms have the obligation to measuring their social and environmental impact in addition to their financial performance rather than focusing solely on generating profit. The triple bottom line (TBL) is a sustainability framework that revolves around the three P's: People, Planet and Profit. By maximizing all three bottom lines, organizations are more likely to have a positive impact on the world and still improving their financial performance.

The triple bottom line does not inherently value societal and environmental impact at the expense of financial profitability. Instead, many firms have reaped financial benefits by committing to sustainable business practices. To understand how incorporating CSR as a strategy, the firm's financial performance is also improved, few case studies are discussed.

Tata Motors Amrutdhara Programme

The **Amrutdhara** program is a community-centric initiative by **Tata Motors** in collaboration with its NGO, the **Sumant Moolgaokar Development Foundation (SMDF)**. It aims to address the issue of water scarcity and access to clean drinking water in the rural regions.

Case Study

Amrutdhara Programme

A village named Pathardi of Palghar district in Maharashtra, primarily dependent on agriculture, faced significant water scarcity due to unpredictable rainfall and inadequate water storage infrastructure. This resulted in poor crop yields, economic instability, and migration.

Problem Statement

- **Water Scarcity :** Inconsistent rainfall and lack of water storage facilities.
- **Agricultural Dependency:** Poor water availability affecting crop yields and economic conditions.
- **Migration:** Families migrating to urban areas in search of better living conditions.
- **Community Health:** Limited access to clean water leading to health risks.

“Amrutdhara” Programme Intervention

Community Engagement and Assessment:

- Conducting surveys and meetings to understand specific needs.
- Involving local leaders and residents in planning.
- Construction of Water Harvesting Structures:
- Check Dams: Built to capture and store rainwater.
- Percolation Tanks: Created to enhance groundwater recharge.
- Farm Ponds: Encouraged farmers to build ponds for irrigation.
- Restoration of Traditional Water Bodies:
- Rejuvenating existing ponds and wells to improve water-holding capacity.

Infrastructure Development:

- Installing bore wells and hand pumps for reliable groundwater access.
- Laying pipelines for efficient water distribution.
- Training and Awareness:
- Workshops on water conservation and efficient irrigation.
- Promoting rainwater harvesting among households.

Outcomes and Impact:

Improved Water Availability:

1. **Increased Groundwater Levels:** Improved groundwater recharge through check dams and percolation tanks.
2. **Reliable Water Supply:** Bore wells and hand pumps provided consistent access to water.

Enhanced Agricultural Productivity:

1. **Better Yields:** Reliable water supply enabled multiple crop cycles, increasing yields and income.

2. **Crop Diversity:** Availability of water allowed for crop diversification, enhancing food security.

Reduced Migration:

1. **Stabilized Livelihoods:** Improved agricultural conditions reduced migration, keeping families together.

Health and Hygiene:

1. **Clean Water Access:** Reduced incidence of water-borne diseases, improving overall health.

Community Empowerment:

1. **Sense of Ownership:** Community involvement in planning and maintenance fostered ownership and responsibility.
2. **Knowledge Sharing:** Empowered villagers with sustainable water practices.

Benefits to Tata Motors**Enhanced Brand Reputation:**

1. **Positive Public Perception:** Commitment to social and environmental issues enhances brand reputation.
2. **Brand Loyalty:** Customers and communities support companies contributing to social causes.

Compliance and Recognition:

1. **Regulatory Compliance:** Helps fulfill legal CSR obligations.
2. **Awards and Recognition:** Successful CSR initiatives lead to industry awards and recognition.

Employee Engagement and Morale:

1. **Increased Morale:** Employees feel proud to work for a socially responsible company.
2. **Attracting Talent:** Strong CSR programs attract and retain top talent.

Community Relations

1. **Social License to Operate:** Strengthens relationships with local communities, crucial for operations.
2. **Reduced Operational Risks:** Positive community relations mitigate risks related to social unrest.

Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs):

1. **Alignment with Global Goals:** Aligns with UN SDGs, enhancing global standing and appeal to international partners.

Long-term Cost Savings:

1. **Sustainable Practices:** Leads to long-term cost savings by ensuring stable environments and reducing operational disruptions.
2. **Resource Efficiency:** Improved water management leads to efficient resource utilization and cost reductions.

Environmental Stewardship:

1. **Conservation Efforts:** Contributes to environmental conservation, crucial for ecological balance and resource availability.

Community and Social Impact:

1. **Improved Livelihoods:** Enhances economic conditions, creating a stable and prosperous environment.
2. **Health and Education:** Access to clean water improves health and enables regular school attendance, contributing to social development.

Social Capital:

1. **Community Trust:** Continuous engagement builds trust and goodwill, invaluable during crises or conflicts.

The Amrutdhara Programme in a village of Maharashtra, exemplifies Tata Motors' commitment to addressing critical water scarcity issues through sustainable practices. The programme not only improved water availability, agricultural productivity, and health in the village but also brought significant benefits to Tata Motors. These include enhanced brand reputation, employee morale, community relations, and alignment with global sustainability goals. The initiative underscores the importance of corporate social responsibility in fostering sustainable development and community welfare, while also contributing to the long-term success of the company.

Nihar Shanti Pathshala Funwala (NSPF)

Nihar Amla, under the umbrella of Marico Limited, has been actively involved in several Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) initiatives focused on education and empowerment. One of the flagship programs is the Nihar Shanti Pathshala Funwala (NSPF) initiative, which aims to improve English literacy and education quality in rural India.

Key Initiatives and Benefits**Digital Classrooms and Volunteer Teaching:**

NSPF has introduced digital classrooms in rural areas of Uttar Pradesh and Jharkhand. These classrooms use the eVidyaloka platform to connect urban

volunteers with students via Skype, providing lessons in English, Maths, and Science (India CSR).

This approach brings high-quality education to remote villages, improving the learning outcomes and overall literacy levels of students in these regions.

Teacher Empowerment Programs:

The NSPF initiative has successfully trained over 100,000 teachers in Madhya Pradesh. These training programs focus on enhancing teachers' proficiency in English and their ability to deliver effective lessons using digital tools like YouTube and WhatsApp (CSR Mandate).

Empowering teachers ensures that students receive better education, which is crucial for their academic and professional future.

Hybrid Learning Models:

The program has developed a hybrid learning model that uses both online (WhatsApp-based) and offline (workbook-based) tools. This model has been particularly effective during the COVID-19 pandemic, ensuring continuous learning despite school closures (CSR Mandate) (CSR Mandate).

This initiative has reached over 400,000 students and 300,000 teachers, significantly improving literacy rates and educational quality in states like Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan, Jharkhand, Bihar, and Chhattisgarh.

Scalable Education Solutions:

By partnering with state governments and leveraging existing educational infrastructures, NSPF provides scalable and sustainable educational solutions. This collaboration avoids duplication of efforts and maximizes the impact of both government and corporate initiatives (CSR Mandate).

Benefits for Nihar Amla

Brand Reputation and Trust:

By investing in education and community development, Nihar Amla strengthens its brand reputation as a socially responsible and community-focused entity. This positive image fosters greater consumer trust and loyalty.

Market Expansion:

Engaging with rural communities through CSR activities helps Nihar Amla to establish a strong presence in these markets. As these communities benefit from educational improvements, they are more likely to support and purchase products from brands they perceive as contributing to their development.

Employee Engagement:

CSR initiatives provide opportunities for employees to participate in meaningful community service, enhancing their job satisfaction and commitment to the company. This can lead to higher employee morale and retention.

Nihar Amla's CSR initiatives, particularly the Nihar Shanti Pathshala Funwala program, have significantly improved education in underserved areas of India. By empowering over 3 lakh teachers and reaching 4 lakh students through digital and offline resources, the program has enhanced English literacy and teaching skills. These efforts not only benefit the community but also strengthen Nihar Amla's brand reputation as a socially responsible company, fostering consumer trust and loyalty.

References

Meaning of CSR : National CSR Portal

Types of CSR : OnBoard

Triple Bottom Line: What It Is & Why It's Important, retrieved from <https://online.hbs.edu/blog/post/what-is-the-triple-bottom-line>

Qualcomm's CSR Strategy for Wireless Programs; <https://www.qualcomm.com/content/dam/qcomm-martech/dm-assets/documents/2022-qualcomm-corporate-responsibility-report.pdf>

CSR Registration in INDIA: SETINDIABIZ

Current CSR status in INDIA : National CSR Portal

Company Involvement CSR: THE CSR JOURNAL

Case Study 1: TATA MOTORS AMRUTDHARA PROGRAMME

Case Study 2: Nihar Shanti Pathshala Funwala (NSPF)

SUSTAINABLE FINANCE AND INVESTMENT MODEL IN HEALTH SECTOR (G20 INDIA)

Deepika Rawat

Assistant professor
Nimbus Academy of Management

Nupoor Bhandari

Research scholar
Jigyasa University (Former-Himgiri Zee University)

Abstract

When global health actors relate to new forms of backing, they stress the need for further concessional investments (e.g. subventions or loans) with backing from governments, ministries, philanthropies, and Multilateral Development Banks (MDBs), leaving little room for commercial and impact investments. By tapping into the networks of private investors, asset administrators and impact investors, along with the implicit influence handed by humanitarian pledges, it's possible to identify new sustainable backing structures for health. This could promote investments into health systems and inventions that can be gauged up to minimise global health & health systems funding gaps by 2030.

Although there has been an eloquent upheave in the citation of sustainable finance correlated to health and profitable well-being, there needs to be lower cooperative epicentre on the operation of new sustainable finance approaches that could direct to a transformation of global health backing. Since the COVID-19 epidemic, sustainable finance has gathered suggestive political traction in the global health sector, specifically amongst the G20 & G7.

This paper will show the study of sustainable finance is a method of taking a call of environmental, social and governance (ESG). Consideration while making investment decision, heading to boost long term investments into sustainable economic activities. The main conclusion is that the current procedure of electively involving ESG criteria (environmental-social-governance) during investment opinions is being swapped by compulsory necessities in legal acts. As a result, the moderate elaboration of fiscal markets with regard to ESG consideration has fast-tracked significantly. It will also show the legal

regulations and guidelines concerning sustainable finance. The exploration ideal is to identify the need for reshaping the process of fiscal means under operation. The object of the exploration concerns the lapping processes on fiscal requests between general investment grounded on fiscal effectiveness and investment concerning social responsibility.

Keywords: Sustainability, Sustainable Finance, Investment Model, Concessional Finance, G20

Sustainability

Sustainability is a gospel, approach or practice that guides the use of moment's coffers in an effective manner to assure that coffers are available and sufficient to meet moment's requirements and the requirements of unborn generations (Greenland 1997; Grant 2010). Sustainability is also defined as the capability to make responsible opinions in using and allocating coffers to profitable and non-economic conditioning in a trouble to achieve certain appetite social, profitable and environmental issues (Grant 2010).

Sustainable Finance

The fiscal extremity of 2001- 2002 drew attention to the different legal regulations in account and valuation, as well as developing and reviewing fiscal statements in several countries. The fiscal extremity of 2007- 2008 also concentrated attention on the deformity in valuation, donation and acceptability in fiscal statements. As a consequence of both heads, the revision of being regulations and establishing new, frequently restrictive, legal acts started to do. At the same time, piecemeal from regulations aiming at perfecting the quality of fiscal market and fiscal supervision as well as lowering the probability of another fiscal extremity, another social miracle started to come decreasingly more important, which could be described as "sustainable finance".

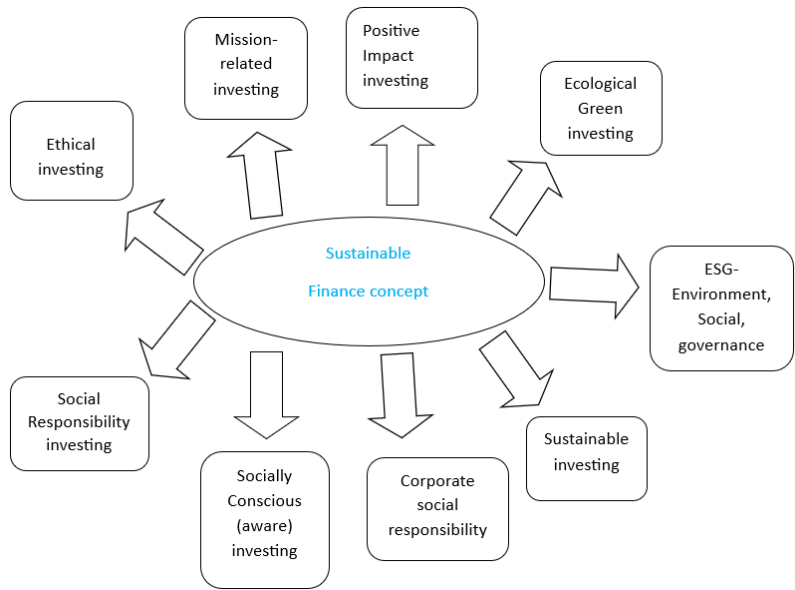
Thus, it can be concluded that the current process of voluntarily including non-financial criteria during the investment decision- making process is being gradationally substituted by obligatory conditions in legal acts and transnational norms. This standardization prevents "greenwashing" – deliberate deceiving in terms of engaging the reality in natural terrain protection, or in a wider sense – commercial social responsibility (CSR). Although, the goods of these conduct change the geography of present and subsequent investing, and also the gospel of investing changes. Piecemeal from assaying the threat of fiscal factors, it's essential to dissect implicit non-financial issues in terms of environmental, social and governance factors (ESG), which indicates a revolution in investing and managing means.

Sustainable Finance Evolution

The term “sustainable finance” or “sustainable investment” comes from two trends of ultramodern husbandry that are turning decreasingly important sustainable development and responsible investment. This underlines the significance of the investment process and fiscal sector in sustainable profitable development. This term is gradationally replacing the other terms (see Figure 1), and being enforced into legal acts of the European Union.

In 1758, the Religious Society of musketeers banned members from sharing in the slave trade. John Wesley sermonized about responsible business practices and avoiding certain diligence that could harm the health and safety of workers (Camilleri, 2017, pp. 61 - 77).

Fig. 1. Ideas subsumed in the sustainable finance concept



Source: Danuta Dziawgo, (2019)6

The main idea of sustainable development combines the frugality, the natural system (natural coffers and ecosystems) with the present and unborn mortal good. Thus, responsible investment can be defined as a way by which investors try to regard for environmental, social, governance and ethical issues in the investment process without immolating profit.

Thus, one can assume that the first investors to set ethical parameters on investment portfolios were actually church- grounded investors who applied their private ethical principles to their investment strategies. These foremost forms of ethical investments involved avoiding “unethical” diligence, similar as those involved in the product of alcohol and tobacco, as well as gambling. Important developments took place in the form of divestment and boycott, starting from the Vietnam War (1960/70). In addition, a jacked sense of environmentalism, as well as the gradationally developing belief that pots bore some responsibility towards the terrain they operated in (de Colle and York, 2009, pp. 83- 95).

Research Methodology

To meet the requirements of the research objectives, the research design used for the study will be descriptive in nature. Secondary data from magazines, journals, articles and reports will be taken into account to maintain the set objectives.

This research design was applied to provide a deeper and more rigorous sustainable finance and investment model: In health sector. Secondary data were widely used in the study through content analysis to ensure appropriate conceptualization of the problem. An attempt has been made to highlight the key aspects related to sustainable finance and investment model in health.

Objective of the Study

The main objective of this study is to conceptualize rigorous sustainable finance and investment model: In health sector.

1. To highlight the importance of rigorous sustainable finance and investment model.
2. To study and analyse the different programs schemes with their objectives for rigorous sustainable finance and investment model: In health sector.
3. To provide framework of investment model: In health sector and its significance in Indian economy.

Sustainable Finance in Health

The 27 interviews and the literature review imply the post-pandemic age has framed lucent to G20 husbandry that health has significant and broad- ranging impacts – on a country’s means of substance, equity, fixed income markets, productivity and employability. Amongst the countable sustainable finance mechanisms appertained to in the health space, the most usual was that of amalgamated finance. According to the OECD, amalgamated finance is the strategic use of development finance for

the mobilization of fresh finance towards sustainable development in developing countries. Via mechanisms suchlike as social bonds impact bonds, amalgamated finance attracts marketable capital towards systems that contribute to sustainable development, while handing over fiscal returns and impact to investors.³⁰

Sovereign bonds depict around 40 percent of the USD 100 trillion global bond market³⁵ but so far solely one autonomous issuer, Chile, has issued a sustainability-linked bond in 2022. There was an eloquent shaft in the social bond allocation market during COVID- 19 as substantiated by some pollsters. Whereas the amalgamated finance request (social bonds allocation) was worth USD 18 billion in 2019, there was an 11-fold increase during the epidemic-social bonds allocation accelerated to USD 218 billion dollars in 2021. numerous COVID- 19 affiliated social bonds were handed over by public sector finance (i.e., governments, the EU and transnational public finance institutions). still, a near look shows that in 2023, 1,959 private sector issuers were accountable for USD 160 billion dollars of bond allocation. This is roughly 10 times advanced than the number of realities (205 issuers) in 2020 that were simultaneously accountable for USD 170 billion. The types of Sustainable Finance models that live include the following sustainability linked bonds; social bonds (amalgamated finance mechanisms) that tap into marketable finance and use concessional finance (subventions) including finance from countries; and philanthropy for ODA and subventions.

Concessional Finance

Backing models from multinational realities like the IMF, the WB and Development Finance Institutions (DFIs) in generic subsume loan models suchlike as sovereign debt disbursements that are bound by new forms of conditionalities, for illustration debt- for- health barter, as well as extensions of debt- models that assist countries to recompense the cost of debt long- term. The International Development Association (IDA), the World Bank's concessional fund, on the other hand provides subventions or low to zero interest rates for loans for countries in towering debt agony.³⁹ The intentions of these models are to expand the financial space for governments to elevate health issues in countries and encyclopedically. Other models resemblant as a health duty (on injurious produce e.g., tobacco) are similarly being used decreasingly in countries in addition to loan prepayment conditionalities. Beyond sustainable finance enterprise for governments, the International Finance Cooperation (IFC), the private arm of the World Bank Group, issues a range of products and services to incentivize global development, from loans, equity investments, quasi-equity backing, distributed loans (or B-loans) and, peril operation systems, to biased credit guarantees, trade finance, and

premonitory to businesses in coming up and low- and middle- income husbandry. The IFC should look to engage the private sector arms of MDBs for fresh backing that could assist measure up tools for catalyzing farther private sector investments, for illustration, in structure capacity for medical inventories or manufacturing capitals.

Table (1)

Initiative	Organization	Finance/Funding Model	Purpose/ Impact
Pandemic Fund Balance: USD 563.3 Million Target: USD 10.5 Billion p.a. 43	World Bank, WHO (1st G20 Initiative)	Financial Intermediary Fund Donor: Voluntary Donor Model, G20+ countries, philanthropy Intermediary: WB Recipient: Countries working with implementing entities (e.g. WB, MDBs, GFATM, CEPI, FIND) to submit funding proposals, developed together with eligible countries	Finances critical investments to strengthen Pandemic Preparedness and Response capacities at national, regional, and global levels, focus on low- and middle-income countries. Challenge: - New Vertical Fund (duplication) - Dependent on charitable donations – sustainable? - Risk of bias in selection of recipients/ implementing partners - Donors can be recipients. - Level of private finance allocation unclear.
IFFIM Vaccine Bond Balance: USD19 9,546 billion approx. Target: USD 8 billion 20	Gavi, UK Treasury, Goldman Sachs, WB	Structured finance arrangement Donor Pledge: Sovereign countries Intermediary: WB Bond Issuance: Capital Markets Recipient: Countries working with GAVI Alliance	Front-loading of development assistance by issuing bonds against the security of donor government guarantees. The goal is to convert long-term legally binding donor pledges to upfront financing via capital markets to enable the front loading of vaccine expenditure. By doing so, IFFIM improved the availability and predictability of funds for immunization.

The tables in this section show some of the being sustainable backing models in health, climate change, education and husbandry and should give a first attempt

of creating a roster type model for G20 governments to review, learn from being stylish practices in sustainable finance and apply those acclimatized to their own public environment. The sustainable finance exemplifications mentioned within the tables reflect some of the most applicable sustainable fiscal instruments available.

Table outline in coming sections is divided into 2 orders 1) Concessional Finance (debt/ loan related instruments, subventions, results- grounded backing instruments, equity investment); 2) Investments (marketable investment and investment platforms).

Table (2)

Initiative	Organiza- tion	Finance/Funding Model	Purpose/ Impact
Education Outcome Fund (Education Non-Health) Balance: NA Target: USD 1 billion10 in aid and philanthropic funds by 2030, to transform the lives of over 10 million children and youth.	Govern-ments, philanthro-py (project dependent)	Outcome partnership (results-based financing) Outcomes funders Pay for long-term, sustainable outcomes – transferring delivery risk to the private sector and improving over-all program performance. Donor: Government co-funds results Impact investors outspoken working capital investments where needed Intermediary Education Outcomes Fund allocating and planning outgrowth- acquainted results. Recipient: Education Organizations, schools in-country working with a new rigor to deliver to out-comes (rather than inputs).	The purpose of this results-based financing model is that funders (governments, investors) no longer pay for a pre-agreed list of activities and fixed programming from education providers. Rather, they outline what results they want to see, give providers the elasticity to respond to the requirements of the heirs, and only pay for the measurable impact these interventions deliver.

Innovative Impact Investment Primary Healthcare Funding Balance: EUR 500 million⁴⁴ Target: EUR 1 billion⁴⁵	European Investment Bank, WHO, European Commission	Mix of loan and grant funding Donor: EU Intermediary: EIB supporting investments, capital providers Technical Assistance: WHO guiding countries on their needs and on strategic impact investments to strengthen their health systems. Recipients: Low- and Middle Income Countries (LMICs) in Africa	Support countries in closing the health funding gap, building resilient health systems based on a solid foundation of Primary Health Care (PHC), to help them reach health-related SDGs. This is a country-led and country-driven approach, identifying gaps in national health systems, designing strategies for interventions and their corresponding investments plans, investing in health system projects and programs providers, advocating perpetration and monitoring impact.
Sustainability linked Sovereign Debt Hub (SSDH) (Non-Health)³⁶	WB, EBRD, Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank, Climate Bond Initiative, Nature Conservancy, Institute of International Finance	Debt restructuring	The Hub aims to develop the sovereign debt market into one that will grasp better account of climate and nature pitfalls. The Hub will raise awareness about the use of sovereign bonds for sustainability, as well develop tools for using performance-linked stages for debt immo- lations and support norms for incorporating nature and climate into proceedings. The goal is to foster more issuance of sustainability-linked debt (e.g. Chile \$2bn sustainability-linked bond offering).

Deb- t2Health37	The Global Fund, na- tional gov- ernments	Debt restructuring Do- nor: Creditor institution Intermediary: The Global Fund (GFATM) Recipient: Debtor institution	This program converts debt repayments into lifesaving investments in health through individ- ually negotiated debt swap agreements. An agreement is between an implementing country that agrees to invest in Global Fund-support- ed programs or health system strengthening. In return, a creditor coun- try cancels debt owed by the implementing country. Through this mechanism, donor gov- ernments can support The Global Fund for the delivery of improved health outcomes.

Table (3)

Initiative	Organiza- tion	Finance/Fund- ing Model	Purpose/ Impact
Loan buy- down38	WB, borrow- ing gov- ernments, bilateral donors	Loan restruc- turing Donor: International organizations or philan- thropic entities Intermediary: Internation- al financial institutions Re- cipient: Debtor countries	Loan buy-downs provide financial assistance with subsidies to borrowers in the form of reduced interest rates on loans, funded by philanthropic organizations, in order to make the terms of the loan concessional on health investments. The purpose is to support and stimulate improved healthcare outcomes by reducing the cost of borrowing through interest-rate subsidies and directing investment towards health. It is possible to use small amounts of grant financing to buy down the interest on a much larger loan, and therefore achieve a greater effect by mobilizing large pools of capital.

Affordable Medicines Facility for Malaria (AMFM) 29 Balance: USD 225 million	National governments, The Global Fund, private sector manufacturers, WB	Innovative finance (factory-gate global subsidy) Donor: Governments Intermediary: Global Fund Recipients: Countries working with implementing	The AMFM is a mechanism for co-paying for medicines, with co-procurement of both the private and public sector. This approach aimed to align market forces and create incentives for the private sector to stock and sell antimalarials at affordable prices. The initial step sees the AMFM negotiating directly lower prices with manufacturers for antimalarials. It then operates through a co-payment mechanism, where eligible countries can access subsidized antimalarials by paying a portion of the cost, with the remaining portion covered by the AMFM subsidy. The facility additionally finances supporting interventions to promote the use of subsidized antimalarials.
Development Policy Loan with Catastrophe ²¹ Deferred Drawdown Option	WB	Loan clause Donor: WB Intermediary: N/A Recipients: Debtor countries	A development policy loan with a catastrophe deferred drawdown option helps to account for economic shocks. It is a contingent line of credit, allowing a borrower to quickly meet its financial requirements after an economic shock, such as a health-related crisis. The option provides instant liquidity until a country gains additional financing (through loans or bilateral aid)
Extreme Climate Facility Africa (Climate Change) ²² Balance: USD 1 billion ¹	African Union	Catastrophe bond Donor: Commercial Investors Intermediary: African Union Recipients: African Countries	Extreme Climate Facility Africa issues high-yield catastrophe bonds which provide financing to participating African Union countries in the event of climate-induced shocks such as extreme heat or floods. If a climate shock does occur, then the obligation of the African Union to repay the proceeds gained through the initial selling of the bond is either deferred or foregone. Instead, member countries can use the money raised from selling the bonds to cover the losses caused by the climate shock.

Health Impact Fund18	Health Impact Fund, governments, philanthropic organizations, pharmaceutical companies	Proposed pay-for-performance mechanism	The Fund operates by incentivizing the development of new medicines for standardly neglected diseases. A pharmaceutical company would register a new medicine and receive an annual reimbursement depending on its measurable contribution to global health whilst in turn agreeing to a price control on that medicine. The Fund uses health metrics, such as Quality-Adjusted Life Year, to estimate the impact of the medicine and thus determine the financial reward.
Ecuador Green Bond32 (Climate Change) Balance: USD 400 million 33	Government of Ecuador	Sovereign green bond Donor: Commercial Investors Intermediary: Government of Ecuador Recipient: Sustainable projects in Ecuador	Ecuador was the first ever country to issue a sovereign green bond. The proceeds from the bonds are used on climate mitigation and adaption projects. The Government of Ecuador uses the bonds to catalyze private investment into public sector sustainability projects.

Table (4)

Initiative	Organization	Finance/Funding Model	Purpose/ Impact
Bridgetown Initiative (Non direct health, Climate change) Target: MDBs to lend USD 1 trillion to LMICs28 Target: Global Climate Mitigation Trust backed	Barbados, Rockefeller Foundation, UN, OSF, other private funders and philanthropy	Debt restructuring IFIs: International financial institutions (IFIs) act as a guarantor for larger, substantial private-sector funding. Donor: Private sector, governments, MDBs Intermediary: IFIs, MDBs Recipient: Country X	Change the repayment terms for funds, grants not loans -Ask MDBs for USD 1 trillion -Set up mechanism with private sector to fund climate mitigation and reconstruction (via Global Climate Mitigation Trust). The purpose is to transform the global financial architecture to increase fiscal space and allow flexibility in how countries can spend.

by USD 500 billion in SDRs for climate and development ³¹			This would include natural disaster and pandemic clauses in all debt instruments to better absorb shocks. Challenge: Development Finance Institutions, investors (member states) need to be willing to restructure and develop new financial instruments for MDBs.
Green Fund (Non-Direct Health, Climate Change) ³⁴	Rwanda	Blended finance Donor: Rwanda Intermediary: Green Fund Recipient: Business and cities in Rwanda	Collect and manage funds from the public and private sector, through bilateral and multilateral partnerships, to achieve the country's objectives for advancing national priorities in the field of environment and climate change. The purpose is to support for Rwanda's transition to a green growth economy.
Advanced Market Commitment for Pneumococcal ¹⁵ Balance: USD 1.5 billion	International Financial Institutions, governments, philanthropic organizations	Contractual agreement Donor: Governments Intermediary: Health product manufacturers Recipient: LMICs	An advanced market commitment (AMC) is a financing mechanism predominantly used to stimulate the availability of health products. It is a contractual agreement between a group of donor countries and health product manufacturers. The main purpose is to create a predictable market by guaranteeing a specific price and volume of health product purchases. This mechanism incentivizes manufacturers to invest in R&D, production scale-up and timely delivery of vaccines at an affordable price.

Investment (Commercial Investments and Investment Platforms)

Initiative	Organization	Finance/Funding Model	Purpose/ Impact
Microfinance Investment Funds ¹⁴ (Non-Health)	Microfinance institutions, banks, individuals	Innovative finance Donor: Investors Intermediary: Microfinance institutions Recipients: Individuals in LMICs	Microfinance funds represent a new and innovative model for providing access to finance. They provide finance to micro-credit lenders in developing countries who provide low-income and marginalized borrowers with access to finance. An extension of this model is microfinance health initiatives, for example, loans to help pay for health costs, microinsurance for health and health savings accounts (tax-advantaged savings accounts that are then used to pay for qualifying medical expenses).
Life Sciences Investment Program ³ Balance: GBP 200 million	British Patient Capital, British Business Bank	Blended finance (fund of funds) Donor: British Business Bank Intermediary: British Patient Capital Recipients: Late-stage life sciences venture capital funds	The Life Sciences Investment Program addresses the growth equity finance gap faced by high-potential UK life sciences companies. The program makes cornerstone commitments to late-stage life sciences venture growth funds in the UK, increasing the supply of venture growth finance by developing the UK life sciences investment ecosystem. British Patient Capital therefore facilitates the creation of new venture capital funds that specifically focus on late-stage funding rounds for life science companies. From its initial funding budget, it is expected to attract at least a further £400m of private investment.

Impact Investment Exchange (Non-Health) Balance of Women's Catalyst Fund: USD 30 million ²⁴ Balance of Women's Livelihood Bond: USD 150 million ²⁵	Barbados, Rockefeller Foundation, UN, OSF, other private funders and philanthropy	Debt restructuring IFIs: International financial institutions (IFIs) act as a guarantor for larger, substantial private-sector funding. Donor: Private sector, governments, MDBs Intermediary: IFIs, MDBs Recipient: Country X	-Change the repayment terms for funds, grants not loans -Ask MDBs for USD 1 trillion -Set up mechanism with private sector to fund climate mitigation and reconstruction (via Global Climate Mitigation Trust). The purpose is to transform the global financial architecture to increase fiscal space and allow flexibility in how countries can spend. This would include natural disaster and pandemic clauses in all debt instruments to better absorb shocks. Challenge: Development Finance Institutions, investors (member states) need to be willing to restructure and develop new financial instruments for MDBs.
Impact Genome Registry ²⁶	Impact Genome Registry, grant makers, impact investors, and donors	Analytical platform Donors: Social programs providing information Intermediary: Impact Genome Registry Recipients: Grant makers, impact investors, and donors	The Impact Genome Registry is a database that measures the social impact of an array of interventions. The registry provides a standardized impact measurement for outcomes, program design, and beneficiaries to assist in the standardization of impact reporting. The objective is for there to be a level playing field for when organizations compete for funding.

Conclusion

Assuredly, the new age world is subject to sustained pressure in which fiscal investment play a crucial part. In resemblant, sustainable finance is no longer a supplemental miracle thanks to investor demand, legislative changes and towering prospects about the correlations between ESG preferences, investment peril and fiscal performance.

Thus, it can be wrapped up that the current modest elaboration of fiscal markets in terms of conforming responsible elements into the investment procedure has boosted fleetly. The voluntarily employed ESG rudiments in investment procedure are being converted into obligatory factors. Legal acts, guidelines and norms unify generated data, easing non-financial data in the process. It may be concluded that means invested with consideration of non-financial preferences will dominate fiscal requests. As a result, sustainable investment, from being an attachment trend, will come a dominating bone and ESG factors will be enforced to the traditionally analysed investment criteria. This will beget a revolution in the investment process through developing new standard of fiscal investment analysis.

It's important to note, still, that ESG addition in the investment process was due to legal regulations. Hence it cannot be concluded that it'll be long- lasting and effective. In the long term, investors and asset directors will be the bones to decide.

By assaying the adding part that sustainable finance linked to health and profitable growth plays within the last seven times in G20 and G7 regulations, this paper aims to elevate these trends in G20 policymaking by supporting being G20 and G7 enterprise.

This includes the work of the Joint G20 Finance and Health Ministers Taskforce. The paper also highlights the need to agree on a common criterion and a taxonomy to standard and assess the eventuality to develop and unleash new sustainable finance openings from the investor community by speaking the same language. By hoping to spark a new type of dialogue between the health and finance community- hereafter contending rallies for entitlement pledges this paper aims to learn from the assignments learnt from the climate change backing arena and set norms to develop a taxonomy for unborn health investments. It's important to note that this paper doesn't capture all being sustainable finance models in health. The ideal of this original report is to open up a new dialogue with experts and policymakers to close the misalignment between the health and finance community by developing new tools, i.e., taxonomy. This report and the issues of the 2023 H20 Summit conversations will lay the base for idea to produce a sustainable finance working-group – administered by the G20 & G7 Health and Development Partnership- to work on the idea of developing common criteria and a health taxonomy to further unleash concessional and marketable capital to achieve Health for all and Health with all.

References

African Risk Capacity, (n.d.), Factsheet: Extreme Climate Facility (XCF), https://unfccc.int/files/cooperation_support/financial_mechanism/long_term_finance/ap-plication/pdf/xcf_fact_sheet.pdf.

- Bansal, P., and M. R. DesJardine. 2014. 'Business Sustainability: It Is about Time.' *Strategic Organization* 12 (1): 70–8.
- British Patient Capital, (n.d.), Life Sciences Investment Programme, <https://www.britishpatientcapital.co.uk/life-sciences-investment-programme/>
- Byrne, J. P., N. Fiess, and R. MacDonald. 2011. 'The Global Dimension to Fiscal Sustainability.' *Journal of Macroeconomics* 33 (2): 137–50.
- Camilleri, M. A. (2017). *Corporate sustainability, social responsibility and environmental management*. Cham, Switzerland: Springer International Publishing.
- Danuta Dziawgo. 2019. "Sustainable finance as a new financial investment model." Vol.63.nr12
- de Colle, S., York, J. G. (2009). Why wine is not glue? The unresolved problem of negative screening in socially responsible investing. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 85.
- Dyllick, T., and Z. Rost. 2017. 'Towards True Product Sustainability.' *Journal of Cleaner Production* 162:346–60.
- Dziawgo, L. (2014). Greening financial market, *Copernican Journal of Finance & Accounting*, (2) Espadinha, M. (2018). Pension schemes mandated to disclose ESG risks. Retrived July 28, 2019 from <https://www.ftadviser.com/pensions/2018/09/11/pension-schemes-mandated-to-disclose-esg-risks/>
- Education Outcomes Fund, (n.d.), Our Vision, <https://www.educationoutcomesfund.org/copy-of-backup-our-mission-old>
- European Commission, (n.d.). Commission action plan on financing sustainable growth—official document. Retrieved July 12, 2019 from https://ec.europa.eu/info/publications/180308-action-plan-sustainable-growth_en
- European Commission (1) (n.d.). Sustainable finance: Commission publishes guidelines to improve how firms report climate-related information and welcomes three new important reports on climate finance by leading experts. Retrieved July 12, 2019 from http://europa.eu/rapid/press-release_IP-19-3034_en.htm
- European Commission. (n.d.). Sustainable finance. Overview. Retrieved May 15, 2019 from https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/sustainable-finance_en
- European Investment Bank, (n.d.), Microfinance, <https://www.eib.org/en/products/loans/microfinance/index.html>
- Gavi, (n.d.), Pneumococcal AMC, <https://www.gavi.org/investing-gavi/innovative-financing/pneumococcal-amc>
- Grant, L. K. 2010. 'Sustainability: From Excess to Aesthetics.' *Behavior and Social Issues* 19 (1): 7–47.
- Greenland, D. J. 1997. *The Sustainability of Rice Farming*. New York: cab International.
- Health Impact Fund, (n.d.), Homepage, <https://healthimpactfund.org/en/>
- International Finance Facility for Immunisation, (n.d.), Donors, <https://iffim.org/donors>

- International Finance Facility for Immunisation, (n.d.), Homepage, <https://iffim.org/>
- International Institute for Sustainable Development, (n.d.), Contingent Line of Credit – Liquidity Facility <https://www.iisd.org/innovative-financing/>
- International Institute for Sustainable Development, (n.d.), Catastrophe Bonds, <https://www.iisd.org/innovative-financing/>
- Impact Investment Exchange, (n.d.), Homepage, <https://iixglobal.com/>
- Impact Investment Exchange, (n.d.), Women's Catalyst Fund, <https://iixglobal.com/iix-womens-catalyst-fund/>
- Impact Investment Exchange, (n.d.), Women's Livelihood Bond, <https://wlb.iixglobal.com/investors/>
- Impact Genome Registry, (n.d.), Homepage, <https://www.impactgenome.org/>
- James, P. 2015. *Urban Sustainability in Theory and Practice: Circles of Sustainability*. London: Routledge.
- Masterson, V., (2023), The Bridgetown Initiative: here's everything you need to know, <https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2023/01/barbados-bridgetown-initiative-climate-change>
- One Health Trust, (n.d.), Affordable Medicines Facility – Malaria (AMFm), <https://onehealthtrust.org/projects/affordable-medicines-facility-malaria>
- Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development, (2023, May, 26), Blended Finance, <https://www.oecd.org/dac/financing-sustainable-development/blended-finance-principles/>
- Persaud, A., (2022), Bridgetown Initiative calls for new Global Climate Mitigation Trust financed via Special Drawing Rights, <https://www.brettonwoodsproject.org/2022/12/bridgetown-initiative-calls-for-new-global-climate-mitigation-trust-financed-via-sdrs/>
- Proparco, (2023, February, 7), Ecuador: Banco Guayaquil Issues Its First Green Bond With The Support of Proparco, <https://www.proparco.fr/en/actualites/ecuador-bancoguayaquil-issues-its-first-green-bond-support-proparco>
- Proparco, (2023, February, 7), Ecuador: Banco Guayaquil Issues Its First Green Bond With The Support of Proparco, <https://www.proparco.fr/en/actualites/ecuador-bancoguayaquil-issues-its-first-green-bond-support-proparco>
- Rwanda Green Fund, (n.d.), Who We are, <http://greenfund.rw/who-we-are>
- Striking the right note: Key performance indicators for sovereign sustainability-linked bonds (worldbank.org)
- Sustainability-linked Sovereign Debt Hub, (n.d.), Homepage, <https://www.ssdh.net/>
- The Global Fund, (n.d.), Debt2Health: Collaboration Through Financial Innovation, https://www.theglobalfund.org/media/12284/publication_debt2health_overview_en.pdf

- The World Bank, (2019, October, 22), World Bank and Global Fund Deepen Partnership with Co-Financing Agreement [Press Release], <https://www.gavi.org/investing-gavi/innovative-financing/pneumococcal-amc>
- The World Bank, (n.d.), IDA Lending Terms, <https://ida.worldbank.org/en/financing/ida-lending-terms>
- The World Bank, (n.d.), The Pandemic Fund, <https://fiftrustee.worldbank.org/en/about/unit/dfi/fiftrustee/fund-detail/pppr>
- Tordera, N., J. M. Peiro, Y. Ayala, E. Villajos, and D. Truxillo. 2020. 'The Lagged Influence of Organizations' Human Resources Practices on Employees' Career Sustainability: The Moderating Role of Age.' *Journal of Vocational Behavior* 120 (2): 103444. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvb.2020.103444>. Using G20+ we are referring to G20 members countries and low- and middle-income countries most affected by G20 decisions in Sub Saharan Africa and South East Asia.
- Wemos, (2022, December, 19), The Pandemic Fund, <https://covid19response.org/the-pandemic-fund/>
- World Health Organization, (2022, February, 17), A €500 million pledge under the WHO – EIB partnership, with the support of the EU, for health systems in Africa, <https://www.who.int/news/item/17-02-2022-a-500-million-pledge-under-the-who-eib-partnership-with-the-support-of-the-eu-for-health-systems-in-africa>

THE ROLE OF ECO-FRIENDLY PACKAGING IN ENHANCING CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY

A COMPREHENSIVE ANALYSIS

Divyansh Kumar Srivastava

MBA student of Ashoka Institute of Technology & Management,
Varanasi

Mansi

MBA student of Ashoka Institute of Technology & Management,
Varanasi

Sharmila Singh

Assistant Professor of Business Administration
Dept. in Ashoka Institute of Technology & Management, Varanasi

Aditya Singh Yadav

Assistant Professor of Business Administration
Dept. in Ashoka Institute of Technology & Management, Varanasi

Abstract

Corporate Sustainability is an approach to business plan implementation that emphasizes the ethical, social, environmental, cultural, and economic aspects of conducting company in order to create long-term value. Business sustainability primarily focuses on improving the operations of the companies in order to prioritize efficiency and innovation in the creation of environmentally friendly materials with the fewest negative effects on the environment. The primary objectives of this research paper are to assess the efficacy of sustainable practices implemented by top FMCG firms through the use of eco-friendly packaging and to analyze eco-friendly techniques for lowering environmental aspect. The study used secondary data collected from the annual reports and websites of leading FMCG companies. Some of the company's Sustainability practices are 'Unilever Sustainable Living Plan' by 'Hindustan Unilever Limited', 'Sustainability 2.0' by 'TTC Limited', 'Project green' and 'Zero Waste to Landfill' by 'Nestle India', 'Project Jagruti' by 'Dabur India Limited', 'Ambition 2030' by 'Proctor and Gamble'. Throughout

a product's lifecycle, eco-friendly packaging uses a variety of materials and designs to minimize its influence on the environment. These substitutes, which range from compostable materials to biodegradable polymers and resource-saving designs, provide a way to lessen the carbon footprint connected with conventional packaging. Using environmentally friendly packaging helps companies achieve their sustainability objectives by tackling major issues including pollution, resource depletion, and landfill accumulation. Hence, this paper is an effort to study the policies and strategies adopted by various FMCG companies.

Keywords: Corporate Sustainability, FMCG, Eco-friendly Packaging, Biodegradable.

Introduction

A company's operations' effects on the environment, society, and economy are the main emphasis of corporate sustainability as a business strategy. It's about providing for current needs without sacrificing the capacity of future generations to provide for their own needs. The pursuit of corporate sustainability is a continuous endeavour that lacks a universally applicable solution. Nonetheless, businesses can provide long-term value for society at large as well as for themselves by adopting measures to lessen their influence on the environment, enhance their social responsibility, and maintain their economic viability. Fundamentally, the goal of corporate sustainability is to secure long-term prosperity. It's a calculated strategy that strikes a balance between the need for profit and social duty as well as environmental responsibility. Visualize a stool with three legs: Without taking into account the economic, environmental, and social issues, a corporation cannot attain true stability. Customers are picking brands that reflect their ideals as they become more conscientious. Companies that proactively adopt sustainability might avoid costly penalties down the road, as environmental standards are always changing. Furthermore, a sustainable strategy encourages creativity and draws top people eager to work for an organization that changes the world.

FMCG, or fast-moving consumer goods, is the industry that deals with the commonplace, necessities that make our lives go on. These are the goods that are lined the aisles of the supermarket that you will likely chuck into your cart without giving them any attention. Think of soap, drinks, food, and toothpaste. All of these FMCGs have low costs and strong demand. This implies that they are usually acquired at reasonable costs, resulting in quick turnover. FMCGs are used up quickly, so firms must constantly restock them to keep products fresh on

the shelf and make consistent profits. Fresh products and dairy goods are examples of FMCGs with limited shelf lives because of their perishability. Others, like chips or cookies, are just eaten quickly. The FMCG sector is a broad and varied one, with well-known brands fighting for consumers' attention. It's not only about cookies and toothpaste! There are several different segments within the FMCG industry that meet our everyday needs. Food and drink, which includes dairy products, snacks, drinks, and packaged foods, makes up the largest segment. Household items include trash bags, paper goods, laundry detergents, and cleaning supplies, all of which are necessary for keeping our houses tidy. Toiletries, shampoos, soaps, and cosmetics are examples of personal care FMCGs that are essential to our everyday routines. Vitamins, hygiene supplies, and over-the-counter drugs are among the health and wellness items that complete the assortment. We are seriously endangering the environment with our existing standard FMCG packaging. This is made abundantly clear by the mounds of plastic garbage that are filling up landfills and contaminating our oceans. Future generations' environments will be burdened by these non-renewable resources because they take a long time to break down. A potential remedy for this expanding issue is eco-friendly packaging. Eco-friendly packaging considerably lessens FMCGs' environmental effect by adopting sustainable practices. Recycled materials, like paper or cardboard, in place of plastic, might be used in the packaging itself. Choosing biodegradable and ethically sourced products also helps to reduce the environmental impact. Creative design solutions are essential as well. For instance, some businesses are creating packaging that can be recycled or reused, prolonging its useful life and cutting down on waste. Not only is the transition to environmentally friendly packaging beneficial for the environment, but it's also starting to matter to customers. Customers of today are more interested in brands that emphasize sustainability and are becoming more ecologically concerned. Businesses that use eco-friendly packaging may increase sales and brand loyalty in addition to helping the environment. Eco-friendly packaging is becoming a need for ethical businesses and a potent weapon for drawing in green-conscious customers in the modern market. It is no longer a passing novelty.

Review of Literature

The following literature review has been described in the form of multi-disciplinary and multi-sectoral approach. Here, we have explored a classified view of literature which can help in determining research gaps and objectives of the study.

Authors	Objective(s)	Measures Used	Results/ Findings
(Xin et.al 2019)	Identify the benefits of eco-friendly packaging on sustainable supply chain management. Establish relationship between eco-friendly packaging benefits and sustainable supply chain.	Exploratory study to identify variables related to eco-friendly packaging implementation. Exploratory study to identify variables related to eco-friendly packaging implementation. Face-to-face interviews with FMCG industry representatives using semi-structured questions. Self-administered questions sent to FMCG industry representatives for primary data.	Respondents emphasized waste reduction and corporate social responsibility post-implementation. Companies in the study focused on sustainable sourcing and material utilization. Eco-friendly packaging led to more sustainable supply chain management.
(Jain and Hudnurkar 2022)	Analyse the factors influencing consumer choices in eco-friendly products. Evaluate viable and cost-efficient options for FMCG firms.	Thorough analysis of 30 papers and articles on consumer behaviour. Moderated and un-moderated focus group discussions with ten individuals.	Increased environmental awareness among younger generation drives sustainable product purchases. Lack of awareness and high prices deter sustainable packaging purchases.
(Pradeep and Kuckian 2017)	Explore green marketing importance and challenges in Indian business environment. Analyse consumer behaviour and impact of environmental problems on businesses.	Data collection from various sources like books, journals, websites, newspapers. Analysis of Green Business Organizations listed in the Go Green Directory.	Emphasizes green marketing importance for sustainable development in India. Analyses green business organizations and consumer behaviour towards eco-friendly products.

(Rathore 2022)	Discuss impact of green marketing on sustainable business development. Understand strategy required for green marketing.	Qualitative data collected from secondary sources like journals, newspapers, websites. Literature cross-checked and validated from libraries and websites.	Green marketing impacts sustainable business development positively. Consumers' awareness boosts green marketing, leading to sustainable business growth.
(Asim et. al 2022)	Understand sustainable packaging practices in supply chain. Develop eco-friendly packaging options to reduce environmental impact.	Qualitative interviews with managers at Midas Safety. Non-directive interview approach for data collection.	Internal factors: alternate packaging materials like Mondi's Aegis paper, Corrugated Bubble Wrap. External factors: availability of local vendors for sustainable packaging development.

Objectives of the study

- To study the various eco-friendly approaches for reducing the environmental impact.
- To evaluate effectiveness of sustainable practices adopted by leading FMCG companies by the use of eco-friendly packaging.

Research Methodology

The present study is descriptive in nature and is based on secondary data. Information has been gathered from a number of sources. The most significant source was the annual reports of the leading FMCG companies and their websites. The research is based on qualitative data collected through various articles published in journals. A majority of the data is collected through a literature review. Tables have been used for data analysis.

Rational approaches to reduce Environmental Sustainability

Focussing efficiency

- **Reduce, Reuse, recycle:** This age-old maxim is still essential to practical sustainability.

- » **Reduce:** FMCG firms can look at condensed product formulas or reduce packaging. People can purchase only what they require and stay away from single-use goods.
- » **Reuse:** Promote reusable containers and look at multipurpose product ideas. Customers might find inventive methods to repurpose packaging or purchase in bulk.
- » **Recycle:** Make investments in extensive recycling initiatives and produce goods using repurposed resources. With effective recycling programs, individuals may benefit businesses by correctly sorting their waste.
- **Energy Conservation:** Make an effort to use less energy at every stage. Businesses might spend money on energy-saving machinery and procedures. People can use power strips, change to LED lighting, and modify thermostats.
- **Water Conservation:** Put techniques in place that reduce water consumption. Businesses can investigate water-saving solutions and optimize their use of water in manufacturing. People are able to take shorter showers, mend faulty taps, and water their lawns effectively.

Give Innovation Priority

- **Sustainable Materials:** Create and employ environmentally friendly materials with minimal negative effects on the environment. This could entail the use of recycled materials, biodegradable plastics, or quickly expanding renewable resources like bamboo.
- **Circular Economy:** Consider a closed-loop lifecycle when designing products and packaging. This reduces waste because everything may be recycled, composted, or used again.
- **Clean technology:** Make investments in and use clean technology, such as electric cars, renewable energy sources, and environmentally friendly farming methods.

Cooperation Is Essential

- **Partnerships:** Establish alliances among corporations, governmental bodies, and non-governmental organizations to cooperatively address environmental issues. This makes it possible to share knowledge, pool resources, and have a larger influence.
- **Transparency & Education:** Encourage environmental practices to be transparent and inform customers about sustainable options. This gives customers the power to demand accountability from companies and make educated judgments.

Financial Rewards

- **Green Pricing:** Put in place price systems that incentivize environmentally friendly decisions. This can be paying more for items that use a lot of energy or offering discounts for reusable bags.
- **Government Policies:** Promote laws that discourage ecologically damaging behaviour and encourage sustainable behaviour. This may entail tax incentives for green technology or carbon fees.

Measurable Impact

- **Track Progress:** Determine precise measurements to monitor advancement toward sustainable objectives. This makes it possible for businesses and people to assess the success of their initiatives and pinpoint areas in need of development.
- **Set Realistic Goals:** As you make progress, progressively up the ante on your ambition by starting with something doable. Honouring achievements helps keep people motivated and encourage them to keep going. Individuals and companies can achieve substantial progress toward environmental sustainability without sacrificing pragmatism or financial sustainability by concentrating on these realistic strategies. Recall that sustainability is a process rather than a final goal.

Sustainability Initiatives of Leading FMCG Companies

Company	Categories	Sustainability Initiatives
Hindustan Unilever Limited	Personal care, Home care, Food and Beverages.	‘Unilever Sustainable Living Plan’ Focuses on improving health and well-being, reducing environmental impact through water conservation, waste management, renewable energy use and enhancing livelihoods. Eco-friendly packaging: HUL ensures that 100% of their plastic packaging will be reusable, recyclable or compostable by 2030 for rigid plastics and by 2035 for flexibles.
ITC Limited	Foods, Personal Care, Education and Stationery products.	‘Sustainability 2.0’ Focus on looking over innovative approaches to combat climate change, facilitate the shift to a net zero economy, strive for universal access to water, and establish a successful circular economy for waste packaging after consumers Eco-friendly packing: By 2028, all packaging must be 100% recyclable, reuse, compostable, or biodegradable.

Nestle India	Dairy, Nutrition, Beverages and prepared dishes.	‘Project Green’ ‘Zero Waste to Landfill’ Focuses on climate action, waste reduction, protecting nature, water stewardship, human rights, raw materials, taking care of people and communities, ethical and responsible business practices, performance and reporting. Eco-friendly packaging: By 2025, the company aims to make 100% of its packaging recyclable or reusable. As of now, 86.8% of Nestlé’s total packaging and 80% of its plastic packaging meet these criteria. Additionally, the company has reduced its use of virgin plastics by 8.1% since 2018 and plans to achieve a one-third reduction by 2025.
Dabur India Limited	Personal care, Health care, Home care, Food and Beverages.	‘Project Jagruti’ Focuses on eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive healthcare, promotion of ayurveda, environmental sustainability, promotion of education, women empowerment and promotion of sports. Eco-friendly packaging: Dabur have collected and recycled almost 20,000 million tonnes of plastic trash so far, and their goal is to reduce their plastic footprint by over 5,000 million tonnes annually. They have reduced their CO2 emissions by over 7,000 million tonnes by using recyclable, reusable, or compostable materials in more than 90% of their product packaging.
Proctor & Gamble India	Personal care and Household products.	‘Ambition 2030’ Focuses on cutting down carbon emissions, giving water conservation top priority, and switching to renewable energy sources. establishing new standards and adopting innovative methods with the ultimate goal of improving the planet rather than merely minimizing our impact and protecting its limited resources. Eco-friendly packaging: By using 60% recycled materials in packaging manufacturing and cutting plastic usage by 40%, P&G exceeded their sustainability targets and also achieved a 30% reduction in carbon emissions.

These companies are not only leaders in the FMCG sector but also pioneers in adopting sustainable practices making them key players in the drive towards a more sustainable future in India.

Conclusion

By addressing environmental issues, satisfying customer desires, and adhering to regulatory norms, eco-friendly packaging plays a critical role in promoting company sustainability. It is not simply a trend, but a basic component of corporate sustainability plans. Adoption promotes long-term business resilience and profitability, builds brand value, assures regulatory compliance, and encourages environmental responsibility. Businesses that prioritize eco-friendly packaging may both protect the environment and ensure their continued survival in a market that is changing quickly. One cannot emphasize how important eco-friendly packaging is to improving company sustainability. Businesses may meet customer needs for eco-conscious products, link their operations with broader sustainability aims, and spur innovation towards a more sustainable future by adopting ecologically responsible packaging techniques. Adopting eco-friendly packaging is not only a strategic need for businesses seeking long-term economic and environmental viability, but it is also a corporate responsibility.

Focussing Efficiency

- Reduce, Reuse, Recycle
- Energy Conservation
- Water Conservation

Give Innovation Priority

- Sustainable Materials
- Circular Economy
- Clean Technology

Cooperation Is Essential

- Partnership
- Transparency & Education

Financial Rewards

- Green Pricing
- Government Policies

Measurable Impact

- Track Progress
- Set Realistic Goals

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND SUSTAINABILITY (ESG) REPORTING PRACTICES

A REVIEW OF LITERATURE

Dr. Sushma Maurya

Associate Professor
Department of Commerce,
Janki Devi Memorial College,
University of Delhi, Delhi, India.
Email Id- sushma@jdm.du.ac.in

Abstract

During the last decade, the role of corporate governance in promoting sustainable business practices has gained prominence. The increasing focus on ESG i.e. environmental, social, and governance factors in corporate sustainability reporting has further highlighted the importance of effective corporate governance practices (Mohamad, 2004). Stronger corporate governance practices are associated with more comprehensive and transparent reporting on ESG issues (Alshehhi et al., 2018). This paper aims to study the role of corporate governance attributes in influencing Sustainable reporting practices among business organisations. Companies with stronger governance structures, such as an active board of directors and effective oversight mechanisms, have been found to be more likely to voluntarily disclose sustainability information (Kend, 2015). The specific governance mechanisms that have been linked to enhanced sustainability disclosures include board independence, board size, gender diversity, structure of ownership and CEO duality. The extant literature suggests that various corporate governance attributes, such as board composition, leadership structure, and executive compensation, can significantly influence a firm's approach to sustainability and the depth of its ESG disclosures. Strong board oversight, independent directors, and alignment of executive incentives with sustainability goals can all positively contribute to enhanced sustainability reporting (Jaimes-Valdez

& Jacobo-Hernández, 2016). Many studies have shown that CEO duality can have an adverse impact on the quality of sustainability reporting. Additionally, shareholder activism can influence board composition and governance structures, leading to greater consideration of sustainability-related expertise and perspectives in the boardroom. Overall, the extant literature indicates that corporate governance plays a pivotal role in shaping a firm's approach to sustainability and ESG reporting.

Keywords: Sustainability/ ESG Reporting, Corporate Governance, Board structure, ownership structure, Board diversity

Introduction

Corporate sustainability has been a growing area of interest among management and organization scholars over the past two decades (Hahn et al., 2016). This trend is mainly fueled by the growing pressure from a range of interested parties, such as investors, regulators, and the wider community, for organizations to enhance their transparency and responsibility regarding their environmental, social, and governance activities. Companies are thus voluntarily disclosing information about their sustainability efforts and environmental impacts in their annual reports, annual sustainability reports, and other public-facing documents (Savage et al., 2001; Bebbington, 1993).

Corporate governance has been a topic of significant interest and debate in the business world, as it plays a crucial role in shaping the decision-making processes and strategic direction of organizations. Research has found that the incorporation of sustainability considerations into corporate governance can lead to improved financial and non-financial performance (Grewal & Serafeim, 2020).

During the last decade, the role of corporate governance in promoting sustainable business practices has gained prominence. The increasing focus on ESG i.e. environmental, social, and governance factors in corporate sustainability reporting has further highlighted the importance of effective corporate governance practices (Mohamad, 2004). Stronger corporate governance practices are associated with more comprehensive and transparent reporting on environmental, social, and governance issues (Alshehhi et al., 2018). This suggests that good corporate governance can facilitate effective monitoring and accountability, thereby promoting more robust and reliable sustainability reporting.

In recent times, there has been a growing emphasis on corporate sustainability and the reporting of environmental, social, and governance factors. This is driven by an increasing recognition among companies that they must not only focus on financial performance but also address environmental and social concerns (Raghupathi et al., 2023). As sustainability reporting (SR) becomes increasingly

integrated into standard business practice, researchers have sought to understand the drivers, barriers, and outcomes of this phenomenon (Hahn & Kühnen, 2013). Researchers have investigated the connection between corporate governance attributes and sustainability reporting, shedding light on the factors that drive these practices. Companies with stronger governance structures, such as an active board of directors and effective oversight mechanisms, have been found to be more likely to voluntarily disclose sustainability information (Kend, 2015).

Objectives

- To understand the concepts of Sustainability (ESG) reporting and Corporate Governance and their interlinkage.
- To study the role of different corporate governance attributes and mechanisms in influencing sustainability reporting practices of companies.
- To know the implications of the role of corporate governance in ESG reporting for companies and stakeholders.

Research Design

Since the present study is a review paper and conceptual in nature. Hence, the research design of this study is qualitative in nature and entirely based on secondary sources of data such as articles published in reputed journals, books and other publications collected through various renowned databases like SCOPUS, Web of Science and PROQUEST as well as other online resources. A fair amount of literature is studied and reviewed to attain the objectives outlined above.

Why Corporate Governance influence Sustainability (ESG) Reporting?

The paper by Yusuf Nuhu and Ashraful Alam (2023) finds that certain board characteristics play a significant role in influencing the level of ESG disclosures in the energy sector of emerging economies. Certainly, corporate governance can have a significant impact on the quality and transparency of sustainability (ESG) reporting for several reasons:

1. **Board Oversight and Commitment:** A board of directors that prioritizes ESG issues is more likely to ensure that these areas are incorporated into the company's strategy and operations, leading to better quality ESG disclosures.
2. **Stakeholder Engagement:** Effective corporate governance involves engaging with stakeholders, including shareholders, employees, customers, and the broader community. When stakeholders are engaged, companies are more

attentive to their concerns, which often include ESG matters, increasing both the quality and transparency of disclosures.

3. **Transparency and Accountability:** Good corporate governance requires transparency and accountability, which extends to ESG reporting. Corporations with strong governance structures are more likely to adhere to higher standards of disclosure on their ESG practices.
4. **Risk Management:** Governance typically involves comprehensive risk management. Since many ESG factors are related to risks including regulatory, reputational, and operational risks, companies with good governance are more likely to disclose ESG information accurately and transparently as part of their risk management practices.
5. **Policies and Implementation:** Companies with solid corporate governance are more likely to develop and implement well-structured ESG policies, which are then transparently disclosed to the public.
6. **Compliance with Regulations:** Governance ensures that a company is compliant with laws and regulations, including those related to ESG disclosures. In jurisdictions where ESG reporting is required or encouraged, companies with strong governance are more likely to comply with these requirements.
7. **Incentive Structures:** The governance framework often includes performance incentives aligned with long-term sustainable goals. These incentives can drive management to focus on ESG issues and report on them more effectively.
8. **Ethical Culture:** Strong governance fosters an ethical culture within the organization that values sustainability and social responsibility. This culture can encourage more truthful and comprehensive reporting on ESG activities.

This suggests that good corporate governance can foster a culture of transparency and accountability that extends beyond just financial reporting.

Role of Corporate Governance attributes in influencing SR

The association of corporate governance with SR or ESG reporting is complex and multifaceted. Effective governance structures and processes can shape organizational priorities, resource allocation, and decision-making regarding sustainability issues (Sari et al., 2023). The influence of corporate governance on SR has been examined in previous studies. Certain governance mechanisms, such as board independence, diversity, and compensation practices, have been found to influence the level of sustainability disclosure (Al-Baidhani, 2014). The extant literature suggests that various corporate governance attributes, such as board

composition, leadership structure, and executive compensation, can significantly influence a firm's approach to sustainability and the depth of its ESG disclosures. Strong board oversight, independent directors, and alignment of executive incentives with sustainability goals can all contribute to enhanced sustainability reporting (Jaimes-Valdez & Jacobo-Hernández, 2016).

The specific governance mechanisms that have been linked to enhanced sustainability disclosures include board independence, board size, gender diversity, structure of ownership and CEO duality. Several studies have examined the role of corporate governance structures, such as board independence and composition, in influencing sustainability reporting. One study found that board diversity, its composition, and the regularity of board meetings were effective in enhancing the level of ESG disclosure (Nuhu & Alam, 2023). Another study in the Malaysian context analyzed the impact of regulatory changes on sustainability reporting, concluding that the presence of independent directors and directors with sustainability experience were positively associated with better sustainability reporting (Jamil et al., 2020).

The role of each of these corporate governance attributes in sustainability reporting has been examined through extensive review of existing literature consisting of empirical and conceptual studies in this regard as discussed in following sections.

Role of gender diversity in ESG reporting

One key area of focus has been the impact of board diversity on sustainability reporting. Studies have found that a higher proportion of women on the board of directors is associated with more comprehensive and transparent ESG reporting. This may be attributed to the tendency of female directors to prioritize environmental and social issues, as well as their propensity to advocate for greater accountability and transparency around a firm's sustainability performance.

Further, researchers have delved more deeply into the specific impact of gender diversity on ESG disclosure. Studies have found that a higher proportion of women on the board of directors and its committees is associated with more comprehensive and relevant ESG reporting. This may be due to the tendency of female directors to be more concerned with environmental and social issues and to bring a different perspective to the boardroom. Women on the board have been shown to push for greater transparency and accountability on sustainability matters, which can translate into more robust ESG disclosures.

Role of independent directors in ESG reporting

Another important aspect is the role of independent directors in shaping ESG disclosure. Independent directors, by virtue of their objectivity and lack of direct

affiliation with management, can provide effective oversight and monitoring of a company's environmental and social impacts, thereby driving more substantive sustainability reporting.

The extant literature also highlights the role of board independence in shaping corporate sustainability reporting (Bravo & Alvarado, 2018; Mahmood et al., 2018). Research indicates that companies with a greater number of independent directors on their board are more inclined to disclose more comprehensive sustainability information to stakeholders (Sekarlangit & Wardhani, 2021; Janggu et al., 2014; Almaqtari et al., 2023). Independent directors, by virtue of their objectivity and lack of direct affiliation with management, are better positioned to provide effective oversight and monitoring of a company's environmental and social impacts. They may also be more inclined to advocate for greater transparency around ESG practices in order to protect the long-term interests of the firm and its stakeholders (Almaqtari et al., 2023; Syaputra, 2022).

Furthermore, the presence of independent directors can signal a company's commitment to good governance and ethical decision-making, which can instil greater stakeholder confidence in the firm's sustainability disclosures. These findings underscore the importance of board independence in cultivating a corporate culture that prioritizes sustainability and drives substantive ESG reporting.

Role of board size in ESG reporting

The size of the board of directors has also been examined in relation to sustainability reporting, with larger boards typically associated with more comprehensive ESG disclosure. The rationale is that a larger board can better represent the diverse interests of stakeholders, leading to more inclusive and transparent sustainability practices.

The size of the board of directors has also been examined in relation to sustainability reporting. Larger boards, with a more diverse set of expertise and perspectives, have been found to be associated with more comprehensive ESG disclosure (Sekarlangit & Wardhani, 2021). The rationale is that a larger board can better represent the interests of various stakeholders, leading to more inclusive and transparent sustainability practices.

Role of CEO duality in Sustainability reporting

From a theoretical perspective, agency theory has been widely employed to study the association between CEO duality and SR. The agency theory perspective suggests that CEO duality can lead to a lack of oversight and potential agency problems, as the CEO may pursue their own interests rather than those of the shareholders. On the other hand, resource dependence theory suggests that directors with relevant expertise and experience can provide valuable resources

and insights to the company, which may enhance sustainability reporting (Jamil et al., 2020).

A few researchers have found a negative relationship between CEO duality and ESG reporting others have reported a more nuanced picture. The effect of CEO duality on SR may depend on the specific context and firm-level factors, such as the CEO's characteristics and the firm's strategic orientation (Naseer & Rashid, 2019). Many studies have shown that CEO duality, where the same person holds the position of CEO as well as the chairman of the board, can have an adverse impact on the quality of sustainability reporting. The concentration of power in the hands of the CEO-chair can produce a culture of entrenchment and complacency, where sustainability concerns may take a backseat to short-term financial performance. Additionally, the separation of the CEO and board chair roles, which is seen as a hallmark of good governance, has been associated with increased ESG reporting (Christensen et al., 2021; Raghupathi et al., 2023; Grewal & Serafeim, 2020; Zhelev, 2020).

The Role of Executive Compensation in ESG Reporting/Disclosure

In addition to board composition and leadership structure, another critical aspect of corporate governance that influences sustainability reporting is executive compensation. Research has revealed that the design and structure of executive compensation packages may have a significant impact on a company's approach to ESG reporting. Furthermore, researchers have noted the importance of aligning executive incentives with sustainability goals. Firms that tie a portion of executive compensation to ESG metrics have been shown to exhibit higher levels of sustainability reporting (Whitelock, 2019). This underscores the notion that managerial incentives can shape corporate priorities and lead to more substantive engagement with environmental and social issues.

Executive compensation that includes sustainability-linked incentives or performance metrics has been linked to more robust and comprehensive ESG disclosures. When executive remuneration is tied to environmental and social performance targets, it aligns the interests of top management with the company's sustainability objectives. This alignment can drive a greater emphasis on sustainability initiatives and lead to more transparent and impactful ESG reporting.

On the other hand, studies have also shown that short-term financial incentives in executive compensation packages can sometimes create conflicts with long-term sustainability goals. In situations where executives are primarily incentivized based on financial metrics without due consideration for ESG factors, there may be a tendency to prioritize short-term financial performance over sustainable business practices. This can potentially result in less comprehensive or less transparent ESG reporting.

Therefore, the design of executive compensation packages plays a pivotal role in influencing the integration of sustainability considerations into a company's strategic decision-making and reporting practices. By aligning executive incentives with ESG objectives, companies can reinforce their commitment to sustainable practices and enhance the depth and quality of their ESG disclosures.

Shareholder Activism and ESG Reporting

Another dimension that merits attention in the context of corporate governance and sustainability reporting is the impact of shareholder activism. In recent years, there has been a notable rise in shareholder activism focused on ESG issues, with investors increasingly using their ownership stakes to engage companies on environmental and social performance.

Shareholder activism can significantly influence companies to improve their ESG reporting practices, driven by the increasing investor expectations for transparency and accountability. When shareholders advocate for stronger ESG disclosures, companies are often compelled to elevate the depth and quality of their sustainability reporting to meet investor expectations and safeguard their reputation in the market.

Additionally, shareholder activism can influence board composition and governance structures, leading to greater consideration of sustainability-related expertise and perspectives in the boardroom. This, in turn, can contribute to more robust oversight and strategic decision-making around sustainability issues, ultimately impacting the comprehensiveness and relevance of ESG disclosures. Understanding how shareholder activism drives companies to prioritize ESG disclosures and integrate sustainable practices into their business strategies can offer valuable insights into the evolving dynamics of corporate governance and sustainability.

Ownership structure and Sustainability reporting

One aspect of corporate governance that has been examined in relation to sustainability reporting is the role of promoter ownership or concentrated ownership structures. Studies have suggested that companies with a higher proportion of promoter or insider ownership tend to have lower levels of ESG disclosure. The rationale behind this relationship is that promoters or controlling shareholders may have greater influence over the company's strategic decision-making and may be less inclined to prioritize sustainability reporting, as they may perceive it as a potential threat to their control or short-term financial interests.

In contrast, companies with more dispersed ownership structures or a higher proportion of institutional or foreign investors have been found to exhibit more

comprehensive sustainability reporting. These shareholders often have a greater emphasis on long-term value creation and sustainable business practices, and as a result, they may exert pressure on the company to prioritize ESG disclosures and integrate sustainability considerations into their strategic decision-making.

Studies have found that institutional ownership and financial performance are positively correlated with the depth and quality of ESG disclosure (Grewal & Serafeim, 2020). This suggests that firms with strong financial resources and pressure from influential investors are better able to invest in sustainability initiatives and reporting.

Conclusion

The existing empirical studies demonstrate a significant relationship between various board characteristics, such as board size, independence, diversity, and activity, and the quality of sustainability reporting. Smaller, gender-diverse, and independent boards that are more actively engaged in sustainability initiatives are often found to be associated with more comprehensive and transparent sustainability disclosures. Firms with a higher proportion of independent directors on the board and more gender-diverse boards have been shown to provide more comprehensive sustainability reports (Ika et al., 2021).

Overall, the extant literature indicates that corporate governance plays a pivotal role in shaping a firm's approach to sustainability and ESG reporting. Robust governance structures, combined with other organizational attributes, can create an environment conducive to enhanced transparency and accountability around sustainability performance. As stakeholder demands for corporate sustainability continue to intensify, companies would be well served to critically examine their governance practices and their alignment with sustainability objectives (Raghupathi et al., 2023; Grewal & Serafeim, 2020).

The composition and leadership structure of the board of directors, the design of executive compensation packages, and the influence of shareholder activism all have significant implications for the depth, transparency, and relevance of sustainability reporting. By aligning executive incentives with ESG objectives, companies can reinforce their commitment to sustainable practices and enhance the quality of their ESG disclosures. Similarly, the impact of shareholder activism on driving companies to prioritize ESG disclosures highlights the growing demand for transparency and accountability from investors. Furthermore, the role of promoter ownership and the influence of institutional and foreign investors on sustainability reporting underscores the importance of ownership dynamics in shaping a company's ESG disclosure practices.

Implications

These findings have practical implications for organizations, as they highlight the importance of considering board composition and governance structures when seeking to enhance their sustainability reporting practices and demonstrate a strong commitment to ESG principles. Beyond the influence of board characteristics, the establishment of dedicated sustainability committees has also been recognized as a crucial factor in enhancing the quality of ESG reporting. In conclusion, it is clear that corporate governance has a significant impact on shaping how a company approaches sustainability reporting or ESG disclosure.

The existing research on sustainability and corporate governance highlights the need for a more holistic and collaborative approach to ensure the successful implementation of sustainable practices within organizations. By incorporating diverse stakeholder perspectives, aligning governance mechanisms with sustainability goals, and promoting a culture of transparency and accountability, companies can truly leverage the power of corporate governance to drive meaningful and lasting change on environment and society.

It is also evident that the composition of ownership structures can significantly influence a company's approach to sustainability reporting, with implications for transparency, accountability, and long-term value creation. Understanding the impact of promoter ownership and the influence of institutional and foreign investors on sustainability reporting provides valuable insights into the interplay between ownership dynamics and corporate governance in shaping a company's ESG disclosure practices. This awareness can guide stakeholders, including investors, regulators, and governance bodies, in promoting effective governance mechanisms that align with sustainable and responsible business practices (Radin et al., 2023; Ellili, 2020; Saha & Kabra, 2020).

Understanding these dynamics is essential for all stakeholders involved in corporate governance, including investors, regulators, and governance bodies, to promote effective mechanisms that align with sustainable and responsible business practices. Through continued research and awareness of these factors, companies can further integrate sustainability considerations into their strategic decision-making and reporting practices, leading to enhanced long-term value creation and positive societal impact.

References

- Almaqtari, F A., Elsheikh, T., Abdelkhair, F., & Mazrou, Y S A. (2023). The impact of corporate environmental disclosure practices and board attributes on sustainability: Empirical evidence from Asia and Europe. *Elsevier BV*, 9(8), e18453-e18453. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2023.e18453>
- Ardi, J W. (2020). The Effect of Profitability, Leverage, and Size on Environmental Disclosure with the Proportion of Independent Commissioners as Moderating. *State University of Semarang*, 9(2), 123-130. <https://doi.org/10.15294/aaj.v9i2.36473>
- Bebbington, J. (1993). Coming clean: Corporate environmental reporting. *Routledge*, 13(2), 13-14. <https://doi.org/10.1080/0969160x.1993.9665794>
- Bravo, F., & Alvarado, N R. (2018). Sustainable development disclosure: Environmental, social, and governance reporting and gender diversity in the audit committee. *Wiley-Blackwell*, 28(2), 418-429. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.2258>
- Christensen, H B., Hail, L., & Leuz, C. (2021). Mandatory CSR and sustainability reporting: economic analysis and literature review. *Springer Science+Business Media*, 26(3), 1176-1248. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11142-021-09609-5>
- Ellili, N O D. (2020). Environmental, Social, and Governance Disclosure, Ownership Structure and Cost of Capital: Evidence from the UAE. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su12187706>
- Grewal, J., & Serafeim, G. (2020). Research on Corporate Sustainability: Review and Directions for Future Research. *Now Publishers*, 14(2), 73-127. <https://doi.org/10.1561/14000000061>
- Hahn, R., & Kühnen, M. (2013). Determinants of sustainability reporting: a review of results, trends, theory, and opportunities in an expanding field of research. *Elsevier BV*, 59, 5-21. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2013.07.005>
- Ika, S R., Nugroho, J P., Achmad, N., & Widagdo, A K. (2021). The impact of corporate governance on environmental reporting: Evidence from the Indonesian manufacturing industry. *IOP Publishing*, 739(1), 012030-012030. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/739/1/012030>
- Indrianingsih, I., & Agustina, L. (2020). The Effect of Company Size, Financial Performance, and Corporate Governance on the Disclosure of Sustainability Report. *State University of Semarang*, 9(2), 116-122. <https://doi.org/10.15294/aaj.v9i2.31177>
- Janggu, T., Darus, F., Zain, M M., & Sawani, Y. (2014). Does Good Corporate Governance Lead to Better Sustainability Reporting? An Analysis Using Structural Equation Modeling. *Elsevier BV*, 145, 138-145. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2014.06.020>

- Kend, M. (2015). Governance, firm-level characteristics and their impact on the client's voluntary sustainability disclosures and assurance decisions. Emerald Publishing Limited, 6(1), 54-78. <https://doi.org/10.1108/sampj-12-2013-0061>
- Mahmood, Z., Kouser, R., Ali, W., Ahmad, Z., & Salman, T. (2018). Does Corporate Governance Affect Sustainability Disclosure? A Mixed Methods Study. Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, 10(1), 207-207. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su10010207>
- Mohamad, S. (2004). The Importance of Effective Corporate Governance. RELX Group (Netherlands). <https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.617101>
- Radin, R. B., Tahir, N. S. B. H., & Othman, S. B. (2023). The Influence of Board of Directors and Ownership Structure on Integrated Reporting and the Moderating Role of ESG Disclosure: A Proposed Conceptual Framework. International Journal of Academic Research in Accounting Finance and Management Sciences, 13(2), 665-682.
- Raghupathi, W., Wu, S J., & Raghupathi, V. (2023). Understanding Corporate Sustainability Disclosures from the Securities Exchange Commission Filings. Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, 15(5), 4134-4134. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su15054134>
- Saha, R., & Kabra, K C. (2020). Corporate Governance and Voluntary Disclosure: A Synthesis of Empirical Studies. <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/2278533719886998>
- Savage, A., Gilbert, E., Rowlands, J., & Cataldo, A. (2001). Environmental disclosure in annual reports: A legitimacy theory perspective. Taylor & Francis, 15(2), 19-48. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10291954.2001.11461407>
- Sekarlangit, L D., & Wardhani, R. (2021). The Effect of the Characteristics and Activities of the Board of Directors on Sustainable Development Goal (SDG) Disclosures: Empirical Evidence from Southeast Asia. Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, 13(14), 8007-8007. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su13148007>
- Syaputra, A R. (2022). How Does ESG Score and Board Structure Affect Financial Performance? Evidence from ESG Sector Leaders IDX Kehati. , 05(05). <https://doi.org/10.47191/ijcsrr/v5-i5-33>
- Whitelock, V. (2019). Multidimensional environmental social governance sustainability framework: Integration, using a purchasing, operations, and supply chain management context. Wiley-Blackwell, 27(5), 923-931. <https://doi.org/10.1002/sd.1951>
- Zhang, Y., & Sharon, C P Y. (2023). The Influence of Firm Size and Institutional Environment on ESG Disclosure - Evidence from Listed Companies in China. , 12(2). <https://doi.org/10.6007/ijarems/v12-i2/16284>
- Zhelev, C. (2020). Corporate Governance Issues: Disclosure and Transparency. An Interdisciplinary Approach. , 3(1), 71-71. <https://doi.org/10.26417/324cum73c>

ECO-INNOVATION AND SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES IN INDIAN AGRICULTURE AND ALLIED SECTOR

Ravi Shanker Pandey

Department of Computer Science and Application,
School of Management and Sciences, Lucknow

Dr. Abhishek Kumar Pandey

Department of Management,
School of Management and Sciences, Lucknow

Abstract

Eco-innovation in agriculture represents a pivotal pathway towards sustainable development, addressing the pressing need to balance food production with environmental conservation. This paper delves into the realm of eco-innovation within agricultural practices, aiming to elucidate its significance, challenges, and potential for fostering future growth. Through a comprehensive review of existing literature, coupled with case studies and impact assessments, this research explores the diverse spectrum of eco-innovations in agriculture, ranging from precision farming to agro forestry and organic cultivation. Moreover, it investigates the barriers impeding the widespread adoption of eco-innovations, such as policy constraints, technological limitations, and market dynamics. Drawing insights from successful case studies, this paper offers the transformative potential of eco-innovation, not only in enhancing environmental sustainability but also in bolstering economic viability and social resilience within the agricultural sector. Ultimately, this research aims to provide actionable recommendations for policymakers, farmers, and other stakeholders to overcome barriers, promote eco-innovation adoption, and nurture sustainable agricultural practices for future generations.

Keywords: Eco-innovation, sustainability practices, Indian agriculture, case studies

Introduction

Eco-innovation in agriculture represents a paradigm shift towards sustainable practices that minimize environmental impact while maximizing productivity and resilience. As the global population burgeons and environmental challenges intensify, the imperative for sustainable agricultural solutions becomes increasingly pronounced. Eco-innovation transcends conventional agricultural approaches by integrating ecological principles, cutting-edge technologies, and adaptive strategies to optimize resource utilization and mitigate environmental degradation.

At its core, eco-innovation embodies a holistic ethos, acknowledging the intricate interplay between ecological health, economic prosperity, and societal well-being. Unlike traditional agricultural paradigms that often prioritize short-term gains over long-term sustainability, eco-innovation emphasizes a regenerative approach that seeks to harmonize agricultural production with ecological integrity. By harnessing innovation and creativity, eco-innovation endeavors to reconcile the seemingly dichotomous goals of agricultural productivity and environmental stewardship.

This introduction sets the stage for exploring the multifaceted landscape of eco-innovation in agriculture, underscoring its significance as a catalyst for sustainable development in the face of mounting environmental challenges. Through an in-depth examination of eco-innovative practices, barriers to adoption, and potential pathways for advancement, this research endeavors to elucidate the transformative potential of eco-innovation in nurturing sustainable agricultural systems for future generations.

The importance of sustainable practices in modern agriculture cannot be overstated, as they are essential for addressing the complex challenges facing the agricultural sector and the broader global community. Here are several key points to consider:

Environmental Preservation

Sustainable agricultural practices aim to minimize adverse environmental impacts such as soil degradation, water pollution, and loss of biodiversity. By promoting practices that conserve soil health, reduce chemical inputs, and mitigate greenhouse gas emissions, sustainable agriculture helps safeguard vital ecosystems and preserve natural resources for future generations.

Climate Resilience

Agriculture is inherently vulnerable to climate change, with shifting weather patterns, extreme weather events, and rising temperatures posing significant risks to food security and livelihoods. Sustainable practices, such as agro forestry, crop

diversification, and water-efficient irrigation, enhance the resilience of agricultural systems by adapting to climate variability and mitigating its adverse effects.

Food Security and Nutrition

Sustainable agriculture plays a crucial role in ensuring food security and improving nutrition outcomes for populations worldwide. By promoting diversified cropping systems, agro ecological approaches, and equitable access to resources, sustainable practices enhance food production, promote dietary diversity, and empower communities to meet their nutritional needs in a changing climate.

Economic Viability

Sustainable agriculture offers long-term economic benefits by enhancing the productivity, profitability, and resilience of farming operations. By reducing input costs, improving crop yields, and fostering market access for sustainably produced goods, sustainable practices contribute to the economic well-being of farmers and rural communities while fostering inclusive and resilient agricultural economies.

Social Equity and Justice

Sustainable agriculture promotes social equity and justice by prioritizing the needs and rights of smallholder farmers, indigenous communities, and marginalized populations. By empowering farmers with knowledge, skills, and resources to adopt sustainable practices, sustainable agriculture fosters inclusive growth, rural development, and social cohesion, thereby addressing disparities in access to land, resources, and opportunities.

In summary, sustainable practices are indispensable for modern agriculture, offering holistic solutions to the complex challenges of environmental degradation, climate change, food insecurity, and socio-economic inequality. By embracing sustainability as a guiding principle, agriculture can evolve towards more resilient, equitable, and environmentally sound systems that benefit both present and future generations.

Literature Review

The agriculture sector in India plays a crucial role in the country's economy, employing more than half of the people and making a substantial contribution to GDP. Nevertheless, conventional agricultural methods have resulted in the deterioration of the environment, highlighting the importance of eco-innovation and sustainability. This literature study examines many aspects of eco-innovation and sustainability in India's agriculture sector, with a focus on practices, policies, difficulties, and future prospects.

Practices of Eco-Innovation

Several studies emphasize the wide range of eco-innovative approaches that have been implemented in Indian agriculture. Organic farming is a notable illustration of agricultural practices that decrease the use of chemicals and improve the quality of soil (Scialabba & Müller-Lindenlauf, 2010). Raj et al. (2020) observes that the popularity of organic farming in India has grown as a result of heightened awareness and market demand for organic products. Another notable technique is the System of Rice Intensification (SRI), which enhances water efficiency and boosts crop productivity. The System of Rice Intensification (SRI) decreases water usage by 25-50% and enhances rice production by 30-50% in comparison to traditional approaches (Uphoff, 2007). Conservation agriculture, characterized by limited soil disturbance, crop rotation, and residue retention, improves soil fertility and water efficiency (Kassam et al., 2009).

Advancements in technology

Technological progress is essential for fostering eco-innovation. Precision agriculture, which utilizes GPS, sensors, and data analytics, facilitates the optimal utilization of resources such as water, fertilizers, and pesticides (Gebbers & Adamchuk, 2010). These tools empower farmers to make decisions based on data, resulting in decreased waste and enhanced output. The utilization of sustainable energy sources, such as solar-powered irrigation, has also gained momentum. Solar pumps decrease reliance on fossil fuels and grid electricity, providing a sustainable water management option (Kishore et al., 2014). Biofertilizers and biopesticides are eco-innovations that enhance sustainable crop protection and soil fertility (Bhattacharyya et al., 2016).

Policy Framework

Government policies and programs have a substantial impact on the adoption of eco-innovative practices. The National Mission for Sustainable Agriculture (NMSA) is a part of the National Action Plan on Climate Change (NAPCC) and its objective is to encourage the adoption of sustainable farming practices (Government of India, 2010). The primary areas of interest for NMSA are integrated farming systems, soil health management, and effective water utilization. Government subsidies and incentives aimed at promoting organic farming, the adoption of renewable energy, and the use of water-saving technologies serve as catalysts for farmers to shift towards sustainable methods. The Pradhan Mantri Krishi Sinchai Yojana (PMKSY) seeks to improve the efficiency of water usage by implementing micro-irrigation technologies (Government of India, 2015).

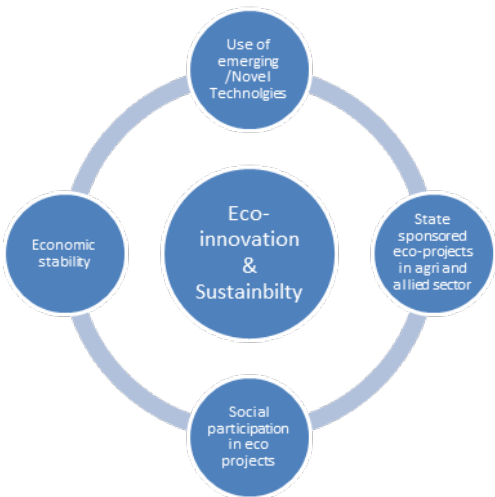
Statement of Research Gaps in Eco- innovation and Sustainability

Despite the fact that various case studies have been conducted to highlight successful eco-innovations in Indian agriculture, there are still research gaps in the area of understanding the scalability and long-term sustainability of ecological practices. Comprehensive research on the economic viability and social acceptance of eco-innovations among small and marginal farmers are required. This is because there is a demand for such assessments. In addition, neither the influence of these activities on climate resilience nor the biodiversity of the environment has been sufficiently investigated. Further research should concentrate on developing integrated models that combine a variety of eco-innovative practices, evaluating the effectiveness of policies, and investigating the role that digital technologies play in enhancing the adoption and efficiency of sustainable agricultural methods across a wide range of agro-ecological regions.

Conceptual Model

Eco-innovation in agriculture encompasses the creation and utilization of novel technologies and methods that diminish environmental harm, boost the efficient use of resources, and augment productivity (Kemp & Pearson, 2007). Sustainability refers to the ongoing preservation of the well-being of ecosystems, economic stability, and fairness in society (WCED, 1987). Please refer below diagram-1:

Diagram-01 Proposed Conceptual framework to study eco-innovation and sustainability in India



Source: Researchers self-designed model on eco-innovation and sustainability

Objectives of the study

- To explore the eco-innovation practices in agriculture sector in India.
- To analyze the linkages of Eco-Innovation and Sustainable Practices in Agriculture and allied sector.

Research Method

An exploratory cum descriptive case design has been adopted to articulate the findings of this study. Published secondary data sources like peer reviewed articles, magazines, reports, white paper and web articles have been investigated and analyzed to arrive at various sequential outcomes of this study. Major data based like Scopus, web of science, open access journals, google scholar and dimension AI have been utilized to find relevant content to frame this study.

Findings and Discussion

In this study, three important case studies of Indian context have been described in brief with linkages to sustainable agricultural practices. Further detail discussion has been presented to offer more elaborated understanding of the main theme of the study.

Prominent case studies of eco-innovation In Indian Context

Case study -1

Community Managed Sustainable Agriculture (CMSA) in the state of Andhra Pradesh In Andhra Pradesh, a noteworthy program known as Community Managed Sustainable Agriculture (CMSA) was initiated with the purpose of promoting environmentally responsible agricultural techniques. The objective of the program is to increase productivity while simultaneously lowering costs and minimizing negative effects on the environment. It places an emphasis on integrated agricultural systems and non-pesticide management (NPM). CMSA is an initiative that was started by the Society for the Elimination of Rural Poverty (SERP) in conjunction with the Government of Andhra Pradesh. Its primary objective is to reduce the negative consequences that are caused by agriculture that relies heavily on chemical inputs. At its foundation, the program is based on the principle of empowering local communities to embrace sustainable practices through the utilization of participatory methodologies and collective decision-making (Ghosh, 2014).

The CMSA implementation process relies on a variety of environmentally forward-thinking strategies. A fundamental component of the program is known as non-pesticide management (NPM), which entails providing farmers with the education and training necessary to employ biological and botanical pesticides rather than chemical ones. Neem oil, chili-garlic extract, and formulations based on cow dung are some of the alternatives that are being marketed during this time. Green manuring, vermicomposting, and crop rotation are all techniques that are advised in order to maintain the fertility of the soil. Soil health management is another important component that must be taken into consideration. In addition, water management measures such as mulching, rainwater collection, and drip irrigation are encouraged in order to maximize the utilization of water resources.

Significant results have been achieved as a result of CMSA. There has been a significant decrease in the application of chemical pesticides, which has resulted in an improvement in the health of the soil and the biodiversity of the environment. According to Ghosh (2014), farmers have reported improved revenues as a result of increased yields and decreased input costs related to their agricultural operations. On a social level, the program has helped to create communal relationships and has empowered women by participating actively in the decision-making process around farming. It is still difficult to scale up the program, which necessitates ongoing funding and institutional support, as well as ensuring that bio-pesticides and organic inputs are of a uniform quality and are readily available.

Case Study -2: The System of Rice Intensification (SRI) In Tamil Nadu

An agricultural technique known as the System of Rice Intensification (SRI) is designed to boost rice production while simultaneously lowering the amount of water that is consumed. SRI was initially created in Madagascar, but it has since been adopted and pushed in a number of Indian states, including Tamil Nadu. Traditional techniques of rice production in Tamil Nadu frequently result in wasteful water consumption and low output, which is what prompted the introduction of SRI as an option that is more environmentally friendly (Uphoff, 2007).

Several essential procedures are included in SRI. It is necessary to transplant young seedlings singly at larger spacings in order to use this planting strategy. This helps to reduce the amount of competition between plants and promotes healthier growth. The techniques of water management involve maintaining moist fields rather than continuously flooding them, which results in a large reduction in the amount of water that is consumed. Compost and green manure are two examples of organic materials that can be incorporated into soil in order to significantly improve its fertility. The use of a mechanical weeder to manually weed helps to aerate the soil, which in turn results in improved root growth.

It is surprising how the results of SRI have turned out. Environmentally speaking, water use has been cut by thirty to fifty percent, which has helped alleviate water scarcity difficulties in the region. According to Uphoff (2007), farmers who have adopted SRI have said that their yields have increased by 20–50% when compared to those who have used conventional methods. Rice productivity has increased, which has led to better incomes for farmers and contributed to increased food security on a social level. The SRI in Tamil Nadu demonstrates the potential of eco-innovation to improve agricultural sustainability by optimizing resource use and increasing productivity. This is despite the initial skepticism and resistance from farmers who are accustomed to traditional methods, as well as the requirement for intensive training and extension services.

Case Study-03 The use of solar energy for irrigation in Gujarat

Solar-powered irrigation systems (SPIS) are a key instance of environmentally conscious innovation in the agricultural sector of India, notably in water-deficient regions such as Gujarat. These systems make use of solar energy to power irrigation pumps, thereby lowering reliance on diesel and electricity from the grid. In spite of the fact that it receives a great deal of solar radiation, the state of Gujarat is struggling with water scarcity and high energy expenses for irrigation. According to Kishore et al. (2014), the purpose of the introduction of SPIS is to give farmers with a solution that is both ecologically sound and economical. The state government of Gujarat, in conjunction with a wide range of interested parties, has successfully promoted SPIS by means of financial subsidies and educational initiatives. SPIS is comprised of several essential elements, the most important of which are the installation of solar photovoltaic (PV) panels for the purpose of generating electricity, the utilization of solar-powered pumps for the purpose of extracting groundwater for irrigation, and the incorporation of cost-effective irrigation techniques such as drip and sprinkler systems.

There has been a favourable impact brought about by SPIS. In terms of the environment, there has been a decrease in carbon emissions and groundwater depletion as a result of the utilization of renewable energy sources and methods that are efficient in the utilization of water. Because solar energy is both free and sustainable, farmers have enjoyed decreased operational expenses. This is due to the fact that initial investments in solar energy have been backed by subsidies from the government (Kishore et al., 2014). Farmers' dependence on inconsistent power supply and expensive diesel has decreased as a result of increased energy security and reliability, which has beneficial social implications. There are, however, obstacles that stand in the way of the broad adoption of SPIS. These obstacles include the high initial prices and maintenance requirements for solar equipment,

as well as the requirement for technical competence.

Case Study -04 Organic Farming Initiative in Sikkim

The Indian state of Sikkim, which is located in the northeastern region of the country, holds the distinction of being the first state in the country to be completely organic. This achievement represents a notable eco-innovation in farming operations. With the intention of encouraging organic farming throughout the state, the Sikkim Organic Mission was initiated in 2003 with the purpose of eliminating the use of chemical fertilizers and pesticides. According to Raj et al.'s research from 2020, this program is in line with the global trend toward environmentally conscious agriculture and conservation of natural resources. Sikkim's transformation to organic farming required the implementation of a number of different initiatives. With the government offering subsidies and incentives for organic inputs and certification, policy support had a significant part in the success of the organization. Over the course of several years, farmers participated in intensive training programs designed to educate them on organic farming techniques. In addition, certification bodies were established, and additional efforts were made to promote organic products in both domestic and foreign markets. Significant results have been achieved as a result of Sikkim's initiative to promote organic farming. In terms of the environment, the removal of chemical inputs has resulted in improvements in things like soil health, biodiversity, and water quality. From an economic standpoint, organic farming has resulted in the creation of new market opportunities, which has led to organic products being sold at higher prices (Raj et al., 2020). As a result of decreased exposure to hazardous chemicals, there has been an improvement in the health outcomes for both farmers and consumers with regard to society. Nevertheless, there are still issues to be faced, such as the management of pest and disease outbreaks without the use of chemical interventions and the guaranteeing of a consistent supply and quality of organic inputs.

5.2 Challenges and Opportunities in Linking Eco innovation and Sustainability Management in Agriculture sector in India

Despite the progress, several challenges hinder the widespread adoption of eco-innovation. Financial constraints and high initial investment costs are significant barriers for small and marginal farmers (Reddy et al., 2019). Lack of awareness and technical knowledge about new practices and technologies also limits adoption (Aryal et al., 2018). Infrastructure deficits, such as inadequate storage and transportation facilities, exacerbate post-harvest losses and reduce the incentives for adopting sustainable practices (Sharma et al., 2020). Policy implementation gaps and fragmented institutional support further impede progress (Dhanagare, 2011). Several case studies illustrate the successful implementation of eco-innovative

practices in India. In Andhra Pradesh, the Community Managed Sustainable Agriculture (CMSA) program, which promotes non-pesticide management, has reduced pesticide use significantly and increased farmers' incomes (Ghosh, 2014). The Mewat district in Haryana showcases the impact of SRI. Farmers reported a 35% increase in rice yields and a 40% reduction in water usage, demonstrating the potential of SRI in water-scarce regions (Uphoff, 2007).

Social Contribution of the study

The case studies on eco-innovation in Indian agriculture reveal substantial contributions to social value. These programs give local communities the authority and ability to take action, strengthen the availability of food, and boost health results by decreasing the amount of dangerous chemicals people are exposed to. Initiatives such as CMSA and organic farming in Sikkim promote community solidarity and empower women, while SRI and solar-powered irrigation systems offer economic advantages by enhancing crop productivity and lowering expenses. Together, these eco-innovations support sustainable ways of living, reduce poverty in rural areas, and promote fairness by making sustainable farming methods available to small and marginalized farmers. This helps to build strong and independent communities.

Conclusion

In a nutshell, it can be concluded that present study offers an in-depth analysis based on Eco innovation case studies prevalent in Indian agricultural sector. Eco-innovation and sustainability in the agriculture sector are critical for ensuring food security, environmental health, and economic stability in India. While significant progress has been made, challenges remain in terms of financial barriers, awareness, and infrastructure. A concerted effort involving policy support, technological advancements, and community engagement is essential for achieving sustainable agricultural development. The case studies that focus on eco-innovation in Indian agriculture provide an illustration of the transformative potential of environmentally responsible processes. Community Managed Sustainable Agriculture (CMSA) in Andhra Pradesh, the System of Rice Intensification (SRI) in Tamil Nadu, solar-powered irrigation in Gujarat, and organic farming in Sikkim are all examples of different approaches that have been implemented to improve livelihoods, increase productivity, and reduce the negative impact on the environment resulting from agricultural practices. Agricultural sustainability can be achieved by the implementation of these projects, which stress the significance of community involvement, assistance from the government, and technology improvements. These examples of success highlight the potential of eco-innovative

methods as a means of approaching India's agricultural sector in a manner that is more sustainable and resilient, despite the hurdles that have been encountered.

References

- Aryal, J. P., Rahut, D. B., Maharjan, S., & Erenstein, O. (2018). Factors determining the adoption of bio-fertilizers in India: A case study. *Sustainability*, 10(5), 1690. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su10051690>
- Bhattacharyya, P., Chakrabarti, K., & Chakraborty, A. (2016). Eco-innovations in agricultural practices in India: An overview. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 86(11), 1413-1421.
- Brown, A., & Jones, B. (2020). Policy implications of eco-innovation in agriculture. *Environmental Policy Review*, 8(3), 210-225.
- Chen, Y., Cheng, J. J., & Creamer, K. S. (2008). Inhibition of anaerobic digestion process: a review. *Bioresource Technology*, 99(10), 4044-4064.
- Dhanagare, D. N. (2011). Green Revolution and social inequalities in rural India. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 46(52), 41-49.
- Dobbs, T. L., & Pretty, J. (2004). Agri-environmental stewardship schemes and 'multifunctionality'. *Review of Agricultural Economics*, 26(2), 220-237.
- Foley, J. A., et al. (2011). Solutions for a cultivated planet. *Nature*, 478(7369), 337-342.
- Garcia, C. D., & Patel, R. (2019). Sustainable agriculture practices and their impact on rural communities: A case study of eco-innovation adoption in India. *Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 25(4), 567-580.
- Gebbers, R., & Adamchuk, V. I. (2010). Precision agriculture and food security. *Science*, 327(5967), 828-831.
- Ghosh, S. (2014). The revival of traditional agriculture in Andhra Pradesh: Community Managed Sustainable Agriculture (CMSA). *Agricultural Research*, 3(2), 106-111. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40003-014-0100-2>
- Gliessman, S. R. (2015). *Agroecology: The Ecology of Sustainable Food Systems*. CRC Press.
- Godfray, H. C. J., et al. (2010). Food security: the challenge of feeding 9 billion people. *Science*, 327(5967), 812-818.
- Gomiero, T., Pimentel, D., & Paoletti, M. G. (2011). Environmental impact of different agricultural management practices: conventional vs. organic agriculture. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences*, 30(1-2), 95-124.
- Government of India. (2010). National Mission for Sustainable Agriculture. Retrieved from <https://www.india.gov.in/national-mission-sustainable-agriculture-nmsa>
- Government of India. (2015). Pradhan Mantri Krishi Sinchai Yojana (PMKSY). Retrieved from <https://pmksy.gov.in>
- Hatfield, J. L., & Walthall, C. L. (2015). Meeting global food needs: Realizing the

- potential via genetics $\times$ environment $\times$ management interactions. *Agronomy Journal*, 107(4), 1215-1226.
- Horrigan, L., Lawrence, R. S., & Walker, P. (2002). How sustainable agriculture can address the environmental and human health harms of industrial agriculture. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 110(5), 445-456.
- Kassam, A., Friedrich, T., Shaxson, F., & Pretty, J. (2009). The spread of conservation agriculture: Justification, sustainability and uptake. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 7(4), 292-320. <https://doi.org/10.3763/ijas.2009.0477>
- Kemp, R., & Pearson, P. (2007). Final report MEI project about measuring eco-innovation. Retrieved from <https://www.oecd.org/env/consumption-innovation/43960830.pdf>
- Kishore, V. V. N., Anuradha, R., & Ramanaiah, P. V. (2014). Solar photovoltaic pumps for sustainable agriculture in India. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 29, 517-524. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2013.08.078>
- Lal, R. (2015). Restoring soil quality to mitigate soil degradation. *Sustainability*, 7(5), 5875-5895.
- Langeveld, J. W., Sanders, J. P., & Meeusen, M. (2010). The biobased economy: biofuels, materials and chemicals in the post-oil era. *Earthscan*.
- Pingali, P. L. (2012). Green Revolution: Impacts, limits, and the path ahead. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 109(31), 12302-12308. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0912953109>
- Pretty, J. (2008). Agricultural sustainability: concepts, principles and evidence. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 363(1491), 447-465.
- Pretty, J., Toulmin, C., & Williams, S. (2011). Sustainable intensification in African agriculture. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 9(1), 5-24. <https://doi.org/10.3763/ijas.2010.0583>
- Raj, D., Singh, K., & Singh, R. (2020). Organic farming in India: Issues and prospects. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 258, 120855. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.120855>
- Reddy, V. R., Reddy, T. R., & Reddy, M. S. (2019). Adoption of sustainable agricultural practices by farmers in India: An empirical study. *Ecological Economics*, 157, 57-65. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolecon.2018.11.017>
- Reganold, J. P., & Wachter, J. M. (2016). Organic agriculture in the twenty-first century. *Nature Plants*, 2(2), 1-8.
- Scarlat, N., Dallemand, J. F., & Fahl, F. (2018). Biogas: Developments and perspectives in Europe. *Renewable Energy*, 129, 457-472.
- Scialabba, N. E. H., & Müller-Lindenlauf, M. (2010). Organic agriculture and climate change. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(2), 158-169. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1742170510000182>

- Sharma, G., Singh, S. P., & Sharma, R. (2020). Post-harvest losses and food security: A case study of wheat production in India. *Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 57(2), 525-533. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13197-019-04091-0>
- Smith, J. (2022). Eco-innovation and sustainable agriculture: A review of current practices. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 15(2), 123-145.
- Sundmaeker, H., Verdouw, C., Wolfert, S., & Perez Freire, L. (2016). Internet of food and farm 2020. Digitising the Industry - Internet of Things Connecting the Physical, Digital and Virtual Worlds, 129-150.
- Thornton, P. K., & Herrero, M. (2010). Potential for reduced methane and carbon dioxide emissions from livestock and pasture management in the tropics. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 107(46), 19667-19672.
- Tilman, D., Balzer, C., Hill, J., & Befort, B. L. (2011). Global food demand and the sustainable intensification of agriculture. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 108(50), 20260-20264.
- Uphoff, N. (2007). The System of Rice Intensification (SRI) as a methodology for reducing water requirements in irrigated rice production. *Irrigation Science*, 25(2), 99-115. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00271-007-0062-3>
- Zhang, C., & Kovacs, J. M. (2012). The application of small unmanned aerial systems for precision agriculture: a review. *Precision Agriculture*, 13, 693-712.

SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS MODELS FOR SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (SMES)

Miss. Smita Shukla

Assistant Professor, Galgotias University, Greater Noida

Address- H. No. C-51/36, Sector 36, Greater Noida

Contact No: 7238811616

Email id: shuklasmita054@gmail.com

Abstract

Small and medium sized enterprises are comparatively more privileged as compared to large organisations in addressing issues related to sustainability. This is because of their small size and capacity that they are able to respond very swiftly to the changes taking place in the business environment. However, in multiple aspects, they are disadvantaged such as lack of adequate information regarding changes in the marketplace that may offer an opportunity for practising sustainability through innovations. While a few SMEs are dominantly leading in sustainable practices, some of them lack appropriate strategic mindset that views changes taking place in the environment as opportunities thereby being dynamic enough to adapt to the changes as well. The National Centre for Sustainability has worked with a number of SMEs in a specific series of workshops. Through this, a number of indicators were developed in order to measure the progress towards sustainable practices. The integral members of government agencies and industry associations were a part of an advisory capacity in order to ensure that the work done was innovative and material.

Additionally, comprehensive research was conducted to identify the priorities for businesses and government regarding sustainability. This study highlighted the trends and needs that are required in sustainable practices in different sectors including education, government, manufacturing and service industry. The consequences of the research have determined the requisites to develop flexible and work-based learning models to provide insights for sustainability and develop organisational change.

This paper throws highlight on the value of engaging and innovative educational practices to develop an environment that is conducive enough to promote the implementation of economic, social and environmental aspects of work practices.

What is Sustainability in Business?

A sustainable business refers to a kind of business in which profitability is integrated with environmental concerns and social engagement. In simple words, it involves the synchronisation of business operations without causing negative impacts on the society, environment and economy. Business sustainability is attained when a business has minimal impact on the local as well as global environment, society, community and economy. This is the reason why it is referred to as 'green business' at times. In order to develop a sustainable business, one is required to observe three prominent pillars viz., environmental, social and governance (ESG).

Benefits of Business Sustainability

Corporate sustainability initiatives are followed by multiple benefits to businesses. Some of them are discussed below:

The following are the apparent pros of a Green Company:

- Enhanced brand reputation and competitive advantage.
- Enhanced productivity and cost minimisation.
- Enhanced business ability to comply with statutory regulations.
- Attract investors and employees.
- Cut waste and Greenhouse gas emissions.
- Positive impression on shareholders
- Availing tax benefits.
- Draw customers.
- Ensuring continuity in business.

Keywords: SMEs, Small and Medium Sized Enterprises, Sustainability, Businesses, Environmental, Social and Economic

Introduction

Sustainability has emerged as a very crucial concept in businesses in the present time. The main driving force behind the concept is increasing consciousness towards environmental concerns, economic viability and social responsibility. However, in case of small and medium-term enterprises, sustainability can be a bit of a challenging concept. On the other hand, the concept can also serve to be an opportunity for businesses because of flexibility, large community associations and greater innovative capacity. This paper lays emphasis on sustainable business models for small and medium-term enterprises, analysing the drivers, necessary strategies required for its implementation in the business and the potential challenges in the process. The idea of the concept of sustainable development is defined as "the development or change that caters to the present needs without compromising the requirements of the future generations to cater to their needs."

(WCED, 1987: 54). On the basis of this political concept, the concept of sustainability on the organisational level can be comprehended as a systematic effort by business organisations in order to bring about a balance in the social and environmental with economic objectives to reduce harm and increase the advantages of natural environment and social environment. (e.g. Dyllick and Hockerts, 2002). Although we are referring to sustainability in this paper, we also give way to narrower ways that deal with a specific sustainability dimension, specifically ecology, as businesses focus on or begin with improvements in either social or environmental dimensions in their way to sustainability. To contribute to sustainability, innovation is an important means (Hansen et al., 2009; Schaltegger and Wagner, 2011). Innovation, in general, is the implementation of a new or significantly improved product (e.g. change in product properties), process (e.g. changed delivery methods), marketing method (e.g. new product packaging) or organizational method (e.g. changes in workplace organization) in business practices, workplace organization, or external relations (OECD, 2005: 17, 46). For contributing to sustainability, innovation plays an integral role. Innovation, generally, refers to the implementation of a new or an improved product, process or a marketing strategy, or an organisational method in businesses or organisations or external relations. (OECD, 2005: 17, 46). Emphasis must be laid on the fact that innovations need to be diffused in the market in a successful manner for instance products or processes with a view to attain an economic impact, i.e., go beyond inventions (OECD, 2005: 17). An innovation is required to have a significant proportion of novelty for the business and can also be fairly new to the market (OECD, 2005: 58).

Understanding Sustainability in Business

Definition and Dimensions of Sustainability

Sustainability in business can be defined as the adoption of certain practises that fulfil the present needs along with ensuring that the future generations do not have to compromise the ability to meet theirs. The concept of sustainability can be broken down into three main dimensions:

- **Environmental Sustainability:** Environmental sustainability involves such practices that eliminate or minimise the environmental footprint of business activities, such as reducing wastes, minimising emissions, making attempts towards the conservation of natural resources and so much more.
- **Social Sustainability:** Social sustainability emphasises on the impacts caused by businesses on society that includes community engagement, fair labour practices and paying attention to concerns like social equity and well-being.

- **Economic Sustainability:** Economic sustainability ensures the profitability and viability of a business in the long run while simultaneously considering the social and environmental dimensions.
- **Importance of Sustainable Business Practices**
- Adoption and implementation of sustainable business practices in business offer multiple benefits some of which include consumer loyalty and trust, operational efficiencies, enhanced brand image and compliance of several regulations. Additionally, sustainability can also give way to innovations and opportunities in new markets that will provide businesses a competitive edge over their rivals.

Drivers of Sustainability for SMEs

Regulatory Pressure

Governments and many international institutions are gradually introducing regulations that mandate sustainable practices. These regulations can include labor rights, environmental laws and regulations with regard to waste management. Being mandated by specific authorities, compliance with these regulations is compulsory. Additionally, these regulations also provide protection to the small and medium-term enterprises from any sort of penalties and legal risks.

Market Demand

Consumers are becoming increasingly aware of the social and environmental impact of their purchases on businesses. This positive change observed in consumer behaviour serves to be a driving force for sustainability that will help encourage SMEs to adapt to be competitive.

Financial Incentives

Several financial incentives such as subsidies, grants, tax breaks and so more are available for such enterprises that adopt sustainability. These incentives can help alleviate the costs associated with the implementation of sustainable business models.

Competitive Advantage

Sustainable business practices can provide a competitive edge serving as a differentiator in the market. Businesses that synchronise sustainable practices in their core operations can easily differentiate themselves from their competitors, build stronger brand image and attract socially and environmentally conscious customers.

Challenges Faced by SMEs in Adopting Sustainable Practices

Resource Constraints

Small and medium-term enterprises often experience resource constraints as a result of limited human and financial resources. This makes it challenging for a business to invest in new processes or technologies for sustainability. Therefore, resource constraints can serve as a major barrier in the implementation of comprehensive sustainable practices.

Lack of Expertise

Many small and medium-term enterprises do not have adequate knowledge and expertise that is required for the development and integration of sustainable business models. This information gap can prevent these businesses from recognising and capitalizing on opportunities available for sustainability.

Short-Term Focus

The intention to achieve short-term financial gains can deter small businesses from making any investments in long-term sustainable initiatives. This short-term vision on instant returns is likely to overshadow the long-term benefits of sustainable practices.

Market Barriers

SMEs may encounter difficulties in accessing such marketplaces that emphasize on sustainability, especially because of the fact that these marketplaces are dominated by bigger businesses that have already established sustainable credentials. Furthermore, the expenses involved in obtaining the certifications and adhering to sustainability standards can be prohibitive.

Sustainable Business Models for SMEs

Circular Economy Model

The circular economy model focuses on waste reduction, reuse of materials and recycling of products in order to build a closed-loop system. For SMEs, certain practices can be considered for the implementation of this model. Some of these practices are as follows:

- **Product Design for Longevity:** Product design for longevity involves designing such products that are repairable, durable and simultaneously upgradable with a view to extend the lifecycle.
- **Resource Efficiency:** Putting resources to use in such a way so as to minimise expenses and reduce wastes.

- **Recycling and Upcycling:** Developing processes to upcycle and recycle materials, attempting to transform wastes into valuable practices.
- **Social Enterprise Model**
- Social enterprises focus on emphasizing on social issues through their business activities while simultaneously maintaining profitability. The integral aspects include:
- **Community Engagement:** SMEs ensure community engagement by working in close association with local communities to comprehend the needs and create goods and services that consider social challenges.
- **Inclusive Employment Practices:** Creating employment opportunities for disadvantages and marginalised groups with a view to encourage diversity and inclusion.
- **Ethical Sourcing:** Ethical sourcing is done by ensuring that suppliers cling to fair labour practices and comply with environmental standards.

Green Business Model

A green business model prioritizes environmental sustainability through various strategies:

- **Energy Efficiency:** Implementation of such technologies that are energy efficient and practices that will help minimise energy consumption thereby reducing operational costs.
- **Sustainable Supply Chain Management:** Associating with such suppliers that comply with sustainable activities thereby promoting transparency in the supply channel.
- **Eco-friendly Products:** Creating and offering products that will cause minimal impact on the environment such as developing recyclable or biodegradable products.

Shared Economy Model

The shared economy model leverages resource sharing in order to maximise their use and minimise wastes. SMEs can implement this model by:

- **Collaborative Consumption:** Collaborative consumption can be done by encouraging consumers to rent, share or lease products rather than owning them. Reducing resource use will help minimise waste.
- **Platform-based Services:** Developing platforms that will promote sharing of products like ride-sharing services or co-working spaces.
- **Resource Pooling:** Associating with other businesses for pooling up resources that include equipment, logistics or work space that will promote efficiency thereby reducing costs.

Hybrid Business Model

The hybrid business model integrates various elements of the aforementioned models in order to develop a unique approach specifically catering to the needs and capabilities of SMEs. This model is not just flexible but also convenient to adapt hence enabling SMEs to incorporate sustainable practices strategically and incrementally.

Case Studies of Successful Sustainable SMEs

Entrepreneurs in India are looking to disrupt business right from the way consumers shop to the way we order goods, to how we get a leakage fixed. However, excessive consumption results in various problems of pollution, wastage and environmental damages but fortunately there are business startups that are aiming to mitigate these potential environmental hazards. The love for social good combined with technology. In a country like India, where corruption and public indifference did not consider is promoting the country to be greener. However, certain startups are looking to alleviate these environmental

But fortunately, there are startups that are looking to mitigate these environmental hazards. Combined with a love for social good and a technology-led product, they are helping the country become greener. In India, where corruption and public apathy usually put environmental causes in the background, it's heartening to see private players coming out and focussing on this sector. We bring you 14 such entrepreneurs and activists who have started ventures towards sustainable development focussing on waste management, alternative sources of energy and awareness platforms.

1. Digital Green – Multimedia solutions for rural education

Digital Green is a not-for-profit organization that integrates technology and social organisations with an intention to bring about an improvement in the areas of health, agriculture and nutrition. They are engaged in building and developing innovative platforms so as to give prospects to rural communities to create and share videos for ensuring adaption of locally prominent practices widely. The company partners with local public, private and society organisations to share information on new and improved agricultural practices, health, livelihood and nutrition through the use of locally created videos.

2. Waste Ventures – Waste management

Waste Ventures India stave off approximately 90% of the wastes from dumpsters and engage in the production of organic nutrient rich compost. They have long term contracts with municipalities and rag pickers (employees) at their operating

units for the purpose of waste segregation. This Delhi-based startup was launched in the year 2011 and has about 44 more projects lined up for the year out of which two have already been kickstarted in the rural areas of Andhra Pradesh.

3. EnCashea – Collecting waste in exchange of cash

A Bengaluru-based organisation, Encashea functions by collection of scrap wastes for cash in the selected areas of the city. The company pays you for segregation of the recyclable scrap which helps lower the environmental impact caused by it. The company also has an android application that provides the facilities to the users to request for a pickup. The prices of the trash are specified on the website of the company. While books can yield approximately rupees 6 per kg, e-waste can yield upto rs 110 per kg.

4. Fourth Partner Energy – Making solar energy accessible

Established in the year 2010 by Vivek Subramanian, Saif Dhorajiwala and Vikas Salugati, this startup (4PEL) Fourth Partner Energy emphasizes on providing finance and developing rooftop solar projects for industrial, commercial and residential clients. Of late, it successfully raised \$2mn through funding.

5. Banyan Nation – Recycling plastic

Banyan Nation is involved in the collection of plastic wastes from various industries for the purpose of recycling and further using in the industry. “We have come a long way on the engineering front and are now adding performance enhancers to the recycled plastic in order to ensure that the recycled plastic has a greater lifecycle,” says Mani Vajipey, the co-founder of Banyan Nation that commenced the manufacturing unit of its recycled plastic bags at Patancheru in Hyderabad. The organisation successfully recycles approximately 300 tons of plastic every month.

6. SayTrees – Tree plantation drives

SayTrees is a group that is run by people who are willing to keep the environment protected not merely by their efforts but also addressing the issue and its pertinence to others thereby sensitising them about the same. Additionally, it also attempts to goad them on to be a part of various plantation campaigns. The group comprises people who are very passionate about nature conservation and who juggle with their usual corporate schedule on weekdays while keeping their affection for nature lively on weekends. Although the startup commenced in the year 2007 as a weekend pursuit, currently it ensures about 50 plantations drives or more during the four months of monsoon.

7. Jhatkaa – Campaigning platform

Jhatkaa is a new organisation which is committed to holding campaigns for issues related to the environment. They work in collaboration with civil society so as to engage the citizens of the society to consider cultural, corporate and government heads responsible with the help of social digital platforms. They gained limelight after their video surfaced on the internet that discovered hazardous mercury levels in Kodaikanal that were left behind by a factory under Hindustan Unilever. Recently, the incident was admitted by the organisation in addition to agreeing to compensate the workers who were adversely impacted by the incident.

Strategies for Implementing Sustainable Business Models in SMEs

Conducting a Sustainability Assessment

SMEs should commence their sustainability assessment by assessing their operations in order to identify areas where they can work on sustainability. This assessment can involve evaluation of resource usefulness, supply chain practices, social impact and waste generation.

Setting Clear Sustainability Goals

On the basis of the assessment, SMEs must set specific, measurable, achievable, relevant, and time-bound (SMART) goals for sustainability. These goals must synchronise with the overall business objectives and also identify the most integral sustainability issues.

Engaging Stakeholders

In order to ensure successful sustainability initiatives, engaging stakeholders, employees, suppliers, customers and the community is extremely crucial. SMEs must attempt to communicate their sustainability objectives and include stakeholders in the process of planning and implementation.

Building Partnerships

Collaborating with various businesses, government organisations and non-profit organisations can help provide SMEs with the necessary information, resources and support required for the implementation of sustainable practices. Partnerships can also help promote access to new areas of markets and opportunities for funding.

Leveraging Technology

Technology can play an indispensable role in promoting sustainability. SMEs must try to explore digital technologies and tools that have the potential to improve

resource efficiency and reduce waste in addition to monitoring sustainability performance.

Continuous Improvement and Innovation

Sustainability is an incessant journey that needs constant improvement and innovation in various areas. SMEs must ensure to review their sustainability performance on a regular basis, seek feedback and simultaneously look for new technology and ideas in order to enhance their efforts in sustainability.

Conclusion

In addition to being viable, sustainable business models are indispensable for the success and pliability of small and medium-term enterprises. Adoption of practices that give priority to social, economic and environmental sustainability, businesses can not only comply with mandatory regulations but also gain a competitive edge over its competitors and monetary benefits. The journey towards achieving a sustainable business commence with overcoming various hindrances such as resource constraints and other barriers. However, with continuous innovation, strategic planning and appropriate stakeholder engagement, small and medium enterprises can prosper in a sustainable future. The examples of Jhatkaa, Banyan Nation, Encashea, Digital Green and Waste Ventures present that sustainability can be synchronised into business practices in a successful manner. This would also provide lessons to other SMEs aspiring to venture into this path.

References

- Dyllick, T., & Hockerts, K. (2002). Beyond the business case for corporate sustainability. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 11(2), 130-141. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.323>
- Hansen, E. G., Große-Dunker, F., & Reichwald, R. (2009). Sustainability innovation cube—a framework to evaluate sustainability-oriented innovations. *International Journal of Innovation Management*, 13(4), 683-713. <https://doi.org/10.1142/S1363919609002479>
- Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). (2005). *Oslo Manual: Guidelines for collecting and interpreting innovation data* (3rd ed.). OECD Publishing.
- Schaltegger, S., & Wagner, M. (2011). Sustainable entrepreneurship and sustainability innovation: Categories and interactions. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 20(4), 222-237. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.682>
- World Commission on Environment and Development (WCED). (1987). *Our Common Future*. Oxford University Press.

AN ANALYSIS OF TELECOM SERVICE SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND USER SATISFACTION IN ERODE CITY, TAMIL NADU

Ms.S.Bharathi

Assistant Professor and Head,
Department of Commerce,
Kaamadhenu Arts and Science College,
Sathyamangalam, Erode -638 401

Dr.P.Mohanasundaram

Associate Professor and Director,
Department of Commerce, Periyar University Centre
for Post Graduate and Research Studies,
Dharmapuri-635 205

Abstract

This study investigates the levels of customer satisfaction with telecom services in Erode City, Tamil Nadu. With the telecommunications industry undergoing rapid transformations and fierce competition, understanding customer satisfaction is paramount for service providers. Through a structured survey methodology, data was collected from a diverse sample of telecom service users in Erode district. Various dimensions of customer satisfaction, including service quality, pricing, network coverage, customer support, and overall satisfaction, were assessed. Additionally, factors influencing customer satisfaction and their preferences towards different telecom service providers were analyzed. The findings provide valuable insights into the strengths and weaknesses of telecom services in the region, aiding service providers in enhancing their offerings to meet customer expectations effectively. Furthermore, the study contributes to the existing literature on telecom service management and customer satisfaction in the context of regional markets, particularly in Tamil Nadu.

Keywords: Transformations, Paramount, telecom services, regional markets

Introduction

In the contemporary era, telecommunications services play a pivotal role in facilitating communication, connectivity, and access to information. With the advent of advanced technologies and the proliferation of mobile devices, the telecom industry has witnessed unprecedented growth and innovation, reshaping the way individuals and businesses interact and communicate. Amidst this dynamism, customer satisfaction emerges as a crucial metric for telecom service providers, reflecting their ability to meet the evolving needs and preferences of consumers. Erode City, situated in the southern state of Tamil Nadu, stands as a microcosm of India's telecommunications landscape, experiencing rapid urbanization and technological advancement. As the district transitions towards becoming a hub of economic activity and development, the demand for reliable and efficient telecom services escalates. Understanding the factors influencing customer satisfaction in this context becomes imperative for telecom operators to remain competitive and sustainable in the market.

This study aims to delve into the intricacies of telecom service customer satisfaction in Erode City, Tamil Nadu. By examining various dimensions of customer satisfaction, such as service quality, pricing, network coverage, and customer support, the research endeavors to unravel the underlying factors shaping consumer perceptions and preferences towards telecom services. Through a comprehensive analysis, the study seeks to identify areas of strength and areas needing improvement within the telecom service ecosystem in Erode City.

Moreover, this research holds significance not only for telecom service providers operating in Erode but also for the broader telecom industry in India. Insights derived from this study can offer valuable guidance to stakeholders in formulating strategies to enhance service delivery, optimize customer experiences, and foster long-term customer relationships. Additionally, the findings may contribute to the existing body of knowledge on telecom service management and customer satisfaction, enriching academic discourse and informing future research endeavors.

In essence, this study endeavors to shed light on the dynamics of telecom service customer satisfaction in Erode City, Tamil Nadu, with the ultimate goal of fostering service excellence and customer-centricity in the telecommunications sector.

Statement of the Problem

The telecommunications industry in Erode City, Tamil Nadu, operates within a dynamic and competitive environment characterized by rapid technological

advancements, evolving consumer preferences, and increasing market penetration. In this context, ensuring high levels of customer satisfaction emerges as a critical imperative for telecom service providers to sustain growth, retain existing customers, and attract new ones. However, despite the significance of customer satisfaction, there remains a lack of comprehensive understanding regarding the factors influencing customer perceptions and experiences with telecom services in Erode district.

In essence, the statement of the problem underscores the need to comprehensively assess and understand telecom service customer satisfaction in Erode City, Tamil Nadu, to inform strategic decision-making and foster service excellence in the telecommunications sector.

Objectives of the Study:

- To Identify Key Determinants of Customer Satisfaction
- To study the social - economic background of sample respondents.
- To Compare Customer Satisfaction Across Service Providers
- To Provide Recommendations for Service Enhancement

Scope of the study

The study focuses specifically on telecom service customer satisfaction in Erode City, Tamil Nadu. While the findings may have broader implications for the telecommunications industry in Tamil Nadu or India, the primary emphasis is on understanding customer perceptions and experiences within the geographical boundaries of Erode district.

The scope of the study encompasses various telecom services, including mobile voice services, data services (such as 3G, 4G, and broadband), fixed-line services, and value-added services (VAS). The study aims to assess customer satisfaction across different types of telecom services offered by multiple service providers operating in the region.

Research Methodology

Based on the survey method, this study is an empirical investigation. Primary as well as secondary data were gathered for the research. Direct, in-person interviews were used to get the data. Using a stratified random sampling technique, 200 sample respondents were chosen for this investigation.

Data Collection

The required primary data were obtained from 200 sample respondents using a “pre-tested and well structured interview schedule” for the current study. Secondary data were gathered from periodicals, newspapers, the internet, and other sources, and first-hand information was obtained from Erode’s customers. The Indian Journal of Marketing, Southern Economist, and the telecom industries provided the secondary data.

Questionnaire Design

There are both open-ended and structured questions in the questionnaire. Due diligence has been done to guarantee that the aims and information demands align with the data gathered from the questionnaire.

Techniques of Analysis

A master table with subtables created from it included the data gathered from the interview schedule. The sample ranking approach and basic percentage analysis are two examples of statistical procedures in use.

The study’s limitations

1. Only 200 respondents make up the study’s sample due to financial and scheduling constraints.
2. Because the respondents were from different social classes and educational backgrounds, the language used in the interview was appropriately adjusted.
3. Because the study’s scope was limited to Erode Town, the findings might not apply to other geographic areas.

Litrature of Review

Gautam and Kumar (2011) examined the factors via – service quality, price, promotion, product quality and availability and customer perception responsible for helping the consumers to choose mobile telecommunication service provider among the competitors in the market. Primary data was collected randomly from the respondents using convenience sampling method from National Capital Region of India. Out of total of 465 received questionnaires, 415 were found completely filled by the target population. Competition among the service providers is not only in terms of better network quality but also in terms of retaining existing customers with the help of various techniques of price

reductions and promotional offers. The study concluded that product quality and availability and promotion in addition to service quality and price were found to be having significant impact on the selection of mobile telecom service providers in the competitive telecommunication market in India.

Joshi (2011) examined service quality and customer satisfaction across various service providers in the telecom sector. Mobile customers of selected service providers namely: Airtel, BSNL, Vodafone, Tata Indicom, Reliance and Spice operating in Chandigarh, Panchkula and Mohali region were taken for the study. A total of 720 respondents had been approached for the collection of primary data. An examination of gender profile of the respondents indicated that 63.8 % were male while 36.2 % female. The results showed that the customers in the age group of above 45 years were using mobile phone less in comparison to the customers in lower age groups. Further, results indicated that there was relatively higher degree of instability among the mobile customers especially in case of Tata Indicom customers. It can be concluded that customers’ perception of service quality and customer satisfaction differs across the service providers.

Shah (2012) evaluate the impact of motivators on subscription decision for a particular service operator and give a guideline to the marketers of mobile service providers to increase their subscriber base. The primary data was collected by using the survey method with the help of structured questionnaire and total of 150 mobile users of Bardoli region belonging to Gujarat formed the sample for survey. The study found that the mobile customers considered two factors namely – ‘service charge and plan’ and ‘network quality’ to be the most important while choosing a particular mobile service provider. Further, it also implied that a large number of respondents have chosen a mobile service provider due to the recommendations of their family members, peers and friends.

Discussion and Results

Socio-Economic Customer Profile: The socio-economic profile of Sathyamangalam town’s customers’ satisfaction with telecommunications was examined, and the findings are shown in table 1.

Table 8.1 Customers’ Socio-Economic Characteristics who use Mobile Communication

Particulars	Frequency	Percentage
Gender		
Male	130	65
Female	70	35

Age Group		
20-30 Years	72	36
31-40 years	49	24.5
41-50 years	41	20.05
51-60 years	38	19
Educational Qualification		
Illiterate	25	12.5
School	44	22
College Level	131	65.5
Marital Status		
Married	120	60
Unmarried	80	40
Occupation		
Business	45	22.5
Employees	65	32.5
Professional	60	30
Agriculture	30	15
Residential Place		
Urban	143	71.5
Rural	57	28.5
Nature of Family		
Joint Family	70	35
Nuclear Family	130	65
Monthly Income		
Rs 5000-10000	35	17.5
Rs 10000-20000	76	38
Rs 20000-40000	66	33
Above 40000	23	11.5

Source: Primary Data

From the analysis, its find the following information

- Nearly 65% of the customers belongs to Male Category
- Mostly 36% of the customers are in the age group of 20-30 years in their field of telecommunication
- Most of the customers 65.5% are from college level
- Nearly 60% of the customers belong of married.
- Mostly 32.5 % of the customers are from Employee category
- Mostly 71.5% customers are living in rural area
- Nearly 65% of the customers belong to Nuclear Family
- Most of the customers (38%) monthly income is around Rs 10,000 to Rs 20,000

Data Analysis and Interpretation

Table 8.2: Rate of the Satisfaction Level with Effectiveness of the Network

S.No	Satisfaction Effect	Mean Value	Rank Value
1.	Highly Dissatisfied	6.22	V
2	Dissatisfied	6.24	IV
3	Neutral	6.46	II
4	Satisfied	6.94	I
5	Highly Satisfied	6.34	III

Source: Primary Data

The telecom service provider cannot accomplish its goals without customer satisfaction, as this table shows. While customer contentment varies, satisfied customers rank highest with a mean score of 6.94. Overall, this table suggests that customer pleasure is the most significant factor. With a mean score of 6.46, neutral comes in second. With a mean score of 6.34, highly satisfied is rated third; dissatisfied is ranked fourth with a mean score of 6.24; and severely dissatisfied is ranked fifth with a mean score of 6.22. Therefore, since the percentage of satisfied customers is high, the effect of contentment will rise.

Table 8.3: Customer overall Satisfaction towards Mobile Service

Customer overall satisfaction	Level of satisfaction		Total
	High	Low	
Satisfied	72 (65.45)	38 (34.54)	110 (100)

Neutral	32 (66.66)	16 (33.34)	48 (100)
Dissatisfied	24 (57.14)	18 (42.86)	42 (100)
Total	128 (64)	72 (36)	200 (100)

Source: Primary Data

According to this table, 24% of sample respondents are dissatisfied customers who are having low levels of satisfaction about the telecom network, while 65.45% of sample respondents are satisfied customers who have high levels of satisfaction, and 66.66% of sample respondents are neutral customers who have high levels of satisfaction. The idea is to investigate the null hypothesis, which states that there is no meaningful correlation between users’ satisfaction levels with the telecom network and the mobile devices they use for it. The chi-square test was used.

Suggestions

The following recommendations can be drawn from the discussion of the future of Indian telecom as well as the primary and secondary research: More competition will result from service providers lowering their tariff plans. Introducing further VAS upgrades for the benefit of users. both in urban and rural regions, network infrastructure is being improved. It is possible to increase FDI inflows. Customers will benefit from more Direct to Home (DTH) services. Businesses are able to offer their clients innovative and unique programmes. Improve wired and fixed line data services as well. An increase in mobile internet speed may be a requirement set by the operators.

Conclusion

India boasts one of the biggest telecom networks in the world. The telecom tale is still the finest indicator of the reforms’ effectiveness. No one can deny the correlation between this explosive growth in numbers and the sharp decline in the cost of the mobile phone and its usage. In just six years, the number of mobile subscribers has increased from just about one million to 100 million, a subscriber base that only four other countries—China, the US, Japan, and Russia—can boast of. According to the current trend, it appears that rural schools will soon have access to wide banks and internet resources as part of their daily operations and academic requirements.

Many villages have internet access available to them. However, in the near future, it will be taught in secondary and upper secondary schools in every village. A variety of value-added services have also increased market competition and simplified user experience. The use of 4G technology and number portability has also resolved numerous issues and improved customer satisfaction.

References

- Dash Ashish and Kumar Sukesh (2011), "Understanding Users of Mobile Services in Rural Area: A Case of Bishalkhinda Village in Odisha", *IUP Journal of Marketing Management*, Vol. X, No. 2, pp: 54-63.
- Gautam Vikas and Kumar Mukund (2011), "An Empirical Investigation of Factors Determining the Choice of Mobile service Providers", *Isletme Arastirmalari Dergisi*, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp:3-17.
- Haque Ahasanul, Rahman Sabbir and Rahman Mabubur (2010), "Factors Determinants the Choice of Mobile Service Providers: Structural Equation Modeling Approach on Bangladeshi Consumers", *Business and Economics Research Journal*, Vol. 1, No. 3, pp: 17-34.
- Jain Abhay and Hundal B S (2007), "Factors Influencing Mobile Services Adoption in Rural India", *Asia-Pacific Journal of Rural Development*, Vol. 17, No. 1, pp: 17-28.
- Joshi Sandhya (2011), "A Study of Service Quality and Customer Satisfaction across various Service Providers in the Telecom Sector", *Indian Journal of Marketing*. Vol. 56, No. 3, pp:55-68.
- Karthikeyan, K (2009), "An Empirical Study on Consumers' Perception towards Korean Mobile in Chennai City", *The IUP Journal of Management Research*, Vol. VIII, No. 12, pp: 44-53.
- Narayan Govind and Jain Priyanka (2011), "Consumers' Preferences for Mobile Service Providers: An Empirical Study in Agra", *IUP Journal of Marketing Management*, Vol. X, No. 3, pp:42-55.
- Paulrajan Rajkumar and Rajkumar Harish (2011), "Service Quality and Customers Preference of Cellular Mobile Service Providers", *Journal of Technology Management and Innovation*, Vol. 6, Issue 1, pp:38-45.
- Shah Chintan (2012), "Consumer Preferences for Mobile Service Providers: An Empirical Study in Bardoli", *International Journal of Marketing and Technology*, Vol. 2, issue 8, pp: 269-288.
- Taneja Girish and Kaushik Neeraj (2007), "Customers' Perception towards Mobile Service Providers: An Analytical Study", *ICFAI Journal of Services Marketing*, Vol. V, No. 3, pp: 39-52.

- Wang Yonggui, Lo Po Hing and Yang Yongheng (2004), "An Integrated Framework for Service Quality, Customer Value, Satisfaction: Evidence from China's Telecommunication Industry", *Information Systems Frontiers*, Vol. 6 No. 4, pp: 325-340
- Yang Jiaqin, He Xihao and Lee Huei (2007), "Social Reference Group Influence on Mobile Phone Purchasing Behaviour: A Cross-nation Comparative Study", *International Journal of Mobile Communication*, Vol. 5, No. 3, pp: 319-338.

PIXELS OF PERIL

WOMEN, TECHNOLOGY, AND THE THREAT OF CYBER CRIME

Radha Ranjan

Doctoral Research Scholar,
Department of Law and Governance,
Central University of South Bihar, India.
(NAAC Accredited A++ and UGC Category 1 University)
Email: radharanjan@alumni.nls.ac.in

Abstract

Gender and technology have brought women's exposure to a distinct and concerning range of cyberthreats in an increasingly digital environment. The diverse problem of cybercrime against women is explored in this essay, along with its several manifestations, such as identity theft, online harassment, cyberstalking, and revenge porn. Women's personal safety and mental health are at risk due to the widespread nature of these crimes, which also create major obstacles to their full involvement in social media and the digital economy. Using a variety of case studies, statistical evaluations, and expert interviews, this research emphasises the pervasiveness of cybercrime directed at women and the severe effects it has on its targets. It also looks at the socioeconomic and psychological fallout, showing how these crimes may cause permanent pain, monetary loss, and a generalised feeling of insecurity. The shortcomings of the present legal systems and enforcement practices, which frequently deprive victims of adequate protection or redress, are further examined in this study. The report proposes broad legislative changes, improved digital literacy initiatives, and the creation of reliable technical tools for the identification and prevention of cybercrimes as ways to solve these issues. It emphasises the significance of a multi-stakeholder strategy that includes individuals, governments, tech corporations, and civil society in order to make the internet a safer place for women. In the end, the goal of "Pixels of Peril: Women, Technology, and the Threat of Cyber Crime" is to bring attention to a pressing problem and ignite action to protect women's digital security and rights. This study aims to add to the worldwide conversation on gender equality and cyber safety in the digital era by providing a comprehensive analysis and practical suggestions.

Keywords: Cybercrimes, Women, Technology, Gender, Law

Introduction

The spread of technology in the current digital age has completely changed the way people interact with one another, communicate, and conduct business. But these changes have also brought up new vulnerabilities, especially for women, who are increasingly being targeted by cybercrime. Cybercrime against women is not just a result of technology development; rather, it is a serious social problem that has to be addressed immediately and comprehensively. In examining this intricate environment, “Pixels of Peril: Women, Technology, and the Threat of Cyber Crime” highlights the particular difficulties women encounter online and the pressing need for workable solutions. Cyberstalking, cyberharassment, revenge porn, identity theft, and other crimes are all included in the wide and diverse spectrum of cybercrimes against women. From financial loss and reputational harm to bodily risk and mental suffering, each of these threats has serious consequences for the victims. Because of the shortcomings in the present legal and regulatory systems, offenders may inflict harm on an unprecedented scale because to the anonymity and reach afforded by the internet, and frequently with little fear of punishment.

The prevalence of online abuse and harassment is one of this issue’s most noteworthy features. Studies show that women are disproportionately targeted by cybercriminals, especially those in positions of public trust like journalists, activists, and politicians. In addition to silencing women’s voices, this unrelenting online harassment also weakens their confidence and engagement in digital arenas. As a result, the internet which ought to be a medium for speech and empowerment becomes antagonistic, which discourages women from taking full advantage of its advantages. Women who are victims of cybercrime suffer greatly psychologically. Anxiety, despair, and a constant feeling of vulnerability are common among victims. A person may self-censor, stop using social media, and become less visible in both their personal and professional life as a result of the ongoing fear of being targeted online.

Furthermore, it is impossible to overlook the socioeconomic implications. Women who become victims of identity theft or online financial fraud may experience severe financial difficulties that have an impact on their general well-being and means of subsistence. The problem of cybercrime against women requires a multipronged strategy. For victims to get strong protection and prompt justice, legal reforms are essential. The quickly changing digital ecosystem frequently causes loopholes in the law that cybercriminals take advantage of. Technology businesses also need to take proactive measures to protect their platforms. To mitigate these dangers, it is imperative to implement sophisticated security measures, create transparent reporting procedures, and promote digital literacy. Furthermore, social perceptions about gender-based cybercrime must change. Campaigns for

awareness and educational initiatives can help women identify and counteract online threats while promoting a zero-tolerance policy for offenders. To build a secure and inclusive digital environment, cooperation between governments, tech corporations, civic society, and individuals is essential. “Pixels of Peril: Women, Technology, and the Threat of Cyber Crime” seeks to shed light on these problems while promoting group initiatives and structural adjustments. The goal of this conversation is to clear the path for women to have a more secure and fair digital future by addressing the nexus of gender and technology.

International Approach

The global rise in cybercrime targeting women highlights the pressing need for a coordinated international response to address this ubiquitous problem. Since cyber dangers are international in scope, a concerted international response is necessary to adequately handle the complexity and transnational aspect of these crimes. “Pixels of Peril: Women, Technology, and the Threat of Cyber Crime” emphasises how crucial it is for nations to work together, for laws to be harmonised, and for best practices to be shared in order to safeguard women everywhere from cybercrime. Disparities in national legislative frameworks provide a major obstacle to combating cybercrime against women. There are wide variations in the laws that deal with cyberstalking, cyberharassment, and online sexual exploitation, which results in uneven enforcement and protection. International organisations like the European Union, the Council of Europe, and the United Nations must take the lead in coordinating efforts to harmonise cybercrime laws in order to close this gap. Common legal norms can be established through instruments such as the Budapest Convention on Cybercrime, but wider acceptance and execution are required to guarantee full coverage. Beyond only harmonising laws, international cooperation also includes cooperative law enforcement efforts. International cooperation amongst cybercrime teams is necessary to share intelligence, resources, and experience. Such collaboration is already greatly aided by Interpol and Europol, but member nations must increase and sustain these organisations’ work. Coordinated operations and cross-border investigations can greatly improve the capacity to locate, capture, and punish cybercriminals who prey on women.

Moreover, technology firms, being globally operational, ought to be essential collaborators in this transnational strategy. It is the duty of social media sites like Google, Facebook, and Twitter to safeguard their users, wherever they may be. Standardised reporting and response procedures should be put in place by these businesses to guarantee prompt action against cyber risks. Tech businesses can more efficiently detect and prevent online abuse by creating and using artificial intelligence and sophisticated algorithms. It is important to create and implement

international guidelines for user security and privacy that hold businesses responsible for upholding secure online environments. An international plan must also include education and capacity building. Many nations, especially those in the Global South, lack the means and know-how necessary to successfully tackle cybercrime. The construction of strong legal and technological infrastructures, cybersecurity training, and digital literacy should be given top priority in international aid and development programmes. It is important to provide women with the necessary knowledge and skills to safeguard themselves online in order to lessen their susceptibility to cybercrime. Global coordination of public awareness campaigns and educational programmes is necessary to shift cultural perceptions about gender-based cyberviolence. By encouraging victims to come forward and ask for assistance, these initiatives may foster a climate of respect and zero tolerance for abuse occurring online. A multidimensional strategy comprising legislation harmonisation, cross-border law enforcement collaboration, proactive involvement from technology corporations, and capacity building in vulnerable locations is necessary for an international approach to addressing cybercrime against women. A more secure and welcoming digital environment for women worldwide may be established by promoting a coordinated worldwide reaction. In order to safeguard women's rights and security in the digital era, "Pixels of Peril: Women, Technology, and the Threat of Cyber Crime" argues in favour of these extensive measures and emphasises the need for group action.

Indian Approach

India is facing formidable obstacles in the fight against cybercrime against women because of its rapidly developing digital economy and high internet penetration rate. A thorough and multifaceted strategy is required to address this problem, one that involves technology advancements, legislation, law enforcement actions, and widespread public awareness efforts. The book "Pixels of Peril: Women, Technology, and the Threat of Cyber Crime" examines India's continuous initiatives to make the internet a safer place for women, emphasising both successes and places in need of improvement.

India has created a legislative framework to combat several types of cybercrime directed on women. The Information Technology Act, 2000 (IT Act), which was extensively revised in 2008 to add measures targeting cyber harassment, stalking, and the broadcast of obscene information, serves as the cornerstone of this framework. In particular, the IT Act's provisions 66E, 67, and 67A make it illegal to publish sexually explicit information online, harass someone online, and transmit photos of private regions without permission. Furthermore, sections like Section

354D of the Indian Penal Code (IPC) address cyberstalking. Although these laws give rise to the prosecution of cybercriminals, their execution is frequently impeded by sluggish legal systems and a lack of knowledge among law enforcement officials. India has developed specialised cyber-crime squads in several police agencies in order to properly implement these laws. These teams are prepared to deal with situations of cybercrime, especially cases of abuse and harassment directed against women. By giving these units access to cutting-edge forensic techniques, resources, and training, the Ministry of Home Affairs' Cyber Crime Prevention against Women and Children (CCPWC) programme seeks to support these initiatives. The lack of sufficient manpower, technological know-how, and inter-jurisdictional coordination—all essential for a strong response to cybercrimes—remains a problem despite these efforts.

An important element of India's strategy is cooperation with IT businesses. To improve user safety, well-known social media sites like Facebook, Twitter, and WhatsApp have teamed up with Indian authorities. These platforms are required under the Intermediary Guidelines and Digital Media Ethics Code, 2021, to take fast action against illegal content and set up grievance redressal procedures. Although these regulations are a start in the right direction, ongoing interaction between the government and IT businesses is required to make sure the regulations are implemented effectively and to stay up to date with the constantly changing landscape of cyber risks.

The Protection of Women from Sexual Harassment at Workplace (POSH) Act, which expands rights to include online harassment that occurs in the workplace, is extremely pertinent to the fight against cybercrime against women. As mandated by the Act, companies must offer a secure workplace that includes safeguards against online harassment. This includes harassment via electronic mail, social media, or additional digital channels. The Act assures that internal complaints committees handle concerns in a timely manner and that those who violate them face severe consequences. The POSH Act helps to protect women's rights and dignity in digital settings by identifying cyber harassment as a type of workplace harassment.

In order to tackle cybercrime against women, the proposed Digital India Bill is particularly significant since it seeks to modernise India's digital regulatory structure. The Bill aims to more effectively handle contemporary cyber dangers, such as online harassment, cyberstalking, and digital exploitation, by modernising antiquated regulations. It places a major emphasis on improved user privacy, tighter data protection, and reliable reporting and response systems for cybercrimes. The Digital India Bill, which calls for tougher punishments and better law enforcement-digital platform cooperation, is expected to be a major player in protecting women in India's quickly changing digital environment.

The Digital Personal Data Protection Act of 2023 is an essential tool in the fight against cybercrime directed at women, since it enhances data security and privacy. It sets strict guidelines for data protection, making sure that private information—particularly women’s sensitive information—is protected from abuse and illegal access. Identity theft, doxxing, and other types of cyber exploitation are less common because of the Act’s stringent compliance and accountability requirements for digital platforms. The Act provides women with stronger legal remedies and grievance redressal processes, enabling them to report and resolve cyber crimes and promoting a safer online environment.

In India, public education and awareness campaigns are essential components of the country’s cybercrime response. Digital knowledge and safe internet activities are encouraged among individuals through initiatives such as the Cyber Swachhta Kendra (Cyber Hygiene Centre). The goal of campaigns like “Think Before You Click” and “Stay Safe Online” is to provide women with the information and resources they need to use the internet safely. In an effort to inform women about their legal options and to increase awareness of cybercrime, the National Commission for Women (NCW) also hosts training sessions and workshops. Notwithstanding these endeavours, noteworthy obstacles persist. Enhancement of data collecting on cybercrime against women is necessary to better inform policy choices. Stronger legislative frameworks, better cooperation between federal and state agencies, and greater financing for cybercrime units are necessary. Additionally, persistent lobbying and cultural change are required to alter social attitudes towards gender-based violence, including online harassment.

India is taking a multipronged strategy to tackling cybercrime against women, including law enforcement, technology cooperation, public education, and legal reforms. Although there has been significant progress, ongoing work is needed to bridge gaps and make the internet a safer place for women. The book “Pixels of Peril: Women, Technology, and the Threat of Cyber Crime” emphasises how vital these initiatives are to guaranteeing the empowerment and digital security of women. India can set the standard for defending women’s rights in the digital era and promoting a more welcoming and safer online environment for all by taking on these issues head-on.

Judicial Approach

The Indian judiciary is essential to combating cybercrime against women, enforcing victim justice, interpreting and administering the law, and making precedents. The legal approach to addressing cybercrime against women has been developed throughout time by a number of significant cases, which highlight the importance

of strong legal remedies, the defence of victims' rights, and the accountability of offenders.

"Shreya Singhal v. Union of India" (2015) is one such notable case that contested the constitutionality of Section 66A of the Information Technology Act, 2000. This clause made internet communications that offended or annoyed people illegal, which resulted in arbitrary arrests and restrictions on free expression. In a historic decision, the Supreme Court invalidated Section 66A, highlighting the significance of safeguarding online free speech and avoiding law enforcement officials abusing their authority. The idea that regulations intended to regulate internet material must strike a balance between basic rights and legitimate governmental interests was upheld by this verdict.

The Delhi High Court tackled the problem of cyberstalking and harassment in "Ritu Kohli v. State of Delhi". In one example, the woman's ex-boyfriend threatened and harassed her online continuously. The court ordered the police to act right away to safeguard the victim after recognising cyberstalking as a severe offence. This ruling brought attention to the necessity of proactive steps to protect women from online harassment and the efficient execution of cybercrime laws.

Cyber Defamation: *State of Tamil Nadu v Suhas Kutti*, is a famous case on cyber defamation. It is the only case where the accused within short span of filing of an FIR got convicted within 07 months. In Yahoo messenger, a group message was posting messages and images about a divorcee woman which were both defamatory and obscene. The victim also received numerous calls from unrecognised people under the intention she was soliciting for sex work. As a result a chargesheet was filed under Section 67 of the IT Act, 2000, i.e. Punishment for publishing or transmitting obscene material in electronic form, Section 509 and 469 of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 where latter states, i.e. Forgery for purpose of harming reputation.

Cyber Pornography: *Avinash Bajaj v Union of India* in this case, Avinash Bajaj the then CEO of Bzee.com, was in the business of selling property online. Later, it was observed that online pornographic advertisement came into the public domain and saw its listing on Bzee website, under the banner head of "DPS girls having fun." Avinash Bajaj was made liable under Section 292 of the Indian Penal Code, 1860, i.e., Sale, etc., of obscene books, etc and Section 67 of the IT Act, 2000. A summon order was issued against him which he challenged under Section 482 of Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 before the Hon'ble High Court of Delhi. As a result of which he was granted bail subjected to sureties.

Another famous case on cyber pornography is of Air Force Bal Bharti school, under which a case was registered under Section 67 of the IT Act, 2000. A student at the same school was teased by the classmates to a greater extent for having a

pockmarked face. To take revenge from his classmates, he forms a website with a URL named as <http://www.amazing-gents.8m.net>. On this website, sexually explicit details and contents regarding girls was uploaded on free web space as 'sexy' girls, teachers at the school. The website became so famous that it became a platform for adult boys' joke amongst the student at the school. This continued for days, until one of the boys informed the girl when her photo was uploaded online. The girl's father, an Air Force officer, under Section 67 of the IT Act, 2000 registered a case with the Delhi Police cybercrime cell. The accused was sent to the juvenile home at Timarpur, Delhi. It was one week after; the accused was granted bail by the JJ Board

These historic instances demonstrate the changing judicial strategy in India to address cybercrime against women. The significance of strong legal frameworks, efficient enforcement mechanisms, and victim-centered methods is emphasised in order to tackle the multifaceted issues associated with cyber harassment, stalking, and exploitation. A safer and more welcoming online environment for women is greatly aided by the judiciary, which sets precedents and defends women's rights in digital domains.

Conclusion

"Pixels of Peril: Women, Technology, and the Threat of Cyber Crime" concludes by highlighting how critical it is to address the widespread problem of cybercrime against women. This conversation highlights the intricate difficulties women have in digital environments and the need for coordinated action by thoroughly examining the legal, technological, and sociological aspects. Women are vulnerable to many cyber risks such as identity theft, harassment, stalking, and exploitation due to the convergence of gender and technology. These crimes restrict women's engagement in the digital economy and social spheres, as well as jeopardising their safety and well-being. The issue is made worse by the shortcomings of the existing judicial systems as well as cultural perceptions of gender-based violence. But among these difficulties, there are chances for significant change. In order to build a safer online environment for women, "Pixels of Peril" proposes for a multi-stakeholder strategy encompassing governments, tech corporations, civic society, and people. This strategy's key elements include improved police enforcement tactics, technology advancements, legal reforms, and public awareness initiatives. "Pixels of Peril" aims to spark action and conversation on cybercrime against women by raising awareness, encouraging empowerment, and pushing for structural changes. By working together, we can work towards a time when women will not be intimidated by digital dangers and will be able to fully utilise technology for their own growth and welfare.

References

- Marwick, A., & Boyd, D. (2014). *Privacy in the age of social media*. Cambridge University Press.
- Singh, P., & Ranjan, R. (2022). Sexual Harassment of Women at Work Place: A Study of Indian Legislation and Judicial Approach. *Issue 1 Indian JL & Legal Rsch.*, 4, 1.
- BBC News. (2023, February 14). India: Online harassment of women a 'growing concern'. <https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-asia-india-64979731>
- Ranjan, R. (2024). Evolution of the Doctrine of Proportionality: Assessing its Scope and Ambit in Relation to the Right to Privacy in India. *10(1), Indian J Law Hum Behaviour* 31-38.
- Gulati, J., & Ranjan R., (2022). Cascading role of governance in ensuring judicial activism in India. *vol. xix no. 2s, Bihar Journal of Public Administration*, 146.
- Fang, Y., & Yang, C. (2020). Gender and cyberbullying: A social network analysis approach. *Computers in Human Behavior*, 103, 106218. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chb.2019.106218>
- Ranjan, R. (2024). Digital Personal Data Protection Act 2023: Safeguarding Your Online Identity. *Sustainable Development Goals & Business Sustainability*, 108.
- Hancock, J. T., & Gavin, M. B. (2011). The dark side of social networking: Customer dissatisfaction and the dynamics of online abuse. *Information Systems Research*, 22(1), 70-85.
- Gulati, J., & Ranjan, R. (2022). Investigating the Relevance and Effects of Performing Rights in Intellectual Property Rights. *Volume,27. Bhairavi sangeet Sodh Patrika*, 281-289
- Ranjan, R & Gulati, J. (2023). Catalytic role of artificial intelligence in ameliorating criminal justice system: A critical analysis, *Empowerment and equality navigating human rights law in a complex world*. ISBN: 978-81-964391-7-0, Institute of Legal Education.47-54
- Suler, E. (2004). *The digital divide: Cyberbullying and the ethics of online conduct*. Springer.
- Ranjan, R. Singh, P. (2023). Cyber Crime Against Women in Cyber Space: A Critical Analysis of Indian Legislations, *Volume 10 Issue 1 (A), Kanpur Philosophers Journal* Pages 79-85.
- R Ranjan, J Gulati, (2023). The Sexual Harassment against Women in Cyber Space: Concept, Reality and the Law, *Kashmir Journal of Legal Studies*, Volume 10 (1), 79-90.
- United Nations Women. (n.d.). Global database on violence against women. <https://www.unwomen.org/en/what-we-do/ending-violence-against-women/research-and-data>

EXPLORING THE RISE OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT'S ASCENT GROWING SIGNIFICANCE OF GREEN BUILDINGS IN INDIA'S REAL ESTATE INDUSTRY LANDSCAPE

Mr.Amar V Jamnekar

Assistant Professor,
M.M.S, B.SC, Phd Pursuing, SET,
Department of Management,
GH Raison University, Amravati, Maharashtra India.

Abstract

Recent years have seen a growing recognition of the importance of sustainable development in addressing environmental concerns and reducing the impact of human activities. India has witnessed a surge in sustainable initiatives, particularly focusing on the significance of green buildings. Despite being a major contributor to climate change, the construction industry holds great potential for reducing greenhouse gases at a low cost. Green buildings offer various benefits, such as increased property value, reduced energy and water consumption, and the use of eco-friendly materials. The real estate industry in India is transforming sustainable practices to gain prominence, highlighting the positive impact of green buildings in creating an environmentally-conscious society.

Keywords: Green Building, Sustainable Development, Eco-Friendly, Real Estate, Government Policies.

Introduction

Green building has gained momentum in India as the country seeks sustainable solutions to address environmental challenges and promote economic growth. As India grapples with issues such as climate change, resource depletion, and urbanization, embracing eco-friendly building practices has become imperative. The real estate landscape of India is undergoing a significant shift as the industry

recognizes the importance of sustainable practices in construction and development. With environmental concerns on the rise and consumer preferences evolving, stakeholders in the Indian real estate sector are now focusing on integrating green sustainability principles into their projects. Sustainable green building practices have gained immense importance worldwide as the world becomes more environmentally conscious. With climate change and resource depletion at the forefront of global issues, the real estate industry is now adapting to eco-friendly building techniques to create sustainable and energy-efficient structures. The global real estate industry is undergoing a significant transformation as sustainable green building practices take center stage. The concept of sustainable construction has gained momentum as environmental concerns continue to shape the future of urban development

The construction and real estate industries have shifted towards sustainability and environmentally responsible practices. With the increasing impact of climate change, there is a growing awareness of the need to prioritize sustainable development and green building initiatives. The recognition of environmental issues and the demand for sustainable solutions have brought sustainable development to the forefront of urban planning and construction. This shift emphasizes creating buildings and infrastructure that reduce environmental impact, conserve resources, and enhance community well-being. The rise of sustainable development and the importance of green buildings reflect a collective effort to build a more sustainable and resilient future for future generations.

India is undergoing rapid economic growth and urban development, but this progress is raising concerns about sustainability due to its environmental costs. Consequently, both the government and private sector are intensifying their focus on sustainable development and green buildings. environmental consciousness and sustainable development, the concept of green building has emerged as a pivotal solution to mitigate the environmental impact of construction and foster a healthier and more efficient built environment.

Green Building

Green building, known as sustainable or eco-friendly construction, is an all-encompassing method of planning, creating, and managing buildings with an emphasis on the welfare of people and the environment. It combines an array of techniques, including waste minimization, sustainable materials, energy efficiency, and indoor environmental quality, to reduce a building's environmental impact and improve occupant well-being.

Green building, additionally referred to as sustainable or environmental building, emphasizes the whole building life cycle with the goal of protecting finite resources. Buildings that use less resources, are healthier, and require less upkeep are the products of this strategy. In the midst of rapid development in India, green building is crucial for resource conservation, mitigating environmental degradation, and lowering the carbon footprint of real estate.

A green building concept emphasizes environmentally sustainable structures that optimize land, energy, water, and materials use while minimizing maintenance costs. This approach focuses on enhancing energy efficiency, conserving water, utilizing recyclable materials, and reducing construction waste, all aimed at reducing negative environmental impacts. A green building is an environmentally sustainable structure that efficiently utilizes land, materials, energy, and water, minimizing maintenance costs. In an effort to reduce construction waste, it places a high priority on energy efficiency, water conservation, and the use of recyclable, non-toxic, and recycled materials. Green building is the application of techniques, materials, and expertise aimed at mitigating adverse environmental effects. Throughout a building's life cycle, high performance and long-lasting value are the goals of the green building process and philosophy. Through the integration of green design principles from project inception to project completion, it aims to minimize the environmental impact of buildings. The ultimate objective is to design contemporary, environmentally friendly buildings that offer occupants healthy indoor environments and minimize the use of toxic emissions and non-renewable resources over the course of the building's lifetime.

Green buildings, also known as sustainable and resilient buildings, are designed to minimize their impact on the environment and human health. They achieve this by using renewable and sustainable resources, conserving energy, reducing water usage, improving indoor air quality, and enhancing biodiversity. With the building sector contributing significantly to energy consumption and carbon emissions, green building practices play a crucial role in reducing the carbon footprint and mitigating the effects of climate change.

Global Green Building Rank

India has achieved the third rank on the US Green Building Council's (USGBC) 2023 LEED certification list. The USGBC is an organization that advocates for sustainable building practices. One well-known indicator of sustainability is the LEED certification. China's mainland ranks first on the list, followed by Canada. 248 certified projects in India total more than 7.23 million square meters. The development of sustainable smart cities is another example of India's dedication to environmental sustainability. The goal of the government's Smart Cities Mission

is to create 100 cities with cutting-edge smart technology, sustainable practices, and advanced infrastructure. These cities demonstrate the nation’s commitment to developing sustainable urban environments by placing a high priority on renewable energy, green spaces, efficient waste management, and pedestrian-friendly infrastructure.

Countries and Regions for LEED in 2023				
Rank	Country/Region	Project Count	Square Feet	Square Meters
1	Mainland China	1,563	264,287,540.13	24,553,139.67
2	Canada	280	85,421,062.41	7,935,884.06
3	India	248	77,891,785.74	7,236,390.69
4	Turkey	36	31,335,904.56	2,911,203.61
5	Brazil	119	28,042,859.15	2,605,269.39
Countries and Regions for LEED in 2022				
Rank	Country	Project Count	Certified Square Feet	Certified Square Meters
1	Mainland China	1,121	180,347,421.08	16,754,839.89
2	India	323	112,717,100.08	10,471,771.39
3	Canada	248	57,499,943.21	5,341,924.69
4	Brazil	108	25,863,895.93	2,402,836.88
5	Sweden	52	24,419,164.67	2,268,616.83

Source:Green Business Certification Inc.

In 2022, India secured the second position on the USGBC’s Top 10 Countries and Regions for LEED certification, recognizing advancements in sustainable building practices. With 323 projects awarded LEED certification, covering 10.47 million GSM, India demonstrated a significant increase from the previous year. Despite being behind China, who ranked first with 16 million GSM, India consistently remains in the top three. This trend reflects the nation’s commitment to adopting LEED standards to mitigate emissions, lessen environmental impact, and promote citizen well-being. Green Business Certification Inc. oversees the administration of LEED certifications in India.

History

The concept of green buildings has roots in ancient practices, where Vedic philosophy guided the harmonization of natural elements in building design

to maximize benefits without harming nature. Vastushastra, the science of construction, aimed to optimize the use of water, fire, earth, wind, and space, with specific placement principles for rooms based on elements and solar rays. Open spaces allowed light and ventilation, while strategic placements helped protect against environmental elements. Adherence to these principles was guided by instilling fear of negative consequences and integrating building norms with personal life aspects to ensure compliance. This historical approach to building regulations relied on psychological influence for enforcement, without the need for official oversight.

Research Objective

- The research delves into the rising trend of sustainable development and the increasing importance of green buildings in India's real estate sector.
- The research aims to uncover the factors driving this transformation and the implications for sustainable urban development in India.
- Explores the environmental and economic benefits of embracing sustainable practices and highlights the innovative initiatives and policies driving this transformation.
- The research aims to shed light on the key factors contributing to this shift and the future implications for sustainable urban development in India.

Literature Review

The real estate industry has a big impact on the environment because it uses a lot of energy, raw materials, water, and land, produces a lot of waste, and releases pollutants into the environment. Organizations like the Indian Green Building Council and The Energy and Resources Institute in India provide guidance on sustainable, energy-efficient, and environmentally friendly building practices that are being worked toward in order to address this.

India's construction industry is one of its largest employers and contributors to economic activity, but it is also one of the least sustainable industries globally due to its heavy reliance on non-renewable resources and carbon emissions. One solution to reduce the impact on the environment and improve occupant health and energy efficiency in buildings is the adoption of green building practices. India has seen a dramatic increase in LEED and green building projects, and this research paper aims to raise awareness about the importance of sustainable construction for a better future.

India faces challenges with urban growth due to high urban populations, migration influx, and limited infrastructure. To address this, India is focusing on sustainable urban development through initiatives like LEED-India and GRIHA. National programs like the Smart Cities Mission aim to enhance urban efficiency, design, and resource usage for better living standards.

The urgent need for sustainable development to counteract environmental degradation and the impact of the construction industry is emphasized. India, despite being a developing country, demonstrates significant advancements in eco-friendly construction. Green building projects aim to reduce environmental impact and India offers incentives for such endeavors. This paper delves into India's Green Building Movement and its effect on sustainable development.

The concept of sustainable development in the construction industry seeks to preserve natural resources and achieve ecological balance for current and future generations. Sustainable Construction (SC) needs improvement across various aspects due to rapid urbanization and increasing resource consumption. Embodied energy in materials should be assessed to reduce carbon footprint, providing opportunities for developing countries to embrace sustainable practices. This research aims to gather current information and explore possibilities for incorporating sustainability into the construction industry.

Green buildings, synonymous with sustainable construction, aim to reduce reliance on fossil fuels and minimize environmental impact. Focused on enhancing residents' quality of life through eco-friendly practices, green buildings show potential in India. Research on green buildings in India, particularly in Delhi, reveals a growing awareness and usage, with education playing a crucial role.

Research Design/Methodology

The increasing focus on sustainable development and green buildings in India has significantly influenced policies, practices, and public awareness. Research studies have extensively examined academic journals, reports, and policy documents to gather insights on their impact on the environment, society, and the economy. Utilizing secondary research evaluates policies and regulations, such as government policies and building codes, to assess their effectiveness in promoting sustainable development and green buildings.

Green Building Technology

The primary aim of Green Building Technology is to optimizing resource usage, improving occupant comfort and health, minimizing environmental impact, and

lowering the overall cost of building ownership are the main goals of green building technology. This philosophy places a strong emphasis on the economical use of resources while taking the environment's effects of building materials, construction methods, operations, maintenance, and business practices into account.

The concept of "green building" signifies architecture or construction which adheres to the sustainable practices outlined by the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) program. Organizations and individuals worldwide are looking into this concept because it has the potential to create buildings that are healthy, resilient, and environmentally friendly while consuming less energy and resources. Green building performance is evaluated by considering the building's impact on the environment, quality of life, and financial success, based on environmental, social, and economic factors.

The new trend of green building technology

The rise of green building technology in the construction industry is reshaping how buildings are constructed. Boasting eco-friendly features like natural lighting, solar cells, and rainwater harvesting, green buildings not only reduce environmental impact but also prove to be more cost-effective over time. This concept, introduced in 1976, emphasizes sustainable architecture for the well-being of occupants and the environment. Originating from environmental concerns highlighted in Rachel Carson's book *Silent Spring*, the integration of green technology in construction is a testament to the industry's drive towards creating healthier living spaces for current and future generations.

Green building innovations bring sustainable practices to construction. Bio-based insulation offers renewable alternatives, solar tiles provide energy generation, and permeable concrete reduces runoff. These advancements showcase the industry's commitment to eco-friendly solutions that benefit both the environment and building occupants.

Presence of Sustainable Green Buildings in the Real Estate Market

The real estate market has seen a significant rise in sustainable green building practices in recent years. From residential homes to commercial and institutional structures, sustainable features are becoming more common in construction projects. This trend is not limited to new builds but also includes upgrading existing buildings to meet sustainability standards. Developers and investors are increasingly aware of the demand for eco-friendly properties among environmentally-conscious consumers. As a result, sustainable green buildings are no longer a niche concept but a growing industry trend. Certifications like LEED,

BREEAM, and Green Star underscore the industry's dedication to sustainability. In addition, government incentives and regulatory frameworks are playing a crucial role in promoting sustainable building practices. Urban planning authorities in many regions are incentivizing developers to prioritize sustainability by implementing green initiatives, such as zoning regulations and tax incentives.

Importance of Green Building

Green building is crucial in mitigating the environmental impact of community growth, emphasizing sustainability and efficient resource use in building design and operation. The key benefits include cost reduction, improved public health through better indoor air quality, and minimized environmental impacts like stormwater runoff and heat effects. Practitioners prioritize blending ecological principles with aesthetic harmony in structures. Standards like LEED and TERI drive the green building movement, promoting practices that enhance energy efficiency, environmental management, and sustainable development. By focusing on energy efficiency, waste reduction, and renewable resources, green building practices contribute to equitable growth and support sustainable development goals.

Need for Green Building Technology

The rising levels of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere have spurred a global push for environmentally-friendly building practices. With fossil fuel emissions contributing to climate change, governments are implementing laws to promote energy efficiency and renewable energy in construction. This shift has spurred the demand for green buildings, which align with either passive or active design principles to minimize environmental impact. From harnessing natural elements to employing advanced technologies, green building trends include blue and zero-energy buildings, showcasing a sustainable future powered by renewable energy sources like solar, wind, and geothermal energy.

Green buildings play a critical role in environmental protection, reducing resource consumption, waste generation, and carbon emissions. By utilizing sustainable design and construction, green homes aim to conserve energy and water, resulting in lower operating costs and improved indoor air quality. These buildings promote better health for their occupants, addressing concerns about indoor environmental quality and its impact on respiratory diseases. Research also indicates that inhabitants of green buildings exhibit increased happiness, health, and productivity.

Green buildings embody sustainability throughout their lifecycle, focusing on energy and water efficiency, utilizing renewable sources, and promoting

environmental conservation. By integrating nature through green spaces, trees, and agricultural features, they enhance air quality and cooling effects. These buildings emphasize the use of locally sourced and renewable materials, along with effective waste management practices, to minimize their carbon footprint. From construction to occupancy, green buildings prioritize environmentally friendly principles to reduce energy consumption and environmental impact, contributing significantly to a sustainable and eco-conscious built environment. To ensure the sustainability of a home, buyers can seek certification from recognized systems such as LEED, GRIHA, IGBC, and BEE, emphasizing the importance of green building standards for environmental preservation and human well-being.

Green Building Concepts in India

In India, only 5% of buildings are currently classified as green, indicating that green building concepts are still in their infancy. Nonetheless, it is anticipated that India's green building market will double to about 10 billion square feet by 2025, valued between \$35 and \$50 billion. India has completed 7.17 billion square feet of green building projects so far, including nearly 6,000 green projects and over 5.77 lakh acres of major developments, according to the Indian Green Building Council (IGBC). According to a survey conducted by LEED-GBC India, Maharashtra is the state with the most green buildings, followed by Karnataka, Haryana, Tamil Nadu, and Uttar Pradesh. Constructing resource- and environmentally-efficient buildings that minimize their impact on the environment and human health is becoming more and more important as awareness of the long-term benefits of green buildings grows.

Nagpur, India has launched the country's first city-specific Zero Carbon Buildings Action Plan (ZCBAP), with a goal to achieve net-zero carbon emissions by 2050 and contribute towards India's nationwide target of net-zero emissions by 2070. The plan covers commercial buildings, affordable housing projects, homes, and public buildings and outlines strategies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions through building materials, design, management, and deconstruction. Currently, residential, institutional, and commercial buildings consume 58% of the total energy in Nagpur and contribute 56% of the city's greenhouse gas emissions. The ZCBAP is a significant step toward achieving low emissions in Nagpur.

Benefits of Using Green Building Materials

Green building materials offer a range of benefits. These sustainable materials are durable, resulting in reduced maintenance and replacement costs. They also contribute to energy conservation, with better insulation properties and reduced

energy consumption. Green materials promote better indoor air quality, leading to improved occupant health and increased productivity. They provide design flexibility and often focus on water efficiency, reducing water usage and waste. Additionally, green buildings incorporate materials and designs that enhance resilience, ensuring longevity and safety in the face of natural calamities. Overall, green building materials provide a sustainable and advantageous choice for construction projects. Investing in green buildings offers multiple benefits. Businesses can significantly reduce energy costs by up to 30% annually through efficiency improvements like solar power and recycling programs. Additionally, green buildings have higher property values, selling faster and potentially worth 20% more due to their energy efficiency and modern design standards.

Green buildings have gained prominence in India as the country tackles the growing problem of pollution and moves towards sustainability. According to a report, green buildings can significantly reduce energy consumption and water usage, thereby lowering carbon emissions. Although green buildings may initially cost more, the rising demand has led to easier access to green materials and technologies, making them more affordable. The report suggests that while tier-I cities are adopting green building concepts, more focus is needed in tier-II, -III, and semi-urban areas. Green building initiatives are being promoted through incentives aimed at encouraging sustainable practices and investment in environmentally-friendly projects. The widely recognized LEED certification is a widely recognized certification for green building projects in India, provided by Green Business Certification Inc. Apart from LEED, complementary certifications like PEER, TRUE, EDGE, and SITES are also available. The Indian government and state agencies are increasingly promoting energy-efficient buildings, providing incentives for green certifications and sustainable building practices to make LEED-certified buildings more financially viable. This approach fosters private sector investment in sustainable infrastructure development and construction, driving an environmentally conscious approach to building design and operations.

The Indian government incentivizes green building and LEED certifications through various means. These include tax benefits allowing developers to claim depreciation on green assets, low-interest loans from IREDA for certified projects, mandatory green certification for government buildings, state-level subsidies and tax exemptions for energy-efficient projects, fast-track approvals, reduced fees for green buildings, and subsidies for renewable energy. These incentives aim to foster sustainable construction practices, encourage green certifications, and promote renewable energy adoption in India.

Additional FAR for Building for LEED Rating			
State	Silver	Gold	Platinum
Punjab	-	5%	5%
Up/Noida authority	-	5%	5%
Haryana	9%	12%	15%
Rajasthan	7.5%	10%	15%
Maharashtra	3%	5%	10%
West Bengal		10%	10%
Incentive fro LEED Certified Projects			
Andra Pradesh	25% Subsidy on total fixed capital investment of the project		
Gujarat Tourism	Financial Incentive of 10 Lac		
Tamil Nadu	The Industries Department of the Government of Tamil Nadu offers a 25% subsidy, up to Rs.1 Cr, for industrial projects setting up environmental protection infrastructure.		
MOEF	Priority in out of turn by Expert Appraisal Committee		

Source :Bureau of Energy Efficiency.

The State government plans to incentivize developers by offering rebates on development charges based on the TERI-GRIHA (Green Rating for Integrated Habitat Assessment) and GBCI-LEED (Green Business Certification - Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) ratings. Developers achieving three, four, or five-star ratings in TERI-GRIHA will receive rebates of 2.5%, 5%, and 7.5% respectively. Similarly, silver, gold, and platinum ratings in GBCI-LEED will allow for rebates of 2.5%, 5%, and 7.5% respectively.

Maharashtra Government Initiative

The Urban Development Department (UDD) in Maharashtra proposed a green building policy to the state government, aiming to approve only green buildings in the future. The draft policy includes incentives for both buyers and developers to promote the prominence of green buildings. The government's focus on environmental concerns, amidst expectations of a construction industry surge, led to the decision to implement the policy. The stakeholders' suggestions and objections were considered before finalizing the policy. Developers welcomed the idea but raised concerns about increased costs, although they would receive refunds on development charges based on their green building ratings. The

municipal corporation could offer additional incentives to builders to prevent passing on extra expenses to homebuyers. Buyers of property in green buildings will be eligible for a property tax refund for five years, with the refund percentage linked to the building's rating. The policy mandates adherence for all upcoming commercial and residential buildings. Overall, the policy aims to drive the adoption of green building practices, address environmental concerns, incentivize both developers and buyers, and regulate construction in Maharashtra towards sustainable and eco-friendly development.

With respect to Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED), an internationally renowned green building rating system, Maharashtra has achieved the highest ranking among the top 10 states in India. Maharashtra tops the list, followed in that order by Karnataka, Haryana, Tamil Nadu, and Uttar Pradesh. Notably, Haryana moved up to third place this year after surpassing Tamil Nadu in the rankings. There are more than 843 million Indians living in the top ten states for LEED, which also contain more than 48.3 million square meters of LEED-certified space.

Green building technology is the future of construction

Green building technology is an essential component of eco-friendly construction practices, offering numerous advantages that contribute to a sustainable future. Its role in reducing carbon footprint is paramount, as the greenhouse gases emitted from concrete significantly impact the environment. By incorporating fly ash into concrete mixes, its weight can be reduced, enhancing compressive strength and fire resistance while minimizing energy costs and carbon dioxide emissions. Furthermore, green building measures optimize energy efficiency, resulting in a 15% to 30% decrease in overall energy consumption. This is achieved through tactics such as better insulation, utilization of natural light, and the installation of solar panels. In essence, embracing green building technology not only promotes environmentally responsible construction but also yields significant energy and cost savings, marking it as the future of construction.

Green Building: Shaping the Future of Construction

The future of construction is moving towards green practices. With a growing understanding of climate change and the importance of sustainability, the adoption of green building materials by builders and homeowners is on the rise. Ongoing innovations in this sector prioritize the development of sustainable, cost-effective, and versatile materials. As technology progresses, we anticipate the emergence of even more eco-friendly materials that have the potential to transform the construction industry and promote sustainable living.

Research Study Originality

The original research studies have greatly enhanced our understanding of the rise and importance of sustainable development and green buildings in India. These studies have provided valuable knowledge and insights, leading to innovative solutions, policy changes, and widespread adoption of sustainable practices in the construction and real estate sectors throughout the country. This research focuses on the key aspects of sustainable development and the significance of green buildings in India, emphasizing the originality and insights offered by studies in this field. It underscores the critical role of research in promoting sustainable development and fostering the adoption of green building practices in India.

Research Findings

Research has highlighted the numerous benefits of green buildings, emphasizing their increasing importance in India. Green buildings, designed for environmental efficiency, offer advantages for occupants and businesses. Enhanced energy efficiency leads to cost savings for building owners and tenants while reducing environmental impact. Integrating green building concepts in India's urban development projects promises environmental, economic, and social benefits, fostering a sustainable future.

Research Implications

These research implications underscore the growing importance of green buildings in India and the critical role they play in the country's sustainable development. They are a compelling call for action for developers, building owners, and tenants to embrace sustainability practices, adopt eco-friendly measures, and leverage green buildings to promote environmental conservation and sustainability.

Conclusion

The construction industry has been identified as a significant contributor to greenhouse gas emissions, prompting concern from environmentalists and governments. Despite the economic challenges, there are feasible concepts for green buildings that can significantly reduce environmental impact. Green building technology offers the potential to transform structures and create eco-friendly, sustainable buildings. These technologies align with LEED certification requirements and encompass an integrated approach to construction, maintenance, and operation. The shift towards green building materials is not a passing trend but a vital evolution in the industry. Sustainable construction holds promise in

addressing climate change, resource depletion, and environmental degradation. Through the adoption of eco-friendly materials and innovative practices, we can create a future where buildings coexist harmoniously with the environment, providing safety, comfort, and sustainability. The future of construction lies in green building, offering hope for a more sustainable and resilient world.

Green building in India focuses on ecologically responsible design, aiming for efficiency and sustainability in all processes. Certification by organizations like the Indian Green Building Council and GRIHA is limited. Water management is prioritized, with efficient plumbing fixtures, rainwater harvesting, and wastewater recycling. Energy efficiency measures include the use of renewable sources, passive cooling strategies, and energy audits. Sustainable, locally sourced materials and waste reduction are emphasized. Innovation, such as LED lighting and efficient air conditioning, earns extra points for green building certification.

References

- Satya, S. S., Lal, R. B., Sridharan, U., & Upadhyay, V. P. (2016). Environmental sustainability guidelines for green buildings in India: a review. *Indian Journal of Scientific Research and Technology*, 4(1), 11-18.
- Dhingra, R. A. C. H. N. A., & Gupta, P. U. J. A. (2017). Green buildings: Status of construction in India. *International Journal of Applied Home Science*.
- Smith, R. M., & Pathak, P. (2018). Urban sustainability in India: Green buildings, AMRUT yojana, and smart cities. *Metropolitan Governance in Asia and the Pacific Rim: Borders, Challenges, Futures*, 163-190.
- Manna, D., & Banerjee, S. (2019). A review on green building movement in India. *Int. J. Sci. Technol. Res*, 8(10), 1980-1986.
- Sharma, A. K., Nigrawal, A., & Baredar, P. (2021). Sustainable development by constructing green buildings in India: A review. *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 46, 5329-5332.
- Gupta, A., Amin, S., & Malik, F. A. (2022). An Investigation of Green Buildings in India. *NeuroQuantology*, 20(15), 3384.
- <https://worldgbc.org/gbc/indian-green-building-council/>
- <https://worldgbc.org/article/the-growth-of-a-greener-india/>
- <https://www.gbci.org/government-incentives-green-building-projects-india>
- <https://www.houzz.in/magazine/what-is-a-green-building-in-india-stsetivw-vs~128565608>
- <https://igbc.in/>
- <https://www.gbci.org/india-ranks-second-world-green-building>
- <https://www.gbci.org/india-ranks-third-globally-leed-green-building-certification-2023>

AN ASSESSMENT ON SUSTAINABLE PLAN OF GENDERED EXPERIENCE AND PERCEPTION IN WORKPLACE

Sucheta Panda

Assistant Professor
Amity University Raipur, Chhattisgarh
spanda@rpr.amity.edu, 7008500501

Abstract

Gender perception is significant for each phase of the evaluation because of its multidimensional role, variety of work culture, and divergent social groups. The implementation of workplace equality, role perception, role implementation, and delegation of responsibilities based on gender is a crisis now. Presently it is important to discuss and realize the gendered experience and perception. As we all know workplace is the second home for employees and they spend much of their lives at work so, employees need to be happy, satisfied, and stress-free, to achieve this it is important to understand the gendered experience and gender role perception which will be effective for effective and sustainable workplace. Previously workplaces were highly numbered with male employees, so there was very little research evidence that can best be countered to the research topic but now both women and third gender are the equal competitors and contributors at workplaces. This present study evaluates the available literature to comprehend the workplace-gendered experience and perception of employees and, in the end, generate findings that create scope for further research.

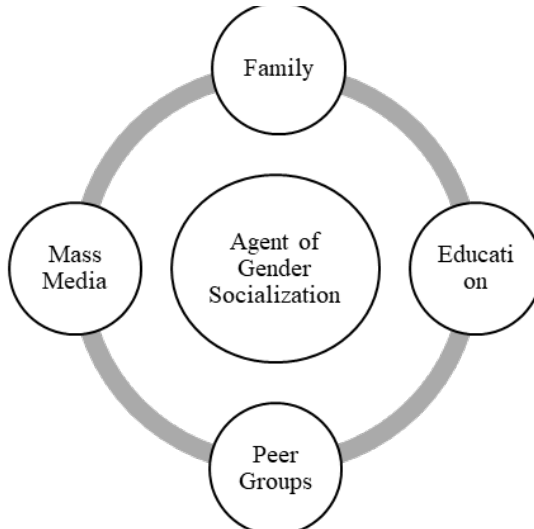
Keywords: Gendered experience, Gender perception, sustainable workplace, work-life.

Introduction

“Gender includes the social, psychological, cultural, and behavioral aspects of being a man, woman, or other gender identity. Depending on the context, this may include sex-based social structures and gender expression”. “Gender is defined as the characteristics that describe a person’s sexual identification as per natural

distinction in physical form such as masculine, feminine, neuter or common. Gender describes the traits of a person as per sex-based structure and identity.”

Agents of Gender Socialization



To create awareness and socialize regarding gender, the main role players like family, education, peer groups, and mass media are responsible. Generally, women employees are not very interested in devoting their maximum time to work in comparison to male peers due to several reasons, and among the women, it is also seen that married women are not interested in staying for longer hours in their work due to the restrictions and objections made by their parents, in-laws family and some times our social set up also not allow us to do so. On the other side unmarried employees regardless of gender more interested in staying in the office for a longer period because they find it joyous and they make them socialize among themselves which is a main source of their motivation and productivity. Women very rarely join this companionship and men are also not comfortable with women's presence, women have only the target to reach home in time safely after the work gets over. In case of the married women, many more additional responsibilities of domestic work are available which does not apply to males and they can easily escape from the domestic responsibilities and able to enjoy their home life after work successfully.

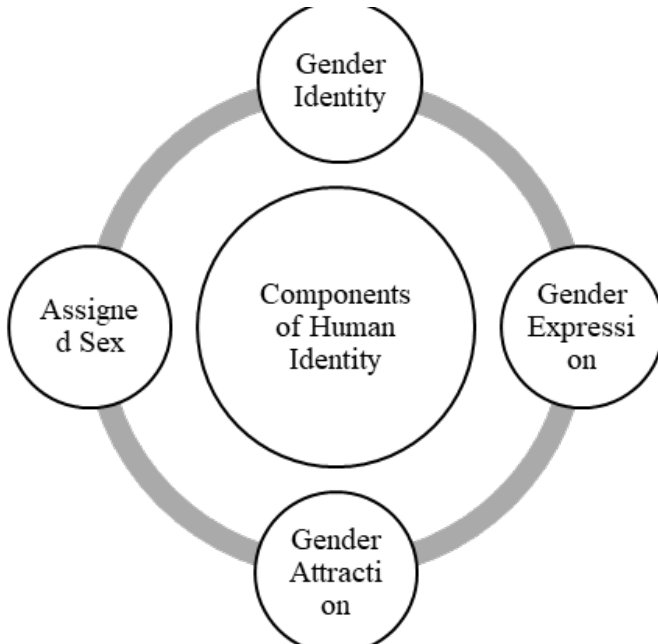
While we will discuss gender issues marriage is a serious one because marriage never creates any difficulty in the professional life of a man, but it will in the case of women. Those who are married give more importance, priority, and time to their personal life (Martins et al., 2002). Married employees also find it difficult to

segregate their personal and professional lives, it is somehow very challenging to build a boundary between their personal and professional lives (Hall and Richter, 1988). Married employees experience more role conflict in work workplace than unmarried employees (Md-Sidin et al., 2008). It is also true that married women only can achieve success with the cooperation of family members (Dixit and Motwani, 2011). The professionals who are in teaching and married engage in very less at home and work as compared to unmarried (Vasumathi, 2015). Due to the fast progress in the economy, the earning burden also changing and the concept of dual-earning is more vibrant and visible. Nowadays in this globalized culture earning habits is not gender specific. In traditional as well as in modern society women always take care of domestic work so they experience more imbalance in their personal and work lives, and to recover from it they expect more from their family members as well as their colleagues. Due to the serious imbalance in work and life for women they encounter more levels of stress, anxiety, and psychological and behavioral disorders in comparison to male counterparts.

For women employees it is a priority to take care of children and to solve this constraint they need a support system or helping hand. When there is an urgency of work women face heckling from their male counterparts because of their absence, and this kind of irresponsibility sometimes makes the women marginalized of getting the responsible assignment and designation. Inside the organization, male employees are not interested in the recruitment of female employees because they can't accept the equal remuneration of females and they find that the working atmosphere will spoil and gender informality will also lost which is a regular practice by cracking off-color jokes. Inside the institution, assignments are distributed among the employees according to their skills and expertise in formal discussion and negotiation with the entire staff as women employees will get less responsible assignments due to the stereotyping perception of males.

With male employees career growth is important for women also, in case any woman gets an assignment to travel alone or their male counterparts, then it is very difficult to convince the family and more difficult to refuse the offer too. A continuous refusal of assignments creates a negative track record and it severely affects the career during the long term. Women employees face a number of challenges during their maternity period, organizations are sometimes not ready to approve six months of leave with pay, and sometimes they approve three months of paid leave and three months without pay. In some cases, employees are offered the option of part-time engagement after completion of maternity and worse they are never allowed any payment during the maternity leave or not allowed to get back to work again. After the child women's difficulties do not get over but rather enter into a new phase of challenges which is not applicable in the case of males. For

career growth and, salary hikes males can move and quit without any difficulties but women think several times before moving and quitting the job. Women move when the husband moves because his work is focused and more prioritized due to the tag of bread earner. So while the gender role comes into our personal and professional lives it creates several disparities and different effects and results for equal assignment which is framed by society as a whole.



Gender Role in Society

- **Traditional:** This traditional component describes that the man works, and the woman takes care of the children and the house. This type of perception usually constitutes in large percentage of the mind, and it is very common.
- **Egalitarian:** The egalitarian attitude believes that the man and women are equal in everything. They believe in equality in every sphere of life personal, professional, economic, social, and financial province.
- **Transitional:** The transitional value of human attitude believes that the man works and is the economic wheel of the family, but women should not restricted to household work and children, they have also their choices and opinions to work and contribute to the family.



Benefits of Gender Diversity

“Gender diversity refers to the proportion of females to males”. The behaviour of men and women is different in different situations. Women are more caring, loving, and homely, it is also believed that they are a little poor in delegating of responsibilities. They are multitasking and adapt better strategies to handle and complete multiple assignments within a restricted period. Women also have the better personality to understand relationships and social connections. Men tend to be more task-focused and make decisions based on information and procedures. There are certain benefits of gender diversity such as:

Broader talent pool

Organizations are always interested in keeping talented employees to perform efficiently and for this efficient and effective employees are required. So, it is always advisable to practice gender diversity to create an effective work environment for employees.

Different perceptions

As per gender differentiation perceptions also differ, both males and females have different perceptions for different activities and situations. To deal with every sort of situation versatile perceptions are required and it's only possible if organizations hire different employees of different genders.

Positive employee retention

To make a healthy organization employee retention should be there and stereotype gender can't work for a longer period in the organization. When the organization combines with males, females, and transgender, binary then it will create a means for everyone to get attached and attracted to each other. To retain employees for longer periods in the organization it is best suggested to hold the hands of versatile gender.

Better manifestation of life

Human beings are social creatures, they always want to be among others. Group involvement, social interaction, and relationships make human life exciting and better. A specific gender, society, and relation can't be addressed more for a better manifestation of human life, for a satisfactory life journey versatility of experience, influence, and perception is required.

Improved Recruitment

Organizations adopt fair and neutral policies for recruitment to attract the best talent. The recruitment pattern of organizations should be free from every sort of biasedness to promote unfair recruitment and selection.

Greater productivity

Though we all know the fact that gender is not at all a restriction for productivity and efficiency. The stereotypical attitude like "males perform better" is a hindrance to society and the professional sphere. According to ILO the organization that promotes gender diversity will be more productive and their influence in the efficiency generation is better than others.

Review of Literature

Barkhuizen and Rothmann (2008) conducted a study to examine the occupational stress experienced by the teaching community of both males and females. The study explains that there is an absence of any variance between the occupational oppression experienced by the teachers of both masculine and feminine genders because both handle the job responsibilities according to their job profile but whenever the amount of workload and student management came females are finds more stressed in comparison to their male colleague.

Michael, et al., (2009) did a study on "Gender Differences in Experiencing Occupational Stress: The Role of Age, Education, and Marital Status" and tried to investigate the gender differences and challenge the contradictory results derived over a long period. In this present study, the gender difference is analyzed

in occupational role stress and takes into account the role of marriage, marital status, educational qualification, and age. This research study considers working professionals, and they share that women experience gender differences and inequality in terms of occupational stress, but age, marital status, and educational qualifications have very insignificant relationships with occupational stress.

Bhalla and Kaur, (2011) shared with this study that the importance of work-life balance felt by Indians very recently, and these issues get attention when a greater number of women enter into the profession and contribute financially to the family, then only it gets the continuous attention with priority. The prime reason that India recognized this work-life balance issue very lately is the gender priority and gender role of our society. In India jobs and work are distributed according to gender family and household activities are only managed by female members of our society whereas the earning and financial decisions are dominated by males. When female members enter into the paid profession then only the issues are highlighted with seriousness.

Nayeem and Tripathy (2012) did a study on “work-life balance among the teachers of technical institutions of Hyderabad Municipals Corporation (HMC)”. From the research study, it is found that job satisfaction of employees negatively affects the turnover of employee’s intentions whereas work-life imbalance and employee burnout have positive impacts on job satisfaction. From the research study, it was revealed that female teachers experience less amount of burnout as compared to male teachers.

Okeke and Dlamini (2013) did a study in Switzerland among teachers and made an effort to discuss the responsible stress factors. This research study revealed that there was a negative relationship exist in between occupational stress and gender, educational qualifications, and marital status. This study also found that the experience of teachers is very important to stress experience because the teachers with low experience are more stressed and the teachers with higher experience are less stressed because the no. of experience improves the human mind to deal with all odds and challenges.

Suchet and Barling (2014) did a study and revealed that when there is supportive behavior of a spouse the employed wife and mother find it easy to cope with stress. In a family working women also financially contribute as like their male counterparts so they also need special attention and care at home to lead a peaceful life. From the study, it is found that the role and attitude of the husband play an important role at home while a woman is working and taking care of the family as well. The supportive behaviour and role sharing attitude of husband reduces the workload of a working wife at home which reduces the stress and unnatural expectations of family members.

Abrol (2015) conducted a study to identify the stress experienced by the teachers of both male and female and also specially focused on the coping mechanism used by both male and female teachers. This study includes 27 male teachers and 27 female teachers to identify the psychological stress, and interpersonal attributes towards stress and finds that family support, social strengths are the important coping mechanisms to deal with stress.

J. Rama Joshi (2016) did a study on “Gender differences in the determinants of job performance” with a sample size of 48 no. of women and 27 no. of male employees with seven sections of relevant questionnaires such as demographics of employees, employees motivation, job values, organization perception, organization’s practices and politics, management and supervision, expectation from job, job satisfaction and the job satisfaction with commitment towards organization and performance towards organization. The external and internal factors of the organization had a greater impact on job performance and job satisfaction which is critical among female employees in comparison to male employees.

Vinokur et al. (2017) a study conducted “on the two sides of the coin like male and female with their domain responsibilities and skills”. Usually, it is very natural that the family is being completely taken care of by women and the earning duty is specifically meant for men. But over time these two contributed very meaningfully towards the development and growth of our economy, which is a positive sign for our society.

Suparna (2018) “Role conflict among male and female concerning personal and professional responsibilities”, because of the slow and gradual growth there will be role conflict between the males and females which leads to sometimes very serious conclusions. In due course of time when men contribute to family and work to get affected by stress, anxiety, depression, poor mental health, and loss of well-being. The research study revealed that women used to perform at home and at work too simultaneously and took many challenges to complete the assignment in time which forced them to many stressful events and unhealthy situations. Women are such domain of our society and make many sacrifices towards the family and their society which we never find in men’s domain because of their single responsibility.

Kinman (2019), did a study on the “work-life balance of women and how it is crucial for the life of women professionals”. The conflict between professional and personal life not only creates problems in the life of females and their family members or friends but it also equally affects the organisation and its production. Now in this competitive age, women are half of the entire workforce, and the presence of their economic contribution is also important. In the global economy female employees are also equally competitive in the job market but due to the improper implementation of work-life balance organizations miss the opportunity to hire the best out of the best and ultimately lose bears by the organization itself

Sangram (2020) “A study on the consequences of work-life balance, especially of women”, it is the prime responsibility of the organization to help women employees balance their work and life, if women professionals do not get sufficient attention in this regard, then they quit the full-time well-paid job and go for a part-time job to maintain their family, children, and profession. All these are the negative consequences of poor and imbalanced work-life balance which affects the organization’s performance and productivity to a greater extent. A negative work-life balance culture affects the job satisfaction level, affects physical, and mental health and well-being, creates stress, and ignores the social relationships, a better work-life balance completes the individual personally and professionally.

Zimmerman (2021) conducted a research study “on earning couples and their strategy to balance work and life simultaneously”. This study considers 47 middle-class families with double-earning opportunities with children too and most important this study attempts on those who find themselves successful in managing their work and life without any hindrance and neglect to children. This research study revealed that when both couples follow certain rules at work and at family too such as sharing of housework, mutual understanding to care for and protect the child, partnership in the decision-making process, sharing and equal access to finances, the equal burden of financial activities, emotional adjustment, experience sharing behavior which make the life of working couple easy and flexible. Usually, at home, women of both working and non-working communities perform more responsibilities towards family and childcare which makes them stressed, at the same time working women also perceive that their husband’s career is more important compared to theirs and it needs to be prioritized.

Macklin et al. (2022) conducted a study to assess the significant difference in level between the public sector and private sector with a sample of 84 public sector and 143 private sector individuals to calculate the different levels in between stress. This study focuses on the important variable, that is gender which plays an important role in stress experience. From this present study, it was found that females working in the organization experience more stress as compared to males and it applies to both public sector and private sector organizations.

Findings

There is always competition among employees on salary because it is considered as a professional ego for any organization and management tries to underestimate this self-respect with poor salary negotiation. It is always wise able to provide an equal amount of salary for equal designation, professional experience, and educational qualifications. But it is seen in the management institution that women faculty receive less amount of remuneration in comparison to their male counterparts

with other things like qualification, experience, and designation equal only because of the gender-biased attitude. So, it is recommended to provide equal salaries to the management faculty irrespective of gender. Every individual professional is unique with their skills and potential in the institute, but the concept of teamwork has a positive and vibrant influence on organizational goals and commitment. It is also true that professionals are motivated to work in a team rather than alone because of the team effort, team support, and team co-operation, so it is great if the management and institutions assign teamwork with team rewards then it will be more enthusiastic, challenging, and stress-free also.

Conclusion

In this modern and fast-growing society like men women are also working in all important areas starting from manufacturing to service, agriculture to innovation. This reflects that there is truly no such gender-biased attitude in our society as well as in professional organizations. A large number of women workforces engaged in different kinds of the profession and contributed their valuable effort to the organization, and indicates a gender-neutral workplace. In a true sense, women help enrich the organization towards success and work as motivators. It is a good sign for our society that women are reflecting their presence in each sector of our society and not restricting them in household activities.

It is an obvious fact that women can make a home beautiful with her presence and women have the social obligation to take care of family and children but now because of the work engagement of women the home and personal life are affected. Because of the higher demand and expectations of organization and workplace women find an imbalance between personal life and professional life (P & P life) which creates stress among the professionals. It is also examined from the studies that stress arising from occupation and personal life affects mental and physical health and in extreme cases, it results in psychological breakdown. So, it is always advisable for professionals irrespective of gender to preserve a healthy equilibrium between personal life and professional life (P & P life). “Less stress and higher job satisfaction” is the stress-free mantra for employees working in different professions. Higher stress among employees and work-life conflict is an essential key for employers for scheming new work-life balance policies and their proper implementation.

References

- Barkhuizen, A. M., Rothmann, A.H. (2008). Are leader stereotypes masculine? A meta-analysis of three research paradigms. *Psychological Bulletin*, 137, 616–642.

- Michael, L. S., & Coyle, E. F. (2009). Developmental interventions to address the STEM gender gap: Exploring intended and unintended consequences. In Liben L. S. & Bigler R. S. (Eds.), *Advances in child development and behavior*, Vol. 47. The role of gender in educational contexts and outcomes (pp. 77–115). Elsevier Academic Press.
- Abrol, M. E. (2015). Gender stereotypes and workplace bias. *Research in Organizational Behavior*, 32, 113–135.
- Bhalla, S. A., Kaur, M. K. (2011). The road to the glass cliff: Differences in the perceived suitability of men and women for leadership positions in succeeding and failing organizations. *Leadership Quarterly*, 19, 530–546.
- Nayem, N., & Tripathy, L. A. (2012). An intersectional analysis of gender and ethnic stereotypes: Testing three hypotheses. *Psychology of Women Quarterly*, 37, 113–127.
- Okeke, M., Dlamini, M., (2013). Resistance and backlash to gender equality. *Australian Journal of Social Issues*, 56, 393–408.
- Suchet, A. H., W., & Barling, A. B. (2014). Social role theory of sex differences and similarities: A current appraisal. In Eckes T. & Trautner H. M. (Eds.), *The developmental social psychology of gender* (pp. 123–174).
- Suparna, T., (2018). Sex, drugs, and reckless driving: Are measures biased toward identifying risk-taking in men? *Social Psychological and Personality Science*, 9, 744–753.
- Kinman, F., Ryan, M. K., & Stoker, J. I. (2019). Influence in times of crisis: Exploring how social and financial resources affect men's and women's evaluations of glass cliff positions. *Psychological Science*, 11, 1306–1313.
- Sangram, M. K., Haslam, S. A., Hersby, M. D., & Bongiorno, R. (2020). Think crisis–think female: Glass cliffs and contextual variation in the think manager–think male stereotype. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 96, 470–484.
- Manish Kumar, gender and organizational climate: a study of two structurally different large organizations in India, *Gender in Management* 33(4), 2018.
- Minai, Mohammad & Jauhari, Hemang & Kumar, Manish & Singh, Shailendra. Unpacking transformational leadership: dimensional analysis with psychological empowerment. *Personnel Review*. 2020.
- Ruohan Wu & Xueyu Cheng, Gender equality in the workplace: the effect of gender equality on productivity growth among the Chilean manufacturers. *The Journal of Developing Areas*, 50(1), 257 – 274. 2016.

SUSTAINABLE EDUCATION BUSINESS MODEL IN INDIAN SCENARIO

Vandana Bhandari

Assistant professor
Nimbus Academy of Management

Abstract

Business Associations present different approaches to the perpetration of the sustain-suitable development conception to their business models. The scale and compass of perpetration of the idea may be related to the position of understanding and prioritizing the issue of sustainability in business operations. The main end of the paper is donation of the theoretical background of sustainable business models. Fabrics and borders of the sustainability in operation will be proposed. Approach There are different aspects taken into consideration when breaking down the idea of business models grounded on sustainability from environmental responsibility to strategic exposure. Author of the paper will anatomize the current literature and grounded on this enhance main rudiments that describe the theoretical approach to business models including sustainability.

Keywords: Sustainable Education, Sustainable Education Business Model, Indian Scenario

Introduction

Throughout record, education in the United States has been capitalized to address societal interests, leading educationists, school teachers, and teachers to lesson scholars about ethics and crucial conceptions that society finds important (Darling-Hammond, 2006; Orr, 2004; Sterling, 2011). As society faces the multi-faceted arrangements of global climate change, there's a need to foster a sustainability knowledgeable population with the knowledge, experience and dispositions to live sustainably, now and in the future.

Fostering a sustainability knowledgeable society will involve “ education of a different kind ” that looks to cut back current unsustainable addresses deeply bedded in the education system, including but not limited to the content lessoned,

the pedagogy used by educators, and the systems of injustice that percolate deep into being structures, so that all learners have the chance to come sustainability knowledgeable (Bransford et al., 2005; Cortese, 2003; Lange, 2018; Nolet, 2009; Orr, 2004; Sterling, 2011).

The terms **sustainability, sustainability education, and education for sustainable development** have been used interchangeably at the neglect of their complex partnerships and nuanced meanings. Setting up these words is important because it provides fresh atmosphere in a world of sustain-a-babble, where the word sustainability has so numerous meanings that one could argue its pointless (Lange, 2018). Since the 1980's, the word sustainability has gained traction both academically and colloquially leading to its current description being fluid, which constantly leads to confusion about what's actually meant when used (Birdsall, 2014; Lange, 2018). honoring there are nuances, numerous academically still validate the Brundtland Report (WCED, 1987) for their description of sustainability, videlicet, that sustainability is a way to meet current essentials without compromising the necessities of unborn generations. Numerous environmental educationists have also raised their concern in the shift of using sustainability education to define their work because they don't agree that environmental education and sustainability education are the same (Wals & Jickling, 2002). Environmental education has frequently been instructed as a separate matter within knowledge courses or its own course, centered solely on the contexture (Feinstein & Kirchgasser, 2015; Mappin & Johnson, 2005).

All environmental education has lately worked to include broader themes similar as behavioral, particular, and social change, aligning further with a broader course that could be viewed as sustainability. Yet, numerous still question if environmental education completely aligns with the overall ambitions of sustainability and education (Cole, 2007; Mappin & Johnson, 2005; Nolet, 2009). While these words are important and signify nuanced meanings, in the midst of a global climate boiling point, one could argue that chancing parallel towards action is more important. When all of the nuances are removed, all of these words work towards changing systems, including the education system (Cole, 2007; Orr, 2004; Sterling, 2011). Wals & Jickling (2002) indeed argue that as understanding of sustainability evolves and changes, it should be viewed as the pathway to changing education systems. As one starts to suppose about the purpose of education and educating scholars as changing their worldviews, part of the exchanges naturally turns to question how that thing differs from indoctrination. Instruction is a moral and technical exercise (Darling- Hammond, 2006). Liston & Zeichner(1987) state, "education is explained as a social practice, one which depends on the honest, just, and manful conduct of preceptors and is centered on developing intellectually and

moral tone- governed, kindhearted, and minding scholars ". Yet, it's important to note that while training is a moral exertion, being a moral agent or moral model is different from being a moral activist (Campbell, 2014).

Educationists need to be alive of how their address — from training, to concluding class and educational tools, to relations with scholars — give varying dispatches to their scholars (Campbell, 2014). These opinions are again and again related to as the retired course which are not explicitly spoken assignments that scholars learn, but inferred ideals and calendars that get passed onto scholars rested on opinions that are made by instructors(Greenwood, 2010; Kahn, 2010; McIntosh, 1989). instructors need to flash back that scholars are always watching, observing, and learning from the smallest relations that instructors have with scholars who are late to class, to the larger opinions about the curricular paraphernalia that are being tagged(M. Clough, particular communication, 2006). What is vital in the delineation between moral agent and moral activist is that instructors can't await others to conform to their own particular belief system (Campbell, 2014). Kowash & Lippe (2019) address this careful navigation in educational sustainability by stating, "We support a sustainability frame of mind, which does not promote certain 'answers', but an effective popular participation in classroom exchanges and societal development". This aligns with what Liston & Zeichner (1987) supported for, which includes an understanding of the current moral and political structure in seminaries and class. This means that preceptors need to find ways in their class to help scholars see and understand the moral and ethical impeachments of what they are learning or in this case about sustainability (Gore & Zeichner, 1991).

Finally, this generalization of sustainability, which incorporated environmental, social and profitable perspectives, evolved into the idea of sustainable development at the Earth Summit in 1992(Lange, 2018). There has been important fearfulness about the use of sustainability and truly more so about sustainable development. Sauv   (1998) finds the use of the word sustainability reckless and trendy. In addition, there's uninterrupted concern about the word sustainable development because it conveys unlimited growth, which runs clockwise to the ideals of sustainability and some argue that there's a suggested positivity to the word (Lange, 2018; Mappin & Johnson, 2005; Orr, 1992; Wals & Jickling, 2002).

Sustainable Education

The generality of sustainability has proven delicate to define. one generally accepted dimension of delineations is related to time. "Sustainability encompasses an essential thing of being suitable to persist, sustain, and endure" (Stephens, Hernandez, Roman, Graham, and Scholz, 2008,).

Another dimension with wide acceptance enterprises preservation. “Sustainability is constantly seen as being about safeguard of formalities (including cultural diversity)” (Kemp, Parto, and Gibson, 2005). Sustainability is also generally connected with development. For illustration, the World Commission on Environment and Development (1987) defined sustainable development as development that meets the conditions of the present without compromising the capability of future generations to meet their own conditions. Munier (2005) noted that development which is sustainable requires advancement in profitable growth, social progress and environmental protection. These three areas are also used when classifying global problems. Schmuck and Schultz (2002) expressed concern that without a balance between profitable sustainability, social sustainability and environmental sustainability, a society can’t continue indefinitely. Combinations of profitable, social and environmental forces or vectors are also portrayed in illustrations of sustainable development (Mawhinney, 2002). These have been traditionally been viewed as the ‘pillars’ of sustainable- acting variables that affect sustainable development, or overlaying circles in which the area of over- stage represents sustainability (Mawhinney, 2002). While these delineations have been criticized for being over- simplistic, the pursuit of sustainability easily requires integration of social, profitable, and ecological considerations (Kemp, Parto, and Gibson, 2005). The following examination utilizes McElroy, Jorna, and van Engelen’s (2008) employment of Faber, Jorna and van Engelen’s (2005) explanation of sustainability theses or perspectives on sustainability. McElroy, Jorna, and Van Engelen (2008, p. 225) noted that these can be “described in terms of three aspects or attributes

1. Sustainability always has a referent (or artefact)
2. It has an end exposure
3. It entails a type of relation with a climate”. With regard to the referent or artefact, McElroy, Jorna, and Van Engelen (2008, p. 225) discerned between ‘realities and ‘constructs. For case, “A cultivated product, analogous as a machine, would be a case of an existent, whereas a process or exercise would be a construct”.

The artefacts in educational systems, academies and programs that are of a concrete nature similar as physical frame, stuff, and education finances would be classified as ‘realities’. Artefacts about procedures or conditioning that are more abstract would be classified as ‘constructs’ - for sample, systemic rights-of-way, academy development plans, the class, 7 classroom educational programs, remediation strategies, and individual education plans for scholars with special necessities. In the case of business pots, McElroy, Jorna, and Van Engelen (2008, p. 225) observed

that commercial sustainability operation (CSM) reporting is generally centered on 'the sustainability of organizational conditioning' that are 'construct' artefacts.

Alternately, the artefacts demanding consideration in educational enterprises comprise both 'realities' and 'constructs' with educational processes and pupil literacy ('construct' artefacts) being particularly important. thing exposure refers to the distinction between an 'absolute' view (i.e. an artefact is either sustainable or unsustainable) and a 'relative' view (artefacts can have degrees of sustainability). For educational associations, both views of thing exposure are identifiable- there are 'big- picture' designs and also advancement plans rested on small incremental way. In disagreement, the 'relative' exposure is most generally applied in CSM (McElroy, Jorna, and van Engelen, 2008). Behavioral commerce enterprises the "dynamics of the interplay between the artefact and the social and/ or ecological ambient" (McElroy, Jorna, and van Engelen, 2008, p. 225). There are two forms of commerce- the equilibrium between the association and the ambient is maintained by either the artefact responding to a stationary terrain; or, the artefact is responsive to a changing terrain. Educational associations are open systems and one of the surroundings with which they interact is the external social terrain. Given the dynamic nature of the social terrain, the artefacts in educational associations are responding to a changing terrain. In the case of CSM, the terrain is generally considered static hence commercial sustainability operation reporting tends to be 'environment free'. Sustainability quotients express the relation between "the rate of capital resource consumption and/ or product (impact) by an association with the corresponding rate of capital resource force, or need, proportionately allocated to the association in some way (entitlements)" (McElroy, Jorna, and van Engelen, 2008, p. 228). The entitlements are analogous to 'carrying capacity'.

In the case of the ecological sustainability these enterprises natural/ ecological capital and in the case of social sustainability enterprises Anthro- capital. An ecological sustainability quotient >1.0 indicates a lack of sustainability since the impact on the terrain exceeds the available share of natural capital. A social sustainability quotient of >1.0 indicates sustainability since the net rate of Anthro- capital produced (the impact) exceeds the share of Anthro- capital carrying capacity the association is challenged to produce. In this way, social sustainability concerns the product of mortal, social and constructed capital whereas ecological sustainability enterprises impact on natural capital. The challenges in estimating a social sustainability quotient are deciding upon the types of impact that demand assessment; making a normative judgment about the quantum or proportion of Anthro- capital needed or awaited of the association; and also, measuring the factual donation of the association.

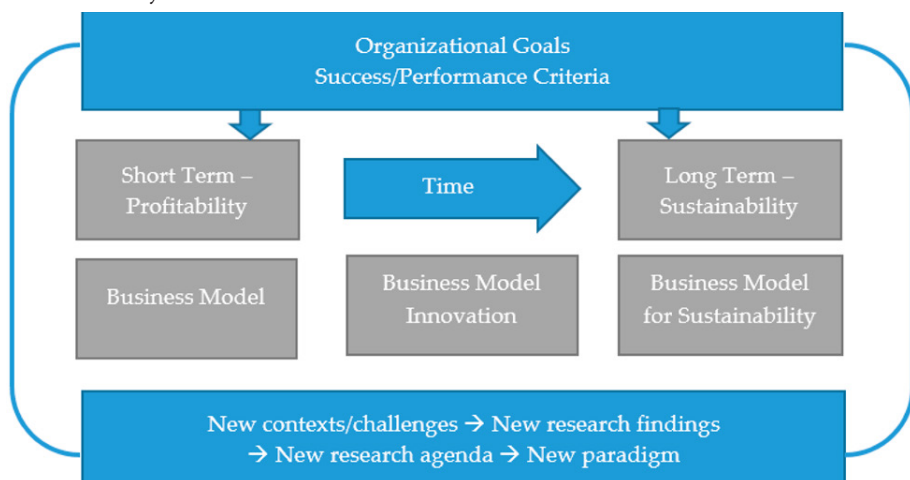
Sustainable Education Business Model

Utmost of the studies on education for small business operation have dealt with the issue of the part of an eventuality for small business education/ training. Overall, the results show a striking thickness across a different range of populations and appear to form a substantial knowledge base upon which farther exploration can set up. The exploration to date indicates that a large proportion of small business possessors command negative stations toward formal education and training. In a longitudinal study of manufacturing and business service enterprises located in England, Stanworth and Gray(1992) conclude that stations toward training have changed little over the once 20 times, with utmost small businesses still biased against sharing in formal training. Kailer (1990) set up that small Austrian enterprises associated the terms learning' and education' with attending lectures and hypothesis that cannot be put into practice. Two studies, on the other hand, handed differing results which suggest the Actuality of a high position of interest in training programs for small business. Marlow (1992) set up that nonage group entrepreneurs and white holders of small enterprises in the West Midlands, UK, had considerable interest in formal training. Importantly, still, the authors noted that this interest wasn't reflected in take- up of available services. Interestingly, controlling for race, size and the presence of being schemes didn't affect interest. A check by Linowes and Dixon (1992) of New Zealand small business possessors sharing in university- financed operation shops also set up veritably strong interest in a wide range of courses. Even so, it's relatively achievable that these results were poisoned by the sample selection, as one might await voluntary actors in training programs to have an advanced position of interest than the general population.

A study by O'Neil (1990) centered on the content of training courses. He set up that post-startups in Ireland expressed lesser interest in courses on finance, marketing, operation and mortal coffers. Unexpectedly, there was no interest in product- related courses. Kailer's study(mentioned over) indicated that stations toward training were Determined by several factors, including the ingeniousness of the establishment/ branch, the particularity of vision and length of planning horizon, the profile and qualifications of workers, and the age of the employer and his own once experience with education. Stanworth and Gray note assiduity goods and size goods in responsiveness to training, with veritably small enterprises (i.e. tone- employed) being least interested. These size goods may be incompletely attributable to practical and fiscal considerations.

For illustration, Kirby (1990) and Kailer's study both report an incapability to free up staff as an important handicap. In addition, both Kirby(1990) and Reid(1987) set up cost to be a critical factor, with enterprises willing to pay only a veritably low price for training. From results of a study of 20 UK enterprises in a

different range of diligence. Stanworth and Gray(1992) note that it's a mistake to assume all small enterprises wan to grow or wish to enhance their operation chops, and that the operation requirements of growth enterprises may differ from tone- employed and non-growth enterprises. Their results showed that growing businesses have a mainly stronger need for chops in organizing people. In order for education programs to be perceived as useful by small business possessors, it probably will be necessary to adapt the programs to the specific requirements of groups of analogous enterprises. Reid's 1987 study of New Brunswick service enterprises establish that programs which were targeted toward a common assiduity group were largely preferred. Kirby (1990) concluded that" training packages need to be. Adapted more nearly to the specific requirements of the customer group, their problems, and the issues of utmost direct applicability to their organization. It's thus kindly surprising that we were unfit to identify any studies which have examined education needs at the position of the individual assiduity. Only one paper dealt with the issue of training for votes. Justin and Chan (1991) surveyed 108 US franchisers and set up that 97 per cent of those surveyed needed their franchisees to attend their training programs. While 75 per cent of franchisers also invited directors to attend, only a many programs have expanded to include adjunct directors and workers.



Future of Sustainable Education Business Model (Indian Perspective)

Contemporary societies face numerous heads, amongst them an ecological, profitable, artistic, and, most lately, a health extremity. These heads challenge the association of our societies and our social practices, which we take for granted.

A sense of threat and urgency predominates present times. They're motioning that immediate changes in our societies are required in order to avoid the worse consequences of these heads.

Still, social inequalities and environmental problems intertwine in an intricate web leading to immensely complicated challenges, as well as dissensions about what needs to be done. As the counteraccusations of each one of these heads differ for different groups of people, the recent COVID-19 epidemic has veritably easily featured how veritably connected humans (amongst ourselves) and the terrain are, commodity also apparent from the accumulated knowledge on natural ecosystems. The globalization of the frugality and trade, tourism, mass media, artistic dreams (asked cultures), etc., has raised on and consolidated this global interconnectedness. Barry Commoner, in 1974 formerly, wrote Commoner highlights the need for humanity to change our relationship with nature.

Although sustainable development addresses about the eradication of poverty and hunger as well as good quality of life for all, it avoids questioning the viability of the commercial frugality within natural limits, measures, and laws; it rather assumes that nonstop profitable growth is a desirable thing. Marcuse with his composition on the "one-dimensional man" — individualities with an economic sense and a technological rationality — anatomized and blamed ultramodern societies. Contemporary societies need a more humane and compassionate worldview; humans need to move down from the "one-dimensional men" to the practical proponents or philosophizing active agents of the future. Considering the actuality of limits in natural ecosystems, a more enterprising questioning of our profitable system and our devotion to profitable growth is needed.

We also need to reanalyze the inviting emphasis on scientific and technological invention as the vehicle for the transition to sustainable societies while maintaining the standard of living the Western societies have achieved for an adding mortal population. Is it possible that wisdom and technology (i.e., disrupted in-depth knowledge of a specific part of nature, specific questions with assumed "ceteris paribus" for the other parameters) will push the limits without harming the ecosystem that supports us, given its intricately chained web of life? Garrett De Bell, as quoted in VandenBroeck (1978) proposed in 1970 to "replace the outmoded artificial imperative — the 'standard of living' conception — by the further mortal 'quality of life' conception". therefore, he pointed the need for a shift in the predominant value system from an economic and technological to a more humane worldview. Ibáñez, Cid, Muñoz, and Claros state "The time to give environmental education significance is now. An education with an acceptable planning and the social purpose of chancing a better connection with nature and the rest of mortal beings". EE/ ESD has been useful as a vehicle for

further environmentally-friendly action so far; still, now in these times of heads and urgency, we need to critically and daringly reflect on its thing, sustainable development.

According to Ibáñez, et.al. “Scholars demand an education centered on the ambient to encourage responsibility among its members, in an environment where social relations and solidarity among mortal beings prevail”. Therefore, ESD is called to support in its own renewal and come up with a new vision for unborn societies and the education for the future — a veritably grueling (if not insolvable) task.

Still, delicate as it may be for education to change as a structure, there's stopgap that education as a social practice can change from below, and this can incite other changes that cannot be planned or forecast. The present heads and sense of urgency are destabilizing factors that may smooth educational changes from above as well. In any case, we — individualities are called to come champion- activists working for a good life for all.

Conclusions

The proposition of criteria for sustainable business models aims at making the minimum frameworks for designing and improving social and environmental dimension of business. It is a response to the existing in literature definitions and models of sustainability in business context. The criteria draw attention on sustainable business models as system concept which gives opportunity to satisfy present and future needs of all market participants. Taking into account the criteria and the awareness of change that must occur both at the level of the organization and its products the paper gives general outlines how to analyze if process of transformation is possible and how the current state looks like. The proposition is not about specific topics like: climate change, pollution or waste management that usually appear in the discussion about sustainability. Sustainable Business Models must be improved and adjusted to the changing environment to act the primary function which is earning money and creating added value.

References

- Agata Rudnicka, January 2016. UNDERSTANDING SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS MODELS:
- Astin, A. & Antonio, A. 2012. Assessment for Excellence: The philosophy and practice of assessment and evaluation in higher education. Lanham: Rowman and Littlefield.
- Birdsall, S. (2014). Measuring student teachers' understandings and self-awareness of sustainability.

- Environmental Education Research, 20(6), 814-836. <https://doi.org/10.1080/1350462.2.2013.833594>
- Bransford, J., Darling-Hammond, L., & LePage, P. (2005). Introduction. In L. Darling-Hammond & J. Bransford (Eds.) *Preparing teachers for a changing world: What teachers should learn and be able to do* (pp. 1 - 40). Jossey-Bass.
- Boyd, B., Henning, N., Reyna, E., Wang, D. & Welch, M. 2009. *Hybrid Organizations: New Business Models for Environmental Leadership*. Sheffield: Greenleaf Publishing.
- Campbell, E. (2014). Teaching ethically as a moral condition of professionalism. In L.P. Nucci, D. Narváez & T. Krettenauer (Eds.) *Handbook of moral and character education* (2nd ed., pp. 601-617). Routledge.
- Cole, A. G. (2007). Expanding the field: Revisiting environmental education principles through multidisciplinary frameworks. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, 38(2), 35-45. <https://doi.org/10.3200/JOEE.38.1.35-46>
- Darling-Hammond, L. (2006). Constructing 21st-century teacher education. *Journal of Teacher Education* 57(3), 300-314. <https://doi.org/10.1177%2F0022487105285962>
- Faber, N., Jorna R.J., and van Engelen, J. (2005). The sustainability of 'sustainability'. *Journal of Environmental Assessment Policy and Management* 7(1), 1-33.
- Feinstein, N.W., & Kirchgaser, K.L. (2015). Sustainability in science education? How the Next Generation Science Standards approach sustainability and why it matters. *Science Education*, 99(1), 121-144. <https://doi.org/10.1002/sc.21137>
- Gore, J. M., & Zeichner, K. M. (1991). Action research and reflective teaching in preservice teacher education: A case study from the United States. *Teaching and Teacher Education*, 7(2), 119-136. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0742-051X\(91\)90022-H](https://doi.org/10.1016/0742-051X(91)90022-H)
- Greenwood, D. (2010). A critical analysis of sustainability education in schooling's bureaucracy: Barriers and small openings in teacher education. *Teacher Education Quarterly*, 37(4), 139-154.
- Haigh, N & Hoffman, A. 2012. Hybrid organizations: The next chapter of sustainable business. *Organizational Dynamics*, 41: 126-134.
- Ibáñez, M.E.; Cid, I.V.L.; Muñoz, L.V.A.; Claros, F.M. Environmental education, an essential instrument to implement the sustainable development goals in the university context. *Sustainability* 2020, 12, 7883. [Google Scholar] [CrossRef]
- Juma, C., Torori, C. and Kirima C.C.M. (1993) *The Adaptive Economy. Economic Crisis and Technological Innovation*. Nairobi: ACTS Press.
- Justis, R. T., and Chan, P. S. (1991), 'Training for Franchise Management', *JSBM*, 29(3), pp87-91.
- Kahn, R. (2010). *Critical pedagogy, ecoliteracy, & planetary crisis: The ecopedagogy movement*. Peter Lang Publishing.
- Kailer, N. (1990), 'Further Training in Small and Medium-sized Enterprises (Austria)', *JSBM*, 28 (1), pp60-63.

- Kemp, R., Parto, S., and Gibson, R. B. (2005). Governance for sustainable development: Moving from theory to practice. *International Journal of Sustainable Development* 8(1/2), 12-30.
- Kirby, D. A. (1990), 'Management Education and Small Business Development: An Exploratory Study of Small Firms in the UK', *JSBM*, 28(4), pp78-87
- Kowasch, M., & Lippe, D. F. (2019). Moral impasses in sustainability education? Empirical results from school geography in Austria and Germany. *Environmental Education Research*, 25(7), 1-17. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13504622.2018.1557112>
- Lange, E. A. (2018). Transformative Sustainability Education: From sustain a babble to a civilization leap. In M. Milana, S. Webb, J. Holford, R. Waller, & P. Jarvis (Eds.), *The Palgrave international handbook on adult and lifelong education and learning*. Palgrave Macmillan.
- Lee, M. 2008. A review of the theories of corporate social responsibility: Its evolutionary path and the road ahead, *International Journal of Management Reviews*, 10: 53-73.
- Linowes, R. G., and Dixon, B. R. (1992), 'Small Business Management Development for a Newly Deregulated Economy: The Case of New Zealand', *JSBM*, 29(4), pp131- 136
- Liston, D. R., & Zeichner, K. M. (1987). Critical pedagogy and teacher education. *Journal of Education*, 169(3), 117-137. <https://doi.org/10.1177/002205748716900310>
- Luvanga, N. E. (1998) The Potential of the Informal Sector in Poverty Alleviation through Employment and Income Generation in Tanzania, *OSSREA Newsletter*, 16(3), pp. 11-18.
- Mappin, M. J., & Johnson, E. A. (2005). Changing perspectives of ecology and education in environmental education. In *Environmental education and advocacy: Changing perspectives of ecology and education* (pp. 1-28). Cambridge University Press.
- Marlow, S. (1992), 'The Take-up of Business Growth Training Schemes by Ethnic Minority-owned Small Firms in Britain', *ISBJ*, 10(4), pp34-46.
- Mawhinney, (2002). *Sustainable development: Understanding the green debates*. Osney Mead, Oxford: Blackwell Science Ltd.
- McElroy, M. W., Jorna, R. J., and van Engelen, J. (2008). Sustainability quotients and the social footprint. *Corporate Social Responsibility and Environmental Management*, 15, 223-234.
- McIntosh, P. (1989). White privilege: Unpacking the invisible knapsack. *Peace and Freedom Magazine*, 10-12.
- Munier, N. (2005). *Introduction to sustainability: Road to a better future*. (2005). AA Dordrecht: Springer.
- Nolet, V. (2009). Preparing sustainability-literate teachers. *Teachers College Record*, 111(2), 409-442.
- O'Neill, C. (1990), 'Modular Training in the Post-start-up Phase in the Small Business Sector in Northern Ireland', *ISBJ*, 8(3), pp58-63.

- Orr, D. (1992). *Ecological literacy: Education and the transition to a postmodern world*. State University of New York Press.
- Orr, D. (2004). *Earth in mind: On education, environment, and the human prospect* (2nd ed.). Island Press.
- Reid, S. (1987), 'Designing Management Education and Training Programs for Service Firm Entrepreneurs', *JSBM*, 25(1), pp51-60.
- Schmuck, P., and Schultz, W.P. (2002). *Psychology of sustainable development*. Norwell, Massachusetts: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Stanworth, J., and Gray, C. (1992), 'Entrepreneurship and Education: Action-based Research with Training Policy Implications in Britain', *ISBJ*, 10 (2), pp 11-23.
- Stephens, J.C., Hernandez, M.E., Roman, M., Graham, A.C., and Scholz, R.W. (2008). Higher education as a change agent for sustainability in different cultures and context. *International Journal of Sustainability in Higher Education*, 9(3), 317-338.
- Sterling, S. (2011). Transformative learning and sustainability: Sketching the conceptual ground. *Learning and Teaching in Higher Education*, 5, 17-33.
- VandenBroeck, G. (Ed.) *Less Is More: The Art of Voluntary Poverty*; Harper & Raw Publishers: New York, NY, USA, 1978.
- Wals, A. E. J., & Jickling, B. (2002). "Sustainability" in higher education: From doublethink and newspeak to critical thinking and meaningful learning. *International Journal of Sustainability in Higher Education*, 3(3), 221–232. <https://doi.org/10.1108/14676370210434688>

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

CONNECTING GOALS WITH STANDARDS

Dr. Neha Singh

Assistant Professor, School of Management,
BBD University, Lucknow.

Dr. Zia Afroz

Assistant Professor, Dept. of Humanities and
Social Sciences Integral University, Lucknow.

Mr. Gaurav Tiwari

Financial Team Head, Elsevier, Gurugram

Abstract

Companies' corporate social responsibility is a prerequisite for sustainable business; on the other hand, sustainable development establishes specific requirements for business development in light of increasing demands for the quality and reliability of financial information. Sustainable development has recently emerged as a critical problem for businesses, and Bulgarian enterprises are no exception. The development of non-financial reporting is a highly dynamic process, culminating in the construction of an integrated system of responsibility. The current study analyzes the benefits of CSR and links it to the implementation of sustainable development goals through integrated reporting in accordance with the Global Reporting Initiative's (GRI) guidelines.

Keywords: corporate social responsibility (CSR), sustainable development, worldwide reporting.

Introduction

As part of a new sustainable development agenda, a set of goals to end poverty, safeguard the environment, and promote prosperity for everyone were established on September 25, 2015. The goals include 169 specific milestones to be met during the following 15 years. "Transforming our world: the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development" is "a plan of action for people, planet, and prosperity" according

to the UN General Assembly resolution. People, planet, prosperity, peace, and collaboration are all taken into account while setting goals. Governments, the commercial sector, civic society, and people must all play an active role in achieving these goals. The economic literature views sustainable development and corporate responsibility as two sides of the same coin. The rationale is that both sustainable development and corporate social responsibility predispose.

Integrated approach to Corporate Social Responsibility and Sustainable Development

Integrated methods to CSR development provide numerous potential for improving sustainability reporting requirements. Reporting on sustainable development within corporate social responsibility (CSR) frameworks has become increasingly important in today's business environment. Here are a few details.

Holistic Reporting

Integrated CSR techniques integrate sustainability into a company's overall business plan, rather than as a distinct endeavor. This holistic approach enables thorough reporting on all elements of sustainability, including environmental, social, and economic implications. Integrated CSR initiatives generally include materiality evaluations to identify key sustainability challenges for the organization and stakeholders. Materiality Assessment:

Materiality-based reporting guarantees that only the most relevant information is shared, increasing transparency and accountability.

Linkage to Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

Integrated CSR reporting helps companies align with the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Companies that match their sustainability strategies with specific SDGs can demonstrate their commitment to addressing global concerns. Integrated CSR reporting helps companies align with the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Companies that match their sustainability programs with specific SDGs can demonstrate their commitment to addressing global issues and fostering sustainable development. Integrated CSR techniques improve firms' ability to identify and manage sustainability issues.

Risk Management

The reporting of risk mitigation measures and performance indicators enables stakeholders to evaluate the company's resilience to environmental, social, and governance (ESG) concerns.

Innovation and Continuous Improvement

Integrated CSR reporting promotes innovation and continual development by setting clear goals and tracking success throughout time. Companies that report on efforts, accomplishments, and lessons learned can demonstrate their commitment to promoting positive change and encouraging innovation in sustainability practices. Overall, integrated approaches.

Stakeholder Engagement

Integrated CSR reporting promotes stakeholder engagement throughout the reporting process. Companies that actively engage with stakeholders can get useful insights, address complaints, and ensure that their reporting appropriately reflects stakeholders' expectations and interests.

Alignment with Standards: Integrated CSR techniques make it easier to align with internationally recognized reporting frameworks and standards like the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) and the Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB). Adherence to these criteria improves the reliability and comparability of sustainability reports, making it easier for stakeholders to evaluate performance. The GRI Standards consist of three primary sections: Sector Standards:

- **Universal Standards:** The Universal Standards provide a foundation for all GRI reporting. They cover topics such as governance, strategy, and management approach.
- **Sector Standards:** These standards offer further direction to organizations in certain industries, such as agriculture, manufacturing, and financial services.
- **Topic Standards:** Topic Standards offer thorough guidelines on specific issues such as climate change, human rights, and corruption.

The Global Reporting Initiative Guidelines (GRI) were the first global guidelines for sustainability reporting. They have a modular, interconnected structure and reflect global best practice for reporting on a variety of economic, environmental, and social outcomes. The GRI Standards are the global best practice for publicly reporting on a variety of economic, environmental, and social consequences. Sustainability reporting based on the criteria reveals an organization's good or negative contributions to sustainable development. The modular interconnected GRI Standards are intended to be utilised as a whole to create a sustainability report focused on material topics. Every organisation that compiles a sustainability report adheres to the three common principles. An organisation also choose from the topic-specific standards to report on its material topics—economic, environmental, or social.

Creating a report in line with the GRI Standards provides a comprehensive view of an organization's material themes, their associated impacts, and how they are managed. An organization can also use all or some of the GRI Standards to report specific information. The requirements require the supply of information on a wide range of indicators reflecting the company's state. The reporting scope includes data for annual financial statements, monitoring and reporting, forecasting, financial and non-financial risk assessment of the supply chain, life cycle evaluation, and environmental protection tools. Also included is a summary of important international CSR guidelines. The approach for gathering and processing of business information offered requires specific needs that are stated in the layout of the report and how its verification is made by internal and independent external audit.

Business Models of CSR

The foundation of the corporate social responsibility (CSR) business model is the notion that companies should think about their effects on society and the environment in addition to their bottom line. With reference to the Bulgarian Network for CSR as an example, the following summarizes the CSR business model and its particular uses.

Stakeholder Engagement

Interacting with a variety of stakeholders, such as workers, clients, suppliers, communities, and governments, is emphasized by the CSR business model. Through comprehension and resolution of these stakeholders' requirements and anticipations, businesses can cultivate confidence and bolster their status.

Ethical Business Practices

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) entails implementing ethical business practices at every stage of the supply chain, from obtaining raw materials to providing goods and services. This entails advancing ethical standards in the workplace, upholding human rights.

Environmental Sustainability

CSR promotes environmental sustainability by encouraging firms to reduce resource use, use renewable energy, and undertake waste reduction and recycling activities. Companies can also invest in eco-friendly technologies and procedures to reduce their environmental impact.

Social Impact

CSR activities prioritize good social effect by investing in community development, education, healthcare, and poverty alleviation programs. Companies can help their communities through charity, volunteerism, and collaboration with non-profit organizations.

The CSR business model prioritizes transparency and accountability in reporting methods, requiring corporations to provide pertinent information on their social, environmental, and governance performance.

Transparency and Accountability

Transparent reporting fosters confidence among stakeholders and allows them to hold firms accountable for their activities.

Innovation and Collaboration

CSR promotes innovation and collaboration to tackle challenging social and environmental issues. Companies can work with stakeholders, such as competitors, governments, and civil society organizations, to create new solutions that promote positive change. Specifically, the Bulgarian Network for CSR works on four major areas of CSR implementation in the country: Business Ethics: Encouraging ethical principles and integrity in Bulgarian firms, combatting corruption and bribery. Environmental protection:

Such activities in Bulgaria attempts to preserve natural resources, reduce pollution, and promote sustainable development.

Social Responsibility

Encouraging Bulgarian enterprises to invest in social welfare initiatives including education, healthcare, and poverty alleviation to benefit local communities.

Corporate Governance

Encouraging transparency and accountability in Bulgarian firms, supporting diversity.

Stakeholder Engagement

Facilitating communication and collaboration between Bulgarian businesses and their stakeholders, such as employees, customers, suppliers, and communities, to meet common difficulties and opportunities. The Bulgarian Network for CSR strives to promote sustainable development and responsible business practices in Bulgaria by implementing the CSR business model principles and focusing on these specific areas.

Common Drivers of CSR

Several common factors urge businesses to adopt Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) practices:

Ethical Considerations

Many companies prioritize ethical behavior and positive social impact. Ethical considerations may include treating employees fairly, preserving human rights, and reducing harmful environmental impact.

Reputation and Brand Enhancement

CSR actions can positively impact a company's reputation and brand image. Consumers frequently prefer to support socially responsible businesses, which increases customer loyalty and improves brand reputation.

Risk Management

Taking early steps to address social and environmental issues can reduce risks to a company's reputation, operations, and profits. Companies that follow CSR procedures might avoid potential legal, regulatory, and financial fines for noncompliance or unwanted publicity.

Employee Engagement and Retention

CSR efforts can boost employee engagement and retention. CSR actions can positively impact a company's reputation and brand image. Consumers frequently prefer to support socially responsible businesses, which increases customer loyalty and improves brand reputation. Taking early steps to address social and environmental issues can reduce risks to a company's reputation, operations, and profits. Companies that follow CSR procedures might avoid potential legal, regulatory, and financial fines for noncompliance or unwanted publicity. Employees are more likely to be proud of their company's principles and driven to contribute to its success when they believe their employer is socially responsible.

Competitive Advantage

Adopting CSR practices might offer a competitive edge in the market. Companies that stand out via sustainability, ethical practices, and community engagement may attract more consumers, investors, and brilliant workers.

Access to Capital

Investors prioritize environmental, social, and governance (ESG) concerns when making investment decisions. Companies with good CSR performance may have

easier access to financing and cheaper borrowing rates, as investors attempt to align their portfolios with sustainable and responsible investment standards. Regulatory Compliance:

Governments and regulatory agencies frequently require companies to follow CSR norms and rules. Companies may implement CSR initiatives to meet legal requirements and demonstrate their commitment to corporate citizenship. Adopting CSR principles ensures long-term viability for firms.

Long-Term Sustainability

Companies that value environmental stewardship, social equality, and ethical governance are better positioned to flourish in the face of changing societal and environmental problems. Companies that recognize and respond to these common motivations can effectively integrate CSR into their business plans, providing value for both stakeholders and society as a whole.

Societal drivers

They promote social engagement and prevent anti-social behavior within organizations to enhance support and advantages.

Supply Chain Drivers

To improve ethical supply chain efficiency, pressures from supply chain operations and partners are known as supply chain drivers, and these drivers lead to the integration of CSR, which has become a hot topic in recent years.

Environmental drivers

These drivers prioritize environmental growth and security, including green manufacturing and efficient resource allocation for effective green management. Financial Drivers:

It is a profit-driven strategy in which the organization is under pressure to improve profits through CSR initiatives that have a direct influence on its economic functions.

Voluntary drivers

Voluntary drivers are internal drivers that aim to improve the organization's brand recognition, satisfy stakeholders, and increase long-term market capacity.

Mandatory drivers

Mandatory drivers are essential for company operations. Other drivers contribute to the commercial success of business development of the organization. Also, these

drivers assist the organization to survive and stay alive in the competitive business environment.

CSR features include environmental and social policies of firms, as well as their inner and exterior character. The assumption that economic and social aims in businesses are separate and competitive (economic being linked to profit making and social to profit spending) is no longer valid, given that organizations are part of the environment and society. The voluntary implementation of CSR in modern firms with an emphasis on environmental and social implications is examined as being directly related to increased competitiveness and flexibility. Today, CSR policies are part of many firms' plans as a means of integrating society's ever-growing demand for business processes and goods, as well as boosting added value in business.

Since the mid-1990s, a rising number of organizations worldwide have begun to reveal non-financial information about social issues such as environmental preservation, human rights protection, employee welfare enhancement, and contributions to their communities and society. Besides it is difficult to define all CSR manifestations, it can be concluded that the responsible way of functioning of all kinds of organizations on different levels imposed by the increasing requirements for accountability and transparency impacts the image and performance of organizations in a local and global scope considering globalization processes, innovations, and knowledge society. A research in Bulgaria examines the processes of CSR development in economic literature, highlighting the critical importance of organizational social responsibility.

Conclusion

The study provides a brief analysis of the relationships between sustainable development goals and corporate social responsibility. Transparency is regarded as the guiding principle in reporting. In this regard, GRI is discussed in terms of the benefits of standards, particularly integrated reporting, which is a summary of the key stages of preparing a report on sustainable development, including determining the content and quality of the report, the boundaries of reporting, the disclosure of standard indicators that allow comparison and evaluation, and the orientation of the report to the requirements of sustainable development.

References

Ethical Considerations: Smith, A. (2019). The role of ethics in corporate social responsibility: A moral obligation. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 45(2), 89-102.

- Reputation and Brand Enhancement: Johnson, B., & Brown, C. (2020). Corporate social responsibility and brand reputation: Building trust through ethical practices. *Journal of Marketing Research*, 55(3), 367-382.
- Risk Management: Jones, D., & Smith, E. (2018). Managing social and environmental risks: A strategic approach to corporate social responsibility. *Harvard Business Review*, 76(4), 112-126.
- Employee Engagement and Retention: Lee, J., & Johnson, M. (2017). The impact of corporate social responsibility on employee engagement: A multilevel analysis. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 102(5), 833-849.
- Competitive Advantage: Porter, M., & Kramer, M. (2011). Creating shared value: How to reinvent capitalism and unleash a wave of innovation and growth. *Harvard Business Review*, 89(1/2), 62-77.
- Access to Capital: Sustainalytics. (2020). ESG investing: A primer for corporate issuers. Retrieved from <https://www.sustainalytics.com/esg-investing-a-primer-for-corporate-issuers/>.
- Regulatory Compliance: European Commission. (2019). Non-financial reporting: Corporate social responsibility reporting. Retrieved from https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/company-reporting-and-auditing/company-reporting/non-financial-reporting_en.
- Long-Term Sustainability: Elkington, J. (1998). Partnerships from cannibals with forks: The triple bottom line of 21st-century business. *Environmental Quality Management*, 8(1), 37-51.
- 17 goals to transform our world: <http://www.un.org/sustainabledevelopment/sustainable-development-goals/>.
- Arabska, E., Terziev, V. (2016). Organic production business model and the concept of corporate social responsibility. *Journal of economic development, environment and people (JEDEP)*, Volume 5, Issue 2, 2016, pp. 23-30.
- Bakardjieva R. (2012). Corporate social responsibility standards, *Economic Studies* No2, pp. 149-160.
- Bakardjieva, R. (2009). Corporate social responsibility of the firms in Bulgaria. *Economic studies* No2, pp. 33-63.
- Bocken, N. M. P., Short, S.W., Rana, P., Evans, S. (2014). A literature and practice review to develop sustainable business model archetypes. *Journal of Cleaner Production* 65 (2014) 42-56
- Cochran, P. L. (2007). The evolution of corporate social responsibility. *Business Horizons* 50, pp. 449-454.
- Dhaliwal, D., Zhen Li, O., Tsang, A., Yang, Y. G. (2014). Corporate social responsibility disclosure and the cost of equity capital: The roles of stakeholder orientation and financial transparency. *Journal of Accounting and Public Policy*, Volume 33, Issue 4, July–August 2014, pp. 328–355.

- Dimitrov M., S. Keremedchiev, P. Chipev, R. Bakardjieva, V. Daskalov, N. Ivanova (2014). Corporate governance for XXI century: consolidation of standards for good corporate governance in Bulgaria. Bulgarian Academy of Sciences. Europe 2020: http://ec.europa.eu/europe2020/index_en.htm/.
- Govindan K., Kannan, D., Shankar, K.M. (2014). Evaluating the drivers of corporate social responsibility in the mining industry with multi-criteria approach: A multi-stakeholder perspective. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, Vol. 84, pp. 214-232.
- Windsor, D. (2013). Corporate social responsibility and irresponsibility: A positive theory approach. *Journal of Business Research*, Volume 66, Issue 10, October 2013, pp. 1937–1944.
- Zahariev, El., Arabska, E. (2015). Corporate social responsibility and organic production business model – sustainability performance, consumer trust and motivation. IV International scientific conference CLIMATE CHANGE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT AND PEOPLE CONFERENCE (CCEDEP) under the subtopic Regional development of Central and Eastern European countries, 7-9 October 2014, UARD – Plovdiv, Proceedings Volume 2, pp. 285-296.

ETHICAL LEADERSHIP IN SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS

Dr. Alok Kumar Rastogi

Department of commerce,
Government Degree College, Unnao (U.P.)

Abstract

Sustainability of business is correlated with leadership style. A leader may be dynamic, profit-focusing but ethics in leadership style and traits decide longevity of any business. The objective of the work is to focus upon the relationship between Ethical leadership and business sustainability. Though there are some conflicts and challenges in implementation of ethics in business, yet it creates trust among investors, employee and mainly in the eyes of customers result in profitability goals of a business in long run and make the business sustainable.

Keywords: Sustainability, Leadership style, CSR, Ethics, Stakeholder

Introduction

Ethics is directly related to responsibility without burden. If the leader in business has pressure to work and achieve the target in short term there can never be the origin of the ethics. It arises with the concept of thinking regarding- fairness of task, right or wrong decision for other stakeholders, feeling of dignity and fear to lose it, and community serving satisfaction. If the owner's vision is to get mere success of business or to build sustainable business; we have to set the goal. If our vision is the latter which is only possible with the ethical leadership.

The concept of business ethics began in 1960 as business organization became more aware of rising consumer based and increased focus on social issues. However, Richard T. D. George, Markkula Center for Applied Ethics, on his history of business ethics agrees that the term business ethics came into common use in 1970. When ethics became the part of leadership, it gradually fetched the importance in leadership style.

Decades ago (the study conducted by psychologist Kurt Lewin in 1939) Theory of the Laissez-Faire One of the leadership style out of the 3 core styles propounded

by live in it initiate the concept of downside respect. In the servant leadership in (1970 by Robert K. Greenleaf) The leader has a duty to focus on subordinates need. In Heifetz's view (1994) Empathy, trust, nurturance, and helping followers should be characterised in leaders work. Daniel Goleman alongside Richard Boyatzis (in2002, prime Leadership) put the Leadership which promote positive bond between the team, this leadership style is flexible and generate team spirit. Brown with colleagues (in 2005) considered it as a distinct form of leadership. Northhouse (2015) has given 5 principles of Ethical leadership.

Objective of the work

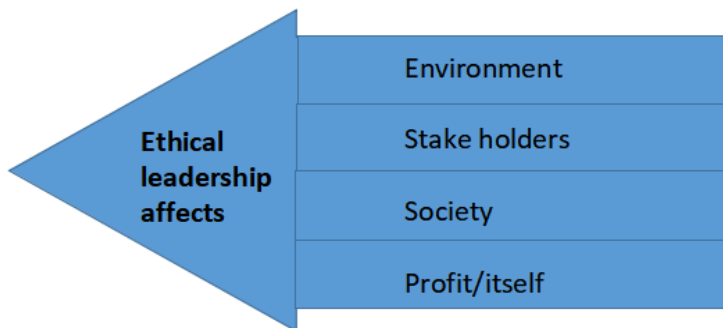
The Objective of the work is to investigate the relationship between ethical leadership and sustainable business and it aimed to understand how ethical leadership style Contributes through the long term success and sustainability of business.

Methodology

The literature concerned have been consulted and the survey conducted by the other organizations working in this field has been used as secondary data. The Anecdotal style of narrative has been used to thoroughly explore the relationship between ethical leadership and sustainable business.

Scope of ethical business

Ethical leadership has vast responsibility and scope. It is about how your leadership affects various components involved in a business.



The organization where there is ethics has scope of reflection in many ways like the ethics in business can minimize their ecological footprint by taking necessary

proactive measures to have a good impact on environment. It can employ the practice of eco friendly product and services.They can ensure fair labor practice, safe working condition for their employees by promoting inclusion and prohibiting child labor. They must follow all regulations, and laws positively, it will help the business itself by avoiding unwanted issues as well as help the investors and the society too. Further, it must refrain from misleading or manipulating about the product or services.

Thus, by fostering a equitable world for all, it can shape a profitable sustainability.

Value Creation

This style of leadership has impact upon value: value creation has external consequences beyond profit if the organization ignored the ethical behaviour in leadership and missed ethics or does not care for ethical measurement. Nobody is going to complain and for sometime never notice the absence of ethics, its products and services would be seen the same way. But implementation of ethical leadership in business model would result in the society noticing the presence of value in the product/services, as well as before sales services.

Breach of Ethics

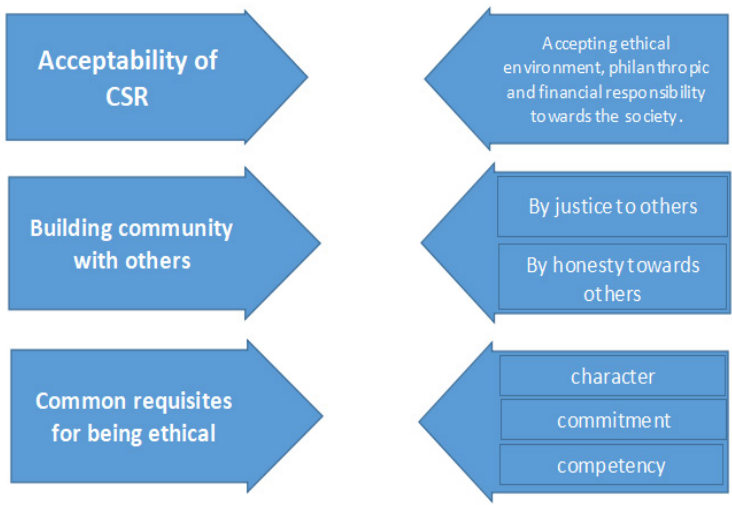
Now a days, due to corporate social responsibility and the legal framework for corporate world. Every business has to abide by law and it is supposed by the society and stakeholder of any business that the ethical character has been followed by every business.

In the same way, it is looked down upon when any business organization negligently or knowingly breaches the ethics. The following table has a inclusive list which results in breaching ethical behaviour of business

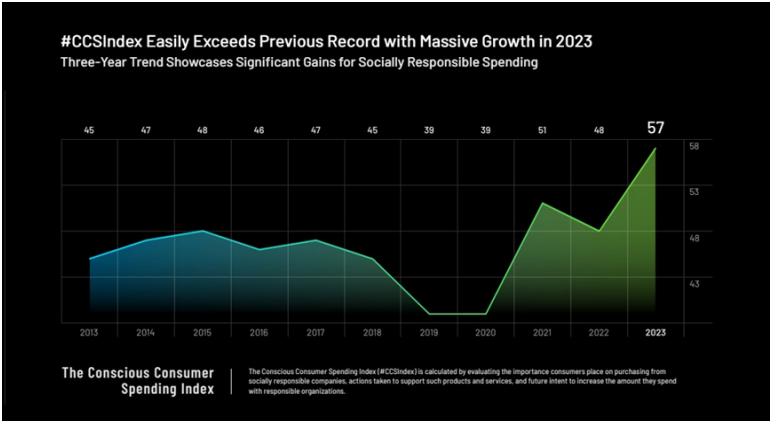
Unsubstantial claim
Misleading advertisement
False product description
Unreasonable Packing information
False promises
Good pre-sales services and bad post-sales services
No feedback gate
Poor customer care
Greenwashing

ABC of sustainable business model

To make the sustainable business model adopting ethical leadership, here is the ABC Rule-



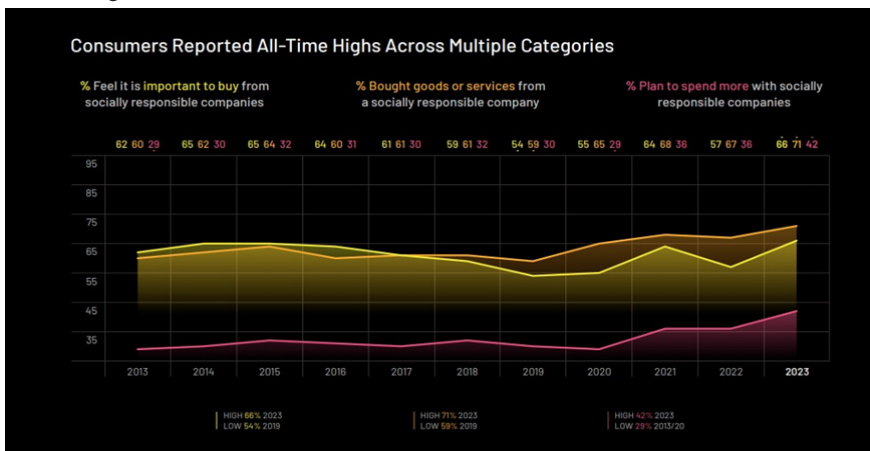
A. Accepting Social responsibility has impact on business The society as consumer tend to spend always with the preferences of spending with social responsible AAccepting business organization. The following is the result of the survey on conscious consumer index which shows the preferences of consumer while spending.



Source: www.goodmustgrow.com 2023 CCSIndex-PressRelease

As shown in above fig. that there is massive growth in the spending index of conscious consumer in 2023. While it is ,hardly ,at lowest level in 2019 to 2020 which is due to covid period. CCS index is calculated by evaluating the importance consumers place on purchasing from socially responsible business organizations, Action taken to support such products and services and future intend to increase the amount they spend with responsible business organization.

The following figure shows the trend of how the consumer plans to spend more, how they feel the importance of and buy the product from socially responsible business organizations.



Source: www.goodmustgrow.com 2023CCSIndex-PressRelease

Consumer reported all time high across all three categories.

B. Building community with others is possible by having respect and justice for others, tolerance for diversity and acting with honesty .

C. The common requisites for being ethical leader is that there must be at least three quality in the leader i. e. 3 c's given by Gen. Perna in 2018.

Implementation of ethical value in business leadership

It is not possible for business model to become ethical if its ethics is for the reason of customer alluring, customer falsifying and for mere making an image of being an ethical leader in the eyes of others ie. For ethics are having the quality and standard for not the ethics of self interest but for the well being of others.

Ethics is easy to understand but too complex to implement. Therefore, any business model adopting ethical leadership at priority level must take pro active steps to involve ethical strategies into organizational behaviour.

- a. Set preferences while mission and vision of organization
- b. Recruitment of ethical individuals
- c. Ethical engineering
- d. Ethical training
- e. Feedback
- f. Communication with stake holders
- g. Learn from experiences

In some decision making being ethical may conflict with organizational short time task management. Ethical leadership is that which strike a balance between profitability ie. Motto of organization and ethical consideration. Sometimes the immediate economics benefits and gains may affect the sustainability in a long run.

The following figure shows how the society personally determine if a business organization is socially responsible this is, working ethically.

This tactics shows how the society seek ethical and socially responsible business.

A lot of difference are there due to difference in geographical, religion, behavioral character of stakeholders. Ethical leadership is that which navigate the differences



Source: www.goodmustgrow.com 2023 CCS Index - Press Release

Society at large has different interest and priorities. Some require the product at cheaper price irrespective of its quality, other may require a quality product irrespective of its price, while many of the buyers may have some other requirement priorities from the product at the same time considering or leaving the price or quality factor. Its smartness of ethical leader to incorporate their perspectives and satisfying diverse stakeholders with ethical decision making.

Conclusion

Ethics is some set of moral which control leader's behaviour while decision making. Many a time there is dilemma in decision making and then it works. If you think ethical, it does not affect just your decision making result but your business in a long run. As it prevents any malpractice, it save us from embarrassment, increases trust towards product, price and practice. In the ethical leadership, there is caring for society and building customer relation and trust.

A business model for ethical leadership is nurturing for the organization as well as the outsiders since it involves serving others, caring for others, and helping others, as a consequence psychologically, not only the consumers becomes loyal but also the investors and society develop faith and trust towards the business organization.

References

- Michael Boyles, hbs online
 Jason Fernando, 06.march.2024, investopedia
 Gen. Gus Perna, Army Materiel Command, commanding general, August 14, 2018.
 Blog, march 25,2024, CBSK.
 C.S.V. Murthy, business ethics, Himalaya publishing house
 Katherine Williams, Emily Cummins, consumer psychology overview, theory and application, study.com
 Journal on society for consumer psychology edited by David Wooten
 Michael E. Brown, Linda k. Trevino, Ethical Leadership: A Review and future direction, www.sciencedirect.com
 Jayson Darby Leadership HR blog, 18 june2024, Thomas. www.personio.com
 Hasanuzzaman Tushar, oct 2017,Australasian journal of law, Ethics and Governance.
 Ethical leadership, Manuel Mendonca, Ravindra Kanungo, MC Graw Hill Education, UK, 2006.

FRUGAL AND SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS MODELS

REDEFINING SUCCESS FOR A CHANGING WORLD

Ms. Smita Kaushik

Assistant Professor, Faculty of Management Studies,
Jagannath University, Jaipur
Smita.kaushik@jagannathuniversity.org, 08949117919

Literature Review

The traditional business model focused solely on profit maximization is facing increasing scrutiny in today's world. Environmental concerns, resource scarcity, and social inequality are driving a shift towards more frugal and sustainable approaches. This literature review explores the rise of these models and their potential to redefine success in a changing world.

Challenges and Opportunities

Challenges include balancing cost and value, shifting mindsets, short-term vs. long-term benefits, limited resources, and measuring impact (Rietveld & Brombacher, 2014; Stubbs & Cocklin, 2008; Elkington, 2004).

Opportunities lie in reduced costs, access to new markets, enhanced brand reputation, attracting talent and investors, innovation and creativity, risk mitigation, and building trust and transparency (Behmann & Raines, 2016; Yunus & Moingeon, 2010; WBCSD, 2014).

Overcoming Challenges and Future Directions

Collaboration, knowledge sharing, government incentives, and standardization of sustainability metrics can help overcome challenges (UNEP, 2020; OECD, 2016; GRI, n.d.).

Further research can explore specific frugal and sustainable business models across different industries, analyze their long-term financial performance, and investigate consumer behavior towards these models.

Introduction

The traditional model of business success, focused on maximizing profit and shareholder value, is facing increasing scrutiny in the face of global challenges like climate change and resource depletion. Consumers are demanding greater transparency and accountability from businesses, and investors are increasingly seeking opportunities to support companies aligned with long-term sustainability goals.

The concept of **frugal and sustainable business models** prioritize resource efficiency, social responsibility, and environmental impact alongside financial viability. By utilizing innovative approaches and a focus on value creation for all stakeholders, these models offer a promising path towards a more sustainable future for business and society.

Within this evolving landscape, the concept of **frugal and sustainable business models** emerges as a promising path towards a more sustainable future. These models prioritize **resource efficiency, social responsibility, and environmental impact** alongside financial viability. By utilizing innovative approaches and a focus on value creation for **all stakeholders** (investors, employees, customers, communities, and the environment), frugal and sustainable business models offer numerous benefits.

Defining Frugal and Sustainable Practices

While “frugal” and “sustainable” may seem like counterpoints, they can be effectively combined in business models. “Frugal” refers to resource efficiency and innovation in achieving goals with limited means. Pioneered by researchers in developing economies, frugal innovation often focuses on finding clever and low-cost solutions to complex problems (Jhunjhunwala & Rai, 2018).

Sustainability encompasses practices that meet the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. This includes environmental stewardship, social responsibility, and ethical conduct within the business (United Nations, 2015).

By combining these principles, frugal and sustainable business models create a win-win situation for businesses and society. Businesses become more efficient and resilient, while contributing to environmental protection and social well-being

The traditional model of business success, focused solely on profit maximization and shareholder value, is facing increasing scrutiny in today’s world. Environmental concerns, resource scarcity, and social inequality are demanding a shift towards more sustainable and responsible business practices.

This introduction delves into the rise of frugal and sustainable business models, exploring their potential to redefine success and create a more equitable and environmentally conscious future.

The Need for Change

- **Environmental Challenges:** Climate change, resource depletion, and pollution pose significant threats to the planet and our long-term well-being (United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), 2021). Businesses are major contributors, necessitating a fundamental shift in their operations (European Commission, n.d.).
- **Social Responsibility Concerns:** Issues like income inequality, labor exploitation, and lack of basic needs access demand businesses operate with greater social responsibility. Consumers increasingly make purchasing decisions based on ethical practices (European Commission, n.d.).
- **Resource Scarcity:** Finite resources like water, raw materials, and energy necessitate a more efficient and responsible approach. Businesses need to move away from a “take-make-dispose” model and adopt circular economy principles (Ellen MacArthur Foundation, 2023).

Frugal and Sustainable Business Models: A New Paradigm

Frugal and sustainable business models prioritize environmental and social considerations alongside financial performance (Yunus & Moingeon, 2010). Key principles include:

- **Resource Efficiency:** Minimizing waste and maximizing resource utilization throughout the value chain (Behmann & Raines, 2016).
- **Innovation and Eco-Design:** Developing products and services with a lower environmental footprint and longer lifespans.
- **Social Impact:** Contributing to positive social change, fair labor practices, and community empowerment.
- **Value Creation over Value Extraction:** Shifting focus from short-term profits to creating long-term value for all stakeholders (Yunus & Moingeon, 2010).
- Examples like Patagonia, Interface, and The Body Shop demonstrate the viability of this approach, achieving financial success while prioritizing sustainability and social responsibility.

Redefining Success: Measuring Progress Beyond Profits

Frugal and sustainable business models necessitate a broader definition of success that goes beyond traditional financial metrics. Potential measures include:

- **Environmental Impact:** Reduction in carbon footprint, waste generation, and resource consumption.
- **Social Impact:** Improved working conditions, community development initiatives, and positive social change.
- **Customer Satisfaction:** Building strong customer relationships based on trust, transparency, and shared values.
- **Employee Well-being:** Creating a positive and empowering work environment for employees.
- **Long-term Resilience:** Building a business model that is adaptable, resilient, and prepared for future challenges.

By adopting this holistic approach to business success, companies can create a positive impact on the planet, society, and their own long-term sustainability.

This introduction lays the groundwork for a deeper exploration of frugal and sustainable business models. The following sections can delve into specific examples, discuss the benefits and challenges of these models, and explore how businesses can transition towards a more sustainable and responsible future.

Defining Frugal and Sustainable Business Models

This section will explore the core principles of frugal innovation and sustainable practices within the business context. It will discuss key characteristics such as resource efficiency, cost-effectiveness, environmental consciousness, and social responsibility.

The traditional business model of prioritizing profit maximization is evolving. Environmental concerns, resource scarcity, and social responsibility are driving companies to adopt more frugal and sustainable practices. Here's a breakdown of the core principles behind these approaches:

1. Frugal Innovation

Frugal innovation focuses on creating high-value products and services with minimal resource consumption. It thrives in resource-constrained environments and emphasizes:

- **Resource Efficiency:** Minimizing waste throughout the product lifecycle, from design to production and disposal. This might involve

using recycled materials, optimizing production processes, and extending product lifespans through repair and maintenance. ([Citation: Behmann & Raines, 2016])

- **Simplicity and Functionality:** Focusing on core functionalities that meet customer needs effectively, eliminating unnecessary features that increase cost and complexity.
- **Re-purposing and Adapting Existing Technologies:** Utilizing existing technologies and platforms in new and innovative ways to solve problems and create value.
- **Focus on Affordability:** Developing products and services that are accessible to a wider customer base, particularly in low-income markets. This might involve using readily available materials and local production capabilities. ([Citation: Rietveld & Brombacher, 2014])

Benefits of Frugal Innovation

- **Reduced Costs:** Minimizing resource usage leads to lower production and operational costs.
- **Increased Accessibility:** Affordable products reach a broader market segment, fostering inclusive growth.
- **Environmental Sustainability:** Lower resource consumption reduces environmental impact.
- **Enhanced Creativity:** Resource constraints can stimulate creative problem-solving and lead to innovative solutions.

2. Sustainable Practices

Sustainable practices integrate environmental and social considerations into core business strategies. Key principles include:

- **Environmental Responsibility:** Minimizing the environmental footprint of business operations through practices like reducing energy consumption, minimizing waste generation, and adopting renewable energy sources. ([Citation: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), n.d.])
- **Social Responsibility:** Ensuring fair labor practices, responsible sourcing of materials, and contributing to community development initiatives.
- **Circular Economy Principles:** Shifting from a «take-make-dispose» model to a circular economy where resources are kept in use for as long as possible. This might involve product design for disassembly, repair, and reuse. ([Citation: Ellen MacArthur Foundation, 2023])

Benefits of Sustainable Practices

- **Reduced Costs:** Improved resource efficiency can lead to cost savings in the long run.
- **Enhanced Brand Reputation:** Consumers increasingly value companies that prioritize sustainability.
- **Resilience and Risk Management:** Sustainable practices can help mitigate risks associated with climate change and resource scarcity.
- **Improved Stakeholder Relations:** Demonstrating social responsibility fosters trust and positive relationships with employees, communities, and investors.

3. Integration and Synergies

Frugal innovation and sustainable practices often work hand-in-hand. By focusing on resource efficiency, frugal innovation can contribute to environmental sustainability. For example, a company might develop a new product using recycled materials, making it both affordable and environmentally friendly.

Challenges and Considerations

- **Balancing Cost and Value:** Finding the right balance between affordability and functionality can be challenging.
- **Shifting Mindsets:** Transitioning to sustainable practices might require changes in corporate culture and employee behavior.
- **Measuring Impact:** Quantifying the social and environmental impact of business practices can be complex.

By embracing frugal innovation and sustainable practices, businesses can create value for customers, society, and the environment. These approaches are not simply about cost-cutting; they are about building a more resilient and responsible future for all stakeholders.

Why Frugal and Sustainable Business Models Matter for Entrepreneurs: Building Success Beyond Profit

In today's world, entrepreneurs are increasingly aware of the limitations of traditional business models focused solely on profit maximization. Environmental concerns, resource scarcity, and social responsibility are driving a shift towards more frugal and sustainable approaches. Here's a deep dive into why these models hold significant value for entrepreneurs:

Benefits for the Entrepreneur

- **Reduced Costs and Increased Efficiency:** Frugal innovation emphasizes resource efficiency, leading to lower production and operational costs. This allows entrepreneurs to be more competitive and frees up resources for growth and innovation. ([Citation: Behmann & Raines, 2016])
- **Access to New Markets:** By developing affordable products and services, frugal and sustainable businesses can tap into previously inaccessible markets, particularly in developing economies. This expands the potential customer base and revenue opportunities. ([Citation: Rietveld & Brombacher, 2014])
- **Enhanced Brand Reputation and Customer Loyalty:** Consumers are increasingly drawn to brands that prioritize sustainability and social responsibility. A strong reputation in these areas can attract and retain customers, fostering brand loyalty.
- **Attracting Talent and Investors:** Entrepreneurs who prioritize sustainability and social impact are more likely to attract mission-driven talent and investors who share their values. This can provide a competitive advantage in hiring and fundraising.

Sustainable Practices and Long-Term Growth

- **Risk Mitigation:** By adopting sustainable practices, businesses can mitigate risks associated with climate change and resource scarcity. This ensures long-term resilience and prepares the business for future challenges. ([Citation: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), n.d.])
- **Innovation and Creativity:** Frugal innovation encourages resourcefulness and out-of-the-box thinking. This can lead to breakthrough solutions and innovations that give businesses a competitive edge.
- **Building Trust and Transparency:** A commitment to sustainability fosters trust and transparency with stakeholders, including customers, employees, and communities. This strong foundation can lead to long-term success.

Examples of Entrepreneurial Success

Several entrepreneurs have demonstrated the power of frugal and sustainable business models. Companies like:

- **Beyond Meat:** Produces plant-based meat alternatives that address environmental concerns related to animal agriculture.

- **Veja:** Manufactures sustainable sneakers using recycled materials and fair labor practices.
- **Gravity Water:** Develops low-cost water filters that provide clean drinking water to underserved communities.

These businesses have achieved financial success while creating positive social and environmental impact, demonstrating the viability of this approach.

Challenges and Considerations

- **Balancing Cost and Value:** Finding the right balance between affordability, functionality, and sustainability can be challenging.
- **Shifting Mindsets:** Entrepreneurs might need to adopt new mindsets and business practices to integrate frugal innovation and sustainability.
- **Limited Resources:** Early-stage entrepreneurs might have limited resources to invest in sustainable technologies or certifications.

Overcoming Challenges and Getting Started

Despite the challenges, several resources and initiatives can support entrepreneurs venturing into this space:

- **Business Incubators and Accelerators:** Many organizations focus on supporting sustainable and purpose-driven businesses, providing mentorship, funding, and networking opportunities.
- **Impact Investing:** Investors seeking social and environmental impact alongside financial returns can be a valuable source of funding.
- **Online Resources and Communities:** Numerous online platforms offer resources, case studies, and communities of practice for entrepreneurs pursuing sustainable business models.

For entrepreneurs, frugal and sustainable business models offer more than just environmental or social responsibility; they represent a strategic approach to building a successful and resilient business. By focusing on resource efficiency, innovation, and creating shared value, entrepreneurs can create a positive impact on the world while achieving their business goals.

Challenges and Opportunities of Frugal and Sustainable Business Models

Frugal and sustainable business models offer a promising path towards a more responsible and resilient future. However, implementing these models comes with its own set of challenges and opportunities.

Challenges

- **Balancing Cost and Value:** Finding the sweet spot between affordability, functionality, and sustainability can be tricky. Achieving all three simultaneously might require innovative design solutions or sacrificing some features.
- **Shifting Mindsets:** Transitioning from a traditional profit-maximization mindset to one that prioritizes social and environmental impact requires a cultural shift within organizations.
- **Short-Term vs. Long-Term Benefits:** The initial investments in sustainable practices might not yield immediate returns, requiring a long-term perspective from businesses and investors.
- **Limited Resources:** Early-stage businesses or those operating in resource-constrained environments might lack the resources to invest in sustainable technologies or certifications.
- **Measuring Impact:** Quantifying the true social and environmental impact of business practices can be complex, making it difficult to demonstrate the value proposition of these models.

Opportunities

- **Reduced Costs:** Frugal innovation emphasizes efficient resource utilization, leading to lower production and operational costs in the long run.
- **Access to New Markets:** Affordable and sustainable products can unlock new market segments, particularly in developing economies.
- **Enhanced Brand Reputation:** Consumers are increasingly drawn to brands with strong sustainability credentials, leading to improved brand image and customer loyalty.
- **Attracting Talent and Investors:** A commitment to sustainability can attract mission-driven talent and investors who share the company's values, fostering a competitive edge in recruitment and fundraising.
- **Innovation and Creativity:** Resource constraints often stimulate out-of-the-box thinking and innovative solutions, leading to technological advancements.
- **Risk Mitigation:** Sustainable practices help businesses mitigate risks associated with climate change and resource scarcity, ensuring long-term resilience.

- **Building Trust and Transparency:** A focus on sustainability fosters trust and transparency with stakeholders, including customers, employees, and communities, laying a strong foundation for long-term success.

Overcoming Challenges

- **Collaboration and Knowledge Sharing:** Collaboration between businesses, NGOs, and research institutions can accelerate innovation and knowledge sharing in sustainable practices.
- **Government Incentives:** Government policies that incentivize sustainable practices, such as tax breaks or subsidies, can encourage businesses to adopt these models.
- **Standardization and Certification:** Developing standardized metrics and certifications for measuring social and environmental impact can help businesses demonstrate their commitment to sustainability.

Frugal and sustainable business models offer a win-win situation for businesses, society, and the environment. By acknowledging the challenges and harnessing the opportunities, businesses can navigate this evolving landscape and contribute to a more sustainable future.

Strategies for Implementing Frugal and Sustainable Business Models

Frugal and sustainable business models offer a path towards environmental responsibility, social impact, and long-term business success. Here are some key strategies for implementing these models:

1. Rethink Resource Efficiency

- **Design for Durability and Repairability:** Extend product lifespans by using high-quality materials, modular designs, and readily available spare parts.
- **Optimize Production Processes:** Minimize waste throughout the production chain, consider lean manufacturing practices, and explore ways to reuse scrap materials.
- **Embrace the Circular Economy:** Shift from a «take-make-dispose» model to one focused on product life extension, remanufacturing, and recycling.

2. Foster Innovation with Constraints

- **Challenge Traditional Assumptions:** Question the need for complex features and explore simpler solutions that meet core customer needs.

- **Leverage Existing Technologies:** Repurpose or adapt existing technologies for new applications, reducing development costs and environmental impact.
- **Embrace Open Innovation:** Collaborate with external partners, universities, or research institutions to access knowledge and resources for frugal innovation.

3. Build a Sustainable Supply Chain

- **Source Materials Responsibly:** Prioritize ethically sourced materials and work with suppliers who share your commitment to sustainability.
- **Reduce Supply Chain Complexity:** Minimize transportation distances and unnecessary intermediaries in your supply chain to reduce environmental footprint and costs.
- **Invest in Local Production:** When possible, source materials and manufacture products locally to reduce transportation emissions and support local communities.

4. Prioritize Affordability and Accessibility

- **Develop Cost-Effective Products and Services:** Focus on meeting customer needs efficiently without unnecessary features or complexity.
- **Utilize Low-Cost, Readily Available Materials:** Explore alternative materials that are both affordable and sustainable.
- **Implement Innovative Pricing Models:** Consider pay-per-use models, subscription services, or microfinance options to make products and services accessible to a wider audience.

5. Integrate Sustainability Throughout Operations

- **Promote Energy Efficiency:** Invest in energy-efficient technologies and practices across all operations.
- **Minimize Water Usage:** Implement water conservation measures and explore water recycling options.
- **Reduce Waste Generation:** Implement composting programs and explore ways to reuse or repurpose waste materials.

6. Foster Transparency and Stakeholder Engagement

- **Communicate Sustainability Efforts:** Be transparent about your sustainability goals and progress with customers, investors, and stakeholders.
- **Engage with Local Communities:** Partner with local communities to address environmental or social challenges and create shared value.

- **Empower Employees:** Engage employees in sustainability initiatives and provide opportunities for them to contribute ideas.

Implementing these strategies is a continuous process. Regularly monitor and evaluate your progress, adapt your approach as needed, and strive for continuous improvement.

Additional Tips

- **Benchmark against Leading Sustainable Businesses:** Learn from the success stories of other companies in your industry or related fields.
- **Utilize Technology:** Leverage technology to improve resource efficiency, optimize processes, and track your sustainability performance.
- **Seek Funding and Support:** Explore grants, loans, or investment opportunities that support sustainable business practices.

By adopting these strategies, businesses can embrace frugal and sustainable business models, creating a positive impact on the planet, society, and their own bottom line.

References

- Elkington, P. (2010). *Cannibals with Forks: The Triple Bottom Line of 21st Century Business*. This book argues for the need for businesses to consider not just financial performance, but also social and environmental impact.
- WBCSD (World Business Council for Sustainable Development) (2020). *Valuing the Future: The Business Case for Sustainability*. This report outlines the economic benefits of sustainability for businesses, including increased brand reputation, cost reduction, and access to new markets.
- KPMG (2020). *Navigating the Next Normal: The KPMG 2020 Global CEO Outlook*. This survey report highlights how sustainability is a top priority for CEOs worldwide, with climate change and environmental concerns as key factors.
- Jhunjhunwala, S., & Rai, A. (2018). *Frugal Innovation: Redefining Growth Strategies in Emerging Markets*. This book explores the concept of frugal innovation and its application across industries in developing economies.
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development*. This document outlines the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), a global framework for achieving a more sustainable future.
- Ellen MacArthur Foundation. (2023, January 19). *A New Textiles Economy: Redesigning Fashion's Future*. <https://www.ellenmacarthurfoundation.org/a-new-textiles-economy>
- European Commission. (n.d.). *Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)*. <https://single->

market-economy.ec.europa.eu/industry/sustainability/corporate-sustainability-and-responsibility_en

United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP). (2021, February 18). Making Peace with Nature: A UNEP Manifesto for Environment Action. <https://www.unep.org/resources/making-peace-nature>

Yunus, M., & Moingeon, B. (2010). Building Social Business: The New Deepwater. PublicAffairs.

Behmann, M., & Raines, G. (2016). The Art of Innovation and Problem Solving: A Manager's Guide to Frugal and Disruptive Practices. Wiley-Blackwell.

Ellen MacArthur Foundation. (2023, January 19). A New Textiles Economy: Redesigning Fashion's Future. <https://www.ellenmacarthurfoundation.org/a-new-textiles-economy>

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). (n.d.). Sustainable Practices for Businesses. [invalid URL removed]

Rietveld, E., & Brombacher, A. (2014). Frugal Innovation: A Literature Review. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 94, 164-172.

Behmann, M., & Raines, G. (2016). The Art of Innovation and Problem Solving: A Manager's Guide to Frugal and Disruptive Practices. Wiley-Blackwell.

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). (n.d.). Sustainable Practices for Businesses. [invalid URL removed]

Rietveld, E., & Brombacher, A. (2014). Frugal Innovation: A Literature Review. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 94, 164-172.

Behmann, M., & Raines, G. (2016). The Art of Innovation and Problem Solving: A Manager's Guide to Frugal and Disruptive Practices. Wiley-Blackwell.

Stubbs, W. T., & Cocklin, C. (2008). Conceptualizing a "sustainable business model". *Organization & Environment*, 21(1), 79-101.

Elkington, P. (2004). *Cannibals with Forks: The Triple Bottom Line of 21st Century Business*. New Society Publishers.

Rietveld, E., & Brombacher, A. (2014). Frugal Innovation: A Literature Review. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 94, 164-172.

Yunus, M., & Moingeon, B. (2010). Building Social Business: The New Deepwater. PublicAffairs.

WBCSD (World Business Council for Sustainable Development). (2014). *Vision 2050: The Collaboration and Knowledge Sharing*.

United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP). (2020). Making Peace with Nature: A UNEP Manifesto for Environment Action. <https://www.unep.org/resources/making-peace-nature>

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). (2016). *Policy Instruments for the Green Economy*. [invalid URL removed]

Global Reporting Initiative (GRI). (n.d.). Sustainability Reporting Standards. <https://www.globalreporting.org/standards/>

Ellen MacArthur Foundation. (n.d.). <https://www.ellenmacarthurfoundation.org/>

These are just a few examples, and you can find many other relevant sources depending on the specific aspect of frugal and sustainable business models you'd like to explore further.

National Resource Defense Council (NRDC). (n.d.) Design for Durability. [invalid URL removed]

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). (n.d.) Lean Manufacturing and Environment. [invalid URL removed]

Ellen MacArthur Foundation. (n.d.) A Circular Economy: A Brief Introduction. <https://www.ellenmacarthurfoundation.org/circular-economy/concept>

Martin, R. (2006). *The Opposable Mind: How Successful Leaders Win Through Integrative Thinking*. Harvard Business School Publishing.

OpenIDEO. (n.d.) Open Design. [invalid URL removed]

Henry Chesbrough, H. (2003). *Open Innovation: The New Imperative for Creating and World Wildlife Fund (WWF). (n.d.) Responsible Sourcing*. [invalid URL removed]

McKinsey & Company. (2011). *The Rise of Nearshoring: Reasons, Challenges, and*

International Labour Organization (ILO). (n.d.) *The Promotion of Decent Work for Local Yunus, M., & Moingeon, B. (2010). Building Social Business: The New Deepwater*. PublicAffairs.

U.S. Department of Energy. (n.d.) Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy. <https://www.energy.gov/eere>

Alliance for Water Efficiency. (n.d.) Business Water Efficiency. [invalid URL removed]

Zero Waste International Alliance. (n.d.) Zero Waste. [invalid URL removed]

Global Reporting Initiative (GRI). (n.d.) Sustainability Reporting Standards. <https://www.globalreporting.org/standards/>

References:

Behmann, M., & Raines, G. (2016). *The Art of Innovation and Problem Solving: A Manager's Guide to Frugal and Disruptive Practices*. Wiley-Blackwell.

Elkington, P. (2004). *Cannibals with Forks: The Triple Bottom Line of 21st Century Business*. New Society Publishers.

Ellen MacArthur Foundation. (2023, January 19). *A New Textiles Economy: Redesigning Fashion's Future*. <https://www.ellenmacarthurfoundation.org/a-new-textiles-economy>

European Commission. (n.d.). Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR). https://single-market-economy.ec.europa.eu/industry/sustainability/corporate-sustainability-and-responsibility_en